

CAMERA 2

REEL 1822

SHIFT 2

N. Y. Form 39

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER
ELLIS ISLAND, N. Y. H., N. Y.

14—807

Volume 2925, from September 2nd, 1909 to September 2nd, 1909

NUMBER OF MANIFEST	DATE OF ARRIVAL	NAME OF STEAMER	PORT OF CLEARANCE	NUMBER OF SHEETS
1	September 2nd	S.S. President Grant	Hamburg. Southampton. Boulogne	61
2	"	" König Albert	Genoa. Naples. Gibraltar	42
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				

2925

N. Y. Form 39

14—507

Volume

NUMBER OF MANIFEST	DATE OF ARRIVAL
1	September
2	"
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	

OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONE
ELLIS ISLAND, N. Y. H., N. Y.

1909

PLACE	NUMBER OF SHEETS
Stors. Bordeaux	61
Gibraltar	42

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2925

Sept 2-1909

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this..... day of FEB 11 1944, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

FEB 11 1944
Date

Camera Operator

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1

I, Dr. Schäfer, Surgeon of the Res. Grant sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the german government
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr Schäfer

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Sept., 1909

at Newyork

C Hacker

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Grant sailing from Cuxhaven, August 22nd 1909

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ferguson	J. E.	40		f s	none			U. S. A.	Citizen					
2	Luttber	J. J.	42		" "	"			"	"					
3	Hyatt	Geo E.	51		m m	merchant			"	"					
4	"	E. "	50		f "	none			"	"					
5	Adams	Edward	51		" "	"			"	"					
6	Hardy	Ruth G.	21		" s	"			"	"					
7	Loeb	Alvine	30		" "	"			"	"					
8	Thomas	Abel C.	26		m "	lawyer			"	"					
9	Stern	S. J.	42		f m	none			"	"					
10	"	D.	12		" s	"			"	"					
11	Levi	Jos.	26		" m	"			"	"					
12	"	Henry Joseph	4		m s	"			"	"					
13	Wells	George B.	55		m m	merchant			"	"					
14	"	"	54		f "	none			"	"					
15	Hausmann	George	67		m "	merchant			"	"					
16	"	"	66		f "	none			"	"					
17	Mueller	P. H.	69		m "	private			"	"					
18	"	"	49		f "	none			"	"					
19	Weinacht	Edward	43		m "	merchant			"	"					
20	"	"	86		f "	none			"	"					
21	Hickey	Nelly Jane Walling							"	"					
22	"								"	"					
23	Löwinger	Mariska	24		f s	none			"	"					
24	Darnall	H. J.	42		m m	teacher			"	"					
25	Herfort	Th.	57		m "	musician			"	"					
26	"	"	56		f "	none			"	"					
27	Post jr.	Friedrich	47		" "	"			"	"					
28	"	"	16		m s	Student			"	"					
29	Bonney	J. R.	50		" m	Civil Engineer			"	"					
30	Fliegner	F.	65		" "	merchant			"	"					

20

*In the following occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List A

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 2th Sept. 09, 190 2

II—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pabst (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Pres. Grant, from Cuxhaven, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Pabst

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of Sept, 1909

at New York

C. H. Hackett

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Schäfer, Surgeon of the Ries. Grant, sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the german government, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

F Schäfer

Sworn to before me this 9th day of Sept. 1909

at New York

C C Haskell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

3

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Grant sailing from Cuxhaven, August 2nd, 1909

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mendel	Max	29		m m	merchant			U. S. A.	Cuba					
2	"	"	30		f "	none									
3	"	Anna	2		" s	"									
4	Gundrum	W. F.	64		m m	private									
5	"	"	56		f "	none									
6	Figgen	William	62		m "	merchant									
7	Jones	Harry C.	43		m "	teacher									
8	"	"	45		f "	none									
9	Roos	Sol	33		m "	merchant									
10	"	"	26		f "	none									
11	"	Margaret	11		" s	"									
12	Wallenstein	M.	33		m m	chemist									
13	"	"	25		f "	none									
14	Wierk	Anna	62		" "	"									
15	"	Emma	30		" s	"									
16	Woods	Cyrus E.	48		m m	lawyer									
17	"	"	38		f "	none									
18	Loeb	William	37		m s	real estate									
19	Neppack	Carl	55		m m	merchant									
20	"	"	48		f "	none									
21	Buess	William	45		" "	~~merchant~~									
22	Robitschek	Chas.	47		m "	journalist									
23	"	"	45		f "	none									
24	"	Hermine	16		" "	"									
25	Gilchrist	Alexander	74		m "	private									
26	"	"	43		f "	none									
27	Schwencke	Helene	35		" s	"									
28	Stark	Henrietta	65		" m	"									
29	"	Martin	40		m s	merchant									
30	Dick	Clemens	71		" m	private									

30 e

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 13

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 2nd Sept, , 190 1

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No.)	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pihst (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Pres. Grant, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2th day of Sept., 1909,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Schäfer, Surgeon of the Pres. Grant, sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon sailing thereon or employed by
owners thereof, or otherwise, as the case may be.)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the german government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Schäfer

Sworn to before me this 5th day of Sept. 1904

at New York

Edwards

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Grant sailing from Cuxhaven, August 2nd 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kriedler	Elmer	22		m s	merchant			U. S. A. Citizen						
2	"	Katherine	40		f "	none			"						
13	Barhydt jr.	F. W.	42		m m	theatre - manager			"						
14	"	"	34		f "	none			"						
5	Spaeth	Dr. A.	70		m m	clergyman			"						
6	"	"	69		f "	none			"						
7	Seelig	Dr. Levi	61		m m	teacher			"						
8	"	"	50		f "	none			"						
9	Hildesheimer	J.	61		m "	private			"						
10	"	"	56		f "	none			"						
11	Wells	Edith M.	29		" s	"									
12	Lüttmann	Friederich	34		m "	merchant									
13	Hausmann	L.	26		f "	none									
14	Herold	Otto C.	37		m "	teacher									
15	Kornfeld	Alfred E.	39		m m	journalist									
16	"	"	38		f "	none									
17	"	Muriel Gregor	8		" s	"									
18	Brandt	Elizabeth M.	84		" m	"									
19	"	Helene S.	26		" "	"									
20	Schwaebel	Anna	23		" s	maid									
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 2th Sept 09, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28		29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.			Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pilot (State whether Master, Commander, Pilot, or Purser), of the Pres. Grant from Kinkhaven, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2th day of Sept. 190 9

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "In transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schäfer, Surgeon of the Pres. Grant sailing thereon with
(State whether Surgeon is employed by or is employed by company named herein.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the german government
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

F Schäfer

Sworn to before me this 24th day of Sept. 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—111

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111a

D

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Grant sailing from Cuxhaven, August 22nd, 1909

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Höhr	Hilly	56		f m	none	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Eisenach	Frau M. Höhr Eisenach, Heinrichstr 16	Ind.	"
2	"	Käthe	24		" s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
3	Kohn	Nandor	40		m s	proprietor	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	Leopold Kohn, Budapest Szemere 3	"	"
4	Katholing	Robert	33		" "	merchant	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	St. Katholing, Hamburg Neuer Wall 77 schw. Rotthecker Bremen 202	N.Y.	N.Y.
5	Kaelin	Hélène	30		f s	none	"	"	Switzerland	"	Switzerland	Einsiedeln	mother: H. Kaelin Schwert (Switzerland)	Ind.	La Porte
6	Engström	Signe	31		" "	maid	"	"	Sweden	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	Chicago	Marguerite Engström Hemberg Eksjö Sweden	Ill.	Chicago
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List D

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 2th Sept 09, 190 8

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether such passage was paid by the immigrant himself or by other person, or by the transportation company, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in order, etc.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		self	yes	no			Passaic N.J. 91 Summer St. mother H. H. Schmidt	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	blk.	brown	none	Germany Kreis Eisenach
2		"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blk	brown	"	" " "
3	no	"	"	yes	1880	4 year	uncle Mrs Hezner Alexander 2103 Clayton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blue	brown	"	Hungary Bodrogh Kt
4	—	self	more	yes	1908		J. E Sailes 252 Washington Gary Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6		fair	blond	blue	—	Germany Pomerania
5	no	mother	more	no			cousin: Mr Dick La Porte Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	—	Switzerland Einsiedeln
6	"	Mr. Simon	"	yes	1909	1/4 6 year	Chicago Mr. Simon 2429 N. Hollander Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	blue		Sweden Verne
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, First (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Pres. Grant from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2th day of Sept. 1909,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in those coldmns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schafer, Surgeon of the Pres. Grant, sailing therewith to (State whether Surgeon "contracting" with the owners, or "employed by" owners thereof, as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the german government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Schafer

Sworn to before me this 2th day of Sept. 1909

at Newyork

[redacted]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Grant sailing from Boulogne s/M, August 27, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Erstis	Walter L	50		m m	civil engineer			U S A					Pa	Philadelphia
2	"	Amy	40		f	—								"	"
3	Wheeler	Mary H	55		s	—								"	"
4	Katz	Louis	39		m m	physician								Ny	New York
5	"	M	39		f	—								"	"
6	Lambert	James H	60		m m	colonel								Pa	Philadelphia
7	"	Mrs —	43		f m	—								"	"
8	Mahler	Jacob	52		m m	teacher								Mo	St Louis
9	"	Sadie R	49		f	—								"	"
10	Lowry	Benno	55		m m	lawyer								Ny	New York
11	Malone	John Edward	47		m m	lawyer								Pa	Lancaster
12	"	Mary A	43		f m	—								"	"
13	Frank	Sadie H	26		f s	—								Ohio	Baltimore
14	"	Alice A	21		"	—								"	"
15	Stein	Emma	51		f m	—								"	"
16	"	Amy	23		" s	—								"	"
17	"	Elsie	17		"	—								"	"
18	Ripley	F H	55		m m	teacher								Mass	Boston
19	"	Mrs	48		f	"								"	"
20	Klauber	Amelie	52		f m	—								Ny	New York
21	Levy	William	48		m m	merchant								"	"
22	"	Fanny	36		f m	—								"	"
23	"	Lawrence	10		m s	—								"	"
24	Silbermann	J	52		f m	—								"	"
25	"	Martha	20		f s	—								"	"
26	Eissler	Mary	45		f s	teacher								Pa	Philadelphia
27	"	Louise	40		"	"								"	"
28	Katz	William F	56		m m	manufact								"	"
29	"	Mrs	51		f m	—								"	"
30	"	William Pjr	20		m s	—								"	"

30 c

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1 of 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 2th Sept 09 , 190

10

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid through transportation, and whether in possession of sufficient money to pay expenses to destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1					Year or period of years.	Where?													
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Christ Nicair (Strike out the Words Master, First or Second, as the case may be.) of the Pres. Grant, from Cienfuegos, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2th day of Sept, 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schäfer, Surgeon of the Ger. Grand, sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon sailing thereon or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the german government
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr Schäfer

Sworn to before me this 2th day of Sept. 1909

at New York

Examiner

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

11

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Grant sailing from Boulogne s/M, August 2, 190

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Datz	Raymond	B 14		ms											
2	Hyman	S C	39		mm		merchant								Pa	Phila
3	"	S H	34		fm		—								Ny	New York
4	Endel	M	60				—									
5	Hyman	George	9		ms		—									
6	"	Norma	1		fs		—									
7	Roth	Nelly	25			maid	yes			British	Irish	U S A	New York	at Mr Hyman's service		
8	Samuel	Max	53		ms		merchant			U S A	Brit					
9	"	Theodor	46				do									
10	Gans	Meyer	71		mw		do									
11	"	Carrie	63		fw		—									
12	Roberts	Martha L	45		f		lawyer								Mass	Salem
13	Howes	Martha J	42				secretary								Ny	New York
14	Stein	Samuel	29		mm		manufact									
15	Adler	Joseph	57				insurance								Md	Baltimore
16	Goldsborough	Charles	58				merchant								Pa	York
17	Small	Samuel jr	35												Tenn	Nashville
18	Parker	Thomas	37		m		manufact								Ny	New York
19	Reichsheimer	William	40		ms		real estate									
20	Gillette	Madeleine	26		fs		—									
21	Corinne	Ruth	19		fs		—								Minn	St Paul
22	McCabe	Lucile	23				—									
23	Clark	Annie C	60		wd		—								Iowa	Cedar Rapids
24	"	James Henry	17		ms											
25	Greer	Amanda	26		fs		—								Pa	Newcastle
26	Irwin	Mary M	36				—									Pittsburg
27	Harris	Catherine	61				—								Mass	Aubrey
28	Moffat	Harriet	52												Pa	Washington
29		Blanche	31				—									
30	Phillips	Hollie	24				—								Ill	Chicago

30 29 1/2

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

A 70

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 43 F

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *2th Sept* 09 , 190

12

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Insane persons. (Whether now insane, or ever before insane, or supposed to be insane.) Lunatic. (Whether now a lunatic, or ever before a lunatic.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement to perform labor in the United States. (Whether otherwise coming under the contract labor law.)	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7	Yes Mr Hyman	now yes 1906	by New York	young	with	Mr S B Hyman	no no no no		good	no		5	3	fair	black	brown			Russia	Shimonek	
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pilot (State whether Master, First, Second, or Third Officer), of the Pres. Grant from Boulogne, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of Sept., 1907

at New York

Immigrating Officer.

11—111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schäfer, Surgeon of the Pres. Grant, sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by Steamship Line.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Schäfer

Sworn to before me this 2th day of Sept., 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

13

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Pres. Grant sailing from Boulogne s/M, August 23, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hunter	Lillian	30		f s				Am					Pa	Pittsburg
2	Eastman	John H	39		m md										Hallsville
3	"	Elizabeth	29		f w	—									
4	McClellands	Nancy	30		m	—								Ill	Chicago
5	Stanton	Nellie	22		f s	—								Iowa	Des Moines
6	Rommel	Jacob M	71		m m	—								Pa	Phila
7	"	Charles E	48		m s	—									
8	Nash	Pauline	36		f m	—								Ill	Chicago
9	Van Lear	Dr J. C.	41		m m	Doctor								Ny	New York
10	"	Mrs	41		f m	—									
11	Willis	E A	35		m s										
12	Elsner	Simon L	43		m m	Surgeon								Ny	Rochester
13	"	Nellie	35		f w	—									
14	"	Mildred	17		f s	—									
15	"	Helen	15		f s	—									
16	Van Mater	Harry	49		m m									Col	Denver
17	"	Frances	41		f m	—									
18	"		9		m s										
19	Schindler	Barbara	31		f s	—									
20	Bisocki	Sidney	35		m m	Secretary								Ill	Chicago
21	"	Caroline	35		f m	—									
22	Rommel	Mrs Lewis A	32		f m	—								Pa	Phila
23	Whitman	Marie	19		f s	—									
24	Schenk	Geo	26		m m	Manufacturer								Ny	Newyork
25	"	Alma	24		f s	—									
26	"	Irene	22		f s	—									
27	Roberts	Chas B	37		m s	Dentist									Jersey City
28	Kahn	Geo L	20		m s	Merchant								Ny	New York
29															
30															

28e

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

A 40

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List G

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 2th Sept 09, 190

11 11½

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by this or other persons or by this corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 (Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance of any kind to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.)	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Eibst, (Name of Master, First or Second Officer) of the Pres. Grant, from Boulogne, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a ~~physical~~ and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of Sept, 190 4

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

A 10

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Schäfer, Surgeon of the "Pres. Grant" sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the german government

, and that I have made a personal examination of 15

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Fehlau

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Sept. 1909.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russián.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Grant sailing ~~from~~ August 23rd from Southampton, 190?

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Duncan	Nantie	30		f s.	student	yes	yes	U.	S.	A	C		Tex.	Egypt.
2	Higgins	C. H.	38		f m.	–	"	"	"	"	"	"		N.Y.	New York.
3	Reed	Joseph J.	42		m s.	commercial	"	"	"	"	"	"		Tenn	Knoxville
4	Voorhouse	H. Wilson			m m	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"		Pa	Philadelphia
5	"				f. m		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
6	Fiedler	Edmund G.	60		m m	manufct.	"	"	"	"	"	"		Mass	Greenfield
7	"		56		f. m		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
8	Hart	Frank	67		m m		"	"	"	"	"	"		N.J.	N. York
9	"		57		f m		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
10	Mangle	M. E.	56		f m		"	"	"	"	"	"		N.J.	N. York
11	Hart	Minnie	38		f. s.		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
12	Smith	L. Newton	51		m m		"	"	"	"	"	"		Pa.	Philadelphia
13	"		37		f m		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
14	Fisher	E. F.	57		m s.		"	"	"	"	"	"			Kaurat.
15	Rahm	Mary A.	36		f s.		"	"	"	"	"	"		Ill.	Chicago
16	Swofford	Bret L.	64		m m		"	"	"	"	"	"		K.	Kaurat
17	"		34		f. m		"	"	"	"	"	"		K.	"
18	"	Augusta	14		f s.		"	"	"	"	"	"		K.	"
19	Dillon	James L.	48		f m		"	"	"	"	"	"		Pa.	Philadelph.
20	"	Theodore J.	19		m s.		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
21	Shrigley	J. B.	60		m m		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
22	"		19		f m		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
23	Bogue	Leman Moody	61		m m		"	"	"	"	"	"			Denver
24	"		42		f. m		"	"	"	"	"	"			"
25	"	Joseph C.	11		m s.		"	"	"	"	"	"			"
26	"	Genevieve	19		f s.		"	"	"	"	"	"			"
27	Roberts	Jane	50		f s.		"	"	"	"	"	"		Penn	Norristown
28	Vroom	Wm. L.	42		m m		"	"	"	"	"	"		N.J.	Ridgewood
29	"	Blanche M.	32		f m		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
30	Whiting	Mary P.	42		f m		"	"	"	"	"	"		Mass	Greenfield

3c

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A H

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 2th Sept, 1911 , 190 16

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute or has been connected with the business of prostitution or with the importation of prostitutes, directly or indirectly? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, First (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Pres. Grant, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2th day of Sept, 1909,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Schäfer, Surgeon of the Pres. Grant, sailing therewith (State whether "Surgeon," "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

17

Dr Schäfer

Sworn to before me this 2d day of Sept. 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Grant sailing from South Ampton, August 23rd, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Rogers	G. Christine	39		f s.	—	yes	yes	U.	S.	a.	c.		Mass	Greenfield
2	Flynt	Henry	16		m s.	student	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	Monroy.
3	Flynt Needham	Helen	44		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
4	Nathan	Sophie	53		f m	—	"	"	"	"	"	"		N.Y.	New York
5	"	Edith	25		f s.	—	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
6	"	Jeannette	17		f s.	—	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
7	Nickerson	Lilian	43		f m	—	"	"	"	"	"	"		Eastern	Maryland
8	"	"	12		f s.	—	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
9	Sinclair	R. R.	35		m m	physician	"	"	"	"	"	"		N.J.	Westfield
10	"	Beatrice H.	30		f m		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
11	"	R. R. jr.	4	6	m s		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
12	Kenyon	Edward F.	57	6	m m	Real Estate	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	Hartford
13	"	Sarah B.	51		f m		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
14	"	Alice Mary	19		f s.		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
15	Strong	David	17	11	m s.	~~teacher~~	"	"	"	"	"	"		~~Mass~~	
16	Whiting	William H.	58		m m	teacher	"	"	"	"	"	"		Mass	Greenfield
17	Higgins	Louis	21		m s.	student	"	"	"	"	"	"		N.Y.	New York
18	Prendergast	Eliz. F.	44		f m.	—	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
19	Coddington	Gladys	19		f s.		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
20	Baldwin	Chatterine	19		f. s.		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
21	Williams	Ethelora	19		f. s.		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
22	Nichols	Allan	40		f m		"	"	"	"	"	"		N.C.	Wilmington
23	"	Spencer van B.	20		m s		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
24	Gannong	W. K.	30		m s	engen.	"	"	"	"	"	"		Mass	Amherst
25	Crowell	Robert W.	44		m s.	teacher	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
26	Oberdorfer	J.	41		m m	buyer	"	"	"	"	"	"		Mo	St. Louis
27	"		38		f m		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
28	Dayton	William	47		m m	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"		N.Y.	New York
29	"	Mary	47		f m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
30	"	Angeline	21		f s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 13 D

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 2th Sept 09, 190 18

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 [illegible]	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 [illegible]	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, First (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Pres. Grant, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2th day of Sept. 1909,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schäfer, Surgeon of the Pres. Grant (State whether Surgeon sailing herewith or employed by owners thereof; affidavit can only be) sailing herewith solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the german Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A Schäfer

Sworn to before me this 2th day of Sept., 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pres. Grant sailing from Southampton, August 23rd, 1909

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Brown	Stuart	48		f m	—	yes	yes	U.	S.	A.	C			Springfield
2	"	Christine	18		f s.		"	"	"	"	"	"			"
3	"	Jane	10		f s.		"	"	"	"	"	"			"
4	Gilliland	Sam. H	31		m m	physician	"	"	"	"	"	"		Pa	Philadelphia
5	"	Edith	29		f w		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
6	O'Brien	Mary	33		f s.		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
7	Schweitzer	Samuel	45		m m	milling	"	"	"	"	"	"		Ill.	Chicago
8	"	Minnie	32		f m		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
9	"	Henry	child	10	m s.	child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
10	Laycock	William			m m		"	"	"	"	"	"		NY	New York
11	"				f m		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
12	Simon	H E.	40		h m										
13	~~Ida~~ do	Ida.	31		f w										
14		Philip	9		m s	child									
15	Donber	Annie	35		f s.										
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List K.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 2d Sept 09 , 190

29

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prepaid ticket (if any) has been purchased for the alien by the transportation company bringing him, by other persons in the United States, or by the alien himself.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether any of the persons mentioned have been in prison or almshouse or supported by charity. (Specify which.)	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Spanisch.

...erzegovinian. Spanish-A

Irish. Syrian.

Italian (North) Turkish.

Italian (South). Welsh.

Japanese West Ind

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pilot (State whether Master, first or second officer) of the Pres. Grant, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of Sept. 1902

at New York

Immigration Officer.

II—111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

II—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely whether passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; company, etc.

[illegible] in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in this column in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money in possession. The head of a family should not be divided among the several

[illegible] in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States previously, and if so, when (years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

[illegible] friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and complete address.

The entries in these columns are subject to revision by any

II—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schäfer, Surgeon of the Kes. Gesandtschaft sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by" owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the german government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. Schäfer

Sworn to before me this 2th day of Sept., 1909

at New York

E. E. Hackett

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

21

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisch.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pres. Grant sailing from Hamburg August 22nd 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex., Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Westenberg	Emilie	19		f s	none	yes	yes	Germany	Germany	Germany	Koisberg	father: Heinr. Westenberg Koisburg	N.Y.	New Brighton
2	Steinicl	Emma	22		" "	maid	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Newyork	Mother: Emma Steinicl Zeisterstr. 9	"	Newyork
3	Wilkens	Otto	15		m s	none	"	"	"	"	Germany	Pedingworth	father: Aug. Wilkens Pedingworth-Ottendorf	"	"
4	Rinckhoff	Rebekka	67		f wd.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cuxhaven	son: Ferd. Rinckhoff Altenbruch	"	"
5	Tampanarin	Joan	47		m married	laborer	"	"	Roumania	Roumanian	Roumania	Craiova	father-in-l: Carl Schuster Fovrilingstr. 9 Craiova	Ohio	Columbus
6	Lorsch	Frieda	19		f s	none	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Gelchsheim	guardian: Michael Lorsch Gelchsheim-Bayern	S.Dak.	Aberdeen
7	Neumann	Lori	26		" "	milliner	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Pilsen	father: Jakob Neumann 12 Schlossergasse Pilsen	Ohio	Cleveland
8	Weinstein	Emilie	25		" "	cook	"	"	"	"	"	Tabor	father: Emanuel Weinstein Tabor, Bohemia	N.Y.	Newyork
9	Schulz	Jakob	40		m m	agent	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Newyork	mother: Julie Schulz 12 Schlossergasse Pilsen	"	"
10	Weinstein	Clara	42		f "	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
11	"	Carrie dau.	11		" s	daughter	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
12	Weingart	Richard	20		m s	merchant	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	father: Herm. Weingart 111 Reinickendorferstr. Berlin	N.J.	Bloomfield-Newyork
13	Beelendorf	Broder	26		m "	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	father: Kaptain Beelendorf Siderende 4/5 Ohr	"	Brooklyn
14	"	Kristine wife	26		f "	housewife	"	"	"	"	Germany	Wixum		"	"
15	Grigolait	Henriette mother	65		" wd	none	no	no	Russia	"	Russia	Kovono	friend:	"	"
16	"	Hedwig daughter	27		" m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	frau Stoltenhof Kovono	"	"
17	"	Helene	5		" "	child	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
18	"	Ladira	10		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
19	Mohr	Lilli	26		" "	none	yes	yes	Germany	"	Germany	Hamburg	father: Peter Mohr 111 Stevenstr. Hamburg	Ill.	Chicago
20	Heinrich	Carolina	72		f wd	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hannover	sister: Kr. Kaufmann Schäffer, 7 Flickenstr. Hannover	N.J.	Hoboken
21	Richter	Max	22		m s	former iron-worker	"	"	"	"	"	Dresden	father: Adolf Richter 13 Sachsenforststr. Dresden-Loschwitz	Ohio	Cleveland
22	Franz	Carl	36		m m	butcher	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Newark	parent: Moritz Brückner	N.J.	Newark
23	"	Martha wife	26		f "	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brunn-Auerbach 10.	"	"
24	Hirsch	Salomon	57		m "	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	White Castle	brother: Moritz Hirsch 57 Tiergarten Frankfurt	La.	White Castle
25	Franz	Emil	24		" s	baker	"	"	"	"	Germany	Garstedt	father: Emil Franz Boizenburg 7 Elbe	N.J.	Newark
26	Liebling	"	32		" "	weaver	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Garfield	brother-in-l: Walter Bolle Langenwetzendorf	"	Garfield
27	Jung	Franz	28		" "	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Zoghaus	father: Gottlieb Jung 27 Zoghaus-Greiz	"	"
28	Berg	Frederick	24		" "	locksmith	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Cleveland	brother: Wilh. Berg 42 Lunitenstr.	Berlin	Ohio Cleveland
29	Krambeck	Margarete	36		f "	housewife	"	"	"	"	Germany	Hamburg	mother: 57 Eckernförderstr.	Hamburg	N.J. Brooklyn
30	Traub	Gusta	16		" s	none	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Dabrowa	grandfather: Louis Ofens Dabrowa	"	Newyork

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 2d Sept 09 . 19

22

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether a fee paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity.	20 Whether a polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	26 Height. Inches.	27 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	$ 100	no			sister: Dora Förster (17) 119. 1st ave New Brighton	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	2	fair	bld	blue	—	Germany	Boisburg
2	ye.	employer	"	yes	1902	Newyork	friend: M. Mendel 911 Park Ave Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	gebrown	—	"	Zentern
3	"	father	"	no			friend: Wilh. Katt (uncle) 205 W 20th st Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	"	blue	—	"	Pedingwork
4	"	self	"	"			son: William Rinckhoff 1178 Park Ave Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dark	"	—	"	Lüdingworth
5	"	"	"	"			friend: Emil Oppenhamer 434 E Spring st Columbus Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	gray	brown	—	Hungary	Szeliste
6	no	self	ye.	no			uncle: Ulrich Hege Aberdeen Wda.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	bld	gr. br.	—	Germany	Schmmersheim
7	"	"	"	"			brother: Emil Neumann 2548 E 59 st Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blck	brown	—	Austria	Pilsen
8	yes	"	"	"			brother: Josef Weinstein 160 E 103 st Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	—	"	Sravoni
9	"	"	"	"	1890		wife: Rosie Schulz 212 E 117 st Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bld	blue	—	"	Selz
10	"	"	100	"	1892 09	"	husband: Josef Weinstein	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blck	brown	—	"	"
11	"	mother	"	"	1898 09	"	160 E 103 st Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	—	—	—	U.S.A.	Newyork
12	ye.	self	$ 50	yes	1905		friend: Max Pflug 67 Lindon Ave Bloomfield N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bld	blue	—	Germany	Berlin
13	"	"	"	ye.	09	Brooklyn	own address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	—	"	Süderende
14	"	husband	100	no			53 Adelphi st Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	—	—	"	Wrixum
15	"	self	"	"			son: Henry Grigolaid	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	gray	blue	—	Russia	Wirsbalowa
16	"	"	$	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blck	brown	—	"	Kowno
17	"	mother	50	"			505 W 122 st Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	—	—	—	"	"
18	"	"	"	"			uncle: Ludwig Hagen 349 Franklin st Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue	—	Germany	Hamburg
19	no	uncle	10	"			son: Wilh. Heinrich 231 Washington st Hoboken	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	gray	"	—	"	Marback
20	ye.	self	$ 50	"			uncle: Julius Richter 5312 Julia Ave Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blck	gray	—	"	Dresden
21	no	"	$ 40	"			own home	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blck	brown	—	"	Nauendorf
22	"	"	$ 50	yes	1907 09	Newark	348 So. 7 st Newark	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blck	gray	—	"	Braun
23	husband	"	"	"	1906 09	"	own home	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	—	"	Alt-leiningen
24	"	self	$ 150	"	1888 09	White Castle	uncle: Reinhard Brücka 448 So. 7 st Newark	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	—	"	Borgenburg
25	"	"	$ 30	no			friend: Franz Rose Riverroad Garfield	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	—	"	Gottendorf
26	"	"	$ 50	"	1905		friend: Joh. Fleischer Riverroad Garfield	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	—	"	Zoghaus
27	"	"	$ 50	no			mother: Mrs. Berg 3219 W 38 st Cleveland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	—	"	Tetzleben
28	"	"	$ 50	ye.	1889 09	Cleveland	friend: Henry Lubitz 294 Reide Ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	—	"	Hamburg
29	"	"	$ 40	"			father: Jakob Traub 810 E 6 st Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blck	"	—	Austria	Dabrowa
30	"	Uncle	$ 3	"																	

Jamie Arnold Jr.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pihet (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Pres. Grant, form Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Pihet

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2th day of Sept., 1909

at New York C Fackler

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schäfer, Surgeon of the Pres. Grant, sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by" owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the german government, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of
such aliens.

Dr Schäfer

Sworn to before me this 2th day of Sept., 1909
at New York

C Backus
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

23

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisch.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Grant sailing from Hamburg August 22nd 1909

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Schlichting	Victor	35		m	s	merchant			U.S.A. Citizen					N.Y.	N.Y.
2	Wisch	Henry	40		m					"	"				"	"
3	"		11		m					"	"				"	"
4	Oldsen	John	50		m	m	merchant			"	"				"	"
5	"	Bertha	54		f	w	homewife			"	"				"	"
6	Wohler	Anna	58		f		"			"	"				"	"
7	"	Marie	11		f	child				"	"				"	Brooklyn
8	Lowry	Rosie	55		f	w	housewife			"	"				"	"
9	Rogge	Fred	62		m		hotel keeper			"	"				"	N.Y.
10	Pingpank	Clara	26		f		housewife			"	"				La	New Orleans
11	"	Mary	10		f	child				"	"				Conn	Bristol
12	"	Henry	2		m	"				"	"				"	"
13	Geismar	Siegfried	28		m		teacher			"	"				Oh	Cincinatti
14	Nolan	Rose	66		f	wd	none			"	"				N.J.	Bayonne
15	"	Isaac	43		m	s	machinist			"	"				"	"
16	Betz	Louise	53		f	wd	none			"	"				"	N.Y.
17	"	Dorothea	22		f	s	"			"	"				"	"
18	Engel	Marie	60		f	wd	"			"	"				"	"
19	Froelich	Christian	59		m	m	private			"	"				"	Brooklyn
20	"	Elizabeth	58		f	w	homemkr			"	"				"	"
21	"	Florence	19		f	d	daughter			"	"				"	"
22	Pampel	Carl	26		m	s	locksmith			"	"				Oh	Cleveland
23	Hofmann	Philip	73		m	m	private			"	"				N.Y.	N.Y.
24	Jacobson	Max	36		m	s	cigar merchant			"	"				N.Y.	Denver
25	Taube	Carl	46		m	m	florist			"	"				Okl	Muskogee
26	Hege	Otto	28		m	wd	farmer			"	"				Idaho	Aberdeen
27	Boyd	Elizabeth	38		f	s	none			"	"				Vermont	Mass
28	Fitzgerald	Ellen	40		f	s	"			"	"				"	"
29	Eck	John	51		m	m	baker			"	"				N.Y.	Buffalo
30	"	Minna	46		f	w	housewife			"	"				"	"

F. 797

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 2th Sept. 09, *19*

24

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906							
														25	26	27	28		29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether a fee paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Polygamist.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offense involving moral turpitude or arrest, either within or without the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of —	Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.	If Yes — Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.			Country.	City or Town.	
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Jhnell esq

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I. Pabst (Master, whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Pres. Grant, form Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 88 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Pabst

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2th day of Sept, , 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schäfer, Surgeon of the Pres. Grant, sailing therewith / (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by" owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the german government, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of

such aliens.

Schäfer

Sworn to before me this 9th day of Sept., 1919

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

25

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisch.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Grant sailing from Hamburg August 22nd 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Kremer	William	51		m	m	merchant			U.S.A. Citizen					Oh	Toledo
2	"	Louise	51		f	m				"					"	"
3	Graether	Bertha	22		f	s	teacher			"					Oh	"
4	Held	Richard	32		m	s	-"-			"					Nebr	Omaha
5	Fischack	Rosa	32		f	m	housewife			"					Cal	Los Angeles
6	Guenther	Margaretha	72		f	wd.	none			"					"	"
7	Weiss	James	40		m	m	expert			"					Ill	Chicago
8	Woller	Anna	27		f	s	none			"					N.Y.	Brooklyn
9	Dabelstein	Frank	66		m	m	farm			"					Ill	Chicago
10	"	Martha	25		f	s	none			"					"	"
11	"	"	26		f	"	"			"						
12	Herpich	Christian	49		m	m	tinner			"					Conn.	New Haven
13	"	Lizzie wife	38		f	m	housewife			"					"	"
14	Kuehl	Anna	42		f	m				"					Ill	Chicago
15	Fitzey	Rudolf	43		m	m	musician			"					"	"
16	"	Martha wife	43		f	m	housewife			"					"	"
17	Keuncke	Christian	72		m	wd.	private			"					Kan.	Wellington
18	Schütte	Helene	45		f	m	housewife			"					Ind	Huno
19	Knees	William	53		m	m	florist			"					Ill	Moline
20	Bohn	"	54		m	"	merchant			"					"	"
21	Patzner	Wenzel	59		m	m	farmer			"					Kan	Cleveland
22	Stern	Albert	28		m	s	teacher			"					N.Y.	N.Y.
23	"	Charlotte wife	27		f	m	housewife			"					"	"
24	Weiss	Hermina mother	52		f	wd	"			"					"	"
25	Baier	Line	60		f	wd	"			"					Pa	Pittsburg
26	"	Joseph	21		m	s	butcher			"					"	"
27	Feldner	Bertha	25		f	s	none			"					"	"
28	Braun	Charles	50		m	m	electrician			"					N.Y.	Brooklyn
29	Wollmann	Pauline	24		f	m	housewife			"					N.Y.	"
30	"	Bertha child	2		f	s	child			"					"	"

30

F. 707

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List E

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

26

Arriving at Port of New York, 2th Sept 09 . 19

11-1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

James A. McClung

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I. Pulst (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Pus. Grant, form Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Pulst.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2th day of Sept., 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, V. Schäfer, Surgeon of the Pres. Grant, sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by" owners thereof," as the case may be.

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the german government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

V. Schäfer

Sworn to before me this 2th day of Sept., 1909

at New York

C. Hacker

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

27

10
11
12
13

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisch.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. **President Grant** sailing from Hamburg August 22nd 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Pressel	Friedrich	53		m m	blacksmith			U.S.A.	Citizen			Bal. Amheim		
2	"	Marguerite	24		s f	none			"	"			"	"	
3	"	Kathie	19		" "	"			"	"			"	"	
4	Voigt	Elizabeth	49		w fd	none			"	"			N.Y.	Brooklyn	
5	Fischer	John	58		m m	merchant			"	"			Ill	Chicago	
6	"	Elizabeth	39		s f	housemaid			"	"			"	"	
7	Christiansen	Ferdinand	27		m s	printer			"	"			Wisc.	Kiltwaukie	
8	Buerdorf	Hermann	58		" "	merchant			"	"			Neb.	Omaha	
9	Kirchhoff	Marie	56		f wd	none			"	"			Mo.	St. Loo	
10	Neisslie	Joseph	72		m "	private			"	"			Pa.	Phila	
11	"	Leontine	25		f s	none			"	"			"		
12	"	Margaret	23		" "	"			"	"			"	"	
13	Groetz	Adolph	54		m wd	physician			"	"			N.Y.	Roche	
14	"	Marie Louise	21		f s	none			"	"			"	"	
15	"	Lydda	20		" "	"			"	"			"	"	
16	Wanoschek	Catharina	70		" wd	"			"	"			N.Y.	Corsin	
17	"	Ida Hedwig	23		" s	"			"	"			"	"	
18	Schaefer	Henry	57		m m	agent			"	"			"	N.Y.	
19	Nagel	Hermann	60		" "	merchant			"	"			"	Newark	
20	Rasmussen	Käthe	31		f "	housewife			"	"			"	Hoboken	
21	"	Charles Reid	9		m s	son			"	"			"	"	
22	Villnow	Charles	67		m "	tailor			"	"			"	Rochester	
23	"	Ernst	23		" s	clerk			"	"			"	"	
24	Liebermann	Gustav	56		m m	physician			"	"			"	"	
25	Ruff	Wendel	42		" s	machinist			"	"			Conn.	New haven	
26	Schade	Erna	53		f wd	housewife			"	"			Ill	Chicago	
27	Blunck	John	58		m m	jeweller			"	"			N.Y.	N.Y.	
28	Petri	Carl	52		" "	clergyman			"	"			Minn.	Minneapolis	
29	"	Christine	57		f "	housewife			"	"			"	"	
30	Koetz	Richard	42		m "	eglas-keeper			"	"			N.Y.	Jersey City	

30

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

F. 707

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 2nd Sept 09 . 19 28

No. on List.	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906							
						If Yes									25	26	27	28	29		
		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether a fee paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or Government.)	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Port to which last landed. (Insert name of city or town if known.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

James Hogg

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I. Pulst (state whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Pres. Grant, form Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Pulst.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2th day of Sept., 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

STATES

29

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Schäfer, Surgeon of the Pres. Grant, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by" owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the german government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F Schäfer

Sworn to before me this 2th day of Sept., 1909

at New York C Hooker

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisch.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNI...

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **President Grant** sailing from Hamburg August 22nd — 1909

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 *Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Schuster	Gussie	52		f	s	none	yes	yes	Germany	German	U.S.A.	Newyork	friend: Hans Philipp Markneukirchen 7 Sa.	N.Y.	Newyork
2	Christiansen	Hans	26		m		merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Milwaukee	mother: Mrs. Christiansen Schulgasse Flensburg	Wisc.	Milwaukee
3	Hajkova	Rosalie	22		f		tailoress	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Pilsen	father: Joseph Hajek 454 Klatovy Pilsen	Ill.	Chicago
4	Schubert	Selma	26		f		none	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Langenwetzendorf	father: Gustav Schubert Langenwetzendorf-Greiz	N.J.	Garfield
5	Hollosy	Gyozo	40		m	m	bookbinder	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	U.S.A.	Newyork	father 71.	N.J.	Newyork
6	"	Jolan	27		f	s	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Alexander Trivald Duna Szeralalely-Nagsony	"	"
7	Gehrke	Edvard	26		m	s	confectioner	"	"	Germany	Germany		Chicago	mother: Mrs. Gehrke 99 Claus Grothstr. Hamburg	Ill.	Chicago
8	Feh	Hans	21		m	s	draughtsman	"	"	Austria	"		"	mother: Mrs. A. Feh Koschwalda, Bohm.	"	"
9	Schüler	Anna	47		f	wd	none	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Berlin	brother: Reinhold Gottschalk 26 Holzmarktstr. Berlin	N.Y.	Rochester
10	"	Magdalena	10		f	s	"	"	"	"	"		"		"	"
11	Räsener	Frieda	24		f	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	father: Julius Räsener	"	"
12	Munding	Hugo	28		m		engineer	"	"	"	"			mother: A. Munding	Mich.	Detroit
13	Burghard	Auguste	60		f	wd	none	"	"	"	"		Mössingen	Mössingen Württ. son: Georg Burghard	N.Y.	Newyork
14	Dannheizer	Lilie	28		f	s	maid	"	"	"	"		Osnabrück	To Oscar Kröger Dresden father: Michael Dannheizer Irrsingen	Ohio	Cincinnati
15	Kutterer	Rifka	19		f	s	none	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	U.S.A. Newyork	father: Jakob Kutterer Storozynetz-Bukowina	N.Y.	Newyork
16	Seifert	Anna	29		f	s	none	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Storozynetz	father: Robert Seifert Kittweida	N.Y.	Newyork
17	Sackler	Dina	20		"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	U.S.A.	Kittweida	brother: Chaim Sackler Kirty, Cal.	N.Y.	Newyork
18	Pfahl	Emma	27		"	m	housewife	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Brooklyn		"	Brooklyn
19	"	Elsa	8		"	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	Leipzig	father: Theodor Friedrich 2 Zwenkauerstr. Leipzig-Connewitz	Mont.	Glendive
20	"	Karl	6		m		"	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
21	Schneider	Emilie	17		f		tailoress	yes	yes	Austria	"	Austria	Wien	father: Tobiasch Schneider 26 Standgasse Wien XVIII	N.Y.	Newyork
22	Baumann	Rose	24		f		housework	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Copenick	father: Emil Baumann 2 Bötzowerstr. Copenick	"	"
23	Lipsett	Wilhelmine	58		f	wd	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	brother in l.: Wilhelm Wick 29 Swinemünderstr. Berlin	Mich.	Ypsilanti
24	Hamann	Anna	28		f	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Leipzig	mother: Caroline Martin Lenig-Sachsen	Mont.	Glendive
25	Boelcke	Ulrich	26		m	s	officer	"	"	"	"	"	Charlottbg	brother: Oberleutnant Boelcke Feld. Art. Reg. 39 Oerlogen	[illegible]	[illegible]
26	Frey	Karl	23		"	"	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Nimburg	father: Karl Frey Nimburg-Baden	Ill.	Tolono
27	Schnaps	Ernestine	28		f	d	none	"	"	"	Hebrew		Zittau	brother: A. Schnaps Zittau 7 Sa.	N.Y.	Newyork
28	Greiner	Alois	36		m	s	brewer	no	no	Hungary	Magyar	Austria	Graz	friend: Therezia Lichtenegger Griesgasse Graz	Pa.	Philadel
29	Schadl	Anton	32		m	m	joiner	yes	yes	"	"	Hungary	Vas-vecses	father: Miklos Schadl Vas-vecses	Pat.	Philadelphia
30	"	Maria	23		f	"	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"

F. 797

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 2d Sept. 09, 19

30

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by him or other person and his connection, if any, with such person, and if not relative, the object in coming.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have you a ticket or passage through to final destination? (For the information of masters of vessels.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming in pursuance of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. Height: Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth: Country.	Place of Birth: City or Town.
1	yes	self	$40	no	sister: Bertha Uebel 1294 3 st. Newyork	w	no	no	no	good	none	5 —	fair	dark	gr. bl.		Germany	Mark-neukirchen
2	no	"	$40	"	uncle: Andreas Bühler 601 Sherman st. Milwaukee	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	bld	blue		"	Flensburg
3	yes	sister	$25	no	sister: Maria Grosel 1389 Hamlin Ave. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	black	gray		Austria	Strasow
4	no	self	$50	"	friend: J. Fleischer Riverroad Garfield N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"							Langen-
5	yes	"	$50	yes 1906 04 Newyork	uncle: Julius Nimsgern 82 ave A. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	gray	blue		Germany	wekendorf
6	"	husband	—	" " "		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	bld	blue		Hungary	Repe-
7	no	self	$75	" " Chicago	own home: 942 W 13 st. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	red	blue		"	Varalja
8	"	"	$75	1904 " 04 "	own home c/o Peter Louis Sauz 1003 N. Lawyer Ave Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	bld	gray		"	Duna Szeredahely
9	"	"	$100	no	son: Max Schüler	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	blue		Germany	Hamburg
10	"	mother	$50	"	307 Hudson Ave Rochester N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"				Austria	Kuschwalde
11	"	self	$50	"	uncle: Moritz Abramson 450 Antoinette Detroit Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	black	brown		Germany	Laber
12	"	"	$75	"	friend: Ernst Lenlandt 434-38 Broadway Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	bld	blue		"	Berlin
13	"	brother in l.	$100	"	brother in l.: Ferdinand Bernhauer 2600 Euclid Ave Cincinnati	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	gray	blue		"	Strasburg
14	yes	self	$50	yes 1902 04 Newyork	brother: Emil Daunlozer 2546. 7 Ave. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	black	brown		"	Mönningen
15	yes	self	$30	no	grandmother: B. Grill 95 Henry st. Newyork	D. i. l. V.						5 3	"	black	brown		"	Osnabrück
16	yes	self	$30	no	brother: Kurt Seifert Evergreen Ave Newyork	95 Reine						5 2	"	bld	gr. blue		"	Essingen
17	"	mother	$5	yes 1902 08 Newyork	own address: 385 Marcy Ave Brooklyn	D i ch				Xa		5 10	"	"	gr. blue		Austria	Storozynetz
18	no	husband	—	no	husband: Paul Pfaff Glendive, Mont.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	bld	blue		Germany	Kittweida
19	"	father	$50	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	—	—		Austria	Kuty
20	"	"	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	—	—		Germany	Leipzig Bonnerberg
21	yes	parent	$10	"	~~cousin~~ Anton Simon 218 Ave B. Newyork	(Dein v. mall)						5 2	"	black	brown		"	"
22	"	father	$25	"	brother in l.: Herm Bornstadt 27 W 115 st. Newyork	D i e h v.						5 —	"	"	"		Austria	Wien
23	no	self	$100	"	brother: August Müller Bretin - Pleasaning, Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	gray		Germany	Köpenick
24	"	husband	$75	"	husband: Wilh. Hamann Glendive, Mont.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	bld	brown		"	Kgl. Rederdorf
25	yes	mother	$50	"	friend: Dr. John J. de Graff ~~Wall St~~ Newyork	Dr Chemist				H	Bruckner	5 8	"	"	blue		"	Penig
26	"	self	$25	"	cousin: Ludwig Reifsteck Solona Ill.	48 — 9th St.						5 2	"	black	brown		"	Stettin
27	"	"	$25	"	cousin: K. Rosenzweig 353 E 10 st. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"		"	Nimburg
28	"	"	$40	"	friend: Joseph Geder 2807 Reserve st. Philadelphia	D i e h v.				Hat		5 2	"	"	"		Austria	Potokgloty
29	no	"	$40	yes 1907 09 Philadel.	friend: Josef Geder	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	bld	blue		Hungary	St. Gotthard
30	"	husband	$40	no	2807 Reserve st. Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	blk	brown		"	Vas-vecsa

James Amell — Insp.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pilot, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Pres. Grant, form Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Pilot
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Sept., 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much*). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Schäfer, Surgeon of the Pres. Grant, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by" owners thereof," as the case may be.) solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the german government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

31

F Schäfer

Sworn to before me this 2th day of Sept., 1909

at New York

C Clarke

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisch.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **President Grant** sailing from Hamburg August 22nd 1909

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Waschefsky	Walerie	33		f	s	none	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Austria	Wien	father: Friedrich Wondefsky 30 Hahngasse Wien IX	Wisc.	St. Francis
2	Perlmann	Markus	59		m	m	merchant	"	"	"	Hebrew	Hungary	Budapest	son in l: Wilh. Friedmann Kaschau, Hungary	Ill.	Chicago
3	"	Rosaria	40		f	"	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
4	"	Margit	10		"	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
5	"	Rosi	9		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
6	Schimmel	Osias	60		m	m	merchant	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Dubiecko	son in l: Josef Grommet Rabicka, Gal.	N.Y.	Newyork
7	Schwarcz	Sigmund	16		"	s	tailor	2-19592	2-1745	4-32	"	"	Stryj	father: Perl Schwarcz Stryj, Gal.	"	"
8	Lieb	Esther	26		f	m	housewife	"	"	U.S. Citizen	U.S.A.	"	Newyork	father: Abraham Bergmann Dorohoby cz, Gal.	"	"
9	"	Zalli	2		"	s	baby	"	"	"	"	"	Newyork		"	"
10	Rettich	Leah	41		"	m	housewife	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Stryj	brother: Hersch Honig Stryj	"	"
11	"	Samuel	11		m	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
12	"	David	9		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
13	"	Rachel	10		f	"		2-902833	5/14/41-505	"	"	"	"		"	"
14	Ehmke	Marie	50		"	"	cook	"	"	Germany	Germ.	Germany	Hamburg	sister: Mrs Voss 95 Mittelstr.	Hamburg	"
15	Wulff	Johanna	25		"	"	maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: H. Wulff 23 Furchtschritt	Hamburg	"
16	Ramharter	Siegfried	31		m	m	gardener	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Wien	brother: Johann Ramharter 6 Brühlg.	Wisc.	Milwaukee
17	"	Katharina	31		f	"	housewife	1-5701		"	"	"	"		Wien XI	"
18	Müller	Marie	20		"	s	none	"	"	Germany	"	U.S.A.	Hartford	sister: Elise Preiss 15 Langgasse	Wiesbaden	Conn. Hartford
~~19~~	~~Beelendorf~~	~~Broder~~														
~~20~~	~~Kaelin~~	~~Helene~~	~~30~~		~~f~~	~~s~~	~~none~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Switzerland~~	~~German~~	~~Switzerland~~	~~Einsiedeln~~	H. Kaelin Schwert		~~La Porte~~
21	Döhler	Max Leonhard	40		m	"	dyer	2-12694		Germany	"	Germany	Meerane	brother: Louis Döhler 43 Matzinsk. Meerane	Ia.	Grandy Mound Iowa
22	Schöbl	Bernhard	41		m	"				Austria	"	Austria	Wien	brother: Heinr. Schöbl	N.Y.	Newyork
23	"	Maria	38		f	"	housewife	3-31276		"	"	"	"	19 Klostergasse Wien 18.	"	"
24	Froeber	Albin	18		m	s	clerk	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Sonneberg	stepfather: Michael Wachter 12 Bernhardtstr. Sonneberg	Cal.	S. Francisco
25	Dittsch	Mary	30		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Newyork	father: Peter Sauer	N.Y.	New York
26	"	Martin	4		m	s	son	no	no	"	"	"	"	53 Albenburgerstr. Bamberg	"	"
27	Gerike	Karl	47		"	m	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	Germany	Baulbeerwalde	wife: Adalie Gerike Baulbeerwalde - Ragnit	Ohio	Scalp Level
28	Barthel	August	34		"	s	butcher	"	"	"	"	"	Gerchheim	mother: Franziska Barthel Gerchheim - Baden	N.Y.	Newyork
~~29~~	~~Fannenschläger~~	~~Emilie~~	~~23~~		~~f~~	~~s~~	~~none~~	"	"	"	"	"	~~Kolbermoor~~	father: Franz Hannenschläger		
~~30~~	"	Rosa	21		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	10 Brückenstr. Kolbermoor	Wis.	Milwaukee

P. 707

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List F

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

32

Arriving at Port of New York, 2th Sept 09 . 19

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by wife, other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming in pursuance of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement to be United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
			55	X	1906		bridegroom: Jacob Schwarz														
1	no	self	yes	yes	1907	Milwaukee	Box 84 St Francis Wisc	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	2	fair	bld	brown	—	Hungary	Nagy Kaldize
2	"	"	yes	no			brother in l:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	gray	"	—	"	Kemenesz
3	"	husband	yes	yes	1890 92	Newyork	Julius Grunbaum	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	"	—	"	Nagy Berezna
4	"	father	yes	no			205 E Chicago Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	brown	"	—	"	Kaschau
5	"	"	"	"			Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	bld	"	—	"	"
6	yes	son	yes	"			son: Harry Schimmel	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	gray	"	—	Austria	Dubiecko
7	"	brother	$20	"			234 Eandlstr. Newyork													"	Stryj
							brother: Salomon Schwarcz														
					20		XX st. E 108 Newyork	5	17	E	145	4	R		5	—	"	brown	black			
8	"	husband	$	yes	1899 09	Newyork	husband: Yellie Lieb	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	Dorvlobyer
9	"	father	10	"	1908 09	"	29 Pitkin Ave Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"							U.S.A.	Newyork
10	"	husband	no																		
							husband: Moses Rettich														
11	"	father	$	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	—	—	—	"	"
					20		111 st. Newyork														
12	"	"	4	"			XX 2112 st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	"
13	"	"					Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	"
14	"	employer	$10	yes	1903 09	Newyork	friend: Paul Warburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	gray	brown	—	Germany	Gadebusch
15	"	"	$5	no			17 E 80 st. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	bld	blue	—	"	Hamburg
16	yes	self	$30	more			friend: Lukas Lang	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	brown	—	Austria	Albern
17	"	husband					756 Pryor Ave Milwaukee Wisc	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	bld	bl. gray	—	"	Rauchenwart
18	no	self	10	more	1900 09	Hartford	sister Eugenie Ludwig 412 New Britain Ave Hartford	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	d. bld	brown	—	Germany	Sulzbach
19																					
20	no	mother	no				cousin: Dick La Forte	no	no	no	no	good	none							Switzerland	Winterthur
21	yes	self	yes				friend: Julius Reihmann Comp. People Savings Bank, Grand Avenue	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bld	gray	—	Germany	Berane
22	yes	brother in l.	$	"			brother in l: Simon, Anton 218 Ave B. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	—	Austria	Stoßles
23	"	brother	to	"			brother in l: Mr John Dorr 262 Guerrero st. S. Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	—	Hungary	Csepthe
24	no	self	80	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	bld	gray	—	Germany	Sonneberg
25	yes	"	$	yes	1903 09	Newyork	wife: Louise Hamm 361 E. 144 st. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	gray	—	"	Bamberg
26	"	mother	30	yes	1905 09	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	—	—	—	U.S.A.	Newyork
27	no	self	60	yes	no		brother in l: Aug. Zolbe Scalp Level Texas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	gray	gr. blue	—	Germany	Hesendorf
28	yes	"	$	more	"		friend: J. D. Roff 150 Nassau st. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	gray	—	"	Gerchsheim
29	no	father	yes		"		friend: Teresa Seidl													"	Kolbermoor
30	"	"	"		"		507 12 st. Milwaukee													"	"

F D Macedo Insp.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pühst, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Pres. Grant, form Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Pühst.

II Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2th day of Sept. , 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much*). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

STATES I[MMIGRATION]

to [illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fr. Schäfer, Surgeon of the Pres. Grant sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by" owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the german goderment
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of
such aliens.

F. Schäfer

Sworn to before me this 2th day of Sept, 1909
at New York
C. C. Hackett
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanisch.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1118

G

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List G

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **President Grant** sailing from Hamburg August 22nd 1909

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Janetzky	Elisabeth	24		f	s	none									
2	"	Helene	23		f	"	"									
3	Nast	Karl	46		m	m	minister									
4	"	Maude	32		f	"	housewife									
5	Koedding	Maria	71		f	wd	none									
6	Beushausen	"	68		f	"	housewife									
7	"	Eugenie	58		f	wd	none									
8	"	Bertha	37		f	s	"									
9	Stern	Albert	33		m	"	"									
10	Jackson	Anna	66		f	wd	housewife									
11	Droy	Elles	20		f	s	none									
12	Hille	Fritz	79		m	wd	private									
13	Donath	Anna	50		f	m	none									
14	"	Frank	26		m	s	merchant									
15	Leopold	Luise	43		f	m	housewife									
16	Kaurer	Catharina	57		f	"	"									
17	Bartolome	Käthe	53		f	"	"									
18	Müller	Julia	38		f	"	none									
19	Eckert	Mary	38		f	m	housewife									
20	Alpin	Harold	18		m	s	student									
21	Biedermann	Auguste	35		f	m	housewife									
22	"	Helene	5		f	s	child									
23	Rund	Frank	49		m	m	builder									
24	"	Catharina	45		f	"	housewife									
25	"	Arthur	22		m	s	carpenter									
26	"	Hedwig	17		f	"	daughter									
27	"	Ella	15		f	"	"									
28	"	Pauline	12		f	"	"									
29	Bortenbach	Frank	57		m	m	sealer									
30	"	Anna	52		f	"	housewife									

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

F. 797

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List G

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

34

Arriving at Port of New York, 2nd Sept. 09 . 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906				28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid through rate, and whether in possession of sufficient money (including that in the possession of the person mentioned in the ticket or prepaid through rate, if such there be) to pay his railroad fare and other expenses to the place of his destination, if the same be in the United States, and if not, how much he has.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming in pursuance of any prearranged promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Father	$10	No		Father Dentist 1429 Jackson Ave	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Brn	Brn		Germany	Hamburg
2	Yes	Self		No			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dk	Brn	Brn			
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

F B Macalister Dept

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pulst, (state whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Pres. Grant, form Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Pulst
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2th day of Sept., 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Schäfer, Surgeon of the Pres. Grant, sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "employed by" or "employed by" owners thereof, as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the german government, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of
such aliens.

35

Dr Schäfer

Sworn to before me this 2th day of Sept, 1909

at New York C Hacker

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisch.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

H

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Grant sailing from Hamburg August 22nd 1909

11-1115

1	2			3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.		Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kladnik	Leopold		26		m s	joiner	yes	yes	Austria	Slovak	Austria	Graz	friend: Alois Selcak Auen - Krain	N.Y.	Newyork
2	Herrmann	Josef		36		m s	tailor	"	"	"	German	U.S.A.	Chicago	brother in l. Josef Herrmann 619 Kamnitzer str. Tetschen	Ill.	Chicago
3	Gruening	Lena		39		f s	none	"	"	Germany	"	"	Buffalo	friend: Emilie Buck 1 Sophienstr Buffalo Stuttgart	N.Y.	Buffalo
4	Kuntz	Frieda		25		m s	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	New York	father: Johannes Häfel Balingen, (Württ)	"	Newyork
5	"	Julius		3		m s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
6	"	Frieda		1		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
7	Segnitz	Wilhelm		33		m m	servant man	yes	yes	Germany	German	U.S.A.	Racine	father: Karl Segnitz Giesten - Anhalt	Wisc.	Racine
8	"	Anni		35		f m	housewife	"	"	"	English	"	"		"	"
9	"	Wilhelm		3		m s	son	"	"	"	German	"	"		"	"
10	Welgehausen	Alwin		22		" "	merchant	"	"	"	"	Germany	Hamburg	father: Heinr. Welgehausen 24 Rutschbahn Hamburg	Can.	Montreal
11	Endler	Fridolin		23		m s	merchant	yes	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Gablonz	brother: Gustav Endler Dessendorf Bohem	N.Y.	Newyork
12	Flemming	Berthold		20		" "	clerk	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Berlin	mother: Louise Flemming 235 Schwedterstr. Berlin	"	"
13	Sachs	Wilhelm		36		" wd	farmer	"	"	England	"	Australia	Sydney	sister: Mrs. Heinr. Jäger Wwe. Lübeck	Australia	Sydney
14	Schrank	Karl		85		m w	private	yes	yes	Germany	German	U.S.A.	Newyork	cousin: Emil Schrank Wangrin	N.Y.	Newyork
15	"	Johanna		84		f "	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Newyork		"	"
16	Holt	Christine		29		" s	maid	"	"	"	"	"	Buffalo	mother: Katharine Holt Lorch	"	Buffalo
17	Hauptmann	Frank		32		m s	sculptor	yes	yes	Austria	German	U.S.A.	Wallingford	brother in l. Andreas Enzlee Wiesa - Neustadt	Conn.	Wallingford
18	Hoffmann	Alcoyne		54		f "	none	"	"	Germany	"	"	Ellrich	cousin brother: Br. Hoffmann Ellrich - Harz	N.Y.	Brooklyn
19	Paulsen	Anna		22		" "	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Ellrich	father: Heinr. Paulsen Dr. Tarup - Flensburg	Wisc.	Milwaukee
20	Goldschmidt	Amalie		40		" "	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Milwaukee	father: L. Goldschmidt Esbjerge	N.Y.	Newyork
21	Luckow	Georg		34		m "	baker	"	"	"	"	"	Newyork	mother: Mrs. Luckow 1 Kantstr. Stettin	"	"
22	Hermann	Saly		28		f "	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Mrs. Herrmann Walldorf - Meiningen	"	"
23	Quistorp	Martin		18		m "	student	"	"	"	"	Germany	Greifswald	father: Br. Quistorp Schwerinsburg - Pommern	Mo.	St. Louis
24	Hannenschläger	Emilie		23		f "	none	"	"	"	"	"	Kolbermoor	father: Franz Hannenschläger 10 Brückenstr. Kolbermoor	Wisc.	Milwaukee
25	"	Rosa		21		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
26	Hollinger	Chaje		65		" wd	"	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Strozynetz	sister: Debora Kostler Strozynetz - Bukowina	N.Y.	Newyork
27	Hirsch	Sarah		21		f s	none	"	"	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Budzin	father: Is. Hirsch Budzin - Polnar	N.Y.	Newyork
28	Grothe	Johann		27		m "	machinist	"	"	"	German	"	Hamburg	father: Paul Grothe Neu - Ruppin	Wash.	Seattle
29	Thee	Hermann		29		" m	farmer	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Dixon	father: Jürgen Thee Gross - Dannenreck	Iowa	Dixon
30	"	Emma		38		f "	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"

E. 797.

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List H

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

To the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 2 Sept 09, 19

36

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether a ticket paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No; Year or period of years; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 (Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.)	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet, Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of: Hair, Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth: Country, City or Town.
1	yes	self	$60	no	friend: Alma Krall, 31 st. Ocean Hotel, Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 3	fair	bld	brown	Austria Brünl
2	no	"	yes	yes 1902 Chicago	own home: 20 Germania Pl. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	blue	" Hoflitz
3	"	"	50	yes 1883 09 Newyork	St. Johns Orphan Home Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	Germany Lassen
4	yes	"	"	1901 09 Newyork	own home:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	"	gray	" Balingen
5	"	mother	50	1906 09	231. 28 st. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	+	—	—	U.S.A. Newyork
6	"	"	"	1903 09	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	—	—	—	" "
7	no	self	$3	yes 1905 09 Racine	own home: Racine	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	dbl	gray	Germany Güsten
8	4	husband	yes	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	—	England Madlock
9	4	father	"	1905 09 "	27 Wisconsin str. Wisc	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	+	—	—	U.S.A. Racine
10	"	father	$5 cash	yes no	friend: Hans Popper, 9 Hanover st. Montreal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	bld	blue	Germany Altona
11	yes	self	$150	no	friend: Erich R. Herrmann, 25 E. 4th Place Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	gray	Austria Dessen-
12	"	aunt	$7	"	aunt: Bertha England, 232 W. 52 st. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	lt. gray	Germany dorf Berlin
13	no	self	yes	yes 1880 97 Wesfield	own home: 24 Pernambuco Sydney, Australia	"	"	"	"	"	"					" Lübeck
14	yes	self	more	yes 1881 08 Newyork	son-in-l: Carl Mildenberger, 6936 165 st. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 10	pail	gray	blue	Germany Koeslin
15	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	"	"	" Kalis
16	no	"	$40	yes 1904 09 Buffalo	friend: H. B. Goldd, 56 Anderson Pl. Buffalo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	fair	brown	brown	" Lorch
17	no	self	$40	yes yes 09 Wallingford	own home: Wallingford, 94 North Whittlesey Ave Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"	Austria Wien
18	yes	cousin	$25	no 1904	cousin: Ferd. Wigand, 122 Kenilworth Pl. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	fair	bld	blue	Germany Nordhausen
19	no	self	$50	yes yes 09 Milwaukee	uncle: A. Bueller, 607 Hermann st. Milwaukee	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	blk	gray	" Flensburg
20	yes	"	$20	yes 1899 09 Newyork	brother: Alb. Goldschmidt, 284 Bleeckerst. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	blk	brown	" Bieckhausen
21	"	"	yes	" 09 "	own home: 366 Amsterdam Ave Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	brn	"	" Stettin
22	"	"	$40	" 09 "	sister: J. Meyer, 219 W. 120 st. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	dark	blue	" Walldorf
23	no	father	$10	no	Concordia Seminary St. Louis Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	bld	blue	" Schwerinsburg
24	"	"	$20	"	friend: Therese Seidl, 507 12 st. Milwaukee	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	black	brown	" Kolbermoor
25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	" "
26	yes	self	$1	"	son: Leib Zollinger, 749½ 10 st. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	red	gray	brown	Austria Storozynetz
27	yes	self	$50	yes no 1907	uncle: I. Grandau, 813 Dekalb Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	fair	black	"	Germany Kolmar
28	yes	employer	$40	yes 1905 09 San Francisco	M. Jebsen (Wash.) Seattle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	bld	"	" Krampfer
29	yes	self	$30	no yes 1872 09 Dixon	father-in-l: Joachim Grell, Dixon, Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	bld	blue	" Gross Dannewerk
30	"	husband	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	U.S.A. Dixon

F. C. Hackstack Purs.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pabst, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Pres. Grant, form Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Pabst
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2th day of Sept., 1909
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

37

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schäfer, Surgeon of the Pres. Grant sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by" owners thereof," as the case may be.

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the german government

, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of

such aliens.

Dr Schäfer

Sworn to before me this 2th day of Sept. , 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

37

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisch.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. President Grant sailing from Hamburg August 22nd 1909

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation	7 Able to Read	7 Able to Write	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	9 Race or People	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country	10 City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State	12 City or Town
1	Graham	Lucian	60	m	m	cashier	Y	Y	U.S.	English				Mass	Boston
2	Koch	Otto	55	"	m	teacher	Y	Y	"	"				N.J.	Hoboken
3	Goenner	Ferdinand	58	"	"	joiner	"	"	"	"				Oh	Dayton
4	Bande	Bruno	36	"	"	barber	"	"	"	"					
5	"	Minna	35	f	"	housewife	"	"	"	"					
6	Grebner	Heinrich	45	m	"	merchant	"	"	"	"				Ill	Sterling
7	"	Martha	40	f	"	housewife	"	"	"	"				"	"
8	"	Friedrich	14	m	"	son	"	"	"	"				"	"
9	"	Walter	8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"
10	Groso	Hedwig	29	f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"				Wis	Milwaukee
11	Haroe	Jürgen	53	m	"	farmer	"	"	"	"				Ga	Rockmart
12	"	Marie	51	f	"	housewife	"	"	"	"				"	"
13	"	Ivo	22	"	s	daughter	"	"	"	"				"	"
14	Thomsen	Marie	37	"	m	housewife	"	"	"	"				Wisc.	Milwaukee
15	"	Esther	11	"	s	daughter	"	"	"	"				"	"
16	Schmidt	Gustav	47	m	m	dentist	"	"	"	"				Mass	Melrose
17	"	Emma	45	f	"	none	"	"	"	"				"	"
18	"	Martha	14	"	s	"	"	"	"	"				"	"
19	"	William	12	m	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"
20	"	Albert	11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"
21	Bamberger	Rosalie	47	f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"				Oh	Cincinnati
22	"	Mabel	9	"	s	none	"	"	"	"				"	"
23	Schwarz	Frank	36	m	m	Lithographer	"	"	"	"				N.Y.	N.Y.
24	Rosenbock	Benjamin	37	"	m	baker	"	"	"	"				"	"
25	"	Katie	33	f	"	none	"	"	"	"				"	"
26	"	Lena	10	"	s	"	"	"	"	"				"	"
27	"	Hania	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"
28	Steeg	Anna	35	"	m	"	"	"	"	"				"	"
29	Anton	George	64	m	"	grocer	"	"	"	"				N.Y.	Somerville
30	"	Charles	22	"	s	butcher	"	"	"	"				"	"

20c

V. 707.

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. President Grant sailing from Hamburg August 22nd 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Graham	Lucius	60		m	gymnasiast			U.S.A.	Citizen				Mass	Boston
2	Koch	Otto	55		m	teacher			"	"				N.J.	Hoboken
3	Goenner	Ferdinand	58		m	joiner			"	"				Oh	Dayton
4	Bauds	Bruno	36		m	barber			"	"					
5	"	Minna	35		f	housewife			"	"					
6	Grebner	Heinrich	43		m	merchant			"	"				Ill	Sterling
7	"	Martha	40		f	housewife			"	"				"	"
8	"	Friedrich	14		m	son			"	"				"	"
9	"	Walter	8		m	"			"	"				"	"
10	Gross	Hedwig	29		f	m housewife			"	"				NY	NY
11	Aaroe	Jürgen	53		m	farmer			"	"				Ga	Rudell
12	"	Marie	51		f	housewife			"	"				"	"
13	"	Ivo	22		"	s daughter			"	"				"	"
14	Thomsen	Marie	37		"	m housewife			"	"				"	"
15	"	Esther	11		"	s daughter			"	"				Wisc	Milwaukee
16	Schmidt	Gustav	47		m	diesinker			"	"				"	"
17	"	Emma	45		f	none			"	"				Mass	Melrose
18	"	Martha	14		"	"			"	"				"	"
19	"	William	13		m	"			"	"				"	"
20	"	Albert	11		"	"			"	"				"	"
21	Bamberger	Rosalie	40		f	m housewife			"	"				"	"
22	"	Mabel	9		"	d none			"	"				Oh	Cincinnati
23	Schwarz	Frank	36		m	" Lobdberg			"	"				"	"
24	Rosenstock	Benjamin	37		"	m baker			"	"				N.Y.	N.Y.
25	"	Kathe	29		f	" none			"	"				"	"
26	"	Ilona	10		"	d "			"	"				"	"
27	"	Hania	8		"	"			"	"				"	"
28	Stegg	Anna	35		"	m "			"	"				"	"
29	Anton	Charles George	6		"	s private			"	"				"	"
30	"	Charles	22		"	s barber			"	"				N.Y.	Somerville

30

F. 797.

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 2th Sept. 09 . 19

38

11—1115

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether a person paid his own passage, whether paid by some other person or by any Corporation, Society, municipality or Government)	16 Whether in possession of $ 50. and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 (Persons speaking or understanding the language of their native country or some other language.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 (Whether coming in pursuance of any offer, solicitation or promise to labor in the United States.)	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906 — 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

F B Macalin Insp

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Fuhst, of the Pres. Grant, form Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Fuhst
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2-th day of Sept, 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

ST

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. Schäfer, Surgeon of the Pres. Grant sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by" owners thereof," as the case may be

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the german government

, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of

such aliens.

F Schäfer

Sworn to before me this 2th day of Sept. , 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

39

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisch.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

K

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

K

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITE

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Grant sailing from Hamburg August 22nd 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kinnickel	Daniel	49		m m	baker			Citizen U.S.					Ill	Moline
2	Strizek	Caroline	29		f w	housewife			"	"				Wash	Seattle
3	"	Otto	1		m s	none			"	"				"	"
4	"	Carl	3		" "	"			"	"				"	"
5	"	Margaret	4		f "	"			"	"				"	"
6	Semmler	Babette	59		f m	"			"	"				Ill	Chicago
7	"	Rose	37		f s	"			"	"				"	"
8	Hufnagel	Johann	48		m m	bloomfixer			"	"				N.Y.	Patterson
9	Williams	Emma	53		f w	wid.			"	"				N.Y.	Altmare
10	Reid	Anna	32		f m	none			"	"				Pa	Pittsburg
11	"	Ida	10		f s	"			"	"				"	"
12	Repke	Ida	40		f m	"			"	"				Ill	Chicago
13	"	Gabriel	10		m s	"			"	"				"	"
14	"	Robert	8		m s	"			"	"				"	"
15	Brandenburg	Caroline	45		f m	"			"	"				"	"
16	"	Richard	11		m s	"			"	"				"	"
17	Burger	Adam F.	57		m m	bagmaker			"	"				N.Y.	Newark
18	Raund	Louis	56		m s	private			"	"				Ia	Newell
19	Seidl	Therese	35		f m	housewife			"	"				Wis	Milwaukee
20	"	Johann	9		m s	son			"	"				"	"
21	"	Edwin	6		m "	"			"	"				"	"
22	Teilermann	Henry	43		m "	clergyman			"	"				Oh	Harrisson
23	Rodgers	Rosie	40		f wd.	none			"	"				N.Y.	N.Y.
24	"	Karl	11		m s	son			"	"				"	"
25	"	Lillie	7		f "	daughter			"	"				"	"
26	Witzemann	Louis	44		m m	mechanician			"	"				Ill	Chicago
27	"	Emilie	48		f "	housewife			"	"				"	"
28	Levi	Henry	52		m "	jeweller			"	"				N.Y.	Brooklyn
29	Steen	Sophie	59		f wd.	none			"	"				Kan	Mound Hope
30	Bier	Wilhelm	30		m "	"			"	"					

30

F. 797

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List K

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 40

Arriving at Port of New York, 2th Sept. 09 . 19

11—1115

No. on List.	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? Whether a person paid his own passage, whether paid by relative or friend, or by some other person or by the corporation, society, municipality or government under which he is coming.	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend: and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity within the year next preceding the immigrant's arrival; if so, which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.	If Yes Where?									Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

FD Macalister. Insp.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I. Pabst (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Pres. Grant, form Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Pabst
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2th day of Sept. , 1909

at New York

C E Haven
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schäfer, Surgeon of the Pres. Grant, sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by" owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the german government
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of
such aliens.

F Schäfer

Sworn to before me this 2 th day of Sept. , 1909
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

41

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisch.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. President Grant sailing from Hamburg, August 22nd, 1909

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	7 Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	12 Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Tarn	Sarah	45	f	m	housewife			U.S.A. Citizen					N.Y.	N.Y.
2	"	Louis	21	m	s	student			"	"				"	"
3	Donner	Charlotte	20	f	"	none			"	"				"	"
4	Zimmermann	John	65	m	wd	foreman			"	"				Oh	Mansfield
5	Lichtstein	Max	44	m	"	butcher			"	"				N.Y.	Newark
6	"	Emma	38	f	"	housewife			"	"				"	"
7	"	Lottie	12	"	wd	none			"	"				"	"
8	"	Esther	10	"	s	daughter			"	"				"	"
9	"	Rosi	8	"	"	"			"	"				"	"
10	Sicknmann	Carl	44	m	m	teacher			"	"				"	"
11	Roth	Hermann	33	"	s	merchant			"	"				N.Y.	Buffalo
12	Jacobs	Fanny	52	f	m	housewife			"	"				Kent	Louisville
13	"	Joseph	11	m	s	son			"	"				N.Y.	Brooklyn
14	Seifert	Otto	36	"	"	confectioner			"	"				"	"
15	Hansen	Gunde	43	f	m	housewife			"	"				N.Y.	N.Y.
16	Kern	Louise	42	"	wd	none			"	"				Neb.	Omaha
17	"	Wilhelmine	18	"	s	daughter			"	"				NY	N.Y.
18	"	William	8	m	"	son			"	"				"	"
19	Root	Katharine	27	f	m	housewife			"	"				Ill	Chicago
20	Kasem	Nicolaus	41	m	"	builder			"	"				N.Y.	Brooklyn
21	Rummel	Gustav	64	"	"	manufacturer			"	"				Oh	Cleveland
22	Berlin	Paul	42	"	"	engineer			"	"				N.J.	Hoboken
23	Reich	Moritz	50	"	"	surgeon			"	"				N.Y.	N.Y.
24	"	William	20	"	s	merchant			"	"				"	"
25	Spitz	Terry	34	f	m	housewife			"	"				Cal.	S. Francisco
26	Nadel	Josef	44	m	"	machinist			"	"				NY	N.Y.
27	Lacas	George	47	"	"	glass-blower			"	"				N.Y.	Salem
28	"	Laura	54	f	"	housewife			"	"				"	"
29	Burkhardt	William	50	m	m	butcher			"	"				"	"
30	Koenig	Maria	34	f	"	housewife			"	"				N.Y.	N.Y.

10a
30

F. 797

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List L

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 2nd Sept. 09 . 19

42

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906									
														25	26	27	28			29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage passenger, whether paid for by himself, by other person or by the corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Can read or cannot read (whether he has been or cannot be refused because he can or cannot read).	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of — Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.			Place of Birth. Country.			
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?																	
1																							
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

F J Macali

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pihst (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Pres. Grant, form Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Pihst
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2th day of Sept., 1909

at New York

C Haven
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schäfer, Surgeon of the Pres. Grant, sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by" owners thereof," as the case may be.

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the german government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Schäfer

Sworn to before me this 2th day of Sept., 1909

at New York, N.Y.

C. Haeseler

Immigration Officer.

43

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisch.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

M

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **President Grant** sailing from Hamburg August 22nd 1909

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Lichtenstein	Helen	26		f	s	maid	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Meerane	mother: Maria Fortsau Meerane	Ohio	Grand Rapids
2	"	Martha	28		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Paul	15		m	"	farm lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Hajtasz	Saranka	18		f	"	maid	"	"	Austria	Ruthniak	Austria	Liska	mother: Teska Haydasz Liska Gal.	N.Y.	Syracuse
5	Müller	Karl	21		m	"	former	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Lommatzsch Sachsen	grandmother: Laura Müller	Texas	Comfort
6	Stecher	Alfred	36		m	m	merchant	yes	yes	Germany	German	Haiti	Port au Prince	father: Robert Stecher	Haiti	Port au Prince
7	"	Hans	4		m	s	son	no	no	"	"	"	"	Steglitz - Berlin	"	"
8	Brooks	Fannie	23		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	U.S.	Newyork	father: Jakob Bibfeld Rozwadow Gal.	N.Y.	Newyork
9	"	Mary	3		f	s	child	no	no	U.S.	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Schönhof	Erwin	16		m	s	dentist	yes	yes	"	"	Austria	Vienna	father: Mathias Schönhof Vienna - Valgriestr. 6B	"	"
11	Busch	Gotte	20		f	s	private	"	"	German	German	Germany	Brüx	father: Franz Busch Brüx. Venus Tiefbau Schacht	Or.	Oregon City
12	Engel	Robert	34		m	"	engineer	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	Hamburg Mattenwiete 87 H. Peters, friend.	Jud.	La Porte
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

12 ✓ 1 ✓ 11 2 ✓.

✓

P. 707

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

M

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **President Grant** sailing from Hamburg August 22nd 1909

11—1115

1	2 NAME IN FULL.		3 Age.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	7 Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People. †	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	12 Final Destination. City or Town.
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.												
1	Lichtenstein	Helen	26	f	s	maid	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Meerane	mother: Maria Fortsau Meerane	Penn.	Grand Grand Forks
2	"	Martha	28	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
3	"	Paul	15	m	"	farm lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
4	Hajtasz	Paranka	18	f	"	maid	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Lieka	mother: Tefka Haydan Lieka Gal.	N.Y.	Epcazen Todal
5	Müller	Karl	4	m	"	former	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Lom	grandmother: Laura Lommatzsch Müller Sachsen	Tex.	Comfort
6	Stecher	Alfred	36	m	m	merchant	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Port au Prince	father: Robert Stecher Steglitz - Berlin	Haiti	Port au Prince
7	"	Hans	4	m	s	son	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
8	Brooks	Fannie	23	f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	U.S.	Newyork	father: Jakob Bilfeld Rozwadow Gal.	N.Y.	Newyork
9	"	Mary	3	f	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
10	Schönhof	Erwin	16	m	s	dentist	yes	yes	"	"	Austria	Vienna	father: Mathias Schönhof Vienna - Valeriestr. 6B	"	"
11	Burik	Gotte	20	f	s	privat	"	"	German	German	Germany	Brüx	father: Franz Bursak Brüx. Tennis Tiefbau Schacht	Or.	Oregon City
12	Engel	Robert	34	m	m	engineer	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	Hamburg Mattherth 87 H. Peters, friend.	"	La Porte
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

12 ✓ 1 ✓ 11 ✓ 2 ✓

F. 797

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List M

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 2nd Sept. 09, 19

44

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether a person paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height: Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth: Country.	City or Town.
1	No	self	$	yes	1901	Cedar Rapids	brother: Ernst Lichtenstein	no	no	no	good	none	5	1	fair	red. blk	gray	—	Germany	Meerane
2	"	"	100	"	"	"														
3	"	brother	no										5	3	"	blk	"	—	"	"
4	"	sister	$20	"			Grand Mound, Iowa sister: Marya Kayka	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	—	"	"
5	"	self	$40	"			Bridgeliff manor Westchester br. Yonkers friend: Mr. Fischer Box 41 Comfort Texas	"	"	"	"	"								
6	"	self	$	yes	yes	1906 Newyork	own address	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blk	blue	—	Austria	Liska
7	"	father											5	6	"	blk	"	—	Germany	Lomnitz Klingenthal
8	"	husband	$	yes	1895	09 Newyork	Port au Prince Haiti	"	"	"	"	"							Germany	Klingenthal
9	"	father	10	"	1906	"	husband: Harry Brooks	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blk	brown	—	Haiti	Port au Prince
10	"	"	25	no	—	—	220 E 79 st. Newyork aunt: Mrs Fanny Alexander 64 E. 114th Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	—	—	—	Austria	Kornadow
11	"	father	$25	"	—	—	Uncle: Franzik Basch Oregon City, Or.	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	black	brown	—	U.S.A.	Newyork
12	"	self	$600	no			comp: Bertha Lau La Porte Ind.	Major	No	13th	"	"	5	5	"	brown	gray	—	Austria	Mähr-Altstadt
13								"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	fair	blue	—	Bohemia Austria	Hotzitz Ropitz
14																			Germany	Femlasrot
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I. Pabst (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Pres. Grant, form Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Pabst
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2th day of Sept., 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

45

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, V. Schäfer, Surgeon of the Pres. Grant sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailed therewith" or "employed by" owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the german government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. Schäfer

Sworn to before me this 2th day of Sept., 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisch.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

N.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **President Grant** sailing from Hamburg August 22nd 1909

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Frisch	Nathan	42		m	m	merchant			Citizen U. S.					N.Y.	N.Y.
2	"	Rosa	30		f	m	none			"					"	"
3	Kaiser	Francis	33		m	s	"			"					Wis.	Milwaukee
4	Bickel	George	24		m	s	student			Born					N.Y.	N.Y.
5	Skinner	William	39		m	m	lawyer			"					Mich.	Flint
6	"	Aurat	38		f	m	housewife			U.S. born					"	"
7	Hipp	Nicholas	52		m	m	musician								Pa	Pittsburg
8	[illegible]	Leon D.	24		m	m	—								Cal	S. Francisco
9	"	Berta	30		f	m	—			"					"	"
10	Boil	Petri	24		m	m	—			"					Geo	Atlanta
11	Alexander	Fanny	52		f	w	—			U.S. born					N.Y.	N.Y.
12	"	Max	31		m	s	—			U.S. Citizen					"	"
13	Baris	Frank	51		m	m	—			"					Or	Oregon City
14	Rank	Max	46		m	s	—			Citizen U.S.					NY	N.Y.
15	Engel	Robert	34		m	s	engineer									
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

14c

P. 707

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 2th Sept. 09, *19*

46

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether a line paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Have the person or his ancestors, or both, been previously excluded or deported, or the intending, or connected with a crime?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906: 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pühst, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Pres. Grant, form Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Pühst.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2th day of Sept., 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Schäfer, Surgeon of the Pres. Grant, sailing therewith (or employed by owners of) (state whether vessel or other conveyance) solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the german government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Schäfer

Sworn to before me this 2th day of Sept. 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Grant sailing from Boulogne s/M, August 23, 1909

No. on List	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Upton	Charles B	31		m	m	teacher	yes	yes	U S A	Eng				Ny	New York
2	"	Siegrid	30		f	m	—	"	"	"	"				"	"
3	Schieler	Mathilde	50		f	m	—	"	"	"	Germ				Iowa	Marshal Town
4	Davis	Lizzie	50		f	s	—	"	"	"	Eng				"	Grinnell
5	"	Edna	48		f	s	—	"	"	"	"				"	"
6	Stewart	Joe L	24		m	s	Architect	"	"	"	Eng				Pa	Phila
7	Martin	Frederick	47		m	m	musician	"	"	"	"				"	Harrisburg
8	Moore	Thomas P	41		m	s	engineer	"	"	"	"				"	Carlisle
9	Scardfield	Georgina	44		f	m	—	"	"	"	Irish				Ny	New York
10	"	Alice	22		f	s	—	"	"	"	Eng				"	"
11	Ackermann	Louise	27		f	s	—	"	"	"	Germ				Pa	Philadelphia
12	"	Emma	31		f	s	—	"	"	"	"				"	"
13	Adolph	F A	32		m	m	real estate	"	"	"	"				Ny	New York
14	"	Mrs	26		f	w	—	"	"	"	"				"	"
15	"	Eva	6		f	s	—	"	"	"	Eng				"	"
16	Smith	George M	37		m	m	—	"	"	"	"				Grand	Forge
17	Bingham	Katherine	35		f	s	photographer	"	"	"	Eng				Vt	St Johnsbury
18	Nichols	Edith M	33		f	s	Instructor	"	"	"	"				"	"
19	Allen	Nettie F	35		f	s	dressmaker	"	"	"	Eng				Ohio	Columbus
20	Flint	Alvin M	65		m	m	druggist	"	"	"	"				Vt	St Johnsbury
21	Eaton	George C	33		m	m	teacher	"	"	"	"				Mas	Andover
22	Wheeler	Henry M	80		m	wd	—	"	"	"	"				"	"
23	Palmer	Lavina F	49		f	m	teacher	"	"	"	Eng				Vt	St Johnsbury
24	Abbott	Chas. C	53		m	m	physician	"	"	"	"				Mas	Andover
25	"	Frances W	44		f	m	—	"	"	"	"				"	"
26	Sattler	Charles A	48		m	m	Clerk	"	"	"	Germ				Ny	Maywood
27	Ross	Wilhelmina A	32		f	s	—	"	"	"	Eng				Ny	New York
28	de Grawt	Della C	38		f	w	—	"	"	"	"				"	"
29	Burkett	Kate	42		f	s	—	"	"	"	"				"	"
30	Jost	Hermine	33		f	s	governess	yes	yes	Switzerland	German Switzerland	Bottmingen	Mother Mrs Wm C Jost	Switzerland	Ny	New York

30
34 1/2

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List (0)

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 2th Sept 09, 190 18

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Ever in prison or almshouse or hospital or asylum for care and treatment or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement of labor of any kind made previous to coming to the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30	Yes	Self $100.00		Yes	1	Germany	Mr. Carl Buttmann c/o Bartels & Rix Co 328 5th Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	blue	None	Switzerland	Langenthal.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pilot (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Pres. Grant, from Boulogne, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Pilot
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2th day of Sept., 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schäfer, Surgeon of the Pres. Grant, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

49

Dr Schäfer

Sworn to before me this 2th day of Sept., 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

P

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Grant sailing from Southampton, August 23rd, 1909.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Jackson	Frederick	38		m	m	teacher	yes	yes	U. S. A.	E.				Mass.	Boston.
2	"	Ida R.	37		f.	m		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
3	"	Karl F.	13		m	s		"	"	U. S. A.	Norw	"	"		"	"
4	Levy	Barney J.	49		m	m	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"		Pa.	Philad.
5	"	Jalda	40		f.	m		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
6	"	Joël A.	22		m	s		"	"	U. S. A.	Norw	"	"		"	"
7	"	Leon C.	20		m	s		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
8	Mangan	Kath. A.	25		f.	s	teacher	"	"	"	Irish	"	"		N.J.	N. York
9	Manning	Jeane D.	21		f.	s		"	"	"	"	"	"		N.Y.	Jersey city
10	Ward	Nelly M.	21		f.	m		"	"	"	"	"	"		La	Grennell
11	Darrow	Wm.	23		m.	m		"	"	"	"	"	"		Ill	Chicago
12	Maginn	Margarette E.	30		f.	s		"	"	U. S. A.	Irish	"	"		"	"
13	Bernat	Julietta M.	28		f.	s		"	"	"	"	"	"		Ny	Ny
14	Disbrow	Evelyne	25		f.	s		"	"	U. S. A.	Norw	"	"		Ny	Ny
15	Martin	Celia V.	24		f.	s		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
16	Donovan	Lilly V.	25		f.	s		"	"	U. S. A.	Norw	"	"		"	"
17	"	Genevieve	27		f.	s		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
18	Forbes	Marie L.	23		f.	m		"	"	"	"	"	"		Ill	Chicago
19	Slevin	Eleonore	28		f.	s		"	"	U. S. A.	Norw	"	"		"	"
20	Gallagher	Margaret	31		f.	s		"	"	U. S. A.	Norw	"	"		"	Chicago
21	Wright	Minnie	26		f.	m		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
22	Jones	J. W.	48		m	—		"	"	"	"	"	"		Neb	Lincoln
23	Kirbye	J. E.	36		m	m	clergyman	"	"	U. S. A.	Norw	"	"		Ohio	Wedina
24	Hargreaves	Clara	54		f.	m		"	"	"	"	"	"		N.J.	N. York.
25	Daver	Richard	46		m	s	bookseller	"	"	German	German	~~Germany~~	N. York	~~W. 42d Street N. York~~ Rud. Davis. Glenbrook Conn.	N.J.	N. York
26	Bloch	Valentine	62		m	m	merchant	"	"	U. S. A.	Irish	"	"		N.J.	Union Hill
27	"	Lizzie	60		f	m		"	"	"	"	"	"		N.J.	N. York
28	Waters	Alfred	55		m	m	artist	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
29	"	R.	60		f.	m		"	"	"	"	"	"		Pa.	Philadelphia
30	"	Marie	23		f.	s.		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 2th Sept 09, 190

50

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in pursuance of a previous engagement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25	yes	Self	$ 175.00	yes	30 years	N. York	Going Home		41 W. 42nd St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	dark brown	brown	Germany Altenthierleben
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Imbst (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Pres. Grant, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Imbst
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2th day of Sept., 1909,
at New York C Hamm
Immigration Officer.

11—111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

16

51

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Schäfer, Surgeon of the Pres. Grant sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the german government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F Schäfer

Sworn to before me this 2th day of Sept., 1909

at New York

Chiefs

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Grant sailing from Southampton, August 23 1909.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	de Flossard	H.	50		m	m				U. S. A.					N.J.	N. York
2	"	B. wife	39		f	m				"					"	"
3	"	B. Child	13		m	s				"					"	"
4	Beam	L.	32		f	s				"					"	"
5	Fitzgerald	A.	31		f	s				"					"	N. Jersey
6	Pichler	M.	23		f					"					"	"
7	Canfield	Bertha E.	37		f	s				"					N.Y.	N.Y.
8	Roberts	Louise	11		f	m				"					Ill.	Chicago
9	Ryan	Marie A.	39		f	s				"					"	"
10	Pratt	N. M.	46		m	m				"					"	"
11	Partridge	J.	39		m	s				"					Ohio	Cleveland
12	Little	Robert	27		m	s				"					Cal.	Los Angeles
13	Thershoff	Rudr. J.A.	58		m	m	teacher	yes	yes	Russia					Ala	Gualiza Lambang
14	Schwer	Engelbert	35		m	s				"					N.J.	N. York
15	Müller	Albert	30		m	s	Mechanic	yes	yes	German Germany	U. S. A.	Waterbury			N.J.	N. York
16	Bergmann	Henry	25		m	s	manuf.	yes	yes	U. S. A.			Fisher Monika Schuler Portwangen Baden		Conn.	Waterbury
17	Aguino	J.	23		m	m	merchant	"	"	Italian Italien		Memphis	home	Memphis Tenn	N.J.	N. York
18	~~Lemas~~	~~Henry~~	~~10~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~U. S. A.~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	Tenn	Memphis
19	~~"~~	~~Ida~~	~~11~~		~~f~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Ill~~	~~Chicago~~
20	~~"~~	~~Ruby~~	~~9~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
21	~~Kreber~~	~~Annie~~	~~26~~		~~f~~	~~"~~	~~stenogr.~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
22	Lüddecke	Wilhelm	29		m	s	merchant	yes	yes	German Germany		Gerresheim	Father W. Lüddecke Eisdorf am Harz		NY	Newyork
23	~~Taycock~~	~~William~~	~~"~~		~~m~~	~~"~~	~~sailing~~	~~first~~	~~class~~							
24	Wilkinson	W. F.	34		m					U. S. Citizen					~~Brooklyn~~	
25	— " —	E. mother	60		f					do						
26	Meddenhall	G. S	28		f	s	—			do					Pa	Phila
27																
28																
29																
30																

✓ 2 1/4 1/4

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 31

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 2nd Sept 09, 190

52

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If so, state which.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any assisted passage or ticket, or paid for by others, or if not, by whom?	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6	Mr Shellhead	$	5 yrs				Home 2 E 32													
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15	no self	$ 2 ~~00~~ 10 yes ~~no~~ 1902				Waterbury	going home 24 Hampton street Waterbury	no	no	no	no good	no	6 —	fair	brown	grey	———		Germany	Fortwangen
16																				
17	no self	$ 15 yes ~~no~~ 1900 1904				Keplin	going home Lee Building Memphis.	no	no	no	no good	no	5 6	fair	black	black	———		Italie	Mourpoli
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22	yes self	$ 300 00		—	—		friend E. Schaaf—Regelman 21 State Street NY	no	no	no	no good	no	5 3	fair	bld.	blue	———		Germey	Eisdorf
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pabst (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Pres. Grant, from Southampton, (No.) solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Pabst
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2d day of Sept., 1909,
at New York

C A Hackett
Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

S. S. Prinz [illegible] Member of Crew

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schaefer, Surgeon of the Ges. Yacht Stibbig therewith (1)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the german government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schaefer

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Sept., 1904

at New York

Immigration Officer.

1—1115

53

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Pres. Grant sailing from Hamburg, 21th Sept., 1909

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Sex. Mos.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	~~Leermann~~ Arthur		20	m.	s.	~~Salary~~ Student	yes	yes	German	germa	Germ.	Hamburg	father: O. Leermann	~~Hamburg~~	~~N. Y.~~
2	Rodiek	Wilhelm	28	m	s	Student Artist Painter	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	A. Rodiek, Elbmühlen Uhlenhorst 7 Grosse	~~N. Y.~~	~~N. Y.~~
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

V. 797.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 2th Sept. 09 , 190

54

11—1115

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Race (or people or kindreds, or tribe, as classified by the immigration laws) and nationality of the alien, as "English," "Irish," "Scottish," "German," "French," "Italian," "Hebrew," "Polish," "Spanish," "Portuguese," "Dutch," "Swedish," "Norwegian," "Russian," "Finnish," "Magyar," "Bohemian," "Slovak," "Croatian," "Servian," "Bulgarian," "Roumanian," "Greek," "Lithuanian," "Slovenian," "Ruthenian," "Turkish," "Armenian," "Syrian," "Chinese," "Japanese," "Indian," "Negro," "Mexican," "Cuban," "Porto Rican," "Pacific Islander," "East Indian," "Scandinavian," or other designation.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	[illegible] $100	Yes	no			uncle F Schmidt [illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	passer Ass.	$50	no	no			326 E 58 St	N York	no	no	no	no	good	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	President Grant		no				Henry Lampe	friend							5 7	fair	blond	brown	none	Germany	Ellwangen
4																					
5	Examined by Dr. Friedmann																				
6																					
7	John J. Fynn Insp.																				
8																					
9	Sept 7th 09																				
10																					
11	W Ships articles.																				
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

P. 797.

member of Crew

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pahst (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Pres. Grant, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Pahst
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Sept, 1909,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

S.S. Republic of crew

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, V. Schaefer, Surgeon of the Geo. Grant sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the government

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.)

55

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sept 8 1902

V. Schaefer

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Sept., 1902

at New York

All Sept 12/02

Immigration Officer.

1—1115

1 al

1

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. S. S. Pres. Grant sailing from Hbg 22 Aug 09, 190

11—1118

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos. Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Foy	Aug.	33	m	s	steward	yes	yes	germ.	germ.	Hbg	Germany	Hacke, Hbg Langestr. No 33	N.J.	Hoboken
2														~~N.Y.~~	~~N.Y.~~
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

F. 797.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 2th Sept 09. , 190

56

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Is he in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	Self	$40.00	no			Wm Zilman — Friend — 178 — 1st Yorkville, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blk.	blue	none	Germany	Commun Schleswig
2																					
3	Member of crew.																				
4																					
5	Examined by Dr Wilson																				
6																					
7	John F Fonna Insp.																				
8																					
9	Sept 8th 09.																				
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

number of crew

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Fuhst (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Pres. Grant, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Fuhst
V. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Sept., 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Schäfer, Surgeon of the President Grant, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the G[illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.)

57

F Schäfer

Sworn to before me this 2th day of Sept., 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

5

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Grant sailing from Hamburg on the 21th August 1909, 190

11—1115

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	Last permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Pezzikat	Johann	30		m	m	joiner	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Austria	Ossausen	mother Flora Pezzikat Ossausen	Ill.	Chicago
2	"	Rosalie	25		f	wf.		"	"							
3	Lowalsky	Rachmiel	33		m	m	boot-maker	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Siniele	wf. Lebe Lowalsky Siniele	Mass.	Boston
4	Blumow	Blume	40		f	"	wf.	yes	yes							
5	"	Ester	7		m	-	children		no							
6	"	Rosie	4		f	-			-	"	"	"	Wolkowysk	sister Chaje Perlmutter Kojdanow	N.Y.	New York
7	"	Yoroch	3		m	-			-							
8	"	Chaim				-			-							
9	Krainowicz	Mascie	19		f		embroiderer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Zawoggen	mother Liga Krainowicz Zawoggen	"	"
10	Peret	Leonarda	18		"	h. maid		"	"	"	Polish	"	Jacow	father Walenty Peret Jacow	"	"
11	Okuniewska	Maryanna	22		"			no	no	"	"	"	Woloviste	brother Josef Okuniewski Woloviste	Ill.	Ashley
12	-"-	Alexandra	17		"			"	"	"	"	"	"	-"-	"	"
13	Sawrylak	Karol	15		m	"	boot-maker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lencsna	mother Katarzyna Sawrylak Lencsna	"	"
14	Bzgziewicz	Jan	25		m	f. lab.		no	no	"	"	"	Lubrewice	wf. Michalina Bzgziewicz Lybrewice	N.Y.	Brooklyn
15	Wronkowski	Szczepan	25		"	"		"	"	"	"	"	Rozan	" Rosalia Wronkowska Rozan	"	"
16	Przekwas	Jakob	38		"	"		"	"	"	"	"	Dobierzyn	" Lucia Przekwas Dobierzyn	"	"
17	Wasilewski	Jan	28		"	"		yes	yes	"	"	"	Woloviste	br. w. l. Josef Wronowska Woloviste	Pa.	Pittsburg
18	Herbanowicz	Joses	22	6	m	"		no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Kobrzanowka	wf. Anna Herbanowicz Kobrzanowka	"	Pittsburg
19	Laurancikas	Anton	18	44819	"	s		yes	yes	"	"	"	Kaunen	father Josef Laurancikas Kaunen	Mass.	Easton
20	Sargutys	Franciszek	20	4436	"	"		no	no	"	"	"	Mariampol	" Jurgis Sargutys Mariampol	"	Easton
21	Silberberg	Michel	37		m	tailor		yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Mysenica	wf. Leie Silberberg Mysenica	"	Boston
22	Melzer	Oberisch	37		"	"		"	"	"	"	"	Lodz	" Jesse Melzer Lodz	N.J.	Paterson
23	Heller	Rosa	20		f	dressmak.		"	"	"	"	"	Jacow	mother Chawe Heller Jacow	N.Y.	New York
24	"	Louis	42		m	tailor		"	"	"	"	"	"	wf. -"-	"	"
25	Wise	Josef	28		s	student		"	"	"	"	"	"	father Fischel Wise -"-	"	"
26	Lewinsohn	Jakob	30		m	peddler		"	"	"	"	"	Nowo Ratzmsk	wf. Fenie Lewinsohn Nowo Ratzmsk	Mass.	Boston
27	Nazarzewski	Wyclaw	24		"	s	f. lab.	"	"	"	Polish	"	Piontnice	father Jakob Nazarzewski Piontnice	N.J.	Bayonne
28	Chorab	Vincenty	26		"			"	"	"	"	"	Krostowo	wf. Valeria Chorab Krostowo	Ill.	Chicago
29	Hirschfeld	Rivka	19		f	dressmak.		"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Dzyrzkowy	father Benjamin Hirschfeld Dzyrzkowy	Pa.	Ashley
30	Kricsik	Janos	17		"	farm lab.		"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Ekecz	mother Maria Kricsik Ekecz	N.Y.	New York
			13	22											Pa.	Donora

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York** 2th Sept. 09 , 190

58

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	self	yes	yes	1902 05	Chicago	friend Istvan Stefanik Chicago Ill. Hatton Pa. 274
2		husband	no				br. i. l. Leiser Szczinsky Boston Mass. Lincoln st. 53
3	"	br. i. l.	25				
4		husband	27	"			husband Isaak Blumzon New York 689 Prince ave.
5		father					
6	"	"					
7							
8	"	"					
9	"	uncle	30				uncle Kazimer Locht " 198 Eldridge st.
10		brother	15	"			brother Antoney Lerat " 6 7th st. 230
11			15	"			brother Kazimiera Okuniewski Ashley Pa. no st.
12	"						
13	"	"	25	"			" Tomasz Gawrzjak Brooklyn N.Y. 36 Grant st.
14	"	"	35				br. i. l. Jan Blusser " 119 Berry st.
15	"	"	23				" same address
16	"	"	17	"			" same address
17	no	"	4 yes	1903 06	Pittsburg Pa.		uncle Wawrzyniec Kozdziecki Pittsburg Pa. br. Nobel st. 125
18	yes	"	17	no			" Aleksiej Wasjukiewicz Cressbury Pa. 11th st. 86
19	"	"	25	"			" Jozefa Kukowicz Gardner Mass. Box 50
20	"	"	25	"			uncle
21	"	"	33	"			friend same address Moritz Bernstein Boston Mass. 103 Salem st.
22	no	"	20	"			cousin Borisch Lefkowitz Paterson N.J. 649 Main st.
23	yes	"	25	"			uncle Moses Kosinow New York 283 Houston st.
24	"	"	25	yes	1905 08	New York	" same address
25	"	"	35	no	1907		friend Mrs. Barbara Smith Boston Mass. 886 Hartle st.
26	"	"	3	"			br. i. l. Jan Frelmenz Bayonne N.J. 329 W. 1st.
27	"	"	25	yes	1903 07	Chicago Ill	cousin Lenguyn Gennotki Chicago Ill. 95 Cornelia st.
28	"	brother	2	no			brother Josef Chorab Ringsburg Pa. Box 240
29	"	br. i. l.	24	yes	1905 08	Baltimore Md.	br. i. l. Jozef Klatz New York 90 Avenue st.
30	no	self	25	no			father Wilhelm Kriczke Denora Pa. Odbeli Bank

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

19 Whether coming to join a husband, father, or other relative in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming in pursuance of any order, solicitation, prepaid or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	bald headed	Hungary	Lesnica
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	none	Austria	Wargey
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	dk brown	"	"	Russia	Tarnopol Tarnow Wolkowyska Tarnopole
"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	brown	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	light	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	grey	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	dk brown	"	"	"	Zarogoga
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	brown	"	"	Chelm
"	"	"	"	right blind eye acquired		5	3	"	light	grey	blind on the right eye	"	Tarnow
"	"	"	"	no		5	2	"	dk brown	"	none	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	12	2"	light	"	"	"	Lesnie
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	dk brown	brown	"	"	Kocin
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	black	blue	"	"	Skazan
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dk brown	"	"	"	Gobierzyn
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	grey	"	"	Tarnowska
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Nedremanska
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light	"	"	"	Rzeszow
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dk brown	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	"	"	"	Sanok
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dk brown	"	"	"	Lodz
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	brown	"	"	Sanok
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dk brown	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Nowo Radomsk
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Dzintarica
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	"	Krostovo
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Dzwykway
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	brown	"	Russia	Tyczyn
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light	grey	"	Hungary	Skoca

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pabst (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the President Grant from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Pabst
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2th day of Sept. 1909,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

59

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Schäfer, Surgeon of the President Grant, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F Schäfer

Sworn to before me this 2th day of Sept., 1909

at New York

C Stewart

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

19

1
4
3
1 G
0

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2 — 3 — 4 —

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Grant sailing from Hamburg on the 21th August 1909 . 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Freiberg	Rachel	34		f	m	wf.	yes	yes							
2	" Ch	Melke	9		f	S	none	"	"							
3	" "	Fives	7			S	children	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Novorodnuk	br. i. l. Sorpke Freiberg Novorodnuk	N.Y.	Grand Forks
4	" "	Fissel	4			S	"	"	"							
5	" "	Chane	3			S	"	"	"							
6	Johannsen	Adolf	33		m	m	Blacksmith	yes	yes	Germany	Gentile	Germany	Hamburg	wf. Elisabeth Johannsen Hamburg	Wisc.	Manston
X 7	Vorfmann	Rachel	31		f	"	wf.	no	no							
X 8	" Ch	Klara	9		f	S	none	yes	yes							
X 9	" "	Feige	7		f	S	"	no	no	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Prohobyez	mother Fiire Fink Prohobyez	N.Y.	New York
X 10	" "	Fiire	4		f	"	"	2-742526-6/19/40								
X 11	3 23126 4/14/09	Jakob	2		m	"	"	7-10939								
X 12	Bergerson	Chaja	42		f	m	wf.	"	"							
X 13	" Ch	Chane	17		f	S	stitcher	yes	yes							
X 14	" "	Schaja	14		m	"	son	no	no	"	"	"	Narol	father Meyer Garfunkel Narol	"	
X 15	" "	Berish	11		m	"	"	"	"							
X 16	" "	Etke	6		f	"	daughter	"	"							
17	Miller	Friedrich	62		m	s	tailor	yes	yes	Germany	Gentile	U.S.A.	New York	brother Friedrich Miller Beidelsheim		
~~18~~	~~Lipow~~	~~Ladmund~~	~~22~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~tailor~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Germany~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~England~~	~~London~~	~~brother Zeplowitz~~	~~London~~	~~Manchester~~
SI 19	Antosz VL-393/851	Stanislaw	40		m	m	f. wb.	yes	yes							
SI 20	" Wife	Katharina	44		f	"	wife	8-876,501		1-28-37 NO 4/13						Grand Rapids
SI 21	" Ch 99393/851	Janina	16		f	"	none			Austria	Polish	Austria	Przemysl	mother Katarina Krzemieniec		
SI 22	" "	Franz	9		m	"	none									
23	" "	Stanislaw	3		m	"	"									
X 24	Schwartz L 487/110	Enchel	39		f	m	h. wife									
X 25	" Ch	Schmiel	14		m	s	tailor									
X 26	" "	Feiga	42		f	m	none				Hebrew		Jarzyew	mother Blind Schora Jarzyew	N.Y.	New York
X 27	" "	Esser	6		m	"	"	2-115542								
X 28	" "	Etyek	4		m	"	"									
29	Lurew	Leib	18		m	s	clerk	yes	yes							
30	Korzinskis	Jonas	28		m	s	farmer	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Suwajcoly	father Samuel Lurew Rozochwajew mother Antusa Korzinskis Suwajcoly	N.J.	Newark
															N.Y.	Amsterdam

√ 21

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 2th Sept 09 , 190 60

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether a ten paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of — Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	S	husband	yes	no			husband Henrich Freiberg Grand Forks N.D.	no	no	no	good	none	5	1	fair	l. brown	brown	none	Russia	Novorednask
2	S	father	50	"																
3	yes S	"	"	"												red	grey	"	"	"
4	S	"	"	"												l. brown	brown	"	"	"
5	S	"	"	"												red	"	"	"	"
6	S	self	2637	"			friend Gerd Wiskenbach Winston Wisc. no. st.	"	"	"	"	"					gray	"	"	"
7		husband	2	"									5	6	"	fair	blue	"	Germany	Hoenden
8		father	none										4	10	"	black	brown	"	Austria	Prokobycz
9	"	"	"	"			husband Abraham Dorfmann New York 137 Suffolk st.	"	"	"	"	"				l. brown	"	"	"	"
10																				
11		"	"	"													gray	"	"	"
12		husband	2	"									5	0	"	black	brown	"	"	Borol
13		father	none				husband Schulgen Bergerson New York 130 Stanton st.						5	1	"	l. brown		"	"	
14		"	"	"												red		"	"	
15		"	"	"												black		"	"	
16		"	"	"												l. brown	grey	"	"	
17		wife	50	yes	1902	Ellis Id.	friend Meyer New York 14 Division st.	Has fired Atlanta Soldier in 1865					5	4	"		grey		Germany	Heidelsheim
18	~~yes~~	~~wife~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~1906~~	~~Ellis Id.~~	~~acq. Hannah Kaufman~~						5	7	"	brown	brown	"	"	Stolenbuch
19	S	friend		yes	1906	E. Chicago														
20	S	acq.	40	"	09	Ins.	friend Joseph Meyer						5	6	"	fair	blue	"	Austria	Staranica
21	S	"	2.25	no	1907	60	130 West						5	2	"	light brown		"	"	Radvine
22	Hungarian						E. Chicago Ins.						5	3	"	fair	brown	"	"	Szanyol
23	S	"	"	"												light brown	blue	"	"	"
24																fair		"	"	"
25													5	2	"	black	brown	"	"	Fargeau
26	yes	husband	15	"			husband Alter Schwarz Pitt St. 82 New York						5	-	"	light brown		"	"	"
27													4	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
28																	blue	"	"	"
29	no	male	2.25	yes			uncle Wolf Rosenberg West St. 42 Newark N.J.						5	8	"	"	brown	"	"	Rosochuga
30	yes	Sheeter	60	"			brother Jacob Margenchin Hamersmith St. 35 Amsterdam Holl.						5	6	"	light brown	blue	passed mid small pox	Russia	Rwajlobj

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pabst (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the President Grant, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Pabst
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 th day of Sept., 190 9,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Schäfer, Surgeon of the President Grant (State whether Surgeon United States Service or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2th day of Sept, 1909

Schäfer

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

61

7 2

4
2
5
2 3
9

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. President Grant sailing from Hamburg on the 4th August 1909 190

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	9 Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	10 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	11 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Zinzyzyzyn	Jenko	20		f	s	f. lab.	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Kyendorf	father: Janko Zinzyzyzyn Ludmilka Pol.	Pa	Carnegie
2	Gajda	Michal	23		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Goldberg	friend: Jan Ruba Silgramsdorf	Ill	Chicago
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	24		f	"	cook	"	"	"	German	Posen	Schneidemuhl	sister: Emily Lowey Bad Hall		
4	Mikluszczak	Justyna	17		f	"	house maid	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Kamenstowo	father: Michas Mikluszczak Kamenstowo	Conn	Ansonville
5	Campbell	Jadwig	43		m	m	f. lab	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Tetragowa	wife: Tatagyna Campbell Tatragowa	N.J.	Central Falls
6	Manyko	James	24		m	s	house	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Roylgarka	father: James Manyko Roylgarka	Pa	Pittsburg
7	Vendys	Rosa	20		f	s	house maid	"	"	"	"	"	Kamenstowo	father: Jan Vendys Kamenstowo	N.Y.	New York
8	Polanska	Helena	42		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	husband: Andras Polanski		
9	Moskowitz	Ignac	35		m	m	pedlar	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	"	Warsilabog	wife: Regina Moskowitz Strutko		
10	Wodzinski	Franz	38		m	m	f. lab.	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Pelogrony	mother: Marya Wodzinski Pelogrony		
11	Fischer	Catarina	28		f	m	housewife	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kobgard	father: Josef Andrzejowski Kobgarad	N.J.	Newark
12	"	Marie	3		f	s	child	no	no	U.S.	born	"	"			
13	"	Helena	11		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
14	Lienkal	Johann	30		m	m	carpenter	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Klemnya	wife: Amalia Lienkal Klemnya	Ill	Chicago
15	Littmann	Liebe	26		f	s	dress maker	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Minsk	uncle: Itzyak Isralewicz Lojdenow	N.Y.	New York
16	Kaisinger	Lenie	23		m	m	painter	no	no	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Kowo rivilka	wife: Lipe Kaisinger Kowovilka		
17	Zagkowska	Helena	18		f	s	cook	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Kowno	father: Wladislaw Zagkowski Lubiana	N.Y.	Newark
18	Kaplan	Oster	38		m	m	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kowno			
19	"	Schlomme	9		m	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"			
20	"	Chankel	7		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Hecke Kaufjeinik Andork	Mass	Chelsea
21	"	Tewi	5	9	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
22	Kupsso	Wasyl	25		m	m	f. lab	yes	yes	Hungary	Ruthen	Hungary	Billagfalva	father: Mikale Kupsso Billagfalva		
23	Janko	Lyuien	26		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Maria Janko	Pa	Pittston
24	Ligoda	Wasyl	27		m	m	"	"	"	"	Ruthen	"	"	" Maria Ligoda		
25	Kocsis	Mikaly	30		m	m	"	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	"	"	" Maria Kocsis		
26	Kabiesta	Andrzej	18		m	s	"	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Bankow	uncle: Franz Gallaja Mocz	Ill	Chicago
27	Kapko	Jano	30		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mocz	wife: Anna Kapko Mocz	Pa	Kingston
28	Kiniewska	Anna	20		f	s	"	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Mokrzany	mother: Josefa Kiniewska Mokrzany		Dupont
29	Petrovic	Jovo	18		m	s	"	no	no	Hungary	Croatian	Austria	Lesnowitz	father: Lazo Petrovic Lesnowitz	Ill	Chicago
30	Zinzja	Ejmed	14		m	s	"	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Maja	wife: Anna Zinzja Maja	Pa	Steelton

1 282/20

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 2th Sept 07 , 190 62

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether a len paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906								
														25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	brother	$ 40	no			brother: Jan Trzyzyzyn Carnegie Pa 5th st 11 44	no	no	no	good	no		5	5	fair	brown	brown	none	Austria	Lesianka
2	"	"	"	"			Joseph Rajcka Chicago Ill. Barber st 21	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	eight	blue	"	"	"	Leskowka
3	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~$ 40~~	~~no~~			~~friend Theodor Martinczek Chicago~~ no address	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	"	brown	brown	"	"	Lenit
4	no	"	$ 9	"			brother: Stefan Berey Rockville Conn. 12 Linden st	"	"	"	"	"		5	2	"	black	"	"	Hungary	Klenstwo
5	"	"	25 yes	04/07	3 Falls Pa		wife: Josef Hanek Colonial Falls R.F. 19 Hall st	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	"	"	"	Austria	Tetagowa
6	"	"	$ 30 no				brother: Georg Landala Pittsburgh Pa 713 Manor st	"	"	"	"	"		5	—	"	brown	grey	"	Hungary	Bolgarka
7	yes	"	$ 10				wife: Josef Hanowka New York 46 5th st 186	"	"	"	"	"		5	1	"	brown	brown	"	"	Klenstwo
8	"	"	12 yes	04/05	Bayonne		daughter: Maria Tolanska	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	10 no				wife: Paul Lundova 1510 Amsterdam st	"	"	"	"	"		4	9	"	black	"	"	"	Mezolaborg
10	"	"	20 yes	04/05	New York		brother: Karol Gerkowski 46th 271	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	"	"	"	"	Austria	Evlogoly
11	no	friend	$ 22	04/07	Newark N.J.			"	"	"	"	"		5	4	"	brown	grey	"	Hungary	Legard
X 12	"	~~father~~	$ 22	"	brown in		husband: Stefan Fischer Newark N.J. Box 16	"	"	"	"	"		—	—	"	"	brown	"	U.S.A.	Newark N.J.
13	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"		—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	yes	stepbrother	20 no				stepbrother: Anton Kaiser Chicago Ill. Hoy st 1838	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	"	grey		"	Austria	Klemenzyn
15	"	self	$ 5				father: Hans Lilkmann New York 50 Suffolk st 97	"	"	"	"	"		5	2	"	black	brown	"	Russia	Kajdanow
16	"	brother	1				brother: Hans Reininger 46 5th st 50	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	"	brown	grey	"	Austria	Kowanitka
~~17~~	~~no~~	~~father~~	~~20~~				~~father: Jan Zaglenka Newark N.J. Kossuth st~~	"	"	"	"	"		5	—	"	blue		"	Russia	Lubawa
18	S	husband					husband: Lucas Kaplan Chelsea Massachusetts 18	"	"	"	"	"		5	—	"	grey		"	"	Swedish
19	yes	father	241					"	"	"	"	"		—	—	"			"	"	
20	M	Sons						"	"	"	"	"		—	—	"			"	"	
21	50							"	"	"	"	"		—	—	"			"	"	
22	"	self	12				brother: Mayk Cesar Pittston Pa 19 Brown st	"	"	"	"	"		4	9	"	brown		"	Hungary	Csillagfalva
23	"	"	12 yes	04/05	Pa		wife:	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	"	"		"	"	"
24	"	"	12	04/			brother:	"	"	"	"	"		4	8	"	"		"	"	"
25	"	"	30	04/07	Pa		brother: Andrew Lewis Mc Keesport Pa — st	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	"	grey		"	"	Rengkoy
26	"	"	20 no				father: James Kalcska Lemont Pa ~~east~~ ha 510	"	"	"	"	"		5	—	"	"		"	"	Ubrez
27	"	"	12 yes	04/09	Pa		brother: Jan Stryma Pittston Pa — st	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	"	brown		"	"	Molyanoy
28	"	"	12 no				wife: Franciek Lewicki S. Chicago Ill. Chestnut 80	"	"	"	"	"		5	2	"	brown		"	Germany	Schneidemuhl
29	"	"	20				friend: Mike Bakic Hazelton Pa 43 st 716	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"			"	Hungary	Mezja
30	"	"	12				wife: Agnes Walkowicz P. 559	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	"	black	blue	"		

Sept # 20 J. E. Sorensen Agent

N. 797.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 2th Sept. 09 , 190 62

11—1115

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether he has paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes		17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906					
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?							23 Height. Feet.	Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.
1	yes	brother	$ 9	no		brother: Jan Trzyszczyn Carnegie Pa 8th Ave	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	brown	none
2	"	"	"	"		Josef Rajda 6th Chicago Ill. Berlin st 21	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	eight	blue	"
3	~~self~~	~~self~~	~~$ 8~~			~~friend Theodor Martinsack Chicago.~~ no address						5	4	"	brown	brown	"
4	no	"	$ 9			brother-in-l: Stefan Berezy Rockville Conn. 12 Linden st	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	"	"
5	"	"	15	yes	04/07 Falls Central	wife: Josef Hanek Central Falls R.I. 19 Hall st	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	$ 30	no		brother-in-l: Georg Landela Pittsburgh Pa. 715 Manor st	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown	grey	"
7	yes	"	$	"		wife: Josef Hanuska New York N.Y. 186	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	brown	"
8	"	"	12	yes	04/08 Brooklyn	daughter: Maria Polanska	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	60	no		~~wife~~: Paul Lindau 1510 Amsterdam st	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	black	"	"
10	"	"	20	yes	02/08 New York	" Karol Cieskawski 9th st 271	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
11	no	husband	$ 32		08/08 Newark N.J.		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	grey	"
12	~~wife~~	~~father~~	24		town in	husband: Stefan Fischer Newark N.J. Bow 16	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	brown	"
13	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"
14	yes	stepbrother	20	no		stepbrother: Anton Baran Chicago Ill. Hoy st 1838	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	eight	"	"
15	"	self	25	"		father: Hans Lippmann New York 10 Suffolk st 97	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	grey	"	Austria Klemenjan
16	"	brother	1	"		brother: Hans Reininger N.Y. st 50	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	dark brown	"	Russia Zujdanow
17	~~yes~~	~~stepfather~~	20			~~father: Jean Zajchuk~~ Newark N.J. Kaufmann	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	grey	" Austria Kowalitka
18	yes	husband				husband: Lucas Kaplan	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	" Russia Lubin
19	"	father	241			Chelsea Manchesterstreet 18	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	grey	"	" Arendal
20	Below						"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"
21	25						"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"
22	"	self	12			brother-in-l: Majik Cesar Pittston Pa 69 Broad st	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	12	yes	09/09 Pa	wife:	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	brown	"	" Hungary Csillagfalva
24	"	"	12	"	09/09 "	brother-in-l:	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	" "
25	"	"	30	"	04/09 Pa	brother: Andrew Lewis Mc Keesport Pa — st	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	"	" "
26	"	"	20	no		father: James Kalcsik Kingsford Pa — st box 510	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	grey	"	" Hungary
27	"	"	12	yes	07/09 Pa	brother-in-l: Jan Ostapczuk Pittston Pa — st	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	" Ukras
28	"	"	12	no		wife: Franciszek Kwiatkowski S. Chicago Ill. Chestnut st 80	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	" Malyanecz
29	"	"	20	"		small Mike Bakie Hazelton Pa N. 3rd st 716	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	" Germany Schaidey
30	"	"	12	"		wife: Agnes Walkowicz 559	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	" Hungary Klaja
							"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	blue	"

Exp. # 20. D. E. Sarver Agent

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pihst (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the President Grant, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Pihst
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 th day of Sept, 190 4

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

63

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Schäfer, Surgeon of the [illegible] Grant, [illegible], do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and
Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the United States Government,
and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Schäfer

Sworn to before me this 2th day of Sept. 1909

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

21

1
3
8
1
2
1
2
1 13
1

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

H

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Grant sailing from Hamburg on the 21th August 1909, 190

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	Last permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Zsak	Zuzsanna	18		f	s	farm lab	no	no	Hungary	Ruthenian	Hungary	Szina Maro	father: Ledar Zsak Szina Maro	Pa	Pittsburg
2	Bovan	Janos	25		m	m	"	"	"	"			Borowo	father: Michael Bovan Borowo	"	Jermyn
3	Halperin	Maiszla	24		"	s	maker	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Osmiecin	mother: Ewa Halperin Osmiecin	N.J.	New York
4	Miljenic	Ivan	26		"	m	day lab	"	"	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Topuszko	wife: Stoja Miljevic Topuszko	Pa	Steelton
5	Piszar	Barisska	24		f	s	cook	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	Rozmyal	cousin: Miklos Reitsi Budapest	Wis	Milwaukee
6	Drabb	Stefan	31		m	m	miner 8-14/1100	4,1,38		"		"	Murany kossuret	wife: Maria Drabb Murany kossuret	Ill.	Chicago
7	Ivanesics	Franz	24		"	s	farm lab	"	"	"	German	"	Izgódi	mother: Maria Ivanesics Izgódi	N.J.	New York
8	Ivacsak	Maria	38		f	s	house maid	"	"	"		"	Iglau	brother: Wenzel Ivacsak Iglau	Pa	Northampton
9	Lehmann	Anna	28		f	m	house wife	"	"							
10	"	Ivan	6		m	s	child	no	no	"	Croatian	"	Sid	father: Franja Kramer Sid	O.	Dayton
11	"	Mija	7		"	"	"	"	"							
12	Juchnowicz	Rafael	40		"	m	jeweler	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Largiszki	wife: Lobe Juchnowicz Largiszki	N.J.	New York
13	Weiner	Siegfried	22		"	s	baker	"	"	"	Polish	"	Labzzu	mother: Rugela Weiner Labzzu	N.J.	Jersey City
14	Chmarzewska	Stanislawa	18		f	"	house maid	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Makowo	father: Franciszek Chmarzewska Makowo	"	— " —
15	Radomski	Takla	45		f	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	Maliszewo	br. in l. Jan Majewski Maliszewo	Ct.	Canton
16	Kuchta	Alexander	38		m	m	farm lab 11-244411-6/25/10-505	"	"	"	"	"	Heleni	wife: Marganna Kuchta Heleni	N.J.	Bayonne
17	Kalkowski	Stanislaw	21		"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tresawo	father: Franciszek Kalkowski Tresawo	Pa	Hackett
18	Zertauto	Franciskas	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Plandja	father: Josepas Zertauto Plandja	"	Scranton
19	Jankowski	Stanislawa	20		f	s	"	"	"	"		"	Shilali	father: Jocas Jankowski Shilali	Ill.	Waukegan
20	Jusaicanke	Magdalena	18		f	s	farm maid	yes	yes	"		"	Michaliszki	father: Mateus Jusaicanke Michaliszki	N.J.	Brooklyn
21	Czesmicke	Anna	17		f	s	"	no	no	"		"	Lukonany	father: Marcus Czesmicke Lukonany	Ill.	W. Frankfort
22	Urbanos	Jonas	30		m	m	farm lab 12-13224-6-30-14			"	12(305)	3/19/37	Kapu	wife: Anna Urbanos St. Stanislaski	N.J.	Newark
23	(ALIAS) BAKIS VL. 37 6/547 AUGUSTINAS Jakas	Josef	21		"	s	"	"	"	"		Lithy	f 16 99406	34 Kadule	father: Jonas Jakas Kadule	O.	Claysville
24	Bielaski	— " —	16		"	"	"	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Gilseli	uncle: Tandarej Wasili Gilseli	Mass.	Chelsea
25	Gans	Blume	24		f	s	cook	no	no	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Draganir	father: Saul Gans Draganir	N.J.	New York
26	Goldblum	Salamon	30		m	m	farm lab	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Zavistost	wife: Freidal Goldblum Zavistost	"	— " —
27	Hamer	Mojshe	20		"	s	baker 2-20117	no	no	Austria		Austria	Rudiatyn	stepmother: Friema Hamer Rudiatyn	N.J.	New York
28	Weber	Pepi	18		f	s	dress maker 1-944753	yes	yes				Czartoria	father: Chaim Weber Czartoria	"	— " —
29	Glamer	Genie	20		f	m	house wife 2-944548-12	"	"					father: Salamon Weber — " —	"	— " —
30	— " —	Jenil	4		"	s	child	yes	no							

Albert Potter Inspector

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

F. 797.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

64

Arriving at Port of New York 2th Sept. 09 , 190

11—1116

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Write the letter which applies.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	25	no			cousins: Zusanna Kubinis Pittsburg Pa Rybala ave 625	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	l. brown	brown	none	Hungary	Szina Mezo.
2	"	"	25	"			brother: Wasyl Bonaro Jermin Pa. no St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Borawo.
3	yes	"	30	"			friend: Maisela Globotsha New York Allan St. 107	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	Austria	Osmiesin
4	"	"	20	yes	1907	Pa	cousin: Ilia Petranic Sterlton Pa. 3 St. 715	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	black	brown	"	Hungary	Topuszko
5	"	br. i. l.	16	no	1907	Ill	br. i. l. Jacob Schmidt Milwaukee Wisc. 15 St. 307	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	l. brown	grey	"	"	Gainor.
6	"	brother	21	yes	1907	Ill	brother: Johann Grabb Chicago Ill 50 Pl. 555	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Zolyom.
7	"	self	20	no			friend: Andras Karvathis Northampton Pa. no St.	"	1	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	black	brown	"	"	Isagodo.
8	no	"	20	"			cousin: same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	blue	"	"	Iglau
9		"						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	l. brown	grey	"	"	
10	yes	mother	21	"			husband: Franja Lehmann Clayton O. 5 St. 31	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	fair	"	"	"	Szid
11		— " —						"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	
12	"	self	42	"			brother: Michael Jushawicz New York Broadway St 234	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	Russia	Jargiczyn
13	"	"	10	"			uncle: Josef Weiner Jersey City N.J. Morris St 133	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Lobzyn
14	"	"	32	"			brother: Stefan Schmarzewska Jersey City N.J. Canda St 18	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	Makawa
15	no	"	25	"			brother: Josef Radanski Center Rutland Vt. Box 187	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Ukawo
16	"	"	25	yes	1903	N.Y. Bayonne City	brother: ~~Margarina~~ Stefan Kuchta ~~wife~~ Bayonne City N.J. 195 St 42	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Helena
17	"	"	35	no			uncle: Stanislaw Robarzewski Hackett Pa. Box 117.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	fair	"	"	"	Tresawo
18	yes	"	18	"			br. i. l. Josaphas Meskus Scrantan Pa. Jarsan St 1902	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	l.	"	"	"	Plandja
19	"	uncle	14	"			uncle: Sidar Kweder Waukegan Ill. 50 Lyden St 137	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	grey	"	"	Sohilali
20	"	br. i. l.	27	"			br. i. l. Baltramus Masiaus Brooklyn N.Y. Sault St 49	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	"	Mikaliszki
21	"	— " —	25	"			br. i. l. frank Bella W. Frankfort Ill. Box 425	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	"	Lukomary
22	"	— " —	20	"			br. i. l. Tutamas Glambis Newark N.Y. Adam St 24	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	Altanski
23	"	— " —	12	"			br. i. l. Josas Bakus Glairsville O. Box 250	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Kadula
24	to Boston Mass	father	2	"			father: Tutan Bielaskis Chelsea Mass. Hellford St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	Gibeli
25	yes	brother	7	"			brother: Wendel Gans 33 New York S 3 St. 387	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	"	"	Hungary	Dragamir
26	no	self	45	yes	1903	N. York	friend: Alfeld Hellman New York Lexington St 282	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	l. brown	blue	"	Russia	Zawichost
27	"	father	28	no			father: Israel Kamner New York S 4 St. 57	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	Austria	Rusiatyn
28	"	brother	21	"			brother: David Weber New York Essex St 122	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	"	"	"	Czastoria
29	"	husband	25	yes	1907	N. York	husband: Jane Glasmers New York Clinton St. 125	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	— " —
30		father		no			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	grey	"	"	— " —

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pabst (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the President Grant, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or embecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Pabst
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2th day of Sept., 1909,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass potisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much*). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

65

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Schäfer, Surgeon of the President Grant, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the United States Government; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.)

Dr Schäfer

Sworn to before me this 2th day of Sept., 1904

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

16

2
1
1
1
3

4
1

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Grant sailing from Hamburg on the 21th August 1909, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kern	Julia	30		f. m.	h. wife	yes	yes							
2	-"-	Josef	6		m. s.	child	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Nameszto	father: Ignatz Kamisch Nameszto	Ill.	Chicago
3	-"-	Julia	4		f. s.	"	no	no							
4	Hajdugzik	Justina	18		f. s.	h. maid	"	"					mother: Marie Hajdugzik Nameszto		
5	Romanek	Jan	35		m. m.	f. lab.	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Kaklowa	wife: Mary Romanek Kaklowa		
6	Skraba	Tomasz	25		"	"							wife: Franciska Skraba Kaklowa		
7	Kovacsa	Janko	32		"	"	6-757644	10/31/39	Austria	Hungarian	Hungary	Igazsa	wife: Antonia Kovacsa Igazsa	N.J.	Newark
8	Kisella	Tyanko	17		f. s.	505	2-860548	5-16-41	"	"	"	"	father: Anna Kisella Igazsa	"	"
9	Jankiewicz	Michal	26		m.	"	no	no	"	Polish	"	"	wife: Pazia Jankiewicz Igazsa	"	"
10	Dombrowska	Helena	18		f. s.	farmer	"	"	Russia	"	Austria	Augustow	mother: Anna Dombrowska Kotlinski	Ohio	Dayton
11	Kvadrat	Mathias	20		m. s.	f. lab.	1905-15-4574		"	German	"	Volkowyski	father: Richard Kvadrat Volkowyski	Ill.	Chicago
12	Vobejda	Josef	31		m. s.	maker	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Soratka	mother: Maria Vobejda Krakka	Ill.	Cicero
13	Kralovec	Vaclav	20		m. s.	mason	"	"	"	"	"	Konice	father: Josef Kralovec Konice	Mich.	Jeromeville
14	Janko	Jonas	25		m. s.	f. lab.	"	"	Hungary	Austrian	Hungary	Jagenic	mother: Maria Janko Jagenic	N.	Hammerburg
15	-"-	Anna	16		f. s.	h. maid	"	"							
16	Kordic	Julka	18		f. s.	f. lab.	no	no		Croatian	"	Topuzko	mother: Tolja Kordic Topuzka	O.	Akelton
17	Schapiro	Salomon	36		m. m.	peddler	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Kolomea	wife: Riga Schapiro Kolomea	N.Y.	New York
18	Penic	Josip	41		m. m.	f. lab.	no	no	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Kalje	wife: Bara Penic Kalje	O.	Cleveland
19	Karpowicz	Jan	28		m. s.	f. lab.	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Kowno	father: Jan Karpowicz Karpowski	Kan.	W. Lynn
20	Edelschmann	Berl	30		m. m.	h. wife	no	no	"	Hebrew	"	Kobrin	father: Jakub Kupka Kobrin	N.Y.	Brooklyn
21	-"-	Jente	7		f. s.	-	"	"							
22	Förfler	Maria	16		f. s.	h. maid	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Liposad	mother: Apolonia Förfler Liposad	O.	Dayton
23	Mandel	Perasja	24		f. m.	h. wife	"	"	"	"	"	Mstrovica	father: Anton Pejica Vid	Pa.	Allegheny
24	Kozniak	Josef	19		m. s.	f. lab.	11-53098		Russia	Polish	Russia	Zgewce	mother: Ludwig Kozniak Zgewce	Ill.	Chicago
25	Wesolowska	Julia	23		f. m.	h. wife	no	no							
26	-"-	Wladyslaw	3½		m. s.	-	"	"	Born at Sea			Pickarow	mother: Apolonia Wesolowska Pickarow	"	"
27	-"-	Stanislawa	2	3	f. s.	-	"	"		Polish					
28	Nowicka	Helena	19		f. s.	h. maid	yes	yes	no	"	"	Skwcae	father: Jan Nowicki Zgewce		
29	Jendrzejewski	Adam	24		m. m.	f. lab.	no	no	"	"	"	Luckawo	wife: Sofia Jendrzejewska Luckawo	Ill.	Chicago
30	Gulbas	Simon	28		m. m.	peasant	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Pilwiszky	wife: Elena Gulbas Pilwiszky	Ill.	Chicago

30/1/29 Edward Conner Inspector.

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

F. 797.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 2th Sept. 09, 190

66

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes: Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of — Hair.	Color of — Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		self							no	no	no		good	no	5	0	fair	light				
2		mother		no				husband: Rudolf Rew 1331 Prospect St. Chicago Ill. father														
3		"																				
4		self	130					father: Mary Kajmowich														
5		"	40		1904	02	Chicago	Brother St. visit Chicago Ill.					do	no	5	6						
6		"	20		1905	02	Chicago	brother in law: Rose Glowka 38 St. 248 St Chicago Ill.							5	6		black brown			Austria	Kokolowo
7		"	25		1902	02	Pittsburg Pa.	brother in law: Joseph Shraber 38 St. 2523 Chicago Ill.							5	6		fair				
8		"	24	no				brother in law: Michel D'angs 538 Market St. Newark N.J.							5	5		light				Cyprus
9		"	25		1905	06	Newark N.J.	brother: John Kisielek 538 Market St. Newark N.J.							5	6		brown brown				
10		brother in law	25	no				cousin: Michael Dangs 538 Market St. Newark N.J.							5	6		grey				
11		father	16					brother in law: Peter Jokubowski 76 21 St. 36 Bayonne City N.J.							5	6						
12		uncle	10					brother: Carl Kvadras Box 244 Duquesne Pa.							5	4		brown			Russia	Kalwiega
13		"	5					uncle: Joseph Shemanak 216 West 5th St. Cedar Rapids Ia.							5	5		blue				Kimacy
14		self	49	30	1906		Cleveland O.	uncle: Joseph Schober no street No. Monominee Wis.							5	7		fair grey			Austria	Bohemia
15		"	23	no				friend: Michael Kapis no street Kamaskow Pa.							5	6		light brown brown				Russia
16		"	10					brother: Stefan Kardick 838 Ky. Hazleton Pa.							5	5						Hungary
17		"	15					friend: Louis Kenyard Columbia St. 36 New York							5	5						Russia
18		Brother	24	yes	1903	1907	Cleveland O.	brother in law: Frank Kenicka 6. Hamilton St. 666 Cleveland O.							5	4		black brown				Austria
19		"	28	no				stepbrother: Michel Lesowski Linn St. 6 West City in Mass.							5	10		light				Carniola
20		"	30					husband: Monicke Blaschumen							5	6		brown				Italy
21		mother						brother St. 104 Rockland Pa.							5	2					Austria	Lawa
22		self	10																			Kolnia
23		"	16					uncle: Franz Schumann 838 St. 36 Dayton O. husband: Hans Kandel 6. Ohio St. 956 Allegheny Pa.							5	7					Hungary	Kiszowo
24		"	12	no				father: Frank Wyrick 1st Kenkakee 83rd Chicago Ill.							5	1		black brown				Lip.
25					1905	07	Chicago Ill.								5	3		best blue			Russia	Skowad
26		mother	50					husband: Michel Hrenkowski Buffalo 83rd Chicago Ill.							5	7		light brown brown				Pichkow
27		"		no														fair grey			U.S.A.	Chicago Ill.
28		self	32		1906		U.S.	brother: Jan Kowalchi Buffalo 1400 Chicago Ill.							5	4		dark			Russia	Pichkow
29		"	125	30	1907		Pennsylvania	[illegible] Gabriel Wladyka [illegible] 238-13 St Jersey City N.J.							5	10		light brown grey				[illegible]
30		brother in law	30	no				brother St. Vitian Schinsky Milwaukee St. 295 Chicago Ill.							5	2		dark brown				Polwinski

V. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pihst (Make whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the President Grant, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Pihst
II Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2th day of Sept. 1909,
at New York

O H Haeker
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc. s

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Schäfer, Surgeon of the President Grant Sailing Steamship, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F Schäfer

Sworn to before me this 2th day of Sept., 1909

at New York Harbor

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

67

19

2
3
3
3
2 10
9
1

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. President Grant sailing from Hamburg on the 21th August 1909, 190

11—1116

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Wisniewski	Martin husb	37		m		f. lab	yes	yes							
2	"	Apolonia wife	35		f		wife	"	"							
3	"	Vincenty son	11		m		child									
4	"	Maria dgt	9		f		"							mother: Josefa Wisniewska		
5	"	Michal son	7		m		"							Turkowitz	Ill.	Chicago
6	"	Rosalia dgt	5		f		"									
7	"	Franciek son	3		m		"									
8	"	Stanislaus son	0		m		"									
9	Mamic	Milos	36		m		f. lab			Hungary	Servian	Hungary	Maja	wife: Mila Mamic		
10	Dragovic	Marko	27		m		gen. lab							Maja	Pa	Spelton
11	Kaufmann	Isidor	18		m		gen. lab				Hebrew		Tolcz	father: Julia Dragovic		
12	Hamet	Wendel	46		m		f. lab				Hungr		Gyula	Temesmira		
13	Filip	Imre	34		m		"						Tarpalota	Kanitz Kaufman		
14	Galetzky	Josef	35		m		"						Gyula	Tolcz	Ky	New York
15	Kaban	Gyorgy	18		m		"						Lenta	Gyula		
16	"	Lawly	19		m		"							Tarpalota		
17	Rutkowski	Wladislaw	21		m		f. lab			Russia	Polish	Russia	Tyrowo	Juliana Filip		
18	Talkoska	Franziska	22		f		maid							Tarpalota		
19	Talaska	Julianna	19		f		"							Katalin Galetzky		
20	Janeck	Josef	32		m		Machinist				Hebrew		Ostrow	Gyula	Ok.	Barberton
21	Karol	Katarine	17		f		cotton maker			Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Stanislau	Josefine Tolnanyky	Kan.	Madison
22	Kakita	Mikaly	38		m		f. lab			Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Tirja	Zenta		
23	Jakoski	Maria	23		f		maid				Ruthenian		Kanet	father: Kasimir Rutkowski	O.	Cleveland
24	Tal	Lawly	31		m		f. lab				Slovak		Tirja	Tyrowo		
25	Kovatic	Tal husb	31		m						Croatian			mother: Magdalena Talkoska	Wis.	Wausau
26	"	Helena wife	27		f		wife							Tyrowo		
27	Klanacky	Tony cous	14		m		acqt.				Hungarian			Paulina Talaska	Ill.	Chicago
28	Kerber	Daniel	17		m		tailor	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Tyernyhl	Kasimir		
29	Kaimovski	Josef husb	39		m		f. lab				Polish		Friedrich	Julianna Talaska		
30	"	Tofia wife	42		f		wife							Tarpalota		
														mother: Antonia Kaimovski		
														Friedrich		

J. A. Fuller
Inspector

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 2th Sept. 09, , 190 3:30 P.M. 68

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the son paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Are in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane, or the house or supported by charity? If so, which	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	S	father	yes	02/07 Chicago Ill.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	grey	none	Germany	Lasiki
2	S	father	yes	" " "		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	blue	"	"	Remidowa
3	S	grandfather	yes	" " "		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Charle
4	S	"	yes	" " "	for Jos. St. Franciszek Kuminski 1672 Chicago Ill. Hudson st	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	fair	"	"	"	"	"
5	S	"	yes	" " "		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	S	"	yes	" " "		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	S	"	yes	" " "		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Chicago Ill.
8	S	"	no	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	S	self	40	no	cousin: Bujang Macakanja 1660	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	brown	"	Germany	Kriedwitz
10	S	"	28	"	cousin: Ujino Malowic 559	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	red	grey	freckled	Hungary	Maja
11	S	"	30	"	friend: Luig Barsch New York Columbia st 45	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	brown	none	"	Cameniza
12	S	"	22	"	Jos. of Bunday 6 Rivington st 414	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue	"	"	Zakop
13	S	"	15 yrs	1907 Hyp		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	grey	"	"	Yasko
14	S	"	yes	07 Hyp	Father: Jakob Schmidt Jakob K. no st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown	brown	"	"	Yapolska
15	S	"	10	no	father: Charles Kabiarow Madison Ave. Avenue 393	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	Zamlow
16	S	"	20	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Zanka
17	S	"	30	"	brother: Hanis Lawrence Pulkowski Cleveland O. Ave 6519 Fullerton st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	eight	blue	"	Russia	Tyrowo
18	S	"	25	"	cousin: Hanis Kawtyala Wheeling W. Va. Jacob st 7/45	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	grey	"	"	Tyrowo
19	S	brother	18	"	brother: Wladislaw Zalewski Hardenge ill Ba Box 17	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	blue	"	"	Makow
20	"	" pl.	25	"	" pl: Jakob Zalew New York Ecker st 60	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	brown	"	"	Ostrow
21	"	self	30	"	uncle: Valentin Schyert 155 Rivington st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	grey	"	Austria	Hungary Slovakia
22	no	"	20 yrs	04/07 Ba River Ba	cousin: Mikles Kaczma River Ba no st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	black	"	"	Hungary	Liptja
23	no	"	yes no		brother pl: Jan Zatorski Coal Centre Pa Box 588	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	"	Lamet
24	no	"	14 yrs	06/08 Ba	friend: Mischa Jules Rivers Rebstein Pa no st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Liptja
25	no	"	40	02/08 Ba Northampton	brother: Andreas Kowatsch Northampton Pa no st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light	brown	"	"	Kisnarkit
26	no	brother	—	" "		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	"	"
27	yes	self	10	no	father: Stefan Klanecky New York 1 ave 107	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	eight	blue	"	"	"
28	"	brother	2	"	brother: Abraham Weiter New York Tillet st 69	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	brown	"	Austria	Tyrnau pl.
29	"	self	yes	07 Hyp	agent: Mendel Mengel New York 154 Attorney st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	grey	"	"	Trebnitz
30	"	Aunt	—	yes 07 Hyp		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light	brown	"	"	"

30
1-800

V. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pihst (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the President Grant, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Pihst

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2th day of Sept., 190 9,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115 M

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Schäfer, Surgeon of the President Grant [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

([State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.])

F Schäfer

Sworn to before me this 2th day of Sept., 1909

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

69

16

3
1
2

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. President Grant sailing from Hamburg on the 21th August 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	Last permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Blumberg	Maische	20	m.	m.		milk- man	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Saraw	wife: Rasche Blumberg Saraw	N.Y.	Detroit
2	Duplicka	Helena	30	f.	m.		Domestic			Polish			Warschau	father: Josef Domagalski Warschau	Ill.	Detroit
3	-1-	Julia	3	f.										Stanislawa K. 11, 13		
4	Gedroje	Josef	18	m.	s.		farm lab.						Gyrdsin	mother: Josefa Georgis Gyrdsin	Wis.	Milwaukee
5	Kaminski	Vicentas	30	m.	m.					Lithuania			Netimin	father: Augis Kaminski Netimin	Pa.	Shickshinny
6	-1-	Adele	25	f.	m.		Wife									
7	Helthe	Albert	22	m.	s.		farm lab.			German			Georgsburg	father: Julius Helthe Georgsburg	Iowa	Van Buren
8	Sudrinskewiczowa	Wictoria	27	f.	m.		Wife			Lithuanian			Bernotischki	father: Jakob Bilnas Bernotischki	Pa.	Wilkesbarre
9	-1-	Katarina	4	f.												
X 10	Kwiatkowski	Michael	25	m.	s.	tinsmith		yes	yes	Germany	Polish	Germany	Thuringen-hütte	bro. in l. Josef Zagalowski Oblenwaja	N.Y.	Buffalo
11	Sikiesk	Hermann	53	m.	m.	saddler		"	"	"	German		Gera	wife: Agnes Sikiesk Bismarck St. 14 Gera	Ill.	Chicago
12	Pawlikiewski	Michal	30	m.	m.	farm lab		"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Kozeszow	wife: Agnieszka Pawlikiewski Kozeszow	Pa.	Shamokin
S. 13	Goldstein	Samuel	27	m.	m.	tinsmith		no	no	"	Hebrew		Stanislau	wife: Clara Goldstein Stanislau	N.Y.	New York
14	Bojanowska	Rosalia	19	f.	s.	housemaid		yes	yes	"	Polish		Brzianka	mother: Marzanna Bojanowska Brzianka	Ill.	Chicago
15	Szczepanski	Julian	18	m.	s.	farm lab							Kantz	father: Josef Szczepanski Kantz		
16	Kandzyra	Marya	16	f.	s.	Steerage							Lipnica	father: Antoni Kandzyra Lipnica	Pa.	Tafton
17	Korbal	Andrzej	26	m.	m.	farm lab		no	no	"	Ruthenian		Bartne	wife: Anna Korbal Bartne	Conn.	Stratford
18	Rakulawski	Josef	27	m.	s.	"		yes	yes	"	Polish		Leicka	father: Michal Rakulawski Leicka	Pa.	Mahanoy
19	Lukasik	Jurko	16	m.	s.	"		no	no	"	"		Glarowa	uncle: Wawrin Lukasik Glarowa	"	Marcy
20	Ozima	Katarzyna	31	f.	m.	Wife				"			Krolik	brother: Jan Pitrus Krolik	"	Forest City
21	"	Wladyslawa	3½	f.	s.	child				"			"	same address	"	"
22	Beres	Ferenz	37	m.	m.	farm lab		"	"	Hungary	Slavish	Hungary	Repenge	wife: Anna Beres Repenge	"	Manerchi
23	Sandala	Michalz	18	m.	s.	"		yes	yes	"			Lenarto	mother: Susa Sandala Lenarto	N.Y.	Jonkers
24	Radak	Magda	17	f.	s.	Housemaid		"	"	"			"	sister: Anna Radak Lenarto	Pa.	Laizering
25	Lasak	Janos	29	m.	m.	farm lab		"	"	"			Litka	wife: Zusa Lasak Litka	"	Pittsburg
26	Grunsberg	Maxim	18	m.	s.	clerk		"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Tarnopol	father: Samuel Grunsberg Rambuzowska	N.Y.	New York
27	Lula	Maxim	25	m.	s.	farm lab		"	"	"	Ruthenian		Koroloma Rosha	mother: Maria Lula Koroloma Rosha	Pa.	Lansford
~~28~~	~~Schultz~~	~~Hermann~~	~~20~~	~~m.~~	~~s.~~	~~baker~~		~~no~~	~~no~~	~~German~~	~~German~~	~~German~~	~~minister~~	~~father: Christian Schultz~~	~~Germany~~	~~Hilbach~~
S. 29	Kral	Marcin	26	m.	s.	farm lab		no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Walica	father: Jan Kral Walica	N.Y.	Utica
30	Samik	Wojciech	30	m.				yes	yes	"			Blazowa	wife: Agnes Samik Blazowa	"	West Seneca

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 9

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 2nd Sept 09 , 190 70

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether a fee paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in polygamy or has been, or intends to be, a practicer of the same, or a believer in it; etc.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming in remain of any other organization joining in or teaching the doctrines of those who practice or believe in or advocate the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials, or who disbelieve in or are opposed to organized government, or who advocate the unlawful destruction of property.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?													
1	yes	brother 42	25 no			brother: Moische Jorkman Cleveland O. 41 Clarence N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	black	blue	none	Russia	Seraw
2	yes	husband	15 no			husband: Jan Onyliska Portland Ore. 16 Detroit Mich.							5 7		light brown	brown			Warschau
3	yes	father	14 "																
4	yes	brother	25 "			brother: Jan Gedroje 1118 Ave 16th Milwaukee Wis.							5 9		fair	blue			—
5	yes	brother	15 "			brother: Johnas Luturinas 3 Ave 18th St. Chicago Ill.							5 9		grey				Prowinki
6	yes	Wenkyen																	
7	yes	brother	12 "			mother: Augusta Holske Hamilton N.Y. 21st Rensselaer							5 3						Schirm
8	yes	husband	18 "			husband: Kasimir Jurczyk Kensington Elmhurst							5 5		light brown	blue			—
9	yes												4 11						Georgenburg
10	yes	father	62 "			father: Wojciech Kwiatkowski Buffalo N.Y. Leonard St. 15													Bernstein
11	one	calf	25 yes	1891 St. Louis		cousin: Max Jaich Chicago Ill. Postal Kaiserhof	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8		grey		scar on the left cheek	Germany	Chodlawitz
12	yes	"	15 "	1913 Mass. 1906 Pa	Pittsburg	brother: Stanislaw Pawlikowski Phoenixville Pa. R.F.D. 8							5 2				none		Gora
13	"	br. in l.	16 no			br. in l. Josef Reinhold New York 1 St Ave 70							5 6		fair	brown		Austria	Kazeczow
14	yes	—	14 "			br. in l. Jan Krola Chicago Ill. Bunko St. 159							5 6		black				Gesiczan
15	yes	brother	7 "			brother: Michal Szczepanski Chicago Ill. 25 Place 590							5 7		fair grey				Brzenka
16	no	self	17 50			brother: Szyman Kandzyna Taylor Pa. no St.							5 6		brown	brown			Kantz
17	"	"	326 "	1907 Lawrence Mass.		brother: Konrad Warbal Pittston Penn. May St. 8							5 3		fair	blue			Lipnica
18	"	"	34 "			friend: Josef Krzyziak Mahanoy Pa. no St.							5 6						Barbre
19	"	"	336 "			cousin: Tyurko Kuczmara Morea Pa. no St.							5 5		brown	brown			Cieka
20	"	"	47 "			husband: Tomasz Ozmina forest City Pa. no St.							5 2			grey			Slarawa
21	"	"	76 "			same address.							5 5		black				Krolik
22	yes	"	40 yes	1905 Pa. Manoessen		friend: Illes Szabo Manoessen Pa. no St.							—		brown	brown			— — —
23	"	"	338 no			sister: Anna Sandala Yonkers N.Y. 14 Penn St.							5 3		black			Hungary	Reperge
24	"	"	118 no			father: Mikal Radak Lawrence Pa. Box 1.							4 8		fair	grey			Lenarto
25	"	"	287 "	1905 Pa		friend: Elek Sajan Pittsburg Pa. 15 Roman St.							4 8			blue			— — —
26	"	"	24 yes	1907 Pittsburg		brother: Osias Gumberg New York 57 Bleecker St.							5 5						Sislocz
27	yes	"	26 no			stepbrother: Isidor Skaros Lansford Pa. no St.							5 3		brown	grey		Austria	Ramanowka
28	yes	"	12 "			~~mother Laura Gattet~~ Hilliard Cal. John Lantz							5 5		fair				Karolawa Rocka
29	yes	Sacramento	35 "			friend: Jan Krygel Utica N.Y. 13 Johnson St.							5 9		brown			Germany	Kennenstr.
30	no	"	8 "			friend: Kazimir Wierzba West Seneca N.Y. 668 Cambria St.							5 5		fair	blue		Austria	Radzlaz
	yes	"	24 "										5 6						Plaza

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pabst (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the President Grant, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Pabst

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 th day of Sept. 1902

at Newport

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Schäfer, Surgeon of the President Grant, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.)

71

Dr Schäfer

Sworn to before me this 2th day of Sept., 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

20

2
0
2
10
10

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2 50 4 40 pr

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Grant sailing from Hamburg on the 21th August, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	Last permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
X 1	Keiter	Elke	26		f	s	farm laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Sadagora	father: Mairy Keiter Sadagora	N.Y.	New York
2	Schnell	Jakob VL 284/586	18		m	s	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kamenica	mother: Hedy Schnell Kamenica	"	"
3	Rosdaiger	Mendel	38		m	m	Kaufmann	"	"	"	"	"	Jasienica	wife: Rive Rosdaiger Jasienica	"	"
4	Stefanowski	Josef	27		m	s	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Lisko	Emilia Stefanowska Lisko	"	"
5	Lafka	Mickas	36		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Marya Lafka	"	"
6	Zilich	Elizabeth	36		f	s	house maid	"	"	Hungary	Russian	Hungary	St. Peter	father: Peter Zilich St. Peter	N.Y.	Elizabeth
7	Kajdic	Julia	14		f	s	"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Budapest	mother: Maria Kajdic Bitze	"	"
8	Cimoski	Pietro	11		m	s	farm laborer	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Rakkowa	father: Stanislaus Cimoski Rakkowa	Mich	Detroit
9	Kundrat	Maria	21		f	m	wife	yes	yes	Hungary	Lutherian	Hungary	Lucina	mother: Maria Kusanin Lucina Mara	Pa	Allegheny City
10			9		f	s	child									
11	Kriedriak	Janos	17		m	s	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	Serbian	"	Mercy	father: Janos Kriedriak Mercy	"	Joal Centre
12	Race		25		m	s	"	no	no	"	Lutherian	"	Lichar	" : Michael Raby Lichar	"	Cryne
13	Ciegielski	Wacław	26		m	s	"	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Lomin	" : Ludwig Ciegielski Lomin	NY	Jamestown
14	Kawegniak	Lesk	40		m	m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Zabica	wife: Margarita Kawegniak Zabica	"	"
15	Kraczyk	Josef	23		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kraczyk	Fed. R	Chicago
16	Kysio	Eva	30		f	m	wife	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Premysl	mother: Josef Kysio Premysl	Pa	Philadelphia
17	Kalaweider	Josefa	41		f	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sadagora	mother: Katharina Manuel Sadagora		
18	Scheer	Wolf	12		m	s	Schueler	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Austria	Sadagora	aunt: Reise Zellermeier Sadagora	NY	Brooklyn
19	Zellermeier	Leiza	11		f	s	Schuelerin	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother:	"	"
20	Cwiklinska	Michalina	21		f	m	wife	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Pilica			
21		Swiatkowski	5		f	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	Bzura	" : Agata Swiatkowski Stefanowo	Fed	Chicago
22		Stefan	4	6	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stefanowo			
23	Landowski	Lesk	50		m	m	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Jedlinowice	wife: Rosalia Landowski Jedlinowice	Mo	St. Louis
24	"	Jan	47		m	m	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	" : Maria "	"	"
25	Fritscher	Andreas	25		m	s	clerk	yes	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Tschlowa	father: Michel Fritscher Tschlowa	NY	New York
26	Bunis	Cristina	36		f	m	wife				Mag		Hung			
27	"	Paula	10		f	s	child									
28		Ferenz	7		m	s				Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Jugloprovar	nephew: Friedrike Krakow Ludberg	N. Dakota	
29		Mariska	4		f	s		no	no							
30		Erzebeth	8		f	s										

30

William Stark
Inspector

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 8

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 2th Sept. 09, 190 72

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether a law paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Insane persons and paupers not to be landed.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	15	no			brother: Max Weiter New York 90 Ave 102	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	light grey	curvature of the spine	Austria	Lodzgora
2	"	"	24	"			cousin: Abraham First 2 Ave 12½	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	brown	none	"	Lanczyca
3	"	"	32	"			father i.l.: Moses Shachne 5 Ave 734	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Jasienica
4	"	"	28	yes	04/07	Chicago Ill.	brother i.l.: Andrei Stefanin 3 Ave 220	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	brown	grey	"	"	Lisko
5	"	"	30	no			cousin:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
6	no	"	30	yes	06/09	Elizabethport N.J.	sister: Elisabeth Tuben Elizabethport N.J. 633 Wall st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	black	brown	"	Hungary	St. Peter
7	"	"	30	no			cousin: George Tuben	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Bokes
8	yes	"	28	"			brother i.l.: Teofil Kapelej Detroit Mich. Dreadnaught 87	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	Austria	Rabkowa
9	no	"	20	"			husband: Frank Kundrat Allegheny City Sarah st 2	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown grey	"	Hungary	Sima
10	"	mother	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	eight brown	"	"	"
11	"	self	25	"			brother i.l.: Gregor Petrovski Coal Centre Pa Baker st 588	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	Ubrez
12	"	"	25	"			Cousin: Michael Simak Export Pa no st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Kiczar
13	yes	"	3	yes	02/08	Chicago Ill.	cousin: Roman Lotarski Chicago Ill. 19 Webster st 412	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	grey	"	Russia	Lomin
14	"	"	54	no			brother: Mikolay Ryda 8456 S. Chicago Ill. Mikaner ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Lomnowo
15	"	"	17	yes	04/16	Chicago Ill.	" : Antoni Lavrynciak 8256	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	slate	pockmarked	"	Lubica
16	no	"	20	yes			husband: Josef Hycic Chicago Ill. 2a Rice st 4526	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown	none	Austria	Pryamyl
17	"	"	30	"			" : Wojciech Balawajder Hammond st 2042	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	Sendrozyce
18	yes	"	25	yes			cousin: Moses Lebenthal Brooklyn 44 Lithuanian 2186	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Lyzyzyce
19	"	male	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	self	40	yes	06/10	Chicago Ill.	husband: Jan Cwiklinska Chicago Ill. Marie st 400	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	grey	"	Russia	Riton
21	"	mother	48	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	light	"	"	"
22	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	brown	"	"	"
23	"	self	25	yes	05/08	St. Louis Mo	brother i.l.: Franciszek Krajewski St. Louis Mo Offaben st 1903	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown grey	"	"	Jaraki
24	"	"	15	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	slate	"	"	"
25	"	"	55	yes	05/11	New York	cousin: Mary Laffwasser New York 432 E. 32 st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	black brown	"	Austria	Königswart
26	"	"	5	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	Hungary	Kaposvar
27	"	mother	75	"			husband: Josef Benito Landis Pa O. no st	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	fair grey	"	"	"
28	no	"	75	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	brown	"	"	"
30	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	slate	"	"	"

V. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pihst (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the **President Grant**, from Ha[illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Pihst

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2th day of Sept. 1909,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115 2

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much*). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

U

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Schäfer, Surgeon of the President Grant sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the United States Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F Schäfer

Sworn to before me this 2th day of Sept. 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

73

21

3
3
2
1
2

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. President Grant sailing from Hamburg on the 21th August 1909, 190

11—1115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Juhasz	Andrzej	45		m.	m.	farm. laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Jaros	wife: Anna Juhasz Jaros	Pa.	Johnstown
2	Bankolanicz	Wasyl VL 343/316	18		m.	s.	6-21188-(505-10/12/25)			Austria	Slovak	Austria	Beneszka	father: Andrzej Bankolanicz Beneszka	N.Y.	Nyanza
3	Petrak		20		m.								Serpin	wife: Anna Petrak Sarpatak		
4	-"-	Jenko	17		f.	s.								sister &c:		
5	Kmyciak	Sebastyan	36		m.					Austria	Polish	Austria	Tarczyn	wife: Franc. Kmyciak Tarczyn	Pa.	Heartville
6	Smola	Wincenty	20		m.	s.							Tarczyn	father: Jan Smola Tarczyn		
7	Kamanecka	Paranka	21		f.	married				Austria	Ruthenian		Wola	mother: Hanna Kamanecka Wola	N.Y.	Passaic
8	-"-	Antoni	16		m.	s.								same address		
9	Zyla	Anna 3-244805-12/17/13	22		f.	married		yes	yes		Polish		Lisnica	husband: Jozef Zyla Lipnica	Pa.	Taylor
10	-"-	Walenty	1		m.	s.										
11	Reimann	Fredrick	24		m.					Austria	Germ.	Germany	Blandau	acq: Hermann Simon Blandau	N.D.	Hannick
12	-"-	Alwina	17		f.	s.								father: Fertil Majewski Lambenburg		
13	Majewski	Leo	23		m.	s.	farmer			Germany	Polish		Lambenburg	father: Pawel Lelito Mentkow	N.	Franciscka
14	Lelito	Stanislaw	18		m.	s.		yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Mentkow	mother: Marya Kulik Mentkow	N.J.	Jersey City
15	Adamska	Rozalia	20		f.	married								wife: Pelenka Kalinowa Gorzowyk	W.Va	Winiawka
16	Kalinowa	Wanda	20		m.	m.				Austria			Gorzowyk		N.Y.	Brooklyn
17	Zwirko	Maryn	42		f.	married		yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Jeketelnik	acq: James Farmer Jeketelnik	Pa.	Pittston
18	-"-	Peter	42		m.	s.	6537/33									
19	Zakrzowski	Peter	22		m.	s.	1-175871 (505-10/27/09)						Jersomindzent	father: Vinge Zakarowski Jersomindzent	Pa.	New Salem
20	Michalyko	Jotwan	18		m.	s.							Jeketelnik	mother: Hannin Michalyko Jeketelnik	born	Bridgeport
21	Julja	James	9		f.									aunt:		
22	Kosciolnik	Michal	37		m.	m.				Austria			Saigelan	wife: Maria Kosciolnik Saigelan	N.Y.	Bayonne
23	Lango	Ottilia	44		f.	m.		yes	yes							
24	-"-	Klara	20		f.	s.	(505) 2-839566-2-17-41									
25	-"-	Klara	10		f.	s.										
26	-"-	Alfons	8		m.	s.	22-30154									
27	-"-	Eugenie	6		f.	s.	2-834976-2-17-41									
28	-"-	Arthur	12		m.	s.										
29	Gruszczynski	Wendyslaw	19		m.	single		yes	yes		Polish		Warschau	father: Wojciech Gruszczynski Skala	Pa.	Chicago
30	Zaroski	Piotr	40		m.	m.							Zabien	wife: Michalina Zaroski Zabien		

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 2th Sept. 09, 190

74

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful destruction of property.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	$20	yes	1904 Johnstown	mother: Dora Tejar 125 Chemical st. Johnstown N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	light brown	brown	none	Hungary	Varannoyar
2	"	"	24	"	1905 Kingsley Pa.	aunt: Marie Kupris no street Kipernia N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	black	"	"	"	Bereszko
3	"	"	24	"	1902 Dayton Pa.	brother same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	no			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	20	"		aunt: Michal Rudzinski no street Meadville Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	light brown	gray	"	Austria	Sereyna
6	"	"	14	"		aunt: Rejcak Tadeo no street Meadville Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	32	"		aunt: Marg. Tewyah 6th St. 16 Parkin W.Va.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Wola
8	"	"	20	"		same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
9	husband	wife	$25	to join husband		husband: Seymon Zyalo no address Sayler Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Lipnica
10	mother						"	"	"	"	"	"							
11	yes	uncle	$100	no		uncle: Seymon Zeimer no street Berwick N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	blue	"	Russia	Kielcewoka
12	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Jerozyn
13	"	"	10	"		uncle: Leon Wojewski 43 Wrench Nanticoke Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	brown	"	Germany	Lenkenberg
14	no	"	36	no		brother: Jan Zelisko no address W. Jersey N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	light brown	gray	"	Austria	Dubica
15	"	"	24	"		husband: Jan Adamski no address Winiam W. Va.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blue	"	"	"
16	yes	"	25	"		aunt: Maria Rusko 770 Hart St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	"	"	"	Mosty
17	no	"	40	"		husband: Jan Lenick Box 108 Pelican Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	light brown	gray	"	Hungary	Jeketekiis
18																			
19	no	"	150	"		brother: Jan Takerowski no address New Salem Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	"	"	"
20	no	"	24	home 1900 Pittsburg		aunt: Katarina Tulja 12 Grosvk.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	gray	"	"	Kindzant
21	"	"	60	yes 1900 Penn 1907 Bayonne		mother: Brigyporkem brother: Stefan Denjanowics 6 22 St. 225 Bayonne City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	Jeketekiis
22	"	"	9	no			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	black brown	"	"	N.Y.C.	Brzyporkem
23	husband						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	light brown blue	"	"	Hungary	Beigelsh
24	father						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	Russia	Pietyhow
25	yes mother		10	no		husband: Heinrich Lange father. Boulevard 3519 Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"
26	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	"
27	"						"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"
28	"						"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"
29	yes	self	42	"		brother: Anwin Gruszczynski 1645 St. 1951 Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"			fair	blue	"	"	"
30	"	"	17	"		brother: Richard Zabielewski 1645 St. 1951 Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	light brown	brown	"	"	Tramein
													5	5	"	blue	"	"	Konosow

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pihst (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the President Grant, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Pihst

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2th day of Sept. 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Schäfer, Surgeon of the President Grant sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

75

Sworn to before me this 2th day of Sept, 1909

at New York

F Schäfer

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

21

6
2
2
1 11
10

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Grant sailing from Hamburg on the 21th August 1909, 190

11—1116

No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	9 Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	10 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	11 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.	12
1	Knapik	Wladislaw	28		m	m	farm lab	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Blazowa	wife: Marya Knapik	N.J.	West Seneca	
2	Kulik	Wojciech	39		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Zofia Kulik	"	— " —	
3	Kopacz	Antoni	46		"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Plaza	wife: Maria Kopacz	"	— " —	
4	Kielara	Rozalia	37		"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife: Aniela Kielara	"	— " —	
5	Keller	Stanislaw	46		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Iwaniec	wife: Karolina Keller	Ill.	Chicago	
6	"	Paweł	8		s	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"	
7	Kuchna	Jan	28		m	m	farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Katarzyna Kuchna	"	"	
8	Schleister	Wilam	17		m	s	tailor	"	"	"	German	"	Herrnmestee	father: Wenzel Schleister	N.J.	New York	
9	Fehr	Theresa	17		f	s	housemaid	"	"	"	"	"	Kruschwarda	father: Josef Fehr	Wisc.	Oshkosh	
10	Chuticzin	George	18		m	s	farm lab	"	"	Hungary	Slavish	Hungary	Kismedos	mother: Ka. Chuticzin	Pa.	Wilkesbarre	
11	Schuster	Amelia	18		f	s	11-18786	"	"	Austria	German	Austria	Ober Heinzendorf	father: Franz Schuster	Wisc.	Milwaukee	
12	Filiger	Josef	29		m	s	milliner	"	"	"	"	"	"	br. i. l. Vincent Jablonian			
13	Kiekl	Johann	34		"	"	farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	Brusani	br. i. l. Johann Kiekl	"	— " —	
14	Bogdan	Karolina	24		f	m	tsd	wife	"	"	Polish	Austria	Jaminikawca	br. i. l. Franz Bara	Mass.	Springfield	
15	"	Maria	6		f	s	child	no	no	"							
16	"	Miezzolaw	2½		m	s	"	"	"	"							
17	Schmid	Clemens	26		m	s	farm lab	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Skrem	father: Michal Schmid	Pa.	Caplay	
18	Gyrari	Andras	16		m	s	"	"	"	"	Magyar	N	Szentpeterfa	father: Istvan Gyrari	"	Portland	
19	Alexiauskas	Josas	22		"	"	"	1	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Serey	father: Mateus Alexiauskas	"	Luzerne	
20	Wanderer	Heinrich	18		"	"	students	"	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Mikulince	brother: Bernard Wanderer	N.J.	New York	
21	Jurek	Wladyslaw	20		"	"	farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	Jodlawa	mother: Zofia Jurek	N.Y.	Bayonne	
22	Kunia	Stanislaw	18		"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Labierzyn	father: Jakob Kania	Pa.	Carnegie	
23	~~Haupt~~	~~Emil~~	~~40~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~—~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Germany~~	~~German~~	~~Germany~~	~~Wolfenbüttel~~	wife: Anna Haupt			
24	Trichter	Hermann	36		m	s	[illegible]	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Wassilkau	father: Hermann Trichter	N.Y.	Alden	
25	Weidner	Michael	43		m	m	shoemaker	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Tamaspalva	wife: Katharina Weidner	N.Y.	New York	
26	"	Magdalena	15		f	s	9-29459-5/7/41 housemaid	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Tamaspalva	O.	Cincinnati	
27	Krull	Heinrich	38		m	m	farmer A-1111 5/15/36	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Frille	same address			
28	Reiner	Robert	30		"	"	locksmith	"	"	Hungary	N	Hungary	Zsambalya	wife: Sophia Krull	"	Frille	
29	Steinmetz	Katharina	50		f	m	tsd wife	"	"	"	"	"	Csösztelek	wife: Barbara Reiner	Pa.	Philadelphia	
30	"	— " —	18		f	s	farm hand	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister: Anna Laufok	O.	Cincinnati	
														Csösztelek	O.	— " —	

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

F. G. Tuttle
Inspector

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 10.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 2th Sept 09 , 190 3 50 pm '76

11—1116

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance, or expectation of employment of any kind whatever, or in consequence of being induced, assisted, encouraged, or solicited to migrate to this country by any person, company, partnership, or corporation, or agent thereof, or by any society or association.	22 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	12	no			friend: Kazimira Wierzba West Seneca N.Y. 668 Center St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Austria	Plaza
2	"	"	18	yes			br. i. l. Daniel Wojtaszek West Seneca N.Y. 945 Bell St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	20	75			friend: Kazimira Wierzba — " — N.Y. 668 Center St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	"	"
4	"	"	20	"			friend: Jan Suak Chicago Ill. 111 Wader St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	30	"			br. i. l. Karol Barut Chicago Ill. 1311 Waade St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	l. brown	"	"	"	Ivanicz
6	"	father					— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"									
7	"	self	14	"			brother: Josef Michna Chicago Ill. 111 Waade St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	sister	7	"			sister: Elsie Schleicher New York 426 East 72 St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	fair	grey	none	Germany	Badenbach
9	yes	— " —	45	"			sister: Maria Fehr Oshkosh Wisc. Knapp St 128	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	l. brown	brown	"	Austria	Kushwarda
10	"	br. i. l.	28	"			Bbr. i. l. Michal Kubsirka Wilkesbarre Pa. no St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Uedraes.
11	"	self	20	"			Scholastica Sobanski, Polish Wilkesbarre Pa. 34 St. 1339	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	blue	"	Austria	Ober Vainsandorf
12	"	"	35	yes	1907	Wisc. Milwaukee	friend: same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	"	Brunsen
13	"	"	38	no			friend: — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair	blue	"	"	— " —
14	"	husband		yes	1902	Mass. Springfield	husband: Marek Bagdan Springfield Mass. Elbrun St. 270	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	l.	brown	"	"	Slawinic Kawa
15	"	father	70				father: same address	"	"	"	"	"	"									
16	"	— " —					father: — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	fair	grey	brown	brown on the forehead	U.S.A.	Springfield
17	no	self	20	yes			uncle: Johann Jarger Coplay Pa. no St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	l.	brown	none	Hungary	Straun
18	yes	"	26	"			brother: Ferencz Ajnari Northampton Pa. Box 232	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	fair	"	"	"	Szentpeterfa.
19	"	"	3	"			cousin: Frank Wolotkewicz Luzerne Pa. Vaughn St 267	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	l.	brown	"	Russia	Serez
20	"	"	10	"			cousin: Paul Scheffler N.J. Hoboken St. 315	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	l.	brown	"	Austria	Zabinez.
21	no	"	28	"			brother: Jacob Zurek Bayonne City N.J. no St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Jadlawa
22	yes	"	12	"			friend: Stefan Maciejewski Carnegie Pa. Box 414	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	fair	blue	"	"	Lobieszyn
23	no	"	yes	"			brother: Max Hengst Jersey N.J. Pavy St 112	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	l.	brown	grey	"	Niederlahter Stein
24	yes	"	25	no			brother: Abraham Richter New York no Clinton St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	blue	"	Germany	
25	"	"	yes	1902	1902	Cincinnati O.	br. i. l. Stefan Strang Cincinnati O. Gest St. 1122	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	l.	brown	"	Austria	Waschkautz
26	"	husband	yes	yes	5	Cincinnati		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Zsamboly
27	no	"	yes	"			br. i. l. Karl Barkemeier Philadelphia Pa. no St. West Baden Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	fair	blue grey	"	Germany	Frilla
28	yes	"	30	"			br. i. l. Stefan Strang Cincinnati O. Gest St. 1122	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	l.	brown	blue	Hungary	Zsamboly
29	"	husband	yes	"			husband: Sandor Steinmetz Cincinnati O. Central Ave 2047	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	grey	"	"	Csörtebely
30	"	father	0				father: Steve same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	brown	"	"	

V. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pihst (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the President Grant, from Ham[illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Pihst
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2th day of Sept. 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much*). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name, and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Schäfer, Surgeon of the President Grant sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon; and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

77

Sworn to before me this 2th day of Sept. , 1909

at New York

F Schäfer

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

19

3
1
2
3
1
2
3
2 19

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Grant sailing from Hamburg on the 21th August 1909, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kuczinska	Anna	30		m. wife	yes yes							mother: Frau Katharina		
2	4	Anna Josef	10		4	no no			Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Kisnedocs	Kisnedocs	O.	Pittsburg
3	4	Jan	9		m.										
4	Korosecka	Maria	23		f.										
5	4	Stanislaw	3		m.										
6	Milas	Reinhold	25		m.	single	yes	yes		German		Posen	father: Gottlieb Milas Posen		
7	Zubik	Josef	18		m.	Laborer			Austria	Polish	Austria	Byanka	father: Roman Zubik Byanka		Chicago
8	Holzer	Jakob	16		m.	single	yes	yes		German		Kiesingen	father: Franz Holzer Kiesingen		
9	Jewlowa	Liebe	18		f.							Russia	father: Aleyer Jewlowa Russia		
10	Raksenbeiß	Hermine	30		f.	m. wife						Argi	mother: Charlotte Raksenbeiß Argi		
11	- " -	Joachim	36		m.										
12	Peiser	Leo	44		m.	m.	Feb.		Russia	Polish	Russia	Twickosy	wife: Martina Peiser Twickosy	O.	Cincinnati
13	Janowski	Stanislaw	25		m.	m.	Feb.						wife: Susannia Janowska Twickosy	"	"
14	Zgafraw	Christ	45		m.	m.			Austria		Austria	Bereska	wife: Clemantyna Zgafraw Bereska	"	Wyoming
15	Winnieski	Stanislaw	24		m.	s.	yes	yes				Zernica	father: Peter Winnieski Zernica	"	Sayre
16	Adamczak	Fedraj	24		m.	s.	no	no					father: Piotr Adamczak Zernica	"	Allentown
17	Jos	Michael	21		m.	s.	yes	yes				Bykowce	wife: Sophie Jos Bykowce	"	Emmaus
18	Kusy	Sebastyan	29		m.	s.						Jeszyna	wife: Marya Kusy Jeszyna	Mich.	Detroit
19	Langgel	Andrasz	24		m.	s.			Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Nyiflew	mother: Rosalia Langgel Nyiflew	O.	Toledo
20	Macik	Janos	20		m.	s.	no	no					wife: Anna Macik Nyiflew	"	"
21	Daraw	Karol	18		m.	s.						Lesnyplew	mother: Antonina Daraw Lesnyplew	O.	Toledo
22	Mikiewicz	Andrasz	27		m.	s.	feb.	yes	yes			Nasok	mother: Sofia Mikiewicz Nasok	O.	"
23	Kurtej	Stefan	32		m.	s.							wife: Maria Kurtej Nasok	"	Parker
24	Kriaczko	Mikolay	26		m.	s.							wife: Katja Kriaczko Nasok	"	"
25	Kotwiczak	Jerzy	23		m.	s.			no	no		Kopilcany	brother: Peter Kotwiczak Kopilcany	"	Lansford
26	Mraw	Karol	17		m.	s.			yes	yes			father: Peter Mraw Kopilcany	"	"
27	Legay	Agnieszka	20		f.	s.	mis	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	mother: Marya Legay Krzemieniec	Russia	Krzemieniec
28	Pawlowicz	Janina	27		f.	s.		yes	yes				father: Jan Pawlowicz Krzemieniec	O.	Gary
29	- " -	Stefania	16		f.	s.								"	"
30	Olejko	Szymon	19		m.	s.	Feb.					Bilka	father: Simon Olejko Bilka	O.	Toledo

30

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL. 2.55 PM 4.20 PM

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 78

Arriving at Port of New York 2th Sept. 09 , 190

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether an idiot, or insane person, or epileptic.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	husband	SC					husband: Wicko Kurzyska	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	light brown	brown	none	Hungary	Mezes
2	John	"	no				brother-in-law Wilkesbarre Pa.														
3	S	"																			
4	husband	16					husband: Franciszek Kowalczyk							5	4		brown			Russia	Swirki
5	Stepbrother						no 109 Pittsburg Pa.														Petersburg
6	brother	21	11				brother: Michaly Jolkah Veto Kosa 111 Birchwood Pa.							5	7	fair	light blue				Russia
7	D	"	"				brother: Jan Klot Box 159 Chicago Pa.							5	8		gray			Austria	Bzanka
8	go	self	25	no			uncle: Moses Schleiger Sathmig 1910 257 Brooklyn N.Y.							5	7		black	brown			Kusiczyn
9	"	"	25				uncle: David Rakowsky 23 K. St. New York							5	5						Kawcze
10	"	"	20				husband: David Schreiberg 23 K. St. New York							5	7		light brown				Stryj
11	"	John					brother: Bellezar Ferenc no street Pittsburg Pa.							5	4			blue		Russia	Swiskesy
12	Self	60					brother: Anton Jankolk no street Pittsburg Pa.							5	7		fair	blue			
13	S	"	4				brother-in-law Friedrich Box 328 Wyoming Pa.							5	4		light brown			Austria	Berska
14	go	"	25				brother-in-law: Anton Kalypin Box 126 Sayre Pa.							5	6		fair	blue			Lemica
15	"	S	25				sister: Eva Hemcack no street Allentown Pa.							5	3			grey			
16	S	"	25				brother: Paul Mazgek Box 13 Lonemanyk Pa.							5	5			blue			Bylowce
17	S	"	28				dep: Marcin Kaczmarz 1307 Antrim Terr. Chicago							5	6		light brown	gray			Jaryna
18	S	"	18	1903	01	Toledo O.	uncle: Jotsan Lengyel 367 Bunger St. Toledo O.							5	4			blue		Hungary	Kifalu
19	S	"	20	1907	01	"	brother: Mike Nagy 28 J. Milford St. Toledo O.							5	7			gray			Kis Igalen
20	S	"	15	01	"	"	dep: Majik Lyer Steam St. 65 Akron Pa.							5	9		light				Chlopkow
21	S	"	18	no			brother: Stefan Mikitics no street Pittston Pa.							5	4		brown	gray		Hungary	Usack
22	Father	"	20	1901	Pittsburg		dep: Jurko Polekari no street Peiler Pa.							5	4			blue			
23	Self	"	27	01	Pa.		dep: Stefan Rindics no street Peiler Pa.							5	—			gray			
24	S	"	20	1907	Lampford		brother: Jan Hemcack 123 Rid St. Lampford Pa.							5	—						Karolaborz
25	S	"	20	09	Pa.		cousin: Peter Yonesk 165 Rid St. Lampford Pa.							5	—			brown			
26	S	"	20	no			dep: Anton Mrava 32 Mosoa St. Peabody Mass.							5	2			gray		Russia	Krasnica
27	no	"	16				brother: Walenty Pawlowicz no street Peny St. Pa.							5	2			brown			
28	"	"	40				cousin: Szymon Syga 129 Bethlehem St. West Pittston Pa.							5	5		fair	blue			
29	"	"																			
30	no	"	70											5	6		fair				Jaros.

V. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pabst (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the President Grant, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Pabst

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of Sept. 1909,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Schäfer, Surgeon of the ~~Lessing~~ Grant sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

79

Sworn to before me this 2 th day of Sept. , 1909

Dr Schäfer

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

3
6
4
2

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. President Grant sailing from Hamburg on the 21th August 1.03, 190

11—1115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	Last permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Struzynski	Josef	22		m	s	farm lab	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Germany	Rostock	brother. Wladyslaw Struzynski Lodz	Ct.	Hartford
2	Jamiga	Elisabeth	32		f	m	hse wife	"	"							
3	"	Margaretha	10		f	s	child							uncle: Nikolaus Schiran Csoszatelek	Pa.	Catasauqua
4	"	Nikolaus	9		m	s	"	3-24-1904		Hungary	Jankau	Germany	Csoszatelek			
5	"	Elisabeth	7		f	s	"	"	"							
6	Glawacki	Wiktorya	20		f	s	hse maid	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Jaworzno Kawce	father: Wojciech Glawacki Jaworzno Kawce	West Springfield	
7	Bogdan	Franciska	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Libusza	father: Thomas Bogdan Libusza	"	"
8	Takolovics	Martan	30		m	m	carter	no	no	Hungary	Helenen	Hungary	Kolocsa	wife: Passa Takolovics Kolocsa	O.	Cleveland
9	Jankovics	Hamid	32		"	"	pedlar	"	"	"	"	"	Szivencz	wife: Giesa Jankovics Szivencz	"	— " —
10	Jasavics	Jankel	17		"	s	clerk			"	"	"	— " —	father: Itzig Jasavics — " —	"	— " —
11	Kacsur	Maria	22		f	m		7-1904		"	Ruthenian	"	Mezolaborcz	father: Janos Kovacs Mezolaborcz	Pa.	Allegheny
12	— " —	Andras	8		m	s	child	7-52 1904	8-22-04	"		"				
13	Cwiklawski	Antoni	27		m	m	farm lab	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Rosenberge	wife: Regina Cwiklawski Rosenberge	N.J.	Jersey City
14	Garger	Andras	24		"	s	"	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Stremn	father: Georg Garger Stremn	N.J.	New York
15	Kasimirek	Michal	42		m	m	pedlar	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Mielec	wife: Maria Kasimirek Mielec	"	"
16	Bogdad	Franz	20		"	s	farm lab	"	"	"	"		Pawlikowka	father: Jacob Bogdad Pawlikowka	Ill.	Chicago
17	Mark	Sosie	20		f	"	milliner	"	"	"	Hebrew		Swatyn	father: Wolf Mark Swatyn	N.J.	New York
18	Grega	Stanislaw	18		m	s	saddler	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Wlelno	father: Franz Grega Wlelno	Ill.	Chicago
19	Zimmermann	Hermine	23		f	s	seamstress	"	"	"	German	"	Engelsberg	father: Engelbert Zimmermann Altstadt	Wisc.	Stevens
20	~~Lobo~~	~~Maggi~~	~~37~~		~~f~~	~~m~~	~~hse wife~~	~~"~~	~~"~~							
21	Stankamitz	Helena	32		f	s	cook	"	"	"			Danzig	friend: Maria Remm Hardt 37. Dusseldorf	O.	Dayton
22	Weintraub	Ester	17		f	s	maker	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Szedrisow	wife. Feige Weintraub Szedrisow	N.J.	New York
23	Heitzel	Franz	29		m	s	locksmith	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	father: Carl Heitzel Rörlin	"	Rochester
24	Reisfeld	Bernhard	27		m	m	metal smith	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Okaba szerbaszka	wife: Margit Reisfeld Okaba szerbaszka	"	New York
25	Czirra	Karoly	44		m	m	farm lab	"	"		German		Kittsee	bro. in l. Michael Bank Kittsee	Wisc.	Waukesha
26	— " —	Elisabeth	34		f	m	hse wife	"	"							
27	Janus	Josef	28		m	s	waiter	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Prag	mother: Franciska Janus Prag	N.J.	New York
28	Hübner	Friedrich	32		"	s	farm lab	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	mother: Ida Hübner Radelberg	Minn.	Waverly
29	Kahn	Ida	19		f	s	seamstress	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Mandok	father: David Kahn Mandok	N.J.	New York
30	Schmgler	Hermann	40		m	s	clerk	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Stuttgart	brother: Wilhelm Schmegler Waren St 90 Stuttgart	Ill.	Chicago

29

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

V. 797.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 12

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 2th Sept. 09. , 190

80

11—1115

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether a kin paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of Hair.	25 Color of Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	mother	20	no			mother: Katharina Skruzynski Hartford Ct. 49 Sheldon St.	no	no	no	no good	no	5	7	fair	brown	gray		Russia	Sainpolen
2		husband					husband: Konrad Tamura Catasauqua. Pa 1110 St	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue		Hungary	
3	yes	father	23	yes			father: same address	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	fair	"		"	Csorstelek
4							father: — " —	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"		"	
5							— " —	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"		"	
6	no	self	18	no			br. i. l. Marek Bogdan Springfield Mass. 248 Sharon St.	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	brown		Austria	Slaminitkowa
7	"	"	20	"			brother: same address	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair	gray		"	Libanska.
8	yes	"	5	"			brother: Sibarja Jacobanics Cleveland O. Flood Ave 2727	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	red	l.		Hungary	Szivenes
9	"	"	15	"			br. i. l. Josef Zalmanovich Cleveland O. Orange Ave 22	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown		"	— " —
10	"	"	2	"			aunt: Lilli Jacanics Cleveland O. 27 St. 2660	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	"		"	— " —
11	to Pittsburg	"	35 yes	1907	Pa Pittsburg		husband: Frank Kassur Allegheny Pa. Cross Ave 187	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	l. gray		"	Vilagi
12		mother	no				father: same address	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	fair	"		"	
13	no	br. i. l.	20	"			br. i. l. Antoni Brus Jersey City N. J. Essex St 108	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	brown		Austria	Rossahegas
14	yes	self	20	yes	1905	Pa	sister: Sabina Gargen New York 3rd Ave 3595	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	gray		Hungary	Strem.
15	"	"	8 25	no			cousin: Mateis Mariak Brooklyn N. Y. Woden St. 31	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	"		Austria	Uiales
16	"	"	40	"			brother: Josef Bagdad So Chicago Ill. 8321 Buffalo Ave	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	Pawlikawka
17	"	"	6	"			cousin: Meier Almert New York N. Y. 119 East St	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	l.		"	Swatzen
18	"	sister	35	"			sister: Anna Ribarchik Chicago Ill. 1093 Northwood St	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	brown		Germany	Wtalua.
19	no	self	30	"			friend: Berta Starberl Altoona. Wise. Barron Co.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	Altstadt.
20																				
21	no	self	35	"			friend: Franz Wirtek Dayton O. 626 West 6th St.	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	gray		"	Gutzmin
22	yes	"	8 25	"			cousin: Frank Skerna New York 415 E 77 St.	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	red	brown		Austria	Saedarisau
23	no	"	40	yes	1907	O Toledo	friend: Paul Skerna Rochester N. Y. 266 Troup St	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	blue		Germany	Berlin
24	yes	"	25	no			br. i. l: Rudolf Neukirk New York 62nd St 344	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	l.		Hungary	Okaba
25							br. i. l.: Johann Birk Waukesha Wisc. 211 Ward St	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	brown		"	szerbaska
26							— " —	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	Mar Pama
27	"	"	25	yes	1907	N. Y. New York	cousin: Franz Burkert New York N. Y. St. 2 Ave. 34	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	grey		Austria	Rotkiman
28	"	"	200	no			cousin: Wilhelm Lutter Waverly Min. no St.	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue		Germany	Heckelberg
29	"	"	40	"			br. i. l. Louis Roth New York 172. Ave	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	brown		Hungary	Mandat.
30	"	"	50	"			friend: Karl Klumpf Chicago Ill. 27 Ward St	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	grey	grey		Germany	Timmingen

U. S. Senate Document

F. 757.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pihst, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the President Grant, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Pihst.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2th day of Sept. 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Schäfer, Surgeon of the Grant sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.)

81

A Schäfer

Sworn to before me this 2th day of Sept. 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosniaff.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] Grant sailing from Hamburg on the 21th August [illegible], 190

11—1118

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	9 Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	10 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	11 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kovdan	Antal	40	m	s	f. lab.	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Gombos	father: Antal Kovdan	O.	Barberton
2	Lupa	Fedis	30	m	"	"	"	"	"	Lithenian	Hungary		brother: Karol Lupa Hungary	Pa.	Republic
3		Tamasia	22	f	"	[illegible]									
X 4	Herlinger	Rinka	16	"	s	maker	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Hungary	stepfather: Wenzel Zaborski Hungary	N.Y.	New York
5	Kovbak	Andras	34	m	m	f. lab	no	no	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Kokits	wife: Katrina Herlinger		
6	Livyki	Mikaly	17	"	s	"	yes	yes	"	Lithenian	"		Komma Kokits	Pa.	Allegheny
7	Poliska	Karol	29	"	m	"	no	no	"	"	"		mother: Katarina Livyki		
8	Lutkan	Pal	38	"	"	"	"	"	"	Slovak	"		wife: Maria "Poliska		
X 9	Fanok	Anna	16	f	s	f. hand	"	"	"	Lithenian	"	Laudine	" : Anna Lutkan		
10	Schmidt	Karl	27	m	m	metal 2-146560-[illegible]	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	mother: Fotro "Fanok Laudine		Allentown
11	Bilmann	Moses	32	"	"	tailor	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Jagelnica	wife: Maria Schmidt Berlin Germany	"	Philadelphia
12	Kradzynski	Chaim	27	"	"	8-54966	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Meshel Bilmann Jagelnica	N.Y.	New York
13	Kraniski	Franciszek	26	"	s	f. lab	"	"	Poland	Polish	"	Lomazowce	wife: Ruby Kradzynski Ukynia		
14	Kilgosz	Stanislaus	23	"	"	blacksmith	"	"	"	"	"	Lyzyanow	sister: Maria Kraniski Lomazowce	N.Y.	Passaic
S.1 15	Juckhold	Walter	23	"	"	weaver	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Untermhain	stepfather: Josef Zibek Lyzyanow	N.Y.	Lyncine
16	Mittag	Anton	27	"	married	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Alois Juckhold Untermhain	N.Y.	Clifton
17	Cerikalowsak	Anna	19	f	s	maid	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Kesi	wife: Clara Mittag Kirchof	N.Y.	Allentown
S.1 18	Kennat	Regina	16	"	"	seamstress	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	Lebeny	mother: Zirmma Cerikalowsak Kesi Lebeny	Pa.	Matamoras
19	Juro	Stefan	30	m	m	f. lab	"	"	Austria	Slovak	"	Erlangs	father: Israel Kennat Lis Verda	Cal.	San Francisco
20	"	Anna	wf 23	f	m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
21	"	Janos	d 3	m	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	" : Janos Juro Erlangs	Pa.	Jermonsburg
22		Maria	" 1	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
23	Volcbas	Andras	26	m	m	f. lab	yes	yes	Hungary	"	"	Kava	wife: Maria Volcbas Kava	N.Y.	Trenton
24	Lewlinski	Feder	37	"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	" : Anna Lewlinsky	Pa.	Reading
25	Grunsek	Wigontyn	24	"	s	"	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Lawadka	father: Jadzyj Grunsek Lawadka	Mont.	Chicago
26	Zielony	Josef	21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ugnitowice	" : Dmytro Zielony Ugnitowice	N.Y.	Brooklyn
27	Sollet	Karol	24	"	"	"	no	no	"	Lithenian	"	Latwania	wife: Marya Sollet Latwania	Pa.	Pittsburg
28	Lisjak	Anna	34	f	d	farm wife	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Fakein	father: Matwej Andras Fakein		Lemont
29	"	Andras	9	m	s	son	"	"	"	"	"	"			
30	Leiner	Nikolaus	20	"	s	f. lab	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Spingelek	friend: Nikles Gehiran Spingelek	"	Catamiska

M.S. Borne

Et 16 A.J. General Ship 4th pm

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 15

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 2d Sept. 09. , 190

82

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether a'ien paid his own passage, whether paid by an) other perso, or by an) corporation, society, municipality, or govern ment.)	16 Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes			18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	11 15	no			friend: Emma Gimpel Allentown Pa Chestnut st	no	no			good	none	5	5	fair	fair	blue	none	Hungary	Kamber
2	no	"	60				brother-in-law: Karol Kalanska Republic Pa Box 42	"	"			"	"	5	7	"	brown	gray	"	"	Tarnow
3	"	"	yes				cousin: Josef Holinger " New York Canal st 159	"	"			"	"	5	4	"	black	"	"	"	"
4	yes	"	25				brother-in-law: Karol Kubna Allegheny Pa Ridge st 4	"	"			"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	Austria	Bonzynice
5	"	"	30	yes	04	Pa Pittsburg	cousin: Karol "	"	"			"	"	5	8	"	brown	"	"	Hungary	Cimava
6	"	"	23				brother: Karol Falenka	"	"			"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Kokito
7	"	"	25	no			" Stella Falenka	"	"			"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	30	yes	07	Pa Allegheny	" Michal Falenka Lisbon st 2	"	"			"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	19		06		father: Marcin Faurok	"	"			"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	"
10	"	brother-in-law	45	no	08		Allentown Pa Bridge st 157	"	"			"	"	4	6	"	light	gray	"	"	Loredine
11	"	brother	20				brother-in-law: Gustav Zaleska Philadelphia Pa Hamilton st 2334	"	"			"	"	6	—	"	brown	brown	"	Germany	Lotodamm
12	"	cousin	20				brother: Hugo Bilmann New York C. 105th st 239/41	"	"			"	"	5	7	"	black	"	"	Austria	Jagolnica
13	no	self	10				cousin: Josef Laaler 62 2nd st 116	"	"			"	"	5	3	"	brown	gray	"	"	Ottynia
14	yes	"	13				cousin: Maria Markova Passaic N.J. 9315 Mill st	"	"			"	"	5	8	"	black	brown	"	"	Tomaguvec
15	no	"	14				" Wladislaw Zdanek Syracuse N.Y. 725 North Salina st	"	"			"	"	5	5	"	brown	gray	"	"	Lyzyanec
16	"	"	18				cousin: Anna Rudany Frolick 38 Durant ave Passaic N.J. most Clifton, N.J.	"	"			"	"	5	8	"	black	brown	"	Germany	Trebnitz
17	"	"	45				Anna Zobl Rahway N.J. 541 west	"	"			"	"	5	3	"	brown	gray	"	"	Berlin
18	"	"	19				cousin: Jan Franko wife Mc Lean Duke Pa Rhine st 318	"	"			"	"	5	2	"	brown	gray	"	Hungary	Tizga
19	"	"	21				friend: Fanny Lipitz San Francisco Cal. 1618 Market st	"	"			"	"	5	—	"	"	blue	"	"	Fio
20	"	"	0																		Kecda
21	no	husband	28	yes										5	3	"	eight	"	"	"	Evlonyo
22	"	father	yes				brother-in-law: Fadorko Juro (miner) Johnsonburg Pa no st	"	"			"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	27											—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	No.	"	30	yes	01	N.Y. Trenton	brother-in-law: Jonas Klocik Trenton N.J. 414 Lander st	"	"			"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	No	"	28		08		" Gabriel Kamienski	"	"			"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	"	"	"
26	No	"	24		03	Pa Pittston	Reading Pa Box 603	"	"			"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Kava
27	yes	"	20		06		cousin: Mirko Krajcek Chicago Ill. Box 80	"	"			"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	no	"	24	no			agent: Anton Lazyker Rahway N.J. 235 Leliqueave	"	"			"	"	5	5	"	grey	"	"	Austria	Zavadka
29	"	"	25				Fabor Diakon "Bakerton" Kenova, Pa. no st	"	"			"	"	5	7	"	eight	blue	"	"	Kyanivice
30	"	"	38				husband: Andro Dudiak Scranton Pa Jackson 1902	"	"			"	"	5	1	"	brown	grey	"	"	Zatvanica
31	yes	mother	yes	yes	95	Pa Allegheny		"	"			"	"	5	1	"	eight	"	"	Hungary	Fakain
32	yes	self	30	no			brother-in-law: Conrad Jarosia Catasauqua Pa most	"	"			"	"	—	—	"	blue	"	"	U.S.A.	Allegheny Pa
														5	5	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Cirgtalak

F. 721.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pabst (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the President Grant, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Pabst
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2th day of Sept., 190 9

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Schäfer, Surgeon of the President Grant sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2th day of Sept., 1909

Dr Schäfer

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

16
3
1
2
1

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

14 320

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Grant sailing from Hamburg the 11th August 1909, 190

11—1115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	Last permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Feltan	John	55		M	M	Mach't in factory	Yes	Yes	Germany	U. S. A.	Ind.	Ligonier.		Ind.	Ligonier
2	Lebo	Maggi	37		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		Pa	Reading
3	Tamaros	Michal	48		M	S	Farm lab.	"	"	U.S.	Hebrew	Austria	Roperzca.		Mass.	Adams
4	Cummins	Anna	41		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	Irish	U. S. A.	Philadelphia		Pa.	Philadelphia
5	Block	Samuel	62		M	S	Cigar maker	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	"		Wash	Spokane
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Pearsall

Citizen of the U. S.

5 Cts

✓

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 14

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 2nd Sept. 09., 190

84

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of insane or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				If Yes—										Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													
1																			
2																			
3							2 Holden ave Adams Mass.										County—Ct Ulster Co Ny Mch 7 1898		
4							4328 Wayne Av. Phila Pa.										First Jud. Circuit Ct Eastern Dist of Pa. May		
5							1114 W 2d St Spokane Wash.										Dist Ct of us Dist of Idaho Aug 28-190		
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

A

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pabst (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the President Grant, from Hamburg; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Pabst
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2th day of Sept, 190 9.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers,* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

85

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Schäfer, Surgeon of the President Grant sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F Schäfer

Sworn to before me this 2th day of Sept. 1909

at New York

C Hackett

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. President Grant sailing from Hamburg & on the 11th August 190

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	9 Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	10 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	11 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.	12
1	Pyc	Ignacy	19	m.	s.		f. lab.	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Biala	father: Pawel Pyc Biala	N.Y.	W. Seneca	
2	Zydik	Jenka	20	f.	s.		home	none		Austria							
3	-1-	Marya	2	f.	s.					U.S.A.	Ruthenian	Austria	Serednie Wielkie	mother: Helena Dworek Serednie	at.	Y. Hudson	
4	-1-	Juan	2	m.	s.					Austria							
5	Sanczuk	Paranka	17	f.	s.		home	yes	yes	Austria			Liko	father: Hryzko Sanczuk Liko		Pond	
6	Kandica	Simon	26	m.	m.		f. lab.			Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Berkasovo	wife: Anna Kandica Berkasovo			
7	Rogyo	Sandor	30	m.	s.		f.	yes		Hungary			Zsitvaujfalu	wife: Anna Rogyo Zsitvaujfalu		Youngstown	
8	Gaciga	Jan	28	m.	s.		"	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Rzulow	mother: Regina Gaciga Rzulow		Carnegie	
9	Uasiak	Ludwika	26	m.	s.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle: Sigismund Zagonek Rzulow		Conway	
10	Opaczan	Jakob	24	m.	s.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Ana Opaczan Rzulow		"	
11	Jurcsa	Nikko	17	m.	s.		f. lab.	none		"	Ruthenian	"	Ubocz	stepfather: Johann Koscyo Ubocz	N.J.	Rudson	
12	Reininger	Samuel	20	m.	s.		f. lab.	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Wisnicz	father: Benjamin Reininger Wisnicz	N.Y.	Hamburg	
13	Kirsch	Peter	55	m.	m.		f. lab.			Hungary	German	Hungary	Lunz	brother: Jakob Kirsch Lunz	Ill.	Chicago	
14	"	Eva	35	f.	m.		home wife										
15	"	Jacob	11	m.	s.		son										
16	"	Johann	9	m.	s.		son										
17	Jekasz	Anna	21	f.	s.		home maid			Hungary			Kagy Laivo	mother: Anna Jekasz Kagy Laivo	Pa.	Philadelphia	
18	Spekar	Katharina	24	f.	m.		home wife			Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Jassenik				
19	"	Paul	1	m.	s.		son							Maria Matunic Spekarik	Wood	Illinois	
20	Micksan	Emma	30	f.	m.		f. lab.			Hungary				wife: Emma Micksan			
21	Eder	Peter	17	m.	s.		"	yes	yes	"	German	Hungary	Lunz	father: Peter Eder Lunz	N.Y.	New York	
22	Decker		37	m.	m.		f. lab.			"				wife: Lena Decker	Ill.	Chicago	
23	Eder	Zacharias	26	m.	m.		f. lab.			"					N.Y.	New York	
24	"	Katharina	22	f.	m.		wife			"			H. Peter	mother: f. Josefine Lirsch H. Peter		Maysfield	
25	Peter	Anna	47	f.	m.					"							
26	"	Franz	1	m.	s.		son			H. Peter			Lunz	sister: Katarina Eder Lunz		Washington	
27	Wingel	Anna	16	f.	s.		home maid	yes	yes	Hungary				brother: Johann Wingel	Ohio	Cleveland	
28	Javorek	Michas	23	m.	s.		f. lab.			Austria	Polish	Austria	Bzyotek	mother: Josefa Javorek Bzyotek	Mass.	Bedford	
29		Albert Forstenfeuer															
30																	

11-279102 - 12/19/40.

6-16-58 505

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 15.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 2th Sept. 09 , , , 190 86

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.	If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Are you a polygamist or an anarchist?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of — Hair.	27 Color of — Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	$25	no			brother Simon Pyd 129 Berkeley St. Jersey City N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair light	blue	none	Russia	Jarow
2																					
3	yes	mother	$25	yes 1905 09	born	Hudson N.Y.	husband: Antonio Zyk Box 150 Hudson N.Y.							5	1	brown	grey		—	Austria	Seredzie
4																fair		blue	—	U.S.A.	Hudson N.Y.
5	no	self	$25	no			cousin: Marya Hajtasz no street Powell N.Y.										light		—	—	—
6	yes	"	$15	"			sister: Anna Kanclerz 127 E. 24th St New York							5	1	brown	grey		—	Austria	Lisko
7	"	"	$40	no			brother: Kazimierz Borowiec 142 Eastern Av Bayonne N.J.							5	4	brown	light	blue	—	Hungary	Berkenicz
8	"	"	$32	"			brother: Ferenc Zeliger no address Cannon St.							5	6	brown	brown		—	"	Jelsi
9	"	"	$40	"			brother: Jan Kusiak no address Cannon St.							5	6	fair	blue		—	Austria	Lutulow
10	"	"	$32	"										5	4	dark	brown		—	"	Bl Dunajec
11	"	"	$4	"			same address brother: Antonio Zyk Box 150 Hudson N.J.							5	4				—	"	Rzutow
12	"	"	$24	yes 1907 09	Newyork		brother: Philipp Lehninger 530 E. 6th St. New York							5	5	fair	blue		—	"	Chocen
13	"	brother in law	"	04/07	Chicago									5	5	"	grey		—	"	Visnicz
14	"	"	"	yes	no		brother-in-law: Peter Langer Chicago Ill. Work 319 Greenbay ave							5	2	dark			—	Hungary	Lucz
15	"	uncle	"	"										5	2	fair	blue		—	"	"
16														—	—	black	blue		—	"	"
17	no	self	20	"			agent: John Cimmino Philadelphia 4328 Wagner							—	—	fair	grey		—	"	"
18	yes	"	4	"			husband: Ivan Zyskar Pillen Hunt. Box 14							5	4	brown	brown		—	"	Uszy Lasz
19	"	"	—	"										5	2	brown			—	"	Loczatik
20	"	"	18	"			agent: Leopold Decker New York 69th St 505							—	—	fair	blue		—	"	"
21	"	"	34	yes 06/09	Cincinnati	O.	agent: Reinaldt Lai Chicago Ill. 56 Fancy St							5	5	brown	grey		—	"	Lucz
22	"	"	40	no			brother: Leopold Decker New York 69th St 505							5	—		grey		—	"	"
23	no	"	24	"										5	5		brown		—	"	"
24	yes	husband	—	yes 03/09	Mass		cousin: Nicolaus Kock Adams Mass. 22 Kinard							5	6		grey		—	"	St. Peter
25	yes	self	30	" 07/09	Baltimore									5	5				—	"	"
26	"	mother	—	no			husband: Peter Peter Wartig 48 Hyp Dyst. Abelinbad #6 — St. Ken 6th Wien							4	8				—	"	Lucz
27	"	self	18	yes			brother-in-law: Johann Zyrzyl Cleveland O. 9504 Lorraine							—	—				—	"	"
28	no	"	20	"			brother: Eugenio Jurek Bedford Mass. 34 Washburn							4	8		brown		—	"	"
29														5	4				—	Austria	Pyrstek
30																					

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pihst (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the President Grant, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Pihst
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2th day of Sept. 1904

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Schafer, Surgeon of the President Grant sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

87

F Schäfer

Sworn to before me this 2th day of Sept., 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Grant sailing from Hamburg on the 21st August 1907

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	10 Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kostelka	Johann	25	m	s		clerk	yes	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Hennejam	father: Anna Kostelka Hennejam	N.J.	New York.
2	Saczalska	Valentz	30	m	m		engineer	"	"	"	Polish	"	Mielec			
3	Saczalska	Antonina	28	f	"		wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Felix Saczalska Mielec	"	—.—
4	"	—.—	10	"	s		child	"	"	"	"	"	"			
5	"	Anna	1	"	"		"	no	no	"	"	"	"			
6	Jasgo	Jasael	17	m	s		Gutsler	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Lanczut	brother: Abraham Jasgo Lanczut	N.J.	New York.
7	Wasserman	Jainel	40	m	m		shoemaker	"	"	Hungary	"	Hungary	Soltzveni	wife: Laila Wasserman Soltzveni	"	—.—
8	Eberwein	Wilhelm	41	m	"		farmer	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Porzecze	wife: Julia Eberwein Porzecze	Pa.	Jamestown
9	Kupinazan	Tamas	24	"	s		"	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Janok	mother: Erszebet Kupinazan Janok	O.	Toledo
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Detained Inspector

9

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 16.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 2nd Sept. 09 , 190

88

11—1115

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	23 Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of Hair.	25 Color of Eyes.	26 Marks of identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 Place of Birth. City or Town.
X 1	yes	self	10	no			friend: Antain Wolff New York 6 x 86. 7th St.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	blue	none	Austria	Kamajan
2	"	"	4	yes	1903	N.Y. & Rochester		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	grey	"	"	Mieles
3	"	husband	10	yes			cousin: Mathes Mariack Brooklyn N.Y. Woder St 312	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	"	"	"	"
4	"	father	25	no				"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	23	"				"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	father	25	no			father: Neftalie Jaszan New York. 63 this 116 St.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	black	brown	none	Austria	Lavant.
7	"	self	30	"			friend: Lasuk Abramowich New York Athanue 1570	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	black	"	Hungary	Soltzrein
8	"	"	30	"			friend: Emil Fiskert Johnstown Pa. no St.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	light	blue	"	Austria	Porsesse
9	no	"	6	"			brother: Karoly Kupinszki Toledo O. Ogdense St 2031	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	grey	"	"	Badna
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

V. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pihst (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the President Grant, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Pihst
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2th day of Sept. 1909

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Schäfer, Surgeon of the President Grant sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F Schäfer

Sworn to before me this 2th day of Sept., 1909

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

89

6

3
2
1

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. President Grant sailing from Hamburg on the, 1th August 1[illegible], 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	Last permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Kmiec	Jan	30		m.	m.	f. lab.	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Galicia	wife: Katarina Kmiec Galicia	Pa.	Pittsburg
2	Zralka	Josef	33		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Joanna Zralka Galicia	"	"
3	Pabisa	Michel	25		"	s.	"	"	"	"	"	Lithuania		father: Wojciech Pabisa Lithuania	"	Philadelphia
4	Zola	Andrej	22		"	s.	"	"	non	"	"	"	Galicia	father: Jacob Zola Galicia	"	Pittsburg
5	Lampert	Erasmus	30		m.	m.	baker	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Lippa			
6	"	Karl	9		m.	s.	—	2-10	10-19	1-21-13	"	"	"			
7	"	Anna	5	6	f.	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	acq: Katie Funk Lippa	N.J.	Newark
8	"	Katarina	7	6	f.	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"			
9	Jenko	Istvan	10		m.	s.	none			Slovak		Hungary	Kyjes	mother: Anna Jenko Kyjes	Pa.	Jeanesville
10	Karafa	Istvan	25		m.	m.	f. lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Nagy Sáros	mother: Barbara Karafa Nagy Sáros	"	Pittston
11	Dubiel	Michal	18		m.	s.	—	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Tarnow	father: Ludwig Dubiel Tarnow	Conn.	Hartford
S. Dis. 13	Warschauer	Feige	30		f.	m.	h. wife	yes	yes							
S. Dis. 13	-1-	Sepi	7		m.	s.	—	"	"							
14	-11-	Regina	4		f.	s.	—	"	"	DISCHARGED						
15	Wiss	Roselia	30		f.	m.	h. Wife	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Kaschau	husband friend: Gezer Kagodeum Karolyfalva	Ohio	Cincinnati
16	-11-	Anna	2	6	f.	s.	—	"	"	"	"	"	"			
S.X. 17	Bielfeld	Feige	19		f.	s.	worker	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Radomyel	father: Abram Bielfeld Radomyel	in transit to	Canada
18	Zdrahal	Ludwig	40		m.	m.	Wirt	no	no			Hungary	Hrdly			
19	"	Marishka	11		f.	s.	h. Mother	"	"			"	"			
20	"	Mieka	11		m.	"	—	"	"			"	"			
21	"	Flora	10		f.	"	—	"	"	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Mako Austria	bro-in-law: Josef Kaban also Austria	Ill.	Chicago
22	"	Josef	8		m.	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"			
23	"	Anna	7		f.	"	—	"	"							
24	"	Eugenia	4	6	f.	"	—	"	"							
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

24 1 1 3

F. 797.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 17.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 2th Sept. 09, 190 90

11—1115

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes... Year or period of years.	Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming in pursuance of any previous contract or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	19 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	20 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	21 Height. Feet.	22 Height. Inches.	23 Color of— Complexion.	24 Color of— Hair.	25 Color of— Eyes.	26 Marks of identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25				brother: Wojciech Wygonik 254 E. Pittsburg St.						5	7	fair	light	gray	none	Austria	Galicia
2	"	"	25				same													
3	"	"	25				same address brother: Josef Rakiej 38 E. 8th Philadelphia St.						5	5						
4	"	"	25				mother: Andrey Zagorski 9 E. 8th St. Pittsburg St.						5	4	fair	light brown				Lithuania
5		self											5	3	brown	gray				Galicia
6	no	mother	30				husband: Josef Lampart Box 404						5	—					Hungary	Koppersten
7							Newark N.J.													
8																				
9		self	38																	
10			30	1904	Johnstown	St.	same address brother in law: Kasimir Kadziolka 254 E. 8th Pittsburg, Pa.						5	5		dark gray				Hungary
11			40	1907			brother: Jan Dulicz Hungerford Tex.						5	5		light brown				Austria
12		self																		Galicia
13	yes	mother	wife				husband: David Waschenczuk Perkins St. 528 Philadelphia Pa.				Ex. Ex.	ankylosis of right hip with shortening and lameness also chronic bronchitis of long standing	5	5		black brown				Austria
14											Contract to labor									
15	yes		15	1905	Johnstown	St.	husband: Nikolaus Wilk Emmerberg 1627 Kirchmann 6.													
16	5	mother	no										5	5	fair	brown			Hungary	St. Lukats
17	yes	uncle	40	no	4 trips to Australia		uncle: Herz Greismann 64/60 Toronto Ont.													
18	5	husband											5	6	light brown	brown			Austria	Radomysl
19	5	father											5	5					Hungary	Nagy Kanizsa
20	5	"												4						
21	yes	"	4	no			husband: Andrew Zdrakes Erie St. 2311 Chicago Ill.									gray				
22	5	"														blue				
23	5	"																		
24	5	"																		
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Ex 12/17 Katie Jerman

2 of 13 27 by H. E. Snider Inspector

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pihst (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the President Grant, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Pihst
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of Sept., 1909,
at New York
CHARLES

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115 2

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr [illegible], Surgeon of the sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

91

Sworn to before me this 2th day of Sept., 1909

Dr Schäfer

at New York

C Haack

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

a Jewish Syrian Arab

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1

330
420

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Grant sailing from CUXHAVEN, 22. AUG. 1909, 190

11-1115

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Priebe	Johanna	25		f	s	cook	yes	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Graz	father Adolph Priebe Siegfried, Steiermark	N.Y.	Albany
X 2	Bayermann	Martha	17		f	"	Domestic	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Berlin	mother Henriette Bayermann 67 Karl Str. Kaiserpark, Posen	"	Corona L.I.
3	Spielmann	Berthold	30		m	m	waiter	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Wien	brother Wilhelm Spielmann 4 Adambergergasse Wien V	"	New York
4	Egner	Martha	26		f	s	teller	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Charlottenburg	aunt Mathilde Kielermann 44 Kuppen St. Berlin	Wisc.	Marshfield
5	Köppel	Franz	35		m	d.	carpenter	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Wien	brother Karl Köppel 88 Lugeng asse Wien X	Mo.	St. Louis
6	[illegible]	Elisabeth	60		f	wid	h. wf.	"	"	"	"	"	"	son same address	"	"
✓ 7	Plesch	Ella	15	✓	f	s	h. maid	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Berlin	father Theodor Plesch fo Kürschnermeister 44 Berlin	Minn.	St. Paul
✓ 8	Kastenmeyer	Marie	24	✓	f	-	milliner	"	"	"	"	"	München	father Joseph Kastenmeyer 21 Hochstr. Gaukstr. München	Ill.	Chicago
✓ 9	Babbel	Hermann	31	✓	m	m	tailor	"	"							
✓ 10	"	Grete wife	27	✓	f	-	nurse	"	"	"	"	"	Königsberg	father i. L. Fr. Krömmert 15 Albert St. Königsberg i/Pr.	Utah	Salt Lake City
✓ 11	"	Else daur	4	✓	f	>	child	-	-							
✓ 12	"	Lotte "	2	✓	f	<	"	-	-							
X 13	Schmidt	Oskar	20	✓	m	s	clerk	yes	yes	"	"	"	Königsberg	mother Emilie Schmidt Königswalde Ost-Pr.	Ill.	Willmette
✓ 14	Rock	Adolf	30	✓	"	m	electrical fitter	"	"	"	"	"	"	wf. Bertha Rock Königsberg	Utah	Salt Lake City
X 15	Lange	Elsie	24	✓	f	"	wf.	1-19-64	3-47	"	10/19/83	"	Mehrs	uncle Hubert Knipker 11 Emmerwaldstr. Spandau	Minn.	St. Paul
X ✓ 16	" ch	Emil	3	m	-	-	son	-	-							
17	Helphausen	Erwin	22	"	s	clerk		yes	yes	"	"	"	Hamburg	father Heinrich Helphausen 24 Hindenburgstr. Hamburg	N.Y.	New York
18	Feifel	Emilie	32		f		"SCHANGED"			Austria		Austria	Wien	[illegible]	Calif.	[illegible]
✓ 19	Rosenthal	Georg	23		m	s	clerk			Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Charlottenburg	25 Krone Str. Charlottenburg	N.Y.	New York
✓ 20	Feist 16/58/1	Margarethe	21	✓	f		Stenographer-22-123649-4/24/45 Kl. 505	"	"	Germany	German	"	Dresden	" Heinrich Feist 17 Kronprinzen Str. Berlin	"	Buffalo
✓ 21	Fogel	Emil John	26	✓	m	s	painter	"	"	Austria	"	U.S.A.	Chicago	" Irrigeur Fogel Weinbauthal Austria	Ill.	Chicago
✓ 22	Reichl	Anna	17	✓	f	s	servant	11-57585			10-28761	Austria	Austria	uncle Josef Reichl Neudorf Böhmen	"	"
✓ 23	Baumgartner	Josefa	19	✓	"	"	cook	"	"	"	"	Germany	Oberuzell	mother Agnes Baumgartner Oberuzell	"	"
24	Eilsaedt	Eduard	50		m	m	restaurant keeper	"	"	Germany	"	"	Stettin	br. i. Hermann Ehlrich Wilhelmsruh - Berlin 17 Germanen Str.	"	"
25	"	Ida	50		f	"	wf.	"	"							
26	"	Erich	23		m	s	electrician	"	"							
27	"	Johanna	15		f	"		"	"							
28	Reichhardt	Karl	22		m	"	mason	"	"	"	"	"	Osterodeben	father Rudolf Reichhardt 12 Bergstr. St. Osterodeben	"	"
29	Ebert	Bertha	20		f			"	"	"	"	"	Marienburg	father Wilhelm Voigt Marienburg Westpr.	"	"
30	Stangardter	Paul	18		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Lautenburg	" Herbert Stangardter Lautenburg	N.Y.	New York

Except 4-9/17-19-18-

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Pearsall

F. 797.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Third Class

List 1.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York** 2th Sept. 09 , 190

92

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether she has paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of a ticket or has paid for passage, either directly or indirectly, by another person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	no				sister Marie Friebl Albany N.Y. 325 Hele st.							5	3	fair	black	grey	none	Austria	Finkenberg
2	no	"	25				uncle Hermann Friewald Cornwall N.Y. Hill st.										blond	brown	"	Germany	Lewisch
3	yes	"	30				br. i.l. Carl Entfleisch New York 2nd & 2nd st.												"	Austria	Wien
4	S no	"	15				father Gerfried Kauer Marshfield Wis. no st.							6	2	fair	brown	"	"	Germany	Schwiek
5	yes	br. i.l.	30				br. i.l. Johann Krauza St. Louis Mo. 1616 - 7th. st.							5	6	fair	"	blue	"	Austria	Freyelubic
6	"	son i.l.	"				son i.l.							5	2	"	"	grey	"	"	Kronsdorf
7	"	S uncle	25				uncle Paul Groß St. Paul Minn. 479 Thomas st.							5	—	"	black	"	"	"	Ivos Egas
8	"	S father	25				friend Rosa Zopke Chicago Ill. 125 Wellington st.						Appears more than 17 yrs of age & is with consent of parents				blond	blue	"	Germany	Berlin
9		self	15											5	—	"	dark	brown grey	"	"	Walterbach
10	S	husband	"				brother Gustav Bethel Salt Lake City Utah 14 13 St. 3th. East							5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Tornitten
11	S	father	"											5	5	"	blond	hazel	"	"	Königsberg
12	S	"	"											—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	S brother	25				br. i.l. Paul Phillips Willmette Ill. 1716 Ogden st.						Examined & passed by Dr. Baker Chicago	5	8	"	blond	blue	right leg broken	"	Klingenwalde
14	"	S self	20				friend Johannes Georgatti Salt Lake City Utah. 155 332 E. S. st.							5	6	"	"	"	none	"	Kulmkuhnen
15	"	S husband	yes				husband Emil Lange St. Paul Minn. 350 Hebert st.							5	1	"	dark	brown	"	"	Spanden
16	"	S father	"											—	—	"	"	blue	"	"	Cörs
17	yes	self	yes											5	8	"	blond				Attica
18	"	"	30	yes	18	yes	Ignazio Urban San Francisco Cal. 20 & Clementina st.							5	6	"	brown	grey	marks of burning at the left cheek	Austria	Protzendorf
19	—	"	12	no			[illegible] New York Jersey City N.J. 37 Central Av.							5	4	"	black	brown	none	Germany	Schönberg
20	"	S stepson	12	yes			brother Wahl & Wirth Buffalo N.Y. 11 [illegible] st.							5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Riesden
21	no	self	40	yes	yes	Chicago	brother Erker Fugel Chicago Ill. 321 Ohio st.							5	3	"	black	blue	scar between the eyes	Austria	Würbachtal
22	yes	S brother	30	no			brother Karl Reichl —"— 737 W. Division st.							5	3	fair	dark	grey	none	"	Kosten
23	"	S self	25	"			sister Miss Rosa Foster —"— 855 Wellington st.							5	4	"	brown	brown			Kollerschlag
24			yes													"	fair	grey		Germany	Kreiza
25	"	husband	"				nephew Johan Steibrecher —"— Thomas st. 91														Neuwalde
26		father	"																		Berlin
27		"	"																		—
28	"	self	"											5	5	"	brown				Rehbrechten
29	"	"	"														dark	blue			Neuenteich
30	"	"	yes	"										5	3	fair	"	"	"	"	Lemplburg

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pabst (Strike whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Pabst

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2th day of Sept. 1909,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much*). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Schäfer, Surgeon of the ..... sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.)

Dr Schäfer

Sworn to before me this 2th day of Sept., 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

8

5

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

315

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Grant sailing from CUXHAVEN 22. AUG. 1909 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Fields	Marsha	45		M.	h. wf.	yes	yes	U. S. A.	German	U. S. A.	Astoria L. I.			
2	Mayer	Mary	41		F.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Indianapolis Ind.			
3	"	Adolf	6		M.	son	—	—							
4	Sonnel	Peter	32		M.	electrician	yes	yes							
5	"	Josefine	33		F.	h. wf.	"	"							
6	"	Eduard	6		M.	child	—	—	"	"	"	Buffalo N. Y.			
7	"	Francis	4		M.	"	—	—							
8	"	Florence	2		F.	"	—	—							
9	Muschel	Johanna	47		F.	m. h. wf.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Poly Minn.			
10	Konrad	Elisabeth	58		F.	private [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"			
11	Baker	August	49		M.	miner	"	"	"	"	"	Freeland Pa.			
12	Fensfeld	Hans	61		M.	carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	San Francisco Cal.			
13	Cloudien	Josef	21		M.	farmer	"	"	France	"	"	Somerset Wis.			
14	Pohl	Anna	35		F.	wf.	"	"	Germany	German	"	Elmwood Ill.			
15	Franke	Charles	76		M.	coal-dealer	"	"	U. S. A.	"	"	Columbus O.			
16	Kühn	Jakob	49		M.	mechanician	"	"	"	"	"	Brooklyn-New York			
17	Güth	Christian	57		M.	goldsmith	"	"	"	"	"	"			
18	Schneider	Martin	41		M.	florist	"	"	"	"	"	Woodhaven L. I.			
19	v. d. Born	Anna	38		F.	wd. private boy	"	"	"	"	"	Chicago Ill.			
20	Funk	Josef	21		M.	sailor	"	"							
21	"	Eva	21		F.	wf.	"	"	"	"	"	New York			
22	"	Franziska	2		F.	child	—	—							
23	Franke	Caroline	21		F.	wf.	yes	yes				New Jersey Co.			
24	"	Else	2		F.	daughter									
25	Bischoff	Robert	41		M.	brewer	"	"	"	"	"	Detroit Mich.			
26	Kiebe	William	38		M.	gov. mechanic	"	"	"	"	"	Arbokan N. J.			
27	Brunner	Rieda	30		F.	wf.	"	"							
28	"	Frieda	4		F.	child	"	"	"	"	"	Centerdale Co.			
29	"	Clarence	10		M.	"	"	"							
30	"	Elsa	2		F.	"	—	—							

Father Chas Heyerma Berlin Ger. L S Elmwood

Citizens of

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Perusall

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Third Class

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 2th Sept. 09 , 190

34

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether a leu paid his own passage; whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepayment or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?														
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14	no	Self	110	yes	19	1	Husb John Elmore L.i 34 E Whittier Columbus Ohio	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Br	Gr		Ger	Berlin
15																		Naturalized Columbus Ohio Oct. 18		
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pihst, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the , from , do solemnly, sincerely, and ~~truly~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Pihst
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2th day of Sept, 1909,
at New York

C Clarke
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much*). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr [illegible], Surgeon of the sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.)

95

F Schäfer

Sworn to before me this 2th day of Sept., 1909

at New York Harbor

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

3

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE. ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Grant sailing from CUXHAVEN, 22. AUG. 1909, 190

11—1115

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	Last permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Richter	Adeline	35		f	m	wf.	yes	yes							
2	"	Ella	14		f	s	child	"	"							
3	"	Frieda	13		f	s	"	"	"							
4	"	Willy	11		m	s	"	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Steptor	brother Hermann Kurtz 25 Graetz Str. Steptor Germany	Ill.	Chicago
5	"	Elisabeth	4		f	s	"	—	—							
6	Peckau	Friedrich	45		m	m	farmer	yes	yes							
7	"	Martha	36		f	m	wf.	"	"							
8	"		14		f	s	child	"	"							
9	"		11		m	s	"	"	"							
10	"	Heinrich	10		m	s	"	"	"	"			Hamburg	br. i. L. Gustav Karstens 13 Steinstrasse Hamburg	Ill.	Chicago
11	"	Nikolaus	8		m	s	"	"	"							
12	"	Lena	4		f	s	"	15-14466	4/30/40							
13	"	Luisa	6		f	s	"	15-19646	10/3/41							
14	"	Friedrich	5		m	s	"	15-12801	4/6/39							
15	Hermann	Elsa	15		f	s	at school	yes	yes	"	"	"	Elberfeld	mother Mathilde Hermann 33 Wittenstr. Elberfeld	N.J.	Belmont
16	Hagen	Marie	27		m	m	wf.	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	br. i. L. Theodor Bauer Scheerweg Hamburg	"	Brooklyn
17	"	Willy	4		m	s	son	—	—							
18	Alt	Elsbeth	21		f	m	wf.	yes	yes	"	"	Germany	Berlin	father Hermann Reinert 60 Swinemünderstr. Berlin	Ore	The Dalles
19	Weiland	Max	30		m	s	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	wf. Margarethe Weiland Moorstr. 18 Berlin	N.J.	New York
20	"	Paul	29		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister Hilda Weiland — " —	"	"
21	Kobersteine	Karl	45		m	m	butcher	"	"	"	"	"	"			
22	"	Bertha	39		f	m	wf.	"	"	"	"	"	"			
23	"	Karl	15		m	s	butcher	"	"	"	"	"	"			
24	"	Willy	10		m	s	son	7-139059	5/14/40	"	"	"	"	step-sister Hulda Hilsdorf Rummerswalde near Landsberg a/W.	"	Buffalo
25	"	Kurt	9		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
26	"	Hubert	4		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
27	"	Erna	2		f	s	daughter	"	"	"	"	"	"			
28	Osterday	Christian	42		m	m	butcher	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kirchheim	father Friedrich Osterday Kirchheim	N.J.	Paterson
29	Schneider	Rudolf	19		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Reichenbach	Reichenbach Gut Schönhof 33 Gust. Liegau (Sachs)	R.I.	Central Falls
30	Heitel	Mary	35		f	s	servant	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Cincinnati	Sebin-Schneider N. Hoddel	O.	Cincinnati
	"	Lorette	5		f	s	child	—	—							

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Third Class

List 3.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 2th Sept. 09 , 190 96

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $ 30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.	If Yes Where?														
1	S	self	yes	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	blond	grey	none	Germany	Oldenburgen
2	S	mother					husband Friedrich Eilers Chicago Ill. 175 E. North Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Oldenburgen
3	yes	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin
4	S	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	S	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Silvenberg
6		daughter	yes					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	dk. brown	blue	"	"	Elsen Rheinbe
7	S	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	grey	"	"	Altona
8		sister						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	brown	brown	"	"	Hamburg
9	S	"					daughter Olga Ferlach Concord Hgts Ill. 324 31	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	freckles	"	"
10	S	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	light	blue	none	"	"
11	S	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	fair	"	"	"	"
12	S	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	dk. brown	"	"	"	"
13	S	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	light	"	"	"	"
14	no	self	yes	yes	1902	eg.	br. i. l. Johanna Pohl Belmont N.Y. 43 no st.										brown				Berlin
15	yes	"	5	yes	1902	Brooklyn	husband Reinhold Jaeger Brooklyn N.Y. 62 Scott st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair	grey	"	"	Bedlehem
16		mother	yes	—		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg
17	yes	sister	yes				sister Gertrude Lepske Mt Vallys Grey 200th st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	l. brn	brown	"	"	Breslau
18	yes	self	8	(?)			no special address							5	6	"	blond	blue	"	"	Oberlin
19		"					no special address							5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Oldenburg
20		"	yes											5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Langenberger Holländer
21		husband												5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Gr. Strehlin
22		father												5	6	"	reddish				"
23	no	"					sister i. l. Lina Lepske Buffalo N.Y. Smith st.							—	—	"	blond				"
24		"												—	—	"	reddish fair				"
25		"												—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
26		"												—	—	"	blond				"
27	no	self	50	yes	1904	Paterson N.J.	wife Klara Ostertag										fair				Reichshoven
28	"	"	56	do			cousin Ernst Schwarzenberg Central Falls R.I. 23 Sumbury st.							5	3	"	brown				Reichenbach
29	yes	"	yes	yes	1901	Cincinnati	brother Bernhard Hertel Cincinnati Ohio							5	4	"	"	brown			Lingen
30	S	father	"	Com	"	"	father —							—	—	"	fair	blue		U. S.	Cincinnati

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pabst (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Pabst

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2th day of Sept., 1909,

at New York

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F Schäfer

Sworn to before me this 2th day of Sept. 1909

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

97

12

3
4
5

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. President Grant sailing from CUXHAVEN, 22. AUG. 1909, 190

11—1116

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Westfahl	Wilhelm F.	63		M	M	clerk	yes	yes	U. S. A.	German	U. S. A.	New York			
2	Nierdorf	August	61		M	M	wheelwright	"	"	"	"	"	Canton O.			
3	—"	Wilhelmine	65		F	W		"	"							
4	Decker	Karl	48		M	M	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Boston Mass.			
5	Franz	Friedrich	47		M	M	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Utica N.Y.			
6	Filke	John	48		M	M	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	—"			
7	Müller	Wilhelm	57		M	M	factory-hand	"	"	"	"	"	Newark N.J.			
8	—"—	Helene	57		F	W		"	"							
9	Schmidt (Smith)	Emma	47		F	W		"	"	"	"	"	Jersey City N.J.			
10	—"—	Karl	18		M	S	son	"	"							
11	Civis	Josef	53		M	M		"	"	"	Bohemian	"	Cleveland O.			
12	"	Anna	47		F	W	wf.	"	"							
13	Reimers	Elvira	40		F	W	"	"	"	"	—	"	Chicago Ill.			
14	"	Mathilde	18		F	S	child	"	"		German					
15	"	Rudolf	8		M	S	"	"	"							
16	Weidner	Eduard	53		M	M	florist	"	"	"	"	"	Fall River Mass.			
17	Lotze	Hermann Friedrich	34		M	M	baker	"	"	"	"	"	Milwaukee Wisc.			
18	Reuster	Sofie	42		F	W	wf.	"	"	"	"	"	—"—			
19	"	Leo	5		M	S	son	—	—							
20	Reid	Anna	34		F	M	wf.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Pittsburg Pa.			
21	—"—	Ida	10		F	S	daughter	"	"							
22	Katermann	Karoline	41		F	M	housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	—"—			
23	—"—	Eveline	11		F	S	child	"	"							
24	Nelles	Justine	61		F	M	wf.	"	"	"	"	"	Chicago Ill.			
25	Engemann	Fritz	54		M	M	stationary engineer	"	"	"	"	"	Newark N.J.			
26	Brendel	Lizzie	26		F	S	servant	"	"	"	"	"	N. Braunfels Texas			
27	"	Julia	3		F	S	child	—	—							
28	Blome	Edward	46		M	M	baker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Gloucester			
29	Stosk	Ludwig	45		M	M	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	New York			
30	Schuster	Theodor	49		M	M	brewer	"	"	"	"	"	Finnland			

Citizen

25 cts

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Third Class

List 4.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 2th Sept. 09 , 190 98

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.													
														25	26	27		28						29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether a lon paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	If any person or class of persons belonging to the following classes of aliens are debarred from admission into the United States, state which: Idiots, insane persons, paupers or persons likely to become a public charge, persons suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, persons who have been convicted of a felony or other infamous crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, polygamists, anarchists, persons coming to perform labor under contract, and children under sixteen years of age unaccompanied by father or mother. If any, state which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?																				
1																										
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

s of the U. S. At

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pihst (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Pihst

II Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2th day of Sept. 190 9

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

99

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.)

A. Fleischer

Sworn to before me this 2th day of Sept., 1904

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

13

6
3
4

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Grant sailing from CUXHAVEN, 22. AUG. 1909, 190

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kleemann	Johanna	69	4	f wd	grocer	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Sulzbach	son Adolf Kleemann Hammer b Sulzbach	Pa	Pittsburgh
2	Kychta	Prakseda	17		f s	maid	"	"	"	Polish	"	Lauo	father Josef Kychta Lauo		
3	Lindemann	Luise	47		f m	wife	"	"		V			son Johannes Lindemann Eisenbahn Betr Insp Wiesbaden		
4	"	Margarethe	21		f s	maid	"	"	"	German	"	Buchholz			
5	"	Charlotte	19		f	"	"	"		V					
6	"	Johanna	12		f	child				V					
7	Diefenbach	Margarete	37		f s	keeper	"	"	"	V	"	Nieder Hermannsdorf	mother Magdalena Diefenbach Kriegerwitwe Landstr 203		Berlin
8	Bozum	Augusta	59		f s	farmlabor	"	"	"	V	"	Spemerow	friend August Brase Spemerow	"	Lake Geneva
9	Hempsing	Paula	25	3	f s	maid	"	"	"	V	"	Allendorf	father Karl Hempsing Allendorf	Ind	Fort Wayne
10	Bethmann	Albert	30		m m	Lithographer	"	"		V					
11	722393-5/13/3 Bres	Frieda	29		f	wife	"	"	"	V	"	Muenchen	father Th. Alwin Müller Hamburg Schauenburgerstr 14	Ill	Chicago
12	"	Ella	2	1	f	child	no	no		V					
13	Herbel	Carl	51		m m		yes	yes		V			son in l. August Reusch Heistenbach		
14	"	Elisabeth	48		f	wife	"	"	"	V	"	Heistenbach			Aurora
15	"	Wilhelm	15		m s	farmlabor	"	"		V					
16	Reusch	Emma Helene Franz	7	5	f	grandchild	no	no		V					
17	Augsburger	Balthasar	62		m	miller	yes	yes		V	Ebrashausen	Ebrashausen	father Johann Augsburger Müllermeister	N Y	Woodhaven
18	Wienke	Willy	22			österreich	"	"		V	Stettin	Stettin	mother Ida Wienke Birkenallee 6/17	"	New York
19	Brent	Hermine	33		f	milliner	"	"	"	V	Bahlen	Bahlen	sister Martha Briesen Friedmann b Wilhelmshöhenstr 121	"	Brooklyn
20	Kulosa	Arthur	21		m	electrician	"	"		V	Berlin	Berlin	uncle Emilie Junge Kastanienallee 30	N Y	Derby
21	AC Stuttgart 4-5-38 Schaefer	Arthur	34		m m	Mirror maker	16-174195		7/13/41						
22	"	Ida	32	10	f	wife									
23	"	Elsa	10	4	f s	child							Hugo Ludwig Gotha Oststr 70		
24	"	Arnold	8	11	m	"					Gotha			Mo Kansas City	
25	"	Lina	3	7	f	"									
26	"	Martha	3	7	f	"	11-339465-4/24/42								
27	"	Paul	1	4	m	"	16-42845-12/9/40								
28	"	Lina Kurt mother	69	2	f wd	housekeeper	yes	yes							
29	Gelenbert	Eduard	19		m s	farmer					Tworischau		father Otto Gelenbert Ober Planitz Gabelsbergerstr 25	Ill	Steamton
30	Trothmann	Otto	25		m	farmer					Berlin	Berlin	mother Frau Trothmann S. Kirchstr 67	Pa	Hatboro Bucks Co

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

3rd Class

List 5

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 2th Sept. 09, 1909

100

11—1115

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes: Year or period of years.	16 If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	18 Whether an Anarchist.	19 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	20 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	21 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	22 Height. Feet.	22 Height. Inches.	23 Complexion.	24 Color of Hair.	24 Color of Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	26 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		self	yes	no			son Geo. K. O Frey 1715 North Penn St Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	grey	grey	none	Germany	Sperlingen
2		uncle	45				Johann Lucas 258 Fulgerstreet													Hirschhalde
3		self	yes				husband													
4		yes [illegible]	[illegible]				Gustav Lindemann						5	2		grey				Spitzmaasen
5							Mansfield Ohio						5	9	fair	blue-gray				Berlin
6							Father						5	9						
7	no	self	[illegible]				cousin Peter Priester						—	—						Tenkhoven
8	yes						Phillipsburg Pa 525						5	1		blue				Rieder
9	no	self	[illegible]				cousin Henriette Kuhr Lake General Mich													Hedemarsen
10			50				brother Ernst Kroh Fort Wayne Ind						5	6		brown	gray			Neuenkirchen
11		self					brother						5	6		brown	gray			Adlendorf
12	yes	husband	50				J. H. Jürgens Chicago Ill 89 Hegeler						5	2		fair	light			Braunschweig
13		father											5	1		brown	brown			Lüneburg
14		self					sister						—	—		fair	gray			Schönberg
15	yes	husband	45				Katherine Stein Aurora Ill 440 40th						5	7		black				Heidenheim
16		father											5	3		black				
17		grandfather															gray			
18	do	self	40				mother is dead — 2 brothers and 1 sister live in Germany friend Nicholas Hayert										blue			
19	yes	self	30				Wyoming Ill						5	8		fair	gray			Ketzingen
20	yes	mother	30				sister Bertha Kerschend New York 860 W 10th ave						5	7			light			Stettin
21	yes	self	50				acquaintance Flora Kerschend — " — Newcastle Ind 578						5	5		brown	brown			Curslawen
22	yes	husband	25				aunt Bertha Becker Derby N Y 11 St						5	7		fair	blue			Berlin
23	yes	father	50				brother						5	6		black	brown			Tiemar
24							Paul Klauder Kansas City Mo 700 Broadway						5	2		fair				
25													—	—			gray			Gotha
26													—	—						
27													—	—			brown			
28		self					need of friends which effects ability [illegible]						—	—			gray			
29	no	grandfather	40				grandfather August Stiedl Ill 5 months in prison						5	3						Tiemar
30	yes	self	25				Stanton self cousin Aloys Orthmann Neken Rocks Co 112 Ills St						5	4		light brown	brown			Ober Elsen
													5	—		fair	blue			Tiefenhof

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pilot (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the ..... , from ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or embecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Pilot.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Sept. , 1909,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

101

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.)

E Schäfer

Sworn to before me this 2th day of Sept., 1909

at New York

C Kraus

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

14

2
2
2
2
2
1
1

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1118

6

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

22. AUG. 1909

S. S. President Grant sailing from CUXHAVEN , , 190

11—1115

51

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Freitag	Paul	21		m	s	Landscaper	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Eldisleben	father: Adolf Freitag Eldisleben	N.J.	Hoboken
2	Berghofer	Max	18		m	s	barber	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	father: Johann Berghofer Hamburg 28 Eingebrüderstr.	N.J.	Hoboken
3	Wenzel	Johann	15		m	s	baker							mother: Anna Wenzel Kleinosthein	N.J.	Brooklyn
4	Spiegler	Lina	36		f	md.	hse Keeper 14-59462						Erfurt	father: Magnus Gibardt Goldisthal bei Katzhütte	S.Dak.	Aberdeen
5	"	Elsa	4		f	s	child 14-29176-11-1-36	no	no				Richmondhausen			
6	"	Willy	1		m	s	"	"	"				Erfurt			
7	Epple	Anna Maria	24	6	f	s	hse maid	yes	yes				Reutlingen	mother: Maria Epple Odenwaldstetten	Pa.	Williamsport
8	Lehmkuhl	Andrea	25		f	s	clerk	"	"				Sperrade	father: Ernst Lehmkuhl Sperrade	Ill.	Kankakee
9	Witte	Hans	26		m	s	clerk 2-767768; 8-12-40	"	"				Köln	father: August Witte Wilhelmstr 17a	N.J.	New York
10	Schoen	Augusta	21	8	f	s	hse maid	"	"				Wiesbaden	father: Moritz Schoen Rauenthalerstr 5,	"	"
11	Stein	Elisabeth	25		f	m										
12	"	Teodor	5		m	s										
13	"	Willy	4		"	"										
14	"	Elisabeth	2½		f	"										
15	Bayer	Wilhelmine	19		f	s	hse maid	"	"	"	"		Trsemsal	father: Konrad Bayer Trsemsal	Mont	Missoula
16	Gloeckner	Georg	42		m	m		"	"						N.J.	Crawford
17	"	Friederieke	47		f	"		"	"						"	"
18	Schmid	Marie	22		f	s	hse maid	yes	yes	Austria	German	Bohemia	Hostau	mother: Anna Schmid, Hostau	N.J.	New York
19	Spitzer	Otto	21		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	Austria	Wien	mother: Maria Spitzer Wien II Freilagerg. 3.	"	"
20	Stracka	Gretz	23	3	f	s	hse maid	"	"	"	"	Bohemia	Hostau	father: Ignaz Stracka Hostau	Ill.	Chicago
21	Lindner	Ludwig	23		m	s	barber	"	"	"	Bohemian	Germany	Arnberg	father: Georg Lindner Unter Gadrich	"	"
22	Dimitrescu Emma	Efrosina	24	6	f	m	wife	"	"	Roumania	Roumanian	Roumania	Bucarest	brother Constantin Dimitrescu Bucarest.	O.	Cleveland
23	"	Jean	10/12		m	s	child	no	no						"	"
24	Stampfle	Karl	41		m	md	waiter	yes	yes	Austria						
25	Pichler	Eleanora	24		f	s	h. keeper 11-339972	"	"	"	German	Austria	Wien	mother: Anna Stampfle Wien	Wisc.	Kiel
26	"	Maria	2	6	f	"	child 11-339973	no	no	"						
27	"	Johann	10		m	"	11-9x3-19	"	"	"						
28	Studurek	August	32		m	m	farm lab	yes	yes	Germany		Germany	Baltrusenen	Johanna Austrusch Baltrusenen	Ill.	Kankakee
29	Tippelt	Hedwig	19	7	f	s	hse maid	"	"	Austria		Austria	Jungbunzlau	father: Karl Tippelt Jungbunzlau 6	"	Chicago
30	Kranda	Rosa	34		f	s	hse maid	"	"	"	Bohemian	Austria	Randnitz	brother: L. Kranda Randnitz	N.J.	Branseville

24

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Third Class

List 6

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 2th Sept. 09, , 190 102

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to ouch final destination.	15 By whom was (passage paid? (Whether a ten paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Are in prison or almshouse, or had been for insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	30	yes	1907	New York	Henry Lunne Paul Freitag Brooklyn N.Y. 167 Green St.	no	no	no	no	good	no.	5	7½	fair	light		scar	Germany	Kacha
2	yes	uncle	20	no			uncle Bernhard Hoffmann. Hobaken, N.J. Riverstreet 122	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Germany	Altona
3	"	mother	26	no			uncle: Josef Wieland Roll Brooklyn N.Y. 1540 4th St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	l.	"	"	"	Kleinorthein
4	"	self	20	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	"	"	"	Goldisthal
5	"	mother	yes	no			uncle: Fritz Otto Columbia & Aberdeen South Dakota	"	"	"	"	"	"		—	"	fair	grey	"	"	Reichmannsdorf
6	"	—.—						"	"	"	"	"	"		—	"	"	"	"	"	Erfurt
7	yes	friend	20	"			uncle: Georg Katzmaier Williamsport Pa. Bazaaring 60.	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	10	"	"	"	"	"	Odernwald Stadten
8	"	self	17	"			brother: Jeppe Lehmkuhl Chicago Ill. Julia 64 11.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	l. brown	blue	"	"	Asperrade
9	"	"	yes	"			No special address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	scar on the left hand	"	Berlin
10	"	uncle	100	"			uncle: August Stamm New York 216 E 18th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	blue	none	"	Wiesbaden
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15	no	father	yes	no			sister: Elisa Stein Missoula Mont. 120 St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	l. brown	brown	"	"	Trzemeral.
16																					
17																					
18	yes	self	35	no			Uncle W. Schmid New York, Chamber St 174	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	Bohemian	Horstan
19	"	"	20	"			cousin: Tutan Robitshek New York 5th St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	Austria	Brünn
20	no	"	5	yes	1905	Ill Chicago	Sister Francisky Leonhert Chicago Ill. 336 Washington Blvd.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	"	"	Bohemian	Horstan
21	"	father	35	no			cousin: Fritz Mehrlola Ill. Chicago. 1557 S. Clark St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	grey	"	Austria	Unter Gridrich
22	yes	husband	5	"			husband Marie Krause Cleveland O. 4 Fox Ave. St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	brown	wart on the right side of	Rumanian	Slanicin
23	"	father		"				"	"	"	"	"	"		—	"	fair	blue	none	"	—.—
24		mother	56					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	grey	blue	none	Austria	Wien
25	"	—.—	25	"			father in law Theodor Pichler Ariel Ohio. 40 St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	grey	"	"	"
26		grandmother						"	"	"	"	"	"		—	"	"	"	"	"	"
27		—.—						"	"	"	"	"	"		—	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	no	self	420				sister: Augusta Thing Hankeesville Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	Germany	Baltzpeenen
29	yes	uncle	2400				uncle: Franz Richter Chicago Ill. 20 Germania	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	"	Austria	Jungbunzl
30	yes	self	20	yes	1903	New York	principal: A. B. Clampen Brunswille N.J. Lawrence Burg N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	grey	"	"	Randnitz

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pihst (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the ..... , from ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon, and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Pihst.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2th day of Sept. , 1909,

at New York

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Schäfer, Surgeon of the sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F Schäfer

Sworn to before me this 2th day of Sept, 1909

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

103

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Grant sailing from CUXHAVEN, 22. AUG. 1909, 190

11—1115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.	
1	Hofschneider	Emily	23		f	m	Housework	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	mother: Augusta Hofschneider Hamburg Magdeburg 17	Ill.	Chicago	2 56
2	"	Willy son	2	7	m	s	child	no	no								
3	Hofschneider	Heinrich	56		m	m	Butter-maker	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	sister: Anna Dreyer Hamburg Eisendorferstr 119	Pa.	Philadelphia	14
4	"	Marie nurse	31		f	"	Nurse	"	"								
5	~~Kuselava~~	Barbara	20	5	f	s	cook			Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Prag	mother: Maria Kuselava Prag	N.Y.	New York	
6	~~Simandl~~	Alois	29		m	s	baker	yes	yes	"	"	Bohemian	Pilsen	brother: Josef Zeller Weissenbach	Ill.	Chicago	32
7	Hasik	Maria	40		f	m	Worker	"	"	"	German	Austria	Pallenstein	mother: Marie Figla Zizkov	N.Y.	New York	42
8	Fiala	Augustin	37	2	m	m	glove-maker	"	"	"	Bohemian	"	Zizkov				
9	"	Maria wife	27	9	f	"	Worker	"	"	"	"	"	"				
10	Egger	Caroline	21		f	s	Servant	"	"	"	German	Germany	Berlin	father: Ulrich Egger Bruckstein	"	Forestport	34
11	Petersen	Peter	20	6	m	s	farmlab	"	"	Germany	Germany	"	Perley	principal: Peter Baran Perley	Iowa	Newell	32
12	Nielsen	Kathe	43		f	m	Wife	"	"	"	Danish	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	brother: Hamburg Fr. Gr. Dampfschiff Gesellschaft Elbschlossstrasse 111	N.Y.	Brooklyn	33
13	"	Marie dau	8		f	s	child										33
14	Honomichl	Rudolf	22		m	s	locksmith	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Chlotina	father: Josef Honomichl Chlotina b/ Tabor	Neb.	Clarkson	33
15	~~Egger~~	Ludwig	46														
16	Hoffmann	Paul	23		m	s	textile-worker	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Augsburg	father: Josef Hoffmann 20 Provinzstr. Augsburg	N.Y.	Manchester	35
17	Kahlert	August	36		m	m	worker	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Ferdinand Pitschke Pitkens	Wisc.	Racine	35
18	Pitschke	Martha	36		f	m	Worker	"	"	"	"	"	Pitkens	" Pitkens Bernhard Kirchenstrasse	N.Y.	New York	31
19	Bernhardt	Nikolaus	16		m	s	Baker	"	"	Hungary	"	Hungary	Kirchenstrasse	" Ludwig Hänsel Göttingen	Neb.	Lyons	32
20	Hänsly	Hermine	26		f	m	Housework	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Göttingen				
21	Hellberg	Gertrud	25		m	m	Worker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Richard Lauter Mannheim 199 Rheinauerstr. Mannheim	N.J.	Jersey City	10
22	"	-"-	2		f	-	child	-	-								4
23	Kisserwica	Eva	24		m	s	Worker	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	U.S.A.	Philadelphia	father: Johann Kisserwicz Sct. Filöp	Pa.	Philadelphia	13
24	Hesigeneck	Simeon	45		m	m	Blacksmith	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Hohenau	wife: Anna Hesigeneck Hohenau	N.Y.	New York	35
25	Tanura	Pacar	33		m	"	Locksmith	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Zeyr	mother: Anna Tanura Zeyr	"	"	34
26	"	Ludmila wife	28		f	"	Wife	"	"								
27	"	Emma dau	6		f	-	child	-	-								
28	"	Franz son	2		m	-	"	-	-					brother: Christian Kremer Munich	Ill.	Louisville	35
29	Kremer	Wilhelm	29		m	s	dresser	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	München	uncle: Reinhart Hirschhorn Zossenz	Mich.	Detroit	36
30	Schnitzhaver	Albert	18		m	s	baker	"	"	"	"	"	Traunigswalk				

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Grant sailing from CUXHAVEN, 22. AUG. 1909, 190

11—1116

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	Last permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Hofenleuder	Kelly	23		f	m	wife	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	mother Augusta Hofenleuder Hamburg Magdeburgerstr 17	Ill.	Chicago
2		Willy son	2		m		child	no	no							
3	Gnepp	Heinrich	56		m		blacksmith	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	sister Frau Emma Brunow Hamburg Winterhuderweg 104	"	Chicago
4	"	Marie wife	53		f		wife									
5	~~Kuselava~~	Barbara	20		f	s	cook			Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Prag	mother Maria Kuselova Prag	N.Y.	New York
6	~~Simandl~~	Alois	29		m	s	baker	yes	yes	"	"	Bohemian	Pilsen			
7	Kasik	Maria	40		f	m	1	"	"	"	German	Austria	Pallenstein	brother Josef Zeller Weissenbach	Ill.	Chicago
8	Fiala	Augustin	37	2	m	m	glove-maker	"	"	"	Bohemian	"	Ziskov	mother Maria Fiala Ziskov	N.Y.	Jonesport
9	"	Maria wife	27	9	f	"	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
10	Egger	Caroline	21		f	s	servant	"	"	"	German	Germany	Berlin	father: Ulrich Egger Braunstein	"	New York
11	Petersen	Peter	20	6	m	s	farm lab	"	"	Germany	Germany	"	Oerlev	principal: Peter Baran Oerlev	Iowa	Kewell
12	Nielsen	Kathe	43		f	m	wife	"	"	Germany	Germany	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	brother Friedr. Spannhake Hamburg Eichenhofstrasse 111	N.Y.	Brooklyn
13	"	Marie dau	8		f	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"			
14	Honomichl	Rudolf	22		m		locksmith	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Chotetau	father Josef Honomichl Chotetau b/ Tabor	Neb.	Clarkson
15	~~Bauer~~	Ludwig	46													
16	Hoffmann	Emil	23		m	s	textile worker	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Augsburg	father Josef Hoffmann 20 Provinzstr. Augsburg	N.H.	Manchester
17	Kahlert	August	26		m		textile worker	"	"	"	"	"	"			
18	Pissotzke	Martha	16		f	s	domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Ebs	father Theodor Pissotzke Falkenau	Wisc.	Racine
19	Gerichardt	Nikolaus	16		m		laborer	"	"	Hungary	"	Hungary	Szöbecskerek	Nikolaus Gerichardt Szöbecskerek	N.Y.	New York
20	Károly	Hermine	20		f		domestic	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Pödingen	cousin Ludwig Károly Göppingen	Mass.	Taunton
21	Hellberg	Gerhard	28		m		tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Mantsbeck	Richard Lauter Mantsbeck	N.J.	Passaic
22	"	-"-	21		m		child	--	--					199 Pelkestorfer Str.		
23	Kisskovits	Eva	24		f	s	tailoress	yes	yes	Hungary	"	U.S.A.	Philadelphia	father Johann Kisskovits Szt. Erzsébet Hungary	Pa.	Philadelphia
24	Kosjanek	Simeon	19		m	m	blacksmith	"	"	"	Slovak	Hungary	Hohenau	wife Anna Kosjanek Hohenau	N.Y.	New York
25	Tarrina	Pacer	33			s	locksmith	"	"							
26	"	Ludmila wife	28		f	"	wife	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Hagn	mother Anna Tarrina Kisberg	"	"
27	"	Emma child	6		f	"	child	--	--							
28	"	Franz child	2		m	"	"	--	--							
29	Kroener	Wilhelm	29		m	s	dresser	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Münchem Bernigerrath	brother Christian Kroener Hegnenbach Kirchheim Swabia	Ky.	Louisville
30	Schaithauer	Albert	18		m	"	baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle Reinhart Schaithauer Sosnitz	Mich.	Detroit

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

LIST 7

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *2th Sept. 09* , 190

104

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid his own passage, whether paid by the) other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether going to any other country than the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$8	yes	1903	Chicago	husband: Willy Holschneider Chicago 584 Hubbard	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	light brown	gray	no	Germany	Hamburg
2	3	months	100																		
3	no	self	$15	yes	1901	Philadelphia	over Address Philadelphia 1834 N. 41st														
4				do	do	do								5	8	fair	gray	blue		Germany	Sievershütten
5	yes	"	10	no			uncle: Alois Ebling New York 70 SE. East 57th St.							5	6						Istadt
6	"	"	10	yes	1903	New York	New York 1431. 1 ave 74 St.										black	black		Austria	Fothwitz
7	S	"	30	yes			paid: Karl Löffinger 111. Chicago: 3114 Lawrence Ave										fair	blue		Bohemian	Pilsen
8	"	"	30	no			br. i. l. Josef Vaniura Elisabeth Park N.J. Ripley Place 232							5	3		brown	brown		"	Krumau
9	"	husband												5	3		brown	blue		"	Prag
10	"	self	20											5	1		brown			"	Kam. Hradiš
11	"	"	30				friend: Maria Riedel New York 340 & 49th St. Jorgen Aurae										brown			Austria	Klein St. Veit
12							240 Central address														
X 13		mother	25	born	1884	Brooklyn	brothers: R. O Nielsen Brooklyn Ny 1608 5th Ave							5	6		blue	blue		Germany	Lunding
14	S	uncle	35	no			uncle: Josef Hrostka Clarkson 186							5	4		fair	brown		Austria	Hussowa
15																					
16		self	25	no			br. i. l. Johann Burgsteiner Manchester N. H. 174 Charlestown St.							5	6					Austria	Chotiesau
17														5	1		blond	blue	none	Germany	Langenbielau
18	"	"	25	yes			uncle August Kahlert Racine Wisc 1519 N. Grove Street							5	8		fair	blue			
19	yes	brother	6	no			brother Johann Bernhardt New York 11. 117th St. 201							5	3		dk brown	grey		Hungary	Nagy Igmand
20	"	self	25	"			acqu. Prof. Fritz A. Phillips														
21	S	"	25	yes	"	1903	brother Wm. A. Phillipps							5	3					Germany	Stellebeen
22	S	mother	Land	yes	1905	Philadelphia	husband Georg Hellberg uncle Oscar Lorain N. J. Harrison St. 29							5	5		light	blue			Hamm
23	no	self	20	yes	09										—						Harburg
24	yes	"	2	no			acqu. Fritz Zwickelmeister Philadelphia 1537-19th St. son i. l. Herr Jos. Kapos New York 6. 116th St. 533							5	1		dark	gray		Hungary	Szt. Tülös
25		brother	10	"										5	6		black	brown		"	Pujes
26	"	br. i. l.	60	"			brother Emil Penna — " — 340 E. 91st St.							5	5		blond	blue		Austria	Aisberg
27		uncle												5	—		brown	brown		"	Lacau
28		"												—	—		blond	blue		"	Linz
29	yes	self	25	"			brother Gottlieb Kraemer Louisville Ky 420 Market St.							—						"	Kirnik
30	no	step-father	25	"			step-father Johann Leuthäuser Holyoke Mass 197 Chicopee St.							5	2					Germany	Finkelfingen
														5	7		brown	gray		"	Leibelsheim

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pihst (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the , from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or embecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Pihst
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Sept., 1909,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

West-Indian.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Schäfer, Surgeon of the sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and
Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible],
and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

105

A Schäfer

Sworn to before me this 2th day of Sept., 1909

at New York [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

12

3
3
1
1
2
2

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

F. 797.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

8 4 4 ½

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. President Grant sailing from CUXHAVEN, 22. AUG. 1909, 190

11—1115

5B

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Holzman	Fritz	37		M	watchmaker	yes	yes							
2	"	Therese	45		M	wife	"	"	U S A	German				Mass	Springfield
3	"	Theodor	22		S	manufacturer	"	"	"	"					
4	"	Theodora	16		S	maid	"	"	"	"					
5	Barzelleau	Helene	46		M	wife	"	"	"	"				Ill	Chicago
6	Scherer	Christof	60		M	grandfarmer	"	"	U S A	"				Ind	Battleridge
7	Weberlin	Marie	60		M	wife	"	"	"	"				Wis	Ramsey
8	Thyens	Ernst	65		M	merchant	"	"	"	"				Ia	Denison
9	Middendorf	Maria	50		M	wife	"	"	U S A	"				Wis	Milwaukee
10	Rayking	Friedrich	51		Wid.	gardener	"	"	"	"				Oh	Cincinnati
11	Reyldff	Friedrich	35		S	fireman	"	"	"	"					
12	"	Wilhelmine	28		M	wife	"	"	"	"				Wy	New York
13	"	Charley	4	6	S	child	no	no	"	"					
14	"	Willy	2	9	S	"	"	"	"	"					
15	Hoffmann	Minna	49		M	wife	yes	yes	"	"				Ore	Portland
16	~~Friedrich~~ Mantz	Friedrich	58		M	joiner	"	"	"	"				Pa	Philadelphia
17	"	Martha	51		M	wife	"	"	"	"					
18	Eckert	Ludwig	46		M	machinist	"	"	"	"				Oh	Akron
19	Kahlert	August	56		"	wood-worker	"	"	U S A	"				Wis	Racine
20	Koch	Rudolf	23		S	assistant	"	"	"	"				Mont	Fort Wayne
21	Bahr	Fred	57		M	farmer	"	"	"	"				Neb	Falls City
22	Lang	Philip	41		"	painter	"	"	"	"				Mo	St. Louis
23	Ohm	John	52		Wid.	watchmen	"	"	"	"				Ill	Chicago
24	Pantette	Louise	37		M	wife	"	"	"	"				Mich	Detroit
25	"	Louis	5		S	son	"	"	"	"					
26	Leopold	Ernst	37		M	machinist	"	"	"	"				N J	Newark
27	Johns	Gustav L.	60		Wid.	farmer	"	"	U S A	"				Wis	Green Bay
28	Brandt	Anna	42		M	wife	"	"	U S A	"				Mich	Bay City
29	Stumm	Auguste	55		M	"	"	"	U S A	"					
30	Fischmann	Simon	60		"	tailor	"	"	Hung	Hebrew	U S	Chicago		Ill	Chicago

William Berk
Inspector

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

F. 797.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Third Class

List 8.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 2th Sept. 09 , 190

11—1115

106

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes: Year or period of years.	16 If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Are in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6	Mrs 4/06 Circ Crt Franklin Co Ind																			
7																				
8																				
9	husb Bernhard Sept 25/89 Baltimore City Cat																			
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19	U S Passport # 3710. Apr 28/09 Knox																			
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27	May 1/72 Circ Crt Brown Co Wisc																			
28	husb Carl Brandt Affidavit of Aug 2/09. Bay City Mich																			
29	John Stuart husband Affidavit of Aug 2/09. Bay City Mich																			
30	no self 5 yes 1871 09 All. house 347 Wall st							no no no	good			ne	5	8	fair	grey	brn	none		Hebrew

Citizens of the U. S. A.

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pabst (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the , from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or embecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Pabst

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2th day of Sept. , 1909,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Schäfer, Surgeon of the sailing therewith

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.) years' experience as a Physician and

Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Germ[illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A Schäfer

Sworn to before me this 2th day of Sept., 1909

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

107

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovâk.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Grant sailing from CUXHAVEN, 22. AUG. 1909, 190

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Schorsch	Barbara	20		f s	h. maid	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Sárcsa	father Georg Schorsch Sárcsa	N. Y.	New York
2	Lissiher	Maria	28		m	wf.	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Nasern	father Paul Cater Nasern	"	Brooklyn
3	Maria Jos	Karl	4		m	child	-	-	U. S. born Austria	"					
4	Pfleiderer Jos.	Wilhelm	2		m	infant	-	-	U. S. born						
5	Hagmann	Karline	57		m	wf.	yes	yes	U. S. A.	"	U. S. A.	Toledo O.	uncle Christian Kessmann Mitzingen	O.	Toledo.
6	Schreiber	Marie	11		f s	h. maid	"	"	Austria	"	"	Pittsburg	mother Julie Schreiber Lease	Pa.	Pittsburg
7	"	Julie	7		"	sister	"	"	"	"	Austria	Reese	wf. Amelia Pirk Finkfeld	N. Y.	Brooklyn
8	Pirk	Josef	27		m	f. lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Finkfeld			
9	Frigel	Martin	33		m	farmer	"	"							
10	"	Maria	25		f	wf.	"	"	"	"	U. S. A.	Brooklyn N.Y.	father Jakob Frigel Finkfeld	"	"
11	"	Josef	2		m	son	-	-	U. S. born						
12	"	Martin	4		"	"	-	-	"						
13	Fiala	Leopoldine	37		f	glove worker	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Prag	mother Marie Fiala Tischnow Prag		
14	"	Marie	27		f	wf.	"	"	U. S. A.						
15	Schuster	Theodor	19		m	brewer	"	"	Germany	German	U. S. A.	Findlay O.	sister Elise Horn Freiburg-Baden	O.	Findlay
16	Kuzel	Marie	19		f	h. maid	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Farnzow	partner uncle Josef Kuzel	"	Cleveland
17	Berger	Josef	16		m	joiner	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Arnsdorfkirchen	father Johann Berger Arnsdorfkirchen	N.D.	Kenosha
18	Herz	Frau	46		f	wf.	"	"	"	Hebrew		Salzburg		N.Y.	New York
19	Schreiber	Marie	33		f	h. maid	"	"	Austria	German	U. S. A.	Fürstenhut	father Franz Schreib Fürstenhut	Ill.	Chicago
20	Siegl	Theresia	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Oberlichtenfelt	" Moriz Siegl Oberlichtenfelt	"	"
21	Schuster	Hermine	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Konschwarka	" Anton Schuster Konschwarka	"	"
22	Schreiber	Luzy	19		m	egg-packer	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Struzj	" Franz Schreiber Struzj	N.Y.	New York
23	Dalldorf	Hans	19		"	clerk	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Altona	uncle: Fedor Dalldorf Rellingen Holstein	"	"
24	Engel	Robert	34		"	engineer	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	friends: Dora Hamburg Hirschfeld 27	Ind.	La Porte
25	Kirchhoff	Marie	18		f	housework	"	"	"	"	"	Dudensen	father: Fritz Kirchhoff Dudensen, Post Hagen	N.Y.	New York
26	Pill	Barbara	50		wf.	h. keeper	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Kirchler	daughter Marie Pill Kirchler	Ohio	Geneva
27	"	Josef	9		m	son	"	"	"	"	"	"			
28	Sulc	Maria	18		f	m. wf.	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Franz Rach	Ill.	Chicago
29	Hlavata	Ruzena	10		"	h. maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Anton Hlavka —"—	O.	Cleveland
30	Fabus	Anastasia	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Fatka	" Frantisek Fabus Fatka	Pa.	Geneva

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Third Class

List 9.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 2th Sept. 09 , 190 108

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	self	yes	yes	1905 09	Pittsburg Pa.	cousins Peter Krassel New York 2059 – 7th Ave.
2		"	25	"	1905 09	Brooklyn N.Y.	
3	"	mother		"	born in	– " –	husband Berghard Sneider Brooklyn N.Y. 168 Bruer St.
4		"		"	"	– " –	
5	"	self	yes	yes	"	Sandusky O	husband Ben F. Shannon Detroit Ave. 1307
6	no	"	"	"	1899 1909	Pittsburg Pa.	aunt Johanna Obert Pittsburg Pa. 25-28 East St.
7	"	sister	no				
8	yes	self	25	"			uncle Herbin Friegel Brooklyn N.Y. 96 Hagg St.
9		"	10	yes	1905 09	Brooklyn	to own home Brooklyn N.Y. 96 Hagg St.
10	"	husband					
11		father		born in	76 – " –		
12		"		"	"	– " –	
13							
14							
15	no	self	yes	yes	1888 1909	Findlay O.	to own home to Findlay O.
16	yes	father	16	no			father Jan Kusel Cleveland O. 110 St.
17	no	sister	4	"			sister Katherine Berger Newark N.J. 53 3 N. 6th St.
18	yes	self	11	yes			husband Mat Horz New York 73 E. 2nd St.
19	no	"	40	yes	1914 09	Baltimore Md.	cousin Karl Schreiber Chicago Ill. 266-74 Clark St.
20	"	"	yes	no			sister Anna Vogl – " – 32 Hasbell Street
21	"	"	"	"			sister Amelia Findley – " – 687 Throop St.
22	yes	"	25	"			brother Louis Hechter New York Broadway 1553
23	"	uncle	225	"			friend Augusta Klaus New York Hoboken Observer Street
24	no	self	yes	"			cousin Rachel Lax La Porte, Ind.
25	"	father	28	"			sister Christine Kirchoff New York, 323 E. 44 St.
26	yes	self	32	yes	1905 07	Monaca Pa.	son i. l. Vaclav Srbotka Monaca Pa. Box 507
27	"	mother	"	"	"		
28	"	self	23	no			husband Frank Suba Chicago Ill. 457 W. 19th St.
29	"	"	32	"			sister Marie Nevata Cleveland O. 110 St.
30	"	br. i. law	5	"			br. i. l. Frank Brlek Monaca Pa. Box 384

19 Can he perform labor, or has he skills for same and if so, what? If an, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	brn	grey	none	Hungary	Szarese
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 –	"	dark	blue	"	Austria	Bosen
"	"	"	"	"	"	– –	"	"	brown	"	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
"	"	"	"	"	"	– –	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	grey	"	"	Sandusky O.
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	brown	hazel	"	Austria	Rosa
"	"	"	"	"	"	– –	"	blue	brown	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	light	blue	"	"	Zwickefeld
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	brown	brown	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	fair	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	– –	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Brooklyn N.Y.
"	"	"	"	"	"	– –	"	"	"	"	"	– " –
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	brown	brown	"	Germany	Strahein
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	blond	hazel	"	Austria	Tarnazov
"	"	"	"	"	"	4 9	"	brown	hazel	"	Hungary	Brennostarken
"	"	"	"	"	"	4 7	"	brown	hazel	"	Austria	Fürstenhaus
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	prominence of the forehead	"	Oberlichtenhof
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"	none	"	Kreutzbrunnerhe
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	l. brown	brown	"	"	Steyr
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	l. brown	blue	"	Russia	Reval
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 –	"	fair	blue	"	Germany	Steinbeck
"	"	"	"	"	"	4 10½	"	"	gray	"	"	Dudensen.
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	"	"	"	Austria	Kroiellbar
"	"	"	"	"	"	– –	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	black	brown	"	"	Latka

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, First, of the , from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

First

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2th day of Sept., 1909,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Schäfer, Surgeon of the ~~[illegible]~~ sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and
Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Germ~~[illegible]~~,
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the
best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Schäfer

Sworn to before me this 2th day of Sept., 1909

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

109

18

9
4
2
2
1

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Grant sailing from CUXHAVEN, 22. AUG. 1909, 190

M—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read. Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Hauf	Michael	53	M	M	merchant	yes yes	U.S.A.	German	U.S.A.	Toledo O.			
2	Morgan —"	Margarethe	54	F	"	wf	" "							
3	—"—	Barbara	53	F	"	"	" "							
4	—"—	Wilhelm	19	M	S	merchant	" "							
5	—"— VL 3/1 9/5	Anna	20	F	"	h. maid	3-13620-7-16-37	GERMANY		ADM. AS ALIEN		H.T. Paid		
6	Hengeleuer	Johann	34	M	M	shoe-factory hands	" "							
7	"	Anna	26	F	"	wf.	" "	"	"	"	Manchester N.H.			
8	"	Fred	5	M	S	son	--							
9	Vera	Toni	18	F	S	wf.	yes yes	"	Hebrew	"	New York			
10	Lehmann	Max	56	M	M	coin-dealer	" "	"	German	"	Baton Rouge La			
11	Brucker	August	38	M	M	butcher	" "	"	"	"	Buffalo N.Y.			
12	Krüger	Henry	43	M	M	wf.	" "	German	German	U.S.A.	Newport Ky.			
13	Schwanenberg	Wilhelm	48	M	M	carpenter	" "	"	"	"	Adams, Mass			
14	Ostertag	Christian	42	M	M	butcher	" "	"	"	"	Peterson, N.J.			
15	Neimert	Charles	48	M	M	tailor	" "	"	"	"	Cincinnati,			
16	"	Lovie	48	F	M	wife	" "	"	"	"	O.			
17	Stern	Eric	32	M	M	"	" "	"			New York			
18	—"—	Willy	3	M	S	son	--							
19	Frey	Otto husb	36	M	M	musician	yes yes	"	German	U.S.A.	Chicago Ill.			
20	"	Elise wife	36	F	M	wf.	" "	"	"	"	"			
21	"	Amy son	10	F	S	son	" "	"	"	"	"			
22	Schwartz	Minnie	66	F	M	wf.					Bronx N.Y.			
23	Voss	Karl	44	M	M	merchant	" "							
24	"	Ida	23	F	M	wf.	" "							
25	"	Fritz	8	M	S	child	" "	"	"	"	"	—"—		
26	"	Elsie	7	F	S	"	" "							
27	"	Frieda	5	F	S	"	--							
28	Rehberg	Hermann	46	M	M	jeweler	yes yes	"	"	"	Toledo O.			
29	Schmidt	Eugust	49	M	M	florist	" "	"	"	"	Akron O.			
30	—"—	Agnes	37	F	M	wf.	" "							

Citizens of

30 Fitzke Inspector

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Third Class

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 2th Sept. 09, 190 3 pm 110

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether a alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet. Inches.					
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11	h	Self	Self	No			101 Cortland St					Servant		5	Med	Blk		Germany	Oberschlesien
12	S	Self	Self	Yes	1904	Ellis Island	33 Osage St. Kansas City Mo					"	"	5	"	"		"	"
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19	Do																		
20	h																		
21	n																		
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

The U. S. A.

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pihst (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or embecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Pihst
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2th day of Sept., 1909,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria. Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Dr Schäfer

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... , Surgeon of the ..... sailing therewith ..... , do
(vessel thereof, as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and

Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German [illegible]

..... , and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the

best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F Schäfer

Sworn to before me this 2th day of Sept , 1909

at New York

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

111

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Grant sailing from CUXHAVEN, 22. AUG. 1909, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Herstmann	Ottilie	25		m	wf.	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Stryj	father Lizer Herstein Lemberg Galizien	N.Y.	New York
2	"	Debora	8			child									
3	"	Hermann	5		m										
4	"	Abraham	2												
5	Jeszper	Lini	21		f	h. maid	"	"	"	"	"	Sokolow	mother Lea Jeszper Sokolow	"	"
6	Alb	Margit	21		"		yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Szrafalva	father Michael Alb Szrafalva	Pa.	Philada
7	"	Barbara sister	23		"										
8	Keller	Adam	26		m	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Nr. Eger	" Jakob Keller Nr. Eger	"	"
9	"	Margit wife	21		f	wf.	"	"							
10	Schuster	Heinrich	28		m	farmer	"	"							
11	"	Maria wife	30		f	wf.			"	"	"	Ujhencsény	br. i. l. Johann Szamecz Ujhencsény	Ill.	Chicago
12	Beyer	Johann bro	4		m				Hungary						
13	Engelmann	Maria	22		f	wf.	yes	yes	Hungary				father Johann Siebold	"	Philadelphia
14	Kutal	Terezi	29		"	domestic	no	no	"	Magyar	"	Nagyzerkenicklos	husband Kutal Janos Nagyzerkenicklos	N.Y.	New York
15	"	Anna sister	17		"	h. maid	yes	yes					father Stef Riegemann	"	Philadelphia
16	Kleemann	Johanna	69		wd	private lady maid	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Sulebach	mother Amalie Siebenbach	"	"
17	Nasshorn	Laja	18		s	servant	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Sokolow	mother Gertrud Wiesenmayer	N.Y.	New York
18	Wiselmayer	Eva	18		f	wf.	no	no	Hungary	German	Hungary	Sokolow	father Nikolaus Weber	Ill.	Posana
19	Birger	Franciszka	25		"		yes	yes				Chicago		"	Chicago
20	Freithof	Heinrich	29		m	farmer	"	"				Lt. Nikolos	step-father Lt. Nikolos Georg Fuhrer	N.Y.	New York
21	"	Rosina wife	24		f	wf.	"	"							
22	Wolf	Maria servant	19		s	h. maid	"	"					father Josef Wolf Lt. Nikolos	"	"
23	Zöhner	Margarethe	54		wd	Private	"	"					pa. i. l. Mihaly Kiris	"	Pennsylvania
24	"	Wilhelmine	32		m		"	"					mother Elisabeth Zöhner Szakova	"	"
25	Dimitrivics	Kati	25		f	"	"	"				Temesvar	husband Josza Dimitrivics Temesvar	N.Y.	New York
26	Blöcher	Elka	24		s	h. maid	"	"				Szakova	father Michael Blöcher Szakova	O.	Cincinnati
27	Kuroserow	Martha	18		"	"	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Trgowalte	" Albert Kuroserow Trgowalte	Ill.	Chicago
28	"	Ida sister	15		"	servant	"	"							
29	Kübner	Bertha	19		s	"	"	"	"	"	"		Albert Kübner	"	"
30	Schneider	Rudolf	14		"	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Teichenbach	Ulrich Schneider Teichenbach	S.D.	Custer Falls

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Third Class

List 11.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL. 2.55 PM 4.20 PM

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *2th Sept. 09*, *190* 112

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Are in prison or almshouse, or institutions for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		self	20 no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	black	brown	none	Austria	Stryj
2	yes	mother	"			husband Bernhard Tenthmann New York 52 Attorney st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	brown	grey	"	"	"
3		"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	light	brown	"	"	"
4		"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	brown	grey	"	"	"
5	"	self	25	"		br. i. l. Salamon Gold 43 Frame st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	brown	"	"	Sokolow
6	no	"	30	"		uncle Jacob Friedrich Philadelphia Pa. 1328 Rope st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	C. brown	"	"	Hungary	Terafalva
7		"	30	"		328 Rope st Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	no	"	yes	"		br. i. l. — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	"	"	"	K. Rica
9	no	husband	yes	1907 09	Philadelphia	annie goldress 328 Rope st Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	blue	"	"	"
10	S	self	17	no			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	grayish	grey	"	"	Ujbecsenyö
11	yes	husband	"			step-son Tobias Bayer New York Wrightwood st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Ujbecsenyö
12	S	grand-father	yes	born in Chicago			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blond	blue	"	U.S.A.	Chicago
13	S	self	20	no		husband Nikolaus Bogdanyi Philadelphia Pa. 1410 Latrobe st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Ujbecsenyö
14		"	50	"		br. i. l. Tobias Freidorf New York 632 East 17th st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	portuguese	"	Tegyvarmiklos
15		"	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	grey	none	"	— " —
16	no	"	"	"		cousin Otto Frey Philadelphia Pa. 215 Felton st.	claims to be worth $200	"	"	"	"	"	5	10 = 14	"	dark	blue	"	Germany	Heiligen
17	yes	br. i. l.	25	"		br. i. l. Benjamin Geiger New York 72 — st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	grey	"	Austria	Sokolow
18	S	self	22	"		husband Mathias Kroelmayer Ottawa Ill. 727 Canal st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	grey	"	"	Hungary	Szenna
19	S		16	yes 1905 09	Chicago	Nikolaus Bogen Chicago Ill. Boulevard 257	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	blond	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	yes	yes 1907 08	Detroit Mich.	cousin Tobias Freidhof New York 17th st. 632	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	"	"	K. Mikola
21			"	"	New York		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	20	"		cousin address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	C brown	brown	"	"	"
23	"	"	yes	no		br. i. l. Julius Schwarzinger Cincinnati O. 425 Freiklich st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	grey	"	"	Gaslos.
24	no	"	36	yes 1905 09	Cincinnati O.	husband Ben st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Csakova
25	"	"	35	no		— " — 22 Green st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	black	brown	"	"	Tyrlek
26	no	"	21	yes 1907 09	Allegheny Pa.	br. i. l. Siegmund Klausner New York 765 Lewis st. Wenzel Novak Cincinnati O. 36 Kirkendale ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	Csakova
27	yes	"	50	yes 1907 08	Pa.	uncle August Hell Chicago Ill. 1059 Wood st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blond	grey	"	Germany	Pürgenrode
28	S	sister	"	1907 08	— " —		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	S	self	25	yes		uncle Ernst Klingenberg Central Falls R.I. 109 Summer st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown	blue	"	"	Zeichenbach
30	no	"	yes	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	"	"

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pihst (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Pihst

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2th day of New York, 190 ,

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Schäfer, Surgeon of the sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.)

113

F Schäfer

Sworn to before me this 2th day of Sept, 1909

at New York

C E Jackson

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

12

3
4
3
2 12

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Grant sailing from CUXHAVEN 2. AUG. 1909, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	Last permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Vogt	Marie	49		m	wife	yes	yes	U. S. A.	German	U. S. A.	Akron O.			
2	Leffler	Lazor	29		m	laborer	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	New York			
3	Landry	Clara	36		m	wife	"	"	"	German	"	Springfield Mass.			
4	Salmchowitz	Mary	33		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	New York			
5	Schulze	Gustav	42		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rockville Conn.			
6	Geisler	Julia	26		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brooklyn			
7	Hesselschwerdt	Barbara	38		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Buffalo N.Y.			
8	"	Ruth	4		m	child	—	—							
9	Glöckner	Georg	42		m	machinist	yes	yes	"	"	"	Freeport N.Y.			
10	"	Friedrika	42		m	wife	"	"	"	"	"				
11	Hotel	Leopold	52		m	German	"	"	"	"	"	Beaver Falls Pa.			
12	Feuerhert	Caroline	48		f	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Newark N.J.			
13	"	Carl	11		m	boy	"	"	"	"	"	"			
14	Pfeffer	Helene	68		f	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Athens Mass.			
15	Kräuter	Peter	30		m	engineer	"	"	"	"	"	Oil City Pa.			
16	Baumbach	Rudolf	52		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
17	"	Augusta	49		f	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
18	"	Georg	26		m	engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"			
19	"	Henriette	24		f	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
20	Ecker	Georg	53		m	machinist	"	"	"	"	"	Carry Station Pa.			
21	"	Klara	32		f	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
22	"	Karl	14		m	machinist	"	"	"	"	"	"			
23	"	Margarethe	1	6	f	infant	—	—							
24	Trumpf	Frieda	21		f	waitress	yes	yes	"	"	"	Toledo O.			
25	"	Louise	18		f	"	"	"	"	"	"				
26	Trumpf	Marie	36		f	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Mexicola Mexico			
27	"	Elisabetha	14		f	child	"	"	"	"	"				
28	"	Bruno	6		m	"	"	"	"	"	"				
29	"	Alpinse	7		f	"	"	"	"	"	"				
30	Oesterlick	Carl	44		m	gardener	"	"	Austria Bohemian	"	"	Cincinnati O.			

Citizens

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Third Class

List 12.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

114

Arriving at Port of New York *2th Sept. 09*, , *190*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30	Yes			Yes	1909 4 mos		Wife Bertha Mettlick 18 W. Liberty												
H. 30.	Yes	H. E. Snider Inspector																	

of the U. S. C.

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pilot (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the , from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Pilot

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2th day of Sept. , 1909,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

115

I, Dr Schäfer, Surgeon of the sailing thereunto (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereunto" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F Schäfer

Sworn to before me this 2th day of Sept, 1909

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Grant sailing from CUXHAVEN 22. AUG. 1909, 190

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Schreiber	Moritz	32		m	s	tailor	yes	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Kisbotzko	Father Leader Schreiber	N.Y.	New York
2	Fricks	Elisabeth	19		f	"	dressmaker	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Forst	Stepfather Eduard Richter	Conn.	Rockville
3	Schulz	Ida	28		f	wd	housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister Agnes Richter	"	"
4	Fruchow	Caroline	28		f	m	wife	"	"	U.S.A. born		U.S.A.	New York	father Gottlieb Wilhelm Fruchow Baden, Kisselbrunnen	N.Y.	New York
5	-"-	Carl	11		m	-	son	"	"							
6	Ledletschek	Franz	29		m		[illegible]	"	"	Austria		Austria	Frankstadt	Mrs Ledletschek Grandmother	"	Galizien Pleszawa
7	-"-	Anna	24		f		wife	"	"							
8	Loreck	Martin	59		m		farmer	"	"	Germany	German	U.S.A.	Victoria New York	Fr. i. L. Clemenz Kraszuiecki Neuthal	N.Y.	Victoria L.I. New York
9	"	Marianne	57		f		wife	"	"							
10	Arendt	Maria	32		f	m	"	"	"	U.S.born	German	"	Detroit Mich	mother Johanna Gerlach Hettin	Mich.	Detroit
11	"	Heinz	1	4	m	-	child	-	-							
12	"	Else	"	6	f	-	"	-	-							
13	Hinz	Auguste	39		f	m	wife	yes	yes	U.S.born				father Johann Andach Bel Lupinen	N.	Brodden Russland
14	"	Elise ch	10		f	-	child	"	"	Germany U.S.born		"				
15	"	Victor "	4		m	-	"	-	-	U.S.born						
16	Tensch	Agnes	21		f	s	Saleswoman	yes	yes	Germany		Germany	Kreuzburg	mother Barbara Tensch Wenge ohr	"	Pliesga
17	Zessgen	Johann	28		m	"	butcher	"	"	"		"	Neuenburg	1st brother Josef Zessgen	"	"
18	Seibel	Minna	21		f	"	h. maid	"	"	"		"	Insterburg Ebenberg	father Karl Seibel Untersee Ebenberg	"	Kegelbuden
19	Lange	Friedrich Albert	33		m	m	butcher	"	"							
20	"	Selma wife	29		f	"	wife	"	"							
21	"	Erich ch	7		m	-	child	"	"							
22	"	Hilda "	5		f	-	"	-	-							
														brother Leipzig Oswald Lange	Minn.	Minneapolis
23	Brinkbrügge	Margarethe	17		m	s	h. maid	yes	yes					mother Margarethe Brinkbrügge Bremerhaven	N.Y.	Davenport
24	Paul	Arthur	21		"	"	farmer	"	"				Litten	Bro. Hermann Paul Görlitz	O.	Cleveland
25	Roggen	Otto	42		m	m	laborer	"	"				Hagen	wife Klara Roggen Hagen	Ill.	Trenton
26	Zimmermann	Edwin	34		"	"	musician	"	"							
27	"	Elise wife	23		f	"	wife	"	"				Torna	father Friedrich Zimmermann Torna	N.Y.	New York
28	"	Richard ch	4		m	-	son	-	-	U.S.born						
29	"	Fritz "	3		"	-	"	-	-	"						
30	Klincsek	Zuzsanna	26		f	s	f. hand	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Nemetpordba	mother Zuzsanna Klincsek Nemetpordba	"	"

Medical Inspector U.S.P.H.S.

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

3rd Class

List 13.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *2th Sept. 09*, 190 116

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deformed or crippled; if so, what.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?														
1	yes	self	50	yes	1905	New York	wife Ida Hirsch 2 333 Broadway New York City					good	no	5	11	fair	fair gray		Germany	Hirschberg
2	"	"	31 75	no			bro. in law Isaac Hirsch 116 Rockville Bay. Ave St. Louis Mo.							5	3	"	"		"	Germany Fürth
3	"	self	30	yes			sister Hedwig Hirsch and son Gustav Schultz 116 Rockville Bay. Ave St. Louis Mo.							5	11	"	gray brown		"	"
4	yes	"	25	yes	1904	New York	husband Theodor Feuchtwang New York 255 Ave. A.							5	1	"	black hazel		"	Hirschhausen
5		mother	23	"	born in	— " —								—	—	"	brown		"	U. S. A. New York
6	no	self	70	yes			cousin Johann Hübner Elkhorn N. D. — Box 72							5	1	"	blue		"	Russia Hohendorf
7		husband		"										5	2	"	"		"	" Neudorf
8	yes	self	28	yes	1897	New York	to own home Mr. John Lorenz							5	7	"	white grey		"	Germany Zollikon
9		husband		"	1903 1904	"	home Long Island City Hennessy Ave 48							5	2	"	fair "		"	" Neuenberg
10		"	25	"	1905	Detroit Mich.	husband Paul Gruendt Detroit Mich. Ellery Ave. 896							4	10	"	black brown		"	" Feldhausen
11	yes	mother	0	"	born in	— " —								—	—	"	fair blue		U. S. A.	Hessen Nassau
12		"	no											—	—	"	"		Germany	Hannover
13		self husband	yes	yes	1894 1909	Bradley Beach N.J.	to own home husband Gustav Hein of Kankakee Ill. 311 Bay Ave. Bradley Beach							4	9	"	light brown brown		"	Beltringen
14	"	father	40	"	born in	— " —								—	—	"	"		U. S. A.	Kankakee Ills
15				"	"	— " —								—	—	"	"		"	"
16	yes	self	10	yes	no		br. in l. Wilhelm Roth Chicago Ill. 99 St.							5	3	"	blue		Germany	Wenigerode
17	yes	"	23	"	"		agent. do — " —							5	7	"	"		"	Neuenburg
18	no	"	20	"	"		cousin Julius Brunner Carbondale Pa. 99 St.							5	4	"	brown brown		"	Unterwaldenby
19		"	30	"	"									5	7	"	light grey		"	Zunken
20	"	husband	30	"			mother in l. Marie Liebig Minneapolis Minn. 611 Hoch St.							5	3	"	fair blue		"	Wiesselburg
21		father		"										—	—	"	"		"	Goldit2
22		"		"										—	—	"	"		"	Frauenwort
23	yes	self	30	yes	no		br. in l. Johann Kittrock Davenport Ia. 99 St.							4	9	"	light "		"	"
24	"	"	16	"	"		uncle Carl Heuer 1 Bellingroot 0. Chestnut St. 337							5	7	"	blond hazel		"	Loschwitz
25	"	"	16	"	"		br. in l. August Schenski Hankegan Ill. 434 Ave Ridley Ave.							5	5	"	" "		"	Schmorski
26		"	25	yes	1904 09	New York								5	7	"	brown grey		"	Borya
27	"	husband	67	"	"	"	to own home 148 79th St. New York							5	3	"	light brown blue		"	Berlin
28		father		"	born in	— " —								—	—	"	"		U. S. A.	New York
29				"	"	"								—	—	"	"		"	"
30	"	self	30 42	no			agent. Andreas Kisteleki 207 Ave. 2							5	4	"	brown brown		Hungary	Kiscsorsba

P. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pihst, of the , from , do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Pihst

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2th day of Sept. 1909,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Schäfer, Surgeon of the [illegible] sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and
Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government,
and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A Fr Schäfer

Sworn to before me this 2th day of Sept., 1909

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

18

3
1
3
3
2
3

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Grant sailing from CUXHAVEN 22. AUG. 1909, 190

11—1118

59

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Stein	Elisa	25	7	m	wf.	yes	yes							
2	—"—	Theodor	5	1	m	—	—		U.S.A.	German	U.S.A.	Missouri River			
3	—"—	Willy	4	11	—	child	—								
4	—"—	Elizabeth	2	11	—	"	—								
5	Heisel	Wilhelm	39		m	tailor	yes	yes	"	"		Grimmel Pa.			
6	—"—	Cyrelie	42		"	wf.	"	"							
7	Roth	Wilhelm	36		m	former	"	"							
8	"	Marie	29		f	wf.	"	"	"	"		Chicago Ill.			
9	"	Wilhelm	5		m	child	—	—							
10	"	Albertine	4		f	"	—	—							
11	Schenk	Albert	44		m	spectator	yes	yes	"	"		—"—			
12	"	Robert	11		—	son	"	"							
13	Marschke	Emma	37		m	wf.	"	"	"	"		Enfield N.H.			
14	—"—	—"—	(8		"	infant	—	—							
15	Wittrock	John	46		m	farmer	yes	yes	"	"		Davenport Ia.			
16	—"—	Marie	34		f	wf.	"	"							
17	Esch	Peter	54		m	farmer	"	"	"	"		Portland Ore.			
18	—"—	Franziska	54		f	wf.	"	"				—			
19	Mc Donald	Laura	22		f	—	"	"	U.S. Citizen	"		Rochester N.Y.			
20	—"—	James	16		m	son	—	—	U.S. Born						
21	Bahr	Friedrich	74		m	private-man	yes	yes	"	"		Akron O.			
22	—"—	Marie	54		f	wf.	"	"							
23	Tarleton	Mathilde	62		f	wf.	"	"	"	"		"			
24	Petersen	Johann	64		m	wheelwright	"	"	"	"		Columbus O.			
25	Kowitz	Lisel	33		f	wf.	"	"	"	"		New York			
26	—"—	Gertrude	6		f	daughter	—	—							
27	Keller	Mary	40		f	wf.	yes	yes	"	"		Wausau Wisc.			
28	Bowers	John	58		m	carpenter	"	"	"	"		Los Angeles Cal			
29	Kuhn	Dina	48		f	w. private	—	—	"	"	V.	New York			
30	Roth	Max	46		m										

Citizens of

Exempt 29

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Pearsall

F. 797.

PRESIDENT GRANT

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Third Class

List 14

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *2th Sept. 09* , 190 **118**

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming in pursuance of any contract or agreement, parol or special, express or implied, made previous to coming to the United States; if so, which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming in pursuance of any other solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

The W. S. L.

137 Wills 21 Rochester Ny Husb James McDonald born Troy Ny Sept 2 - 18[illegible] [illegible]

F. 797.

PRESIDENT GRANT

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pabst (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the , from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Pabst
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2th day of Sept. 1909,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

119

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (i. e. Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

PRESIDENT GRANT

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Schäfer, Surgeon of the President Grant sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

119

F Schäfer

Sworn to before me this 2th day of Sept. 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—'15

PRESIDENT GRANT

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Grant sailing from CUXHAVEN 22. AUG. 1909, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) †Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Adamska	Lucyanna	25		m	wf.	yes	yes	Austria Polish	Austria	Galicia	bro. in l. Daniel Fabrici	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	-"-	Anna	1		-	child	"	"	" "	"	"	Chicago		
3	-"-	Bertha	6		-		"	"	" "	"	"			
4	Schwinger	Hermann	22		s	farm laborer	"	"	Germany "	Germany	Niederplanitz	father Louis Schwinger Niederplanitz	Ill.	Hinckley
5	Jurgot	Emil	40		m	"	"	"	" "	"	Kolsarbüttel	wife Anna Jurgot Kolsarbüttel	N.Y.	Bronx
6	Semenic	Helena	16		s	h. mair	"	"	Austria Slovenian	Austria	Gratzfeld	father Martin Semenic Gratzfeld	N.Y.	Brooklyn
7	Zajs	-"-	21			"	"	"	" "	"	"	mother Katharine Zajs "	"	"
8	Feuck	Franz	21		m	11-7-48/9 miner	"	"	" Bohemian	"	Eyrenov	father Jan Feuck Eyrenov	O.	Cleveland
9	Hössel	Hermann	22		s	Stocker	"	"	Germany German	Germany	Saalfeld	br. in l. Fritz Hessler Lützeck	N.Y.	Brooklyn
10	Bursic	Josefina	34		f	wf. seamstress	"	"	Hungary "	Hungary	Palya	-"- " Ferdinand Kipelin Futkovar	N.J.	Trenton
11	Kalchoff	Elise	23		m	wf.	"	"	" "	"	"	father Josef Kelgais Palya	"	"
12	"	Karl	2		-	son	"	"	U.S. born			mother Anna Eifert Essen		
13	Eifert	Ferdinand	32		m	locksmith	yes	yes	Germany "	Germany	Halle	guardian Dr. Anton Mazkiewicz Krakau	N.J.	Jersey
14	Mucha	Karl	23		m	commercial traveller	"	"	Austria Polish	Austria	Podgorce	father Johann Riegler Theurdorf	Calif.	San Francisco
15	Riegler	Albert	30		"	butcher	"	"	" German	"	Theurdorf	brother Vincent Kriegel Czerny Hungary	Ill.	Chicago
16	Zemblak	Antonina	45		f	wf.	no	no	" Polish	"	Czerny Hungary	father: Markus Grober Fasov, Galicia	N.Y.	New York
17	Grober	Czarena	19		s.	tailoress	"	"	" Hebrew	"	Fasov			
18	Fischer	Clara	32		m.	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	Smiatyn	father: Juda Hersch Smiatyn, Galicie	Ill.	Chicago
19	"	Ettie	4	9	s	child	no	no	"	"	"			
20	"	Abram	3	6	m.	"	"	"	"	"	"			
21	Schmidt	Maria	41		f	housewife	yes	yes	U.S. Germany	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	brother in law: Wilhelm Father Bremen 24 Rittergutsstr.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
22	"	Augusta	11		s	child	"	"	U.S. born	"	"		"	"
23	Badian	Moses	27		m	baker	no	no	Austria Hebrew	Austria	Krolobyzy	wife Rachel Badian Krolobyzy	N.Y.	New York
24	Kruszana	Cecylia	24		f	housemaid	yes	yes	" Polish	"	Brostek	father: Philip Kruszana Brostek	Mass	Holyoke
25	"	Bronislawa	19		"	"	"	"	" "	"	"		"	"
26	Zsubnik	Lipot	26		m.	s. dealer	"	"	Hungary Hebrew	Hungary	Munkacs	cousin: Simon Glück Malcsv.	Pa.	Scranton
27	"	Salimutter	50		f	m housewife	"	"	" "	"	"			
28	"	Rosi	22		f	s. housemaid	"	"	" "	"	"			
29	"	Rosa	20		"	"	"	"	" "	"	"			
30	Schwarz	Heskel	11		m	child	"	"	" "	"	"	grandfather: Osias Rabinor Munkacs	"	"

William F. Berk
Inspector

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

PRESIDENT GRANT

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Third Class

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

120

Arriving at Port of New York *2th Sept. 09* , 190

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether suffering from tuberculosis or from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease. If yes, state which.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		self	40	yes	1898	New York N.Y.	husband Wladislaus Halluska Newark N.J. 41 Lincoln st.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	med	Hungary	Kholiesow
2	yes	mother		"	1906	born in —" —		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blond	"	"	"	Newark N.J.
3		"		"	"	" " —" —		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	— " —
4	"	uncle	22	no			uncle August Kuhlborn Brooklyn N.Y. 1111 no. 1st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	black	"	Germany	Niederpleuits
5	no	self	175	"			brother Max Jungst Bronx N.Y. 112 Bway st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	blue	"	"	Fiederke Uerchein
6	yes	"	18	"			cousin Klaus Vogel Brooklyn N.Y. 96 Hale st.	"	"	"	"	"	9th cousin 9 # 9	5	7	"	light	"	"	Austria	Gartefeld
7	"	"	60	"			" — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	24	"			brother Fadey Fucel Cleveland O. 2761 W. 30th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	brown	"	"	Elpanor
9	"	"	30	"			cousin Karl Krizsel Brooklyn N.Y. 335 Bowery Av.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	blue	"	Germany	Saefeld
10	"	"	17	"			brother Karl Waclawft Trenton N.J. 729 Division st.	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	brown	grey	"	Hungary	Talpa
11	"	"	18	yes	N.J. Trenton		husband same address.	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	blue	"	"	" "
12		mother		"		born in —" —		"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Trenton N.J.
13	yes	self	9	yes	1907		acqn. Eduard Krzepin Secretary Pa. 710 Division st. 9th flr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	Germany	Schwerkirken
14	no	"	40	"			" Ry. Secretary River Bayonne N.J. 17 Ave. Samuel Rosberg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blond	"	"	Austria	Podgorce
15	"	"	11	yes	"		uncle Jean Bayer San Francisco Cal. 732 Wallis Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	blue	"	"	Hegesdorf
16	yes	son	25	"			son Vincent Zondlato Chicago Ill. 53 Augusta st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	grey	grey	"	"	Hungary Tiszolcz
17	"	self	20	"			uncle: Simon Wilenstein New York, Rivington Pl. 81.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	black	"	"	"	Faszla
18	"	husband	20	"			husband: Jacob Fischer Chicago, Ill. W. 12th St. No. 206	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Szolnok
19	"	father		"				"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"
20	"	"		"				"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"
21	no	husband	yes	yes	1888	Brooklyn	husband: August Schmidt Brooklyn: 1741 Long Island St.	Newark, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	brown	brown	"	Germany	Hallstein
22	"	father		"				"	"	"	"	"	"							U.S.A.	Brooklyn
23	yes	br + l	20	no			br + l: Louis Korn New York 388 E 10th St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	"	"	Austria	Szolnok
24	no	self	20	yes	1907	Helmandt	cousin: Horvatz Wojtowine Holyoke, Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair	blue	"	"	Krzyorek
25	"	"	20	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	115	"			father: Gejzel Zubnik Scranton Pa. 111 River St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	gray	"	Hungary	Matzo
27	"	"		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	"		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	"		"			father: Mondel Schwarz Scranton Pa. 111 River St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	"		"				"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"

F. 797.

PRESIDENT GRANT

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pühst (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the , from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Pühst

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2th day of Sept. 190 9,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

PRESIDENT GRAN

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Schäfer, Surgeon of the sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

121

Dr Schäfer

Sworn to before me this 2th day of Sept, 1909

at New York

C E Hacker

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Grant sailing from , 190

11—1115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Schneider	Elisabeth	23		f.	m.	housework	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Csakowa	father Anton Engelmann Csakowa	Pa.	Phila-delphia
2	"	Maria		3½			child	no	no							
3	Gabo	Julia	21				housemaid	yes	yes		Magyar		Apacza	brother Michely Gyarad Apacza	Ohio	Cleveland
4	Stärker	Rudolf	24		m.		locksmith			Austria	German	Germany	Bielitz	mother: Anna Starker Bielitz	Mo.	St. Louis
5	Spirkel	Hubert	26		"		confectioner			Germany	"		Essen	father Wilhelm Spirkel Alt Essen	N.Y.	New York
6	Eilsteadt	Erich	22				chauffeur			"	"		Dresden	Bahnhof Restaurant Inhaber	Ill.	Chicago
7	Raab	Rosa	17				—			"	"		Coburg	Max Raab Sandstr. 9 Coburg	N.Y.	College Point
8	"	Martha	15				—			"	"		"	"	"	"
9	Baschold	[illegible]	17				—			"	"		"	Friedr. Baschold, Coburg Gartenstr. 3	"	"
10	Kuchta	Prokseda	17				—			"	"		Jaso	Joseph Kuchta, Jaso (Bohm.	"	"
11	Kovacy	Anna	20		f.		cook			Austria	German	Austria	Senicel	Bad Hall sister: Fanny Kovacy Bad Hall	Ohio	Rittman
12	Schultz	Hermann	20		m.		locksmith			Germany	"	Germany	Neuminster	father: Christian Schultz Neuminster	Cal.	Willows
13	Mittag	Anton	27		"		merchant			"	"		Rixdorf	wife: Clara Mittag Rixdorf	N.Y.	Johnstown
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

#12 By H. S.

Attorney Inspector

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

PRESIDENT GRANT

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Grant sailing from , 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
✓1	Schneider	Elisabeth	23		✓ f. m.	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	German Hungary	Hungary	Csakowa	father Anton Engelmann Csakowa	Pa.	Philadelphia
✓2	"	Marica	1	1/2	" f.	child	no	no	U.S. Born		"	"			
✓3	Gabo	Julia	21		✓ " f.	housemaid	yes	yes		Magyar	V.	Apacza	brother: Michely Gyarad Apacza	Ohio	Cleveland
✓4	Starker	Rudolf	24		✓ m.	locksmith	.	.	Austria	German	Germany	Bielitz	mother: Anna Starker Bielitz	Mo.	St. Louis
✓5	Spirtzel	Hubert	26		✓ " m.	confectioner	.	.	Germany	"	"	Essen	father Richelm Spirtzel Alt Essen	N.Y.	New York
✓6	Eichstaedt	Erich	22		✓ " m.	chauffeur	"	"	"	"	"	"	Valentin Eichstaedt Inspektor	Ill.	Chicago
✓7	Raab	Rosa	17		✓ f.	A	"	"	"	"	"	Coburg	Max Raab Landstr. 9 Coburg	N.Y.	College Point
✓8	"	Karoline	15		✓ f.	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	do
✓9	Baschold	Emma	19		✓ f.	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friedr. Baschold, Coburg Gartenstr. 2	"	"
10	Kuckta	Prakseda	17		✓ f.	—	"	"	"	"	"	Jaro	Joseph Kuckta, Jaro Bohemia	"	Philadelphia
11	Kovacs	Anna	20		✓ f.	cook	.	.	Austria	Germany	Austria	Senta	sister: Fanny Kovacs Bad Hall	Conn.	Bridgeport
12	Schultz	Hermann	20		✓ m.	locksmith	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Neuminster	father: Christian Schultz Neuminster	Ohio	Toledo
13	Mittag	Anton	27		✓ m.	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Rixdorf	wife: Clara Mittag Rixdorf	N.Y.	Schenectady
14													# 12 By H. S.		
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

M. Attorney Inspector

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

PRESIDENT GRANT

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Third Class

List 16.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

122

Arriving at Port of New York *2th Sept. 09.* , 190

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	$16	yes	1905 Philadelphia	husband: Heinrich Schneider. Philadelphia, Pa. N. 3d St. 815	no	no	no	no	good	no.	4	9	fair	light gray	none	Hungary	Matzo
2	"	mother	30	yes	1905 Philadelphia		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	yes	self	44	no		brother-in-law: Andras Szabo Cleveland, Ohio, 2066 Robinson Av.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	black	brown	"	Tolaven
4	"	"	9	"		uncle: Franz Wankulak St. Louis, Mo. 5343 Bloom St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	Austria	Bielitz
5	"	"	35	yes	1905 New York	friend: Ernst Forster New York 3 ave 215 11th st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	red	gray	Germany	Alt Essen
6	"	"	26	no		acqu: Johann Rhielow Chicago Ill. Rennes st. 91	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	blue	"	Zützer
7	no	father	—	no		uncle: John Lindy N. 111 112 St. College Point N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	blue	"	Coburg
8	"	"	—	no		do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	Coburg
9	"	"	—	no		do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	brown	"	Sommerkatz by Erfurt
10	yes	uncle	15	no		uncle: Johann Lukas Philadelphia Fitzwater St. 228.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	"	"	"	Nickelsdorf
11	yes	self	30	yes		friend: Mathias Keller, 667 Hl. Chicago Milwaukee Ave	no	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	none	Austria	Tomil
12	yes	self	7	"		uncle: Henry Gottlieb Willow Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	grey	Germany	Neuminster
13	no	"	45	"		acqu: Anna Johl Elmhurst N.Y. (L.I.) mother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Pardin
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thist (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the ..... , from ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or embecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thist

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2th day of Sept., 1909,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much*). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

PRESIDENT GRAN

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Schäfer, Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Schäfer

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Sept., 1909

at New York

C E Hooker

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

123

20

1/4
2
3 10

10

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Grant sailing from [illegible] 22 AUG. 1[illegible], 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Sex. Mos.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
✓1	Lidje	Georg	69		M	farmer	yes yes	U.S.A.	German				Nebr.	Cedar Bluffs
✓2	"	Anna	58		M	wife	" "	"	"				N.J.	Plainfield
✓3	Lenk	John	42		S	farmer	" "	"	"					
4	Lutz	Johann	57		M	brewer	" "	"	"					
5	"	Louise	46		M	wife	" "	"	"					
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

PRESIDENT GRANT

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

124

Arriving at Port of New York 2nd Sept. 09 , 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
					If Yes—									25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane; if so, which? supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Citizens of the U. S. of A.

F. 797.

PRESIDENT GRANT

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pihst (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the President Grant, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or embecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Pihst.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 th day of Sept. 1909.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

30 Pollinger
PRESIDENT GRANT Sept

35

125

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Schäfer, Surgeon of the Pres. Grant 3, sailing therewith (state whether surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Pres. Grant

Dr Schäfer

Sworn to before me this 2d day of Sept., 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

Sept 2-09

11—1115

ST 69

4 Mann

6800 / 20 / 84

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

30

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *President Grant* sailing from *Boulogne sur Mer*, *August 23rd*, 1909.

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mogyzel	Abdallah	39		M	M	Weaver	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen Syrian		Syria	Sour	Friend Mitri Kopti	R.I.	Providence
2	"	Nasra	28		F	W	Dress Maker	no	no	U.S. Citizen		"	"	Sour (Syr)	"	"
3	"	Addia	9		F	S	None	"	"	Syria		"	"	Syria	"	"
4	"	Semahan	10		M	"	"	yes	yes	"		"	"	"	"	"
5	"	Georges	7		M	"	"	no	no	"		"	"	"	"	"
6	Sowraty	Anissa	17		F	"	Embroiderer	yes	yes	"		"	Beyrouth	Father Abraham Sowraty	"	"
7	"	Egia sister	11		F	"	None	no	no	"		"	"	Beyrouth (Syria)	"	"
8	Toubia	Nahoutallah	18		M	M	Shoe Maker	yes	yes	"		"	Faraya	Brother David Toubia	Pa	Pittsburg
9	"	Hanne	wife	20	F	"	Dress Maker	no	no	"		"	"	Brother in Law Faraya (Liban) Syria	"	"
10	Youssef El Sakin	Moussa	39		M	"	Farm Labourer	"	"	"		"	"	Brother Nicolas Youssef El	"	"
11	"	Baderdd	10		F	S	none			"		"	"	Uncle Sakin, Faraya	"	"
12	"	Elias	8		M	"	"			"		"	"	(Liban) Syria	"	"
13	Kouri	Boutros	28		M	M	Dealer	yes	yes	"		Kasnoun	"	Uncle Le Cure Tanios	Mich	Detroit
14	"	Rosa	9		F	S	none	no	no	"		"	"	Cousin Kawaje, Kasnoun	"	"
15	"	Farid	5		M	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	Mt. Liban (Syria)	"	"
16	"	Nabih	3		M	"	"	"	"	"		"	"		"	"
17	Du Shan	Jenny	22		F	"	Nurse	yes	yes	"		Jerusalem	Jerusalem	Mother Sada Du Shan (Palest.)	NY	New York

William Berk
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List A 18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 2th Sept. 09, 1909. 126

No on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	self		yes	2 yrs	Providence R I	Friend Georges Roukous	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11½	dark	brown	grey	None	Syria	Sour (Tyr)
2	"	husband	$ No				219-223 Atwells Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	ordy	black	black	Tattooed right hand	"	"
3	"	father	40	"			Providence R. I	"	"	"	"	"	"				fair	blue	None	"	"
4	"	"		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—			brown	grey	"	"	"
5	"	"		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—			fair	blue	"	"	"
6	"	self	$	yes	3 yrs	Providence R I	Brother Nakle Sowraty c/o Georges Roukous 219/223 Atwells Ave Providence R I	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	dark	black	brown	"	"	Beyrouth
7	"	sister	40	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—		ordy	brown		"	"	"
8	"	self					Mother-in-Law Warde Elkhoury c/o Maroun J. Kaseh 37 Washington St. Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—				"	"	Zaraya
9	"	husband	$ 50					"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8½	"	black		"	"	"
10	"	self	$				Wife Jamile Youssef St Hakim c/o Krueger Mfg Co 616, 5th Avenue Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark			"	"	"
11	"	father	50				Mother	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		ordy	brown		"	"	"
12	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		dark	black		"	"	"
13	"	self	$				Wife Jamile Boutros Khouri c/o Simon Ellis & Sons 65, Atwater St E. Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	ordy			Tattooed both hands	"	Hasroun
14	"	father	120				Mother	"	"	"	"	"	"	—			brown	black	None	"	"
15	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—			black	brown	"	"	"
16	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—			brown	black	"	"	"
17	Yes	self	$ 40	yes	1897 1899	Brooklyn N.Y.	Sister in Law Salma Da Ghan 26 W. 18th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	black	brown	"	"	Jerusalem Pal.
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pihet (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Rio. Grand, from Boulogne, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Pihet
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 th day of Sept. , 1909

at New York

C Stuckert
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

N. Y. Form 20
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. PRESIDENT GRANT (Yam.-Am.Line) arrived September 2, 1909, 19, M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date Sept.	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓ 1	Krambeck,	Margarete (2 Cab)	A	29		1	To Int. Hus. 2:15	German Luth. Em. Home	J.	3	9 50	1	½	1
✓ 2	Hajtasz,	Marya Parenka	M	4		1	" ind.add.	Emp. of [illegible]		4	1 35	2	2	2
✓ 3	Koadrat,	Mathias	5	11		1	" tel $	Ry. & bro. Dave 804 Duquesne Pa	B	5	11 35	3	3	3
✓ 4	Nasshorn,	Laja	11	17		1	" sister	Sis. Mrs Annie Geiger 305 E 77 Nyc	B	3	10	1	—	1
✓ 5	Weiter,	Elke	8	1		1	" brother	Bro. Max Schiter 107 E 90 Bronx	B.	3	10 2	1	—	1
✓ 6	Dimitrivicz,	Nati	11	25		1	" sister	Sis Anna Glasgow 405 E 136 st	B	2	3 25	—	—	—
✓ 7	Grober,	Czarne	15	17		1	" uncle	Uncle Dan Wilstein 244 Prospect Pl Bklyn	Sole	3	11 50	1	—	1
✓ 8	Breul,	Hermine	5	19		1	" friend	Frd Flora Neuelhoff 578 Manhattan	J	2	5	—	—	—
✓ 9	Bergerson,	Chaje & 4 ch	2	12/16		5	" husband	Hus & fath Schulman 20 Pitt st Cleveland O	"	3	40	—	—	—
✓ 10	Jakolowiczy,	Marton	12	8		1	" brother tel $	Ry Co. & Bro. Jacob Charir 7777 Floyd av	J	3	10	1	1	1
✓ 11	Ganz,	Blume	4	25		1	" brother	Bro Mendel 381 E 3 st NYC	B	2	00	—	—	—
✓ 12	Lange,	Ottilio & 5 ch	9	25/28		6	" husband	Hus & fath Henry 232 South st NYC	"	"	40	—	—	—
✓ 13	Schwartz,	Ruchel & 4 ch	2	24/28		5	" husband	" " Allie 94+96 Cannon st	"	"	40	—	—	—
✓ 14	Kohn,	Ida	12	29		1	" b-i-l	Sis Rosa Roth 501 E 11 st NY	"	"	00	—	—	—
✓ 15	Ekdoschman,	Beile & son	5	20/21		2	" husband	Hus & fath Moische 104 Bookkeeper	"	"	00	—	—	—
✓ 16	Spehar,	Kate. & son	15	18/19		2	" tel $	[illegible]	"	4	00	2	3	2
✓ 17	Duntresen,	Louoos Mf. & son	6	22/23-1		1	F tel 4$	Ry & Mrs. Constantine 8617 Folsom Cleveland O	J	5	17	3	4	3
✓ 18	Kirchoff,	Maria	9	25		1	" sister	Sis Christina 223 E 44 st NY	B	2	00	—	—	—
✓ 19	Bielecki,	Josef	4	24		1	" tel $	Ry E. & father Victor 33 Medford Chelsea Mass	Sole	3	7	1	2	1
✓ 20	Panok,	Anna	13	9		1	" father	Father Max inn 157 Bridge Allentown Pa	Sole	3	11 57	1	1	1
✓ 21	Kwiatkowski,	Michal	7	10		1	" tel $	Ry & Bro. & father Wojciech 15 Concord Buffalo Ny	Sole	3	7	1	2	1
✓ 22	Quandt,	Maria & 2 ch	13	10/12-1		2	" tel $	Return to Hus & fath 896 Park Cleveland O	J	2	5	—	—	—
✓ 23	Zimmerman,	Hermina	12	19		1	" tel $	German Luth Em. Home	J	3	9 10	1	½	1
✓ 24	Kralovec,	Vaclaw	5	13		1	" tel $	Return to Uncle [illegible] Chicago	"	4	10	2	2	2
✓ 25	Weintraub,	Esther	12	22		1	" uncle	Aunt Sarah Tanz 77 E 110 st NYC	B	2	4	—	—	—
✓ 26	Rosenthal,	Georg	1	19		1	" uncle	Uncle Martin Shindler 371 Central Ave Ft	"	4	—	—	—	—
✓ 27	Chamarzawska,	Stan'a	4	14		1	" brother	Bro. Victor 18 Canal Jay Ny	Sole	3	17 20	1	1	1
✓ 28	Paret,	Leonarda	1	10		1	" brother	Bro Andrew 240 E. 7 st NYC	Ft	2	4	—	—	—
✓ 29	Gerst, ann,	Ottilia & 3 ch	11	1/4		4	" husband	Hus & fath Bernhard 109 Grand st NYC	B	"	4	—	—	—
✓ 30	Holinger,	Rivke		13	4	1	" cousin	Bro Chas 97½ - 8 st NYC	Ft	"	4	—	—	—

PRESIDENT GRANT Sept. 2, 1909

N. Y. Form 60
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. President Grant arrived ..., 19.., ... M., ..., from ... 128

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
										Sept-				
✓ 32	Horvatics,	Pal & wife and	6	25/26				Chas Anna Klanacsky 1001-1st Ave						
✓ 32	Klanacsky,	Terez	6	27		3	To await disposition	Mother Anna 1001-1st Ave						
✓ 33	Arsinowicz,	Hassie	1	9		1	" brother	Bro. Josef 198 Eldridge						
✓ 34	Beyerman,	Marthe	1	2		1	" uncle	Aunt Blanche 1 Bicknell						
✓ 35	Bayer,	Wilhelmina	6	15		1	" sister	Leo Hauer 6 State St						
✓ 36	Littmann,	Liebe	3	15		1	" father	Mother Chaie 97 Suffolk st						
✓ 37	Egger,	Carolina	7	10		1	" friend	Frd Maria Riedl 215 W. 38 st						
✓ 38	Zusaeczuke,	Magdalina	4	20		1	" sister	Sis Eva Nieman 49 So. 1st Brklyn						
✓ 39	Weisinger,	Leiser	3	16		1	" brother	Bro Chaim 231 E 2 st						
✓ 40	Dorfman,	Fuchel & 4 ch	2	7/11		5	" husband	Hus & fath Abram 137 Suffolk						
✓ 41	Tippett,	Hedwig	6	29		1	" ntel ?	Ryd to go to Uncle Franz Fiebl 70 Germania Av						
✓ 42	Weber,	Pepi	4	28		1	" brother	Bro David 159 E 2 st						
✓ 43	Schmid,	Maria	6	18		1	" uncle	German Luth. Emm. N.						
✓ 44	Lange,	Elsa & son	1	15/16-	1	1	" husband	Ryd & husb. Emil 380 Wabash Ave St Paul Minn.						
✓ 45	Blumow,	Blume & 4 ch	1	4/8	1	4	" husband	Hus & fath Isadore 689 Melrose Ave Bronx						
✓ 46	Schoen,	Augusta	6	10		1	" uncle	Mrs Hedwig Blau Wife of Hyman 216 E. 18th st						
✓ 47	Schulz,	Ida	13	3		1	" tel ?	Step-son Gustav 46 Miller Rockville Conn						
✓ 48	Hexal,	Natalna	6	21		1	" uncle	Susp. John Gruenberg 145 E 173 Nyc						
49 ✓	Antal,	Erzi & s-sister	11	14/15		2	" b-i-l	Cousin John Sindlof 677 E 17 Nyc						
✓ 50	Holzer,	Chaje	11	8		1	" uncle	Aunt Mrs Zelinger 134 Ave B						
✓ 51	Raksenberg,	Hencie & son	11	10/11		2	" husband	Hus & fath Josef 23 W. 41st st Nyc						
✓ 52	Czwik,	Marya & son	9	17/18		2	" tel ?	Kiew to hus Jan Zwirk Brklyn 148 Bruckner Pl						
✓ 53	Feldhorn,	Liebe	11	9		1	" uncle	Cous Josef Rakamberg 23 W 41st st Wilmington Del						
✓ 54	Schmidt,	Oskar	1	13		1	" tel ?	Ryd to Bro & Paul Philips 1706 Charles St.						
✓ 55	Bowitz-Kristina & ch		8	24/30		5	" tel ?	Ryd to husb Josef 583-11th Av Lorraine Cal						
56														
57														
58														
59														
60														

30 26 33 77

Form 516
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 129

MS S. S. President Grant (HAMBURG AMERICAN) *arrived* Sept. 2, 1909 , 190 , M., , *from*

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast	Dinner.	Supper.
✓	18m	1	Zubik, Jozef	11	18	1	LPC	3.00 PM Murphy																		
✓	23m	2	Juchhold, Walter	13	15	1	"	" Odereal																		
✓	26m	3	Krol, Marcin	7	29	1	"	3.05 PM Newburn																		
✓	25m	4	Kostelka, Johann	16	1	1	"	" Mitchell																		
✓	22m	5	Aleschauzkas, Josas	10	19	1	"	3.10 PM Tuttle																		
✓	18m	6	Gawrylek, Karol	1	13	1	"	" Murphy																		
✓	19f	7	Billfeld, Ferge	17	17	1	"	" Newburn																		
✓	31m	8	Milter, Berisch	1	22	1	"	3.15 PM Murphy																		
✓	40m	9	Anton, Stanislaw & wife & 2 ch	2	19-22	4	"	Child in hosp. " Tearsall																		
✓	44f		Katherina																							
✓	16f		Janina																							
✓	9m		Franz																							
✓	16m	10	Bernhardt, Nikolans	7	19	1	LPC	3.15 PM Newburn																		
✓	19f	11	Schreiber, Marie & sis	9	6-7	2	"	3.20 " Yates																		
✓	7f		Julie																							
✓	17f	12	Raab, Rosa & sis	16	7-8	2	"	With #13. Conf.Mot.62867 of 12/29/8 3.15 PM Mitchell																		
✓	15f		Martha																							
✓	20f	13	Busihold, Martha	16	9	1	"	With #12 3.20 PM Mitchell																		
✓	17m	14	Scheer, Wolf	8	18	1	"	" 15 3.30 " Bock																		
✓	11f	15	Zellermann, Leize	8	19	1	"	" 14 " "																		
✓	20f	16	Mark, Sosie	12	17	1	"	" Snider																		
✓	45f	17	Radomska, Tekla	4	11	1	"	" Forster																		
✓	19m	18	Oleszko, Szymon	11	30	1	"	3.31 PM Murphy																		
✓	17f	19	Souraty, Aniesa & sis	4	6-7	2	"	Minor; parents in Syria. 3.40 PM Bock																		
✓	11f		Egia																							
✓	30m	20	Lewinsohn, Jakob	1	26	1	"	Penniless 3.45 PM Yates																		
✓	21f	21	Tepper, Geni	11	5	1	"	" Murphy																		
✓	21m	22	Jakas, Josef	4	23	1	"	4.00 PM Forster																		
✓	28m	23	Wasilewski, Jan	1	17	1	"	3.45 " Yates																		
✓	26m	24	Chorat, Wincenty	1	28	1	"	3.40 " "																		

/30

Form 512
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1121

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. _____

MS S. S. President Grant (Hamburg American) *arrived* Sept. 2, 1909. , 190 , M., , *from* 130

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
✓	49m	25	Mestyanok, Simeon	7	24	1	LPC	3.40 PM Newburn																		
✓	19m	26	Schubert, Edward	5	29	1	Conv.of Crime - 5 mos in prison for theft.	3.55 PM Connor																		
✓	85m	27	Schrank, Karl	2nd Cabin M	14-15	2	LPC Med.Cert.	4.00 " Lacatee																		
✓	72f		Johanna				"																			
✓	58f	28	~~Wischmeyer~~ Wischmeyer, Eva	11	18	1	LPC	4.00 PM Murphy																		
✓	46m	29	Nemeth, Wendel	6	12	1	"	" Tuttle																		
✓	30f	30	Segay, Agmeska	11	27	1	"	3.50 PM Murphy																		
✓	25m	31	Kupcso, Wasyl	3	22	1	"	4.00 " Snider																		
✓	27m	32	Goldstein, Samuel	7	13	1	"	" Newburn																		
✓	58m	33	Schuster, Heinrich wife & grchl	10-12		3	"	" Murphy																		
✓	50f		" Maria																							
✓	4m		Bayer, Johann				" Under 16																			
✓	54f	34	Bohmer, Margareth	11	23	1	" Widow	4.05 PM Murphy																		
✓	16f	35	Bernat, Regina	13	18	1	"	" Odeneal																		
✓	44m	36	Cziza, Kawly & wife	12	25-26	2	"	4.10 PM Snider																		
✓	41m	37	Stampfl, Karl	6	24-27	4	" Not married; chil illegitimate 4.00 PM Mitchell																			
✓	24f		Pichler, Eleanora																							
✓	2f		" Maria																							
✓	10/12 m		" Johann																							
✓	17m	38	Werther, Dawid	6	28	1	LPC	4.00 PM Tuttle																		
✓	36f	39	Spiegler, Lena & 2 ch	6	III 4-6	3	"	4.10 " Mitchell																		
✓	4f		Elsa																							
✓	11/12 m		Willy																							
✓	60m	40	Fischmann, Simon	8	30	1	LPC Med.Cert.	4.20 PM Book																		
✓	22f	41	Okuniewska, Maryanna & sis	1	11-12	2	" "	4.05 " Yates																		
✓	17f		Alexandra																							
✓	46m	42	Mettlick, Carl	12	30	1	LPC	4.25 PM Snider																		
✓	34m	43	Schafer, Arthur wife & 5 chil & mother	5	21-28	8	"	4.10 " Connor																		
✓	32f		Ida																							
✓	10f		Elsa																							
✓	8m		Amo																							
✓	3f		Lina																							
✓	3f		Martha																							
✓	mos m		Paul																							

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1121

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No._____

MS S. S. President Grant (Ham Amer) *arrived* Sept. 2, 1909 , 190 , M., , *from* 131

Index No.		NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	MANIFEST. No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
26m	44	Zsubnik, Lipot mother wife & 2 sis	15	26-29	4	LPC With #45	4.20 PM Dock											9/3 142 Sakol 6 30							4	4
50f		Sali				Med.Cert.																				
22f		Peni																								
20f		Rosa																								
11m	45	Schwarz, Heskel	15	30	1	LPC Minor With #44	4.25 PM Dock											9/3 142 Sakol 10 30							1	1
35f	46	Warschauer, Feige & cousin	17	12-13	2	" Child in hosp.	4.50 " Snider	9/4 10	6	65											7pm	9/09	Cleo	Iran	12	12
10f		Pepi				Med.Cert.																				
32f	47	Zoifl, Annie	1	181	2	Dr Cert. S.P.C. from hosp	11 32am 9/3/09 Snider																			
8f	48	Warschauer, Regina	17	14	1	with #46 Imbec. c from hosp.	9/4/09 4 15pm "																			
29f	49	Mogyel, Nasra +3ch	a	2/5		D.C.D. in hosp.	Trachoma Dism	9/8 16 Sakol										9/7 150 Gil 10 45		w/f of U.S. Citizen						
9m		" Simon				Rel 9/10/09 11 32am	" "																			
7m		" George				Rel " 1 30am	" "																			
10/12f		" Alye				S. P. C.	"											9/9 150 Gil 10 45								
26m	50	Zinaja, Gyuro	3	301		with #49 from hosp.	9/9/09 11 45am English											9/9 113 K 1 30								
3m	51	Anton, Stanislaw	2	191		" " "	9/27/09 9 45 nurs Murphy											9/27 105 Gr 3 45								

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1332

I, Dr. E. Perenon, Surgeon of the „König Albert", sailing Seventh (state whether sailing direct or via another port or ports), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Perenon

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September, 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Kaiserin Augusta Victoria sailing from Genoa August 19th 09, 190

11—1116

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
P.6079 1	Ward,	Mr. Frank C.	34	M.	M.	—			U.S. Citizen		N.Y.	New York City			
" 2	Ward,	Mrs. " "	30	F.	M.	—			"		"	"			
6582 3	Fawcett	Mr. W. J.	40	M.	M.	—			"		Cal.	Los Angeles			
" 4	Fawcett	Mrs. " "	33	F.	M.	—			"		"	"			
1102 5	Herrman	Mrs. Anne B.	42	F.	M.	—			"		Ill.	Chicago			
" 6	Buchanan,	Miss Elizabeth	31	F.	S.	—			"		"	"			
1105 7	Winter,	Mr. Ferdinand	71	M.	M.	—			"		Pa.	Reading			
1107 8	Deland,	Mr. D. R.	46	M.	M.	—			"		N.Y.	Brooklyn.			
" 9	Deland,	Mrs. " "	46	F.	M.	—			"		"	"			
" 10	Deland,	Miss M. R.	21	F.	S.	—			"		"	"			
" 11	Deland,	Miss A. B.	20	F.	S.	—			"		"	"			
1108 12	Wilcox	Mrs. Henry B.	34	F.	M.				"						
1109 13	Bartol,	Mr. Geo. C.	57	M.	M.	—			"		Pa.	Philadelphia			
" 14	Bartol,	Mrs. " "	49	F.	M.	—			"		"	"			
" 15	Bartol,	Mrs. J. Grier	15	M.	S.	—			"		"	"			
" 16	Bartol,	Miss Marion	21	F.	S.	—			"		"	"			
" 17	Bartol,	Mr. Geo. C. Jr.	18	M.	S.				"						
1110 18	Weil	Mr. Henry M.	37	M.	M.	—			"		Ohio	Cincinnati			
" 19	Weil,	Mrs. Meyer	60	F.	M.	—			"		"	"			
1111 20	Rondthaler,	Rt. Rev. Bishop Ed.	67	M.	M.	—			"		N.C.	Winston Salem			
" 21	Rondthaler	Mrs. " "	62	F.	M.	—			"		"	"			
1112 22	Satterlee	Miss Mary A.	48	F.	S.	—			"		N.Y.	Hartford			
" 23	Mann	Miss Mercy A.	35	F.	S.	—			"		"	"			
1114 24	Stevens,	Mr. A. A.	34	M.	M.	—			"		Pa.	Philadelphia			
" 25	Stevens	Mrs. " "	32	F.	M.	—			"		"	"			
1115 26	Michaelis,	Miss Kate	30	F.	S.	—			"		"	"			
1116 27	Murray,	Mr. Archibald	44	M.	S.				"		N.Y.	Brooklyn			
1118 28	Hanks,	Miss Annie B.	46	F.	S.	—			"		N.J.	Jersey City			
1119 29	Jameson,	Mr. Jos. M.	39	M.	M.	Professor			"		N.Y.	Brooklyn			
" 30	Jameson,	Mrs. " "	34	F.	M.	—			"		"	"			

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

133

Arriving at Port of New York, September 1st, 1909

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Exempt (whether or not subject to any head tax) as (1) cabinet, professional, or artist; (2) tourist, merchant, or student; (3) skilled or unskilled laborer; (4) laborer returning to unrelinquished home; (5) none of the foregoing. If not exempt, to which class does he belong?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Feren Comm, of the "König Albert" from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September, 1909,
at New York.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. E. Pernon, Surgeon of the "König Albert", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E Pernon

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September, 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kaiser Albert sailing from Genoa Aug 19-'09, 190

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1119 1	Jameson,	Master R	9		M. S.	—			U.S. Citizen		Ny	Brooklyn.			
" 2	Jameson,	Miss Marg.	3		F. S.				"		"	"			
1120 3	Morgenstern,	Mr. Hans	34		M. M.	music conductor	yes	yes	Austrian	German	Austria	Vienna	parents: Johann Morgenstern Ladislavse 166. Wien	New York City	
" 4	Morgenstern,	Mrs. "	29		F. M.				"	"	"	"			
1121 5	Howe,	Mr. Fredk C.	44		M. M.	—			U.S. Citizen		Ny	New York			
" 6	Howe,	Mrs. " "	39		F. M.	—			"		"	"			
1122 7	Potter	Miss M. J.	42		F. S.	—			"		"	Brooklyn			
" 8	Potter,	Miss H. K.	40		F. S.	—			"		"	"			
1123 9	Rogers,	Prof. Mr. Robert D.	45		M. M.	Physician			"		Ny	Madison			
" 10	Rogers,	Mrs. " "	40		F. M.	—			"		"	"			
" 11	Rogers,	Miss Elizabeth F.	17		F. S.	—			"		"	"			
" 12	Rogers,	Master Robert S.	8		M. S.	—			"		"	"			
1124 13	Gadd,	Mr. F. Foster	34		M. M.	—			"		R.I. State	Providence			
" 14	Gadd,	Mrs. " "	29		F. M.	—			"		"	"			
1125 15	Robins,	Miss Helen	37		F. S.	—			"		Pa.	Philadelphia			
1126 16	Smith,	Miss A. R.	40		F. S.	—			"		Ny	New York City			
13 17	Sissa	Eng. P	37		M. S.	Engineer	yes	yes	Italian	North Italy	Italy	Maglio di Gonzaga.	friend	Mr H. Lampe Corso Montano 47 - Genoa	Callao. Peru
1117 18	Carhard,	Mr. Henry S.	49		M. M.	—			U.S. Citizen		Mass.	Newburyport			
" 19	Carhard,	Mrs. " "	45		F. M.	—			"		"	"			
1127 20	Holcrapple,	Mr. Earle S.	22		M. S.	—			"		Ny	Hudson.			
1128 21	Capron,	Mr. F. P.	56		M. M.	—			"		Rhode Isl.	Providence			
1129 22	Webster, D.D.	Rev. Geo S.	56		M. M.	—			"		Ny	New York City			
" 23	Webster,	Mrs. " "	53		F. M.	—			"		"	"			
" 24	Webster,	Miss Emma L.	18		F. S.	—			"		"	"			
" 25	Dowd,	Miss Helen	21		F. S.	—			"		"	"			
1130 26	McBride,	Mr. James	21		M. S.	—			"		Cal.	Pasadena			
" 27	McBride	Miss Emily	18		F. S.	—			"		"	"			
1131 28	Moff-Smith	Dr. Morton C.	31		M. M.	—			"		Mass	Boston			
1132 29	Cutting	Theodore	35		F. M.				"		Boston	Mass.			
1133 30	Beidl	Frcl. M.	22		M. S.				"		Ger.	Germany			
119															

30

30
27/10
3

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 135

Arriving at Port of New York, September 1st, 1909

11—1115

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes — Year or period of years.	16 If Yes — Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Ports to which alien has been rejected.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3	yes	Metropol. Opera Co	yes	yes	1898	New York	Member of the Metropolitan Co.		no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	fair	blue	None	Austria Vienna
4	"	"	"	"	1908	"	"	New York	"	"	Metropol. Opera Co.	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	-0-	Hungary Passaic N.J.
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17	yes	Self	(illegible)	no			transit to Callao.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	black	brown	None	Italy Maglie di Sovraggio
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Feyen, Comm., of the "Konig Albert." (State whether Master, 1st or 2d officer.), from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Feyen
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September, 1909,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. E. Perrenon, Surgeon of the "König Albert", sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon" and "therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

136

E Perrenon

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September, 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Konig Albert sailing from Genoa, Aug 14th, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
34 1	Hollingshead	Ethel E	26		F.S.				U.S.A.	American	Philadelphia Pa.				
1135 2	[illegible]	Mary	50		F.S.				— " —	Phila Pa.					
1136 3	Mc Closkey	Isabel	28		F.S.				— " —	do					
" 4	Hall	Rose	27		F.S.				— " —	do					
1158 5	Gardiner	Wm H.	32		M.S.				— " —						
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 137

Arriving at Port of New-York, September 1st, 1909

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (For cause and treatment of the insane supported by charity, if so, which?)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Feyen, Comm., of the "König Albert", from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

H. Feyen
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of September, 1909,
at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. E. Terrenon, Surgeon of the "König Albert", sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Terrenon

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September, 1909

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Saloon Passengers
1st List S.S. Prinz Albert sailing from Naples August 20th 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Housler	Geo L.	47		M. M.	Embalmer			American					New Orleans	
2	"	Minna	32		F. M.	—			"					Md.	Baltimore
3	Reid	Annie Page	45		F. S.	—			"					"	
4	Porter	Bessie	35		F. S.	—			"					Ohio	Cleveland
5	Drury	Eleanor M.	40		F. Wife	—			"					N. J.	Pelham
6	Crane	A. Wilbur	35		M. M.	—			"						
7	Collins	Eleanor L.	22		F. S.				"						
8	Findley	Genevieve H.	29		F. M.				"						
9	Campbell	Helene B.	33		F. S.				"						
10	Lewis	Arthur J.	47		F. M.				"						
11	Richards	Myra	16		F. S.				"					Pa.	Phila.
12	Burck	Wm. B.	65		M. M.	Merchant			American					"	
13	"	Malinda J.	62		F. M.	—			"						
14	~~Weber~~	~~Mary B.~~													
15	Fox	Bertha M.	36		F. S.	—			American					New York	
16	Leuth	Emma M.	39		F. S.	—			"					Pa.	Pittsburg
17	Barclay	H. D.	64		F. M.				"						
18	Scully	Mary	13		F. S.				"						
19	~~Koch~~														
20	Johnston	Lucie	50		F. S.				American					Ills.	Chicago
21	Sullivan	Ella C.	45		F. S.				"					"	
22	Smith	Mary L.	48		F. M.				"					New York	
23	Wright	Samuel	35		M. S.				"					Ills.	Chicago
24	"	Henry W.	20		M. S.				"						
25	Cattanach	Chas C.	31		M. S.	Barrister	yes	yes	British Canadian	Canada	Toronto		17 Hillmorth Rd Toronto	Can.	Toronto
26	Dietz	J. Frank	50		M. S.	merchant			American					Neb.	Lincoln
27	Green	B. L.	23		M. S.	student			"						
28	Jackson	Beatrice M.	12		M. S.				"					Cal.	San Jose
29	Bonnell	Daisy	34		F. S.				"					Neb.	Lincoln
30	Stewart	Rudolf	43		M. M.	Editor			"					N. Y.	Brooklyn

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 139

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, *September 1st*, 1909

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write any language. (Head of family must state whether able to read or write, and which.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1								No	No	No	No	good	No								
2								"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"			
3								"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"			
4								"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"			
5								"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"			
6								"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"			
7								"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"			
8								"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"			
9								"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"			
10								"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"			
11								"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"			
12								"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"			
13								"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"			
14								"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"			
15								"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"			
16								"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"			
17								"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"			
18								"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"			
19								"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"			
20								"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"			
21								"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"			
22								"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"			
23								"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"			
24								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	fair	blue	brown	None	Canada	Toronto
25	no	self	yes	yes	1909	Detroit	In transit to Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"			
26								"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"			
27								"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"			
28								"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"			
29								"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"			
30								"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Feyen, Comm., of the "Konig Albert," from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

H. Feyen
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September, 1909,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. E. Perron, Surgeon of the "König Albert", sailing between (state whether "to" or "from" port), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

140

E. Perron.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September, 1909

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Saloon Passengers
per str. S. S. König Albert sailing from Naples, August 20th, 1909

1		2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.		NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	✓	Frenchjé	Hamlet.	20		M.	M. merchant			American					New-York	
2	✓	"	Elizabeth	25		F.	M.			"					"	Mich. Olivet
3	✓	Nadal	Thos. W.	34		M.	M.			"					"	"
4	✓	"	Katheryne	25		F.	M.			"					New-York	
5	✓	Garry	Nannie A.	20		F.	S.			"						
6	✓	Fawcett	A. M.	36		F.	S.			"						
7	✓	Allen	Jessie	38		F.	S.			U. S. C.					Tex. Dennison	
8	✓	Burrows	Margaret	19		F.	S.			American					Iowa Burlington	
9	✓	Gilbert	Katharine	20		F.	S.			"					Tex. Dennison	
10	✓	Burrows	A. S.	43		M.	M.			"					"	
11	✓	"	"	42		F.	M.			"					Calif. Los Angeles	
12	✓	Grimsby	L. L.	70		F.	Wdo.			"					"	
13	✓	Hutchinson	J. C.	65		F.	M.			"					N. Y. Ogdensburg	
14	✓	Guest	Julia M.	63		F.	S.			"					Neb. Lincoln	
15	✓	Green	Gratia	18		F.	S.			"					"	
16	✓	Laub	Walter J.	40		M.	M.			"					"	
17	✓	"	"	68		F.	M.			"					Ills. Chicago	
18	✓	Stanton	Walter A.	14		M.	S.			"					Ills. Champaign	
19	✓	Morris	Nannie	20		F.	S.			"					Ills. Springfield	
20	✓	Kinne	Flora	25		F.	S.			"					N. Y. Lansingburg	
21	✓	Boardman	Emily	17		F.	S.			"					N. Y. Plattsburg	
22	✓	Lupman	Grace	21		F.	S.			"					Ills. Bloomington	
23	✓	Brock	Lette	35		F.	S.	none		"					"	
24	✓	"	Bernice	21		F.	S.	"		"					New-York	
25	✓	Grant	E. M.	30		M.	S.	student		"					"	
26	✓	"	Edith	25		M.	S.	"		"					Ills. Chicago	
27	✓	Stevenson	Sarah	20		F.	S.	"		"					N. Y. New Rochelle	
28	✓	Crosby	H. M.	23		F.	S.	"		"					"	
29	✓	Leech	Mary H.	25		F.	S.	"		"					New-York	
30	✓	Curtis	Kate D.	64		F.	Wdo.	—		"					"	

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

141

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, *September 1st*, 1909

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						28	29	
														25	26	27						
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and good physical condition, or lame, or deformed, or otherwise physically or mentally defective, and nature of such defect.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1								No	No	No	No	Good	No									
2								"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"				
3								"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"				
4								"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"				
5								"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"				
6								"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"				
7								"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"				
8								"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"				
9								"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"				
10								"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"				
11								"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"				
12								"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"				
13								"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"				
14								"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"				
15								"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"				
16								"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"				
17								"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"				
18								"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"				
19								"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"				
20								"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"				
21								"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"				
22								"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"				
23								"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"				
24								"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"				
25								"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"				
26								"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"				
27								"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"				
28								"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"				
29								"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"				
30								"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Feen, Comm., of the „König Albert." (Insert whether Master, First or Second Officer.), from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Feen
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September, 1909,
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. E. Lerenon, Surgeon of the "König Albert.", sailing herewith, (state whether "sailing herewith" or "employed by owner or line") as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Lerenon

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September, 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

142

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 30
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Saloon Passengers 3rd cl. S.S. König Albert sailing from Naples, August 20th, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	D' Eudes	Francesco	28		M. S.				American					New-York	
2	Butler	Virginia	18		F. S.				"					Geo. Madison	
3	Claridge	Mary	18		F. S.				"					Fla. Arcola	
4	Waddell	Elizabeth Jr.	38		F. S.				"					Geo. Rome	
5	Douthirt	Walstein Jr.	41		M. M.				"					Pa. Phila.	
6	Harris	W. H.	44		M. M.	Physician	yes	yes	Canadian	Canada	Toronto		Home: 49 King St. West. Toronto Canada	Can. Toronto	
7	"	Edith	37		F. M.	None	yes	yes	"	"	"			Can. Quebec	
8	Roch	Evrigle	20		M. S.				American						
9	Dr. Keefe	P. H.	54		M. M.				"						
10	Mc Cannon	Francis	31		M. M.				"						
11	Miss Jonnan	Margaret	28		F. S.				"						
12	" Dolfinger	Emma	28		F. S.				"						
13	Mrs Connaty	F. W.	40		F. M.				"						
14	" Squire	W.	45		M. M.				"						
15	Miss Squire	M. E.	19		F. S.				"						
16	Mr. Wilkinson	William	45		M. M.				"						
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

16 ✓
14 ✓
2nd

16

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

143

Arriving at Port of New-York, September 1st, 1909

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?												
1							Medelected good clo											
2							"	"	"	"	"	"						
3							"	"	"	"	"	"						
4							"	"	"	"	"	"						
5							"	"	"	"	"	"						
6	no	self	yes	yes	1906	Chicago	transit to Canada	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	blond	blue	None	Canada	Port Hope
7	"	husband	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	"	"	New castle
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Feuen, Comm., (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the "König Albert." , from Naples , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Feuen
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September, 1909,
at New-York,

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

144

I, Dr. E. Perenon, Surgeon of the "König Albert", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Perenon

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September, 1909.

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE,

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "König Albert." sailing from Naples, August 20th, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Rev. Orr	Ernest Neal	29		M. S.	U. S. Citizen									
2	Luckey	Ewin Dunn	49		M. M.	"									
3	Cook	Francis E.	60		M. M.	"									
4	Schrader	Cornelius	9		M. S.	"									
5	Shode	Gaurad.	54		M. M.	"									
6	Shode	Hanie Estelle	42		F. M.	"									
7	Shode	Warren Davis	20		M. S.	"									
8	Barton	Robert L.	52		M. M.	"									
9	Mrs Barton	Robt. L.	43		F. M.	"									
10	Frey	David	63		F. M.	"									
11	Hocker	Amanda Dimple	17		F. S.	"									
12	Shouse	Mamie	39		F. S.	"									
13	Bennett	Georgia Anna	52		F. M.	"									
14	Frey	Bertha Beryl	25		F. S.	"									
15	Culbery	G. Peoul	28		F. S.	"									
16	Hall	Lillian D.	27		F. S.	"									
17	Bradford	Hattie C.	27		F. S.	"									
18	Kilson	Margaret	32		F. S.	"									
19	Moss	Hazel Belle	25		F. S.	"									
20	Moss	Bessie Cathrae	25		F. S.	"									
21	Brady	Anna Cecilia	22		F. S.	"									
22	Schrader	Johanna Sophie	43		F. Wife	"									
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

145

Arriving at Port of New York, September 1st, 1909

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, state.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Feyen, Comm., of the "König Albert." (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), from Harlem, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Feyen
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September, 1909,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(8)

116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. E. Perenon, Surgeon of the König Albert, sailing Berwick, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Perenon

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

165 64

165 1 17 6 100 8

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

9 165 17 100 6 16 9-224-6

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "König Albert" sailing from Gibraltar to New York on the 23rd Augt, 1909.

11—1118

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Johnston	James	70		M	M	U.S. Consul	yes	yes	American		Algiers		—	N.J.	Patterson
2	Johnston	Miss M.	36		F	S.	—			do		do		—	do	do
3	Johnston	Miss F.	40		F	S	—			do		do		—	do	do
4	Holden	Mrs Sarah	35		F	M.	Home	yes	yes	England British	English	do		Mr Alfred Holden Bonfouk Algiers	do	Jersey
5	Johnston	Master [illegible]	38		F	S.	—			American		do		—	do	do
6	Conrow	Amy R.	57		F	M.	Teacher			do		Richmond Hill Long Island N.Y.		—	N.Y.	Richmond Hill Long Island
7	Conrow	Elizabeth	34		F	S	Teacher			do		do		—	do	do
8	Conrow	Georgina	31		F	S	Teacher			do		do		—	do	do
9	Oliver	Edith A	40		F	S	Teacher			do		do		—	do	do
10	Marin	Miguel	47		M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Almeria	Mr. Antonio Hazen Almeria Spain	N.Y.	New York
11	Rivas	Federico	32		M	S	Merchant	yes	yes	do	do	Ohio	Cleveland	Weideman Co. Cleveland, Ohio	Ohio	Cleveland
12	Benham	De Witt M.	46		M	M	Clergyman	yes	yes	American		Ind.	Baltimore	—	Ind.	Baltimore
13	Benham	Mrs De Witt M.	42		F	M	—	yes	yes	do		Ind.	do	—	Ind.	do
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

13

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

147

Arriving at Port of New York, September 1st, 1909.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		self	more	—	—	—	going home	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2		self	more	—	—	—	going home	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3		self	more	—	—	—	going home	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4	no	self	more	yes	29	Kansas City	to James Johnston, Paterson ~~going home~~ 100 Van Houten Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	None	England	Todmorden
5		self	more	—	—	—	going home	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6		self	more	—	—	—	going home	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7		self	more	—	—	—	going home	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
8		self	more	—	—	—	going home	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
9		self	more	—	—	—	going home	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
10	yes	self	more	yes	1908	New York	Touring on business	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	grey	brown	None	Spain	Alhama de Almeria
11	no	self	more	yes	4	travelling	Commercial Traveller in the U.S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Jerez
12		self	more	—	—	—	going home	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
13		self	more	—	—	—	going home	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Ferven Comm, of the "König Albert," from Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Ferven
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September, 1909,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INDEXED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

148

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. E. Perenon, Surgeon of the "König Albert," sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Perenon

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September, 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Konig Albert." sailing from Genoa, August 19th, 1909

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Olivieri	Luigi	29		m	draftsman	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Venezuela	bro mother Carolina Rossa Navaggio Genova		
2	Wife	Anna	18		f m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Italy	navagge	do do do	
3	Mazza	Teresa	22		f s				"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	bro father Celia Giovanni f. Stefano d. Caneto — Genova	NY	New York
4	Dal Dosso	Odenigo	28		m	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Vicenza Italy	bro wife Luigi Dotti Valentina Castelnuovo d. Conposto		Vicenza Italy
5	Martelli	Faustino	25		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Italy	Capannori	bro wife Ludovica Martelli Niagara Falls	" "
6	Cervetti	Luigi	27		m	laborer	yes	yes	"	Italian South	"	Toscanno	bro friend Cavitti Pasquale Richmond Indy.	Jowa	Des moines
7	Zanotti (wife)	Emma	24		f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	do do do	"	"
8	Fontanini	Pietro	19		m	laborer	yes	yes	"	Italian South	"	Toscanno	bro mother Domenica Fontanini Toscanno	Jowa	Des moines
9	~~Sadini~~	~~Giovanetto~~													
10	Borrarelli	Livio	17		m	farm labor	yes	yes	"	Italian South	Italy	Capannori	bro mother Teresina Dal Porto Compito Celle - Lucca	NY	Niagara
11	Vinelli	Alcide	39		f m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Bagni Lucca	bro sister Anna da Vinelli Bagni di Lucca	Virg	Richmond
12	Daughter	Annina	13		f s	house Woman	"	"	"	"	"	"	do do	"	"
13	Son	Augusto	12		m s	student	"	"	"	"	"	"	do do	"	"
14	Daughter	Barbera	7		f s	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	do do	"	"
15	Son	Aldo	4		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do do	"	"
16	Michele	Angelica	32		f m	housewoman	"	"	"	"	"	"	bro father Lorenzo Lucca Bagni Lucca	"	"
17	Daughter	Ida	4		f s	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	do do	"	"
18	"	Ada	11		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do do	"	"
19	Depretore	Giovanni	40		m	laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	New York	Town City	bro father Giuseppe Depretore Town City	NY	Town City
20	Wife	Maria	35		f m	housWife	"	"	"	"	"	"	do do	"	"
21	Son	Giuseppe	17		m s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	do do	"	"
22	"	Giovanni	9		m s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	do do	"	"
23	"	Pasquale	12		m s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	do do	"	"
24	Spira	Leopold	33		m	Merchant	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Wisconsin	bro brother Simon Satan 1515 Wisconsin Ave	Ney	New York
25	Adam	Elmina	10		f s	housWoman	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Canada	do do do	"	"
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

149

Arriving at Port of New York, September 1st, 1909

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Aliens in prison or almshouses, or institutions for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	himself	$50	yes	1904	09 Mexico	her family Calle Velarde N 91 Puebla	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	None	Italy	Abruzzi
2	"	"	$50	never			do do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Como
3	"	"	$50	"	1902	09 N.Y.	her husband Nazzareno Tavolo 160 E. Hamilton St N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Filignano Aquila
4	"	"	$25	"	1902	09 N.Y.	his brother Valborto Angelo 2405 Lellabeck ave Niagara F.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Castelvecchio
5	"	"	$25	never			her cousin Dante Matteucci 247 Sh. Eusabeck Ave Niagara F.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Chiesa Nuova
6	"	"	$20	"	1904-09		Her husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	fair	dark	dark brown	"	"	Passiano
7	"	"	$20	"			do do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	brown	"	"	"	Passiano
8	"	"	$25	never			her Cousin Massimo Cadetti Germaino Juan	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Passiano
9																					
10	"	"	$25	never			her friend Valborto Angelo 2405 Cusabeck St Niagara F.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	None	"	Capannori
11	"	"	$50	"			her husband Gaetano Dinelli 18026 Mon St. Richmond Va	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Borgo a Mozzano
12	"	"		"			do do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"		"			do do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"		"			do do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	blue gray	"	"	"
15	"	"		"			do do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"		"			her husband Paolo Michele Richmond Va 4102 Broadway	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	brown	"	"	"
17	"	"	$30	"	yes 1903	09 Va	do do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blue	blue	"	"	"
18	"	"		"			do do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blue	gray	"	"	"
19	"	"		"	yes 1886	1909 N.Y.	her brother in law Edgar Jersey City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	brown	"	"	Guardagnele
20	"	"		"			do do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Oneida New York
21	"	"	$60	"			do do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blue	gray	"	"	"
22	"	"		"			do do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"		"			do do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	brown	brown	"	"	"
24	"	himself	$35	never			aunt: Mrs Maria Ferrando New York N.Y. 955 West 39th Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Germany	Niederweyer
25	"	herself	$50	yes 1904	07	N.Y.	do do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dark	brown	"	Switzerland	Canal
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Feyen, Comm., of the "König Albert", from Genua, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Feyen
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September, 1909,
at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campanie, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. S. Perenon, Surgeon of the "König Albert," sailing therewith, (State whether "surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owner" the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. Perenon.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September, 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

150

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Koenig Albert sailing from Genoa, August 19th, 1909

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1658 1	Bell Angeles,	Mrs Julia	40		F	M	—			U.S.Citizen		Ny	Newyork city			
" 2	Bell Angeles,	Miss Mildred	19		F	S	artist (singer)			"		"	"			
1660 3	Schapper,	Mr H	31		M	M	—			"		"	"			
1661 4	Lesino,	Mrs Josephine	23		F	M	—			"		"	"			
" 5	Lesino,	Miss Rosa	8		F	S	—			"		"	"			
" 6	Lesino,	Miss Redenta	5		F	S	—			"		"	"			
1662 7	Stern,	Mr Adolph	53		M	M	Merchr	yes		British	English	Ceylon	Colombo	none joining children A. & Z. Stern, 317 & 75th street, Newyork City	Newyork	
" 8	Stern,	Mrs Adolph	53		F	M	—	yes		"	"	"	"		"	
1663 9	Boehmer,	Miss Anny	48		F	S	—			U.S.Citizen		Ny	Mount Risco			
1664 10	De Bruyne	Mr B. Hooker	29		M	M	Teacher	yes		Holland	Dutch	Ga.	Atlanta	family residing at 9. Connelly Street, Atlanta Ga.	Ga	Atlanta
1665 11	Barrows.	Mr Frank	42		M	S	music teacher			U.S.Citizen		Ny	Newyork			
1667 12	Baker,	Miss Sarah F.	40		F	S	tailoress			"		Ny	Utica.			
" 13	Frankhauser,	Miss Rose	29		F	S	nurse			"		"	"			
1668 14	Brado,	Mr Kessie	47		M	M	—			"		Pa.	Pittsburgh.			
1669 15	Meris,	Mr Cyril.	16		M	S	—			"		Mont.	Billings			
1670 16	Bruno,	Mr Henry	30		M	M	priest	1 yes		Italian	Italian	Italy	Rome	mother: Ermelinda Bruno Seminario di Ros. Prov. Alessandria	Rd. Westerly	
1671 17	Prati,	Mr Henry	20		M	S	clerk	1 yes		—	"	"	Tombadi Senegalio	father Enrico Prati Taromba di Senegalio	Cal	Asti
1672 18	Romanelli	Mrs Bertha	42		F	M	—			U.S.Citizen		Ny.	Newyork.			
" 19	Romanelli	Master Adrian	11		M	S	—			"		"	"			
20	Bribach.	Miss. Esther	29		F	S	—			"		"	"			
21	Bribach.	" Carrie	27		F	S	—			"		"	"			
22	Bribach	" Ruth	25		F	S	—			"		"	"			
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

22 / 1 / 5

front

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

151

Arriving at Port of New York, September 1st, 1909

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Polygamist, or believing in or advocating the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials, or advocating or teaching the unlawful destruction of property, or believing in or advocating or teaching the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character, or advocating or teaching the unlawful destruction of property, or attempting to commit, or conspiring to commit, any of the acts above mentioned?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7	yes	self	none no				children: A. F. Stern 317 E. 75th Street New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	dark grisly	brown	None	Roumania	Bottouzen
8	"	—	"	—										5 6	fair	" blue	— "	Russia	Komonitzy
9																	"		
10	no	self.	none yes	2 residing at	9 Conolly St.	Atlanta Ga	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	blue	"	Holland	Rouerskaven
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16	no	self	yes	yes	1903 1909		friend: Rev. P. McIvor 123 High Street, Perth.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	black blue	~~Stone~~	Italy	S. Martino
17	"	"	"	no			brother Olinto Prati Italian Swiss Colony, Asti di California	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 —	"	chestnut	— "	"	Tomba di Senegallo.
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Feyen Comm. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the "König Albert", from Genua, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Feyen
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September, 1909,
at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. E. Berenon, Surgeon of the "König Albert," sailing therewith, D. Berenon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. Berenon

Sworn to before me this 1rst day of September, 1909

at [illegible]

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

152

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Second Cabin
1st List
11—1114 20/1/1909

S. S. König Albert sailing from Naples, August 20th, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Caputo	Caterina	47	F	W.	none	no		Italian	South Italy	Potenza	Forenza	none	New York	
daugh. 2	Antonini	Rosa	16	F	S.		yes		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Möller	L. M.	60	M	M.	physician			American					Cal.	San Diego
4	"	Clara	36	F	M.				"						"
5	Spurney	Hubert	51	M	M.				"					Pa.	Pittsburg
6	"	Marie	40	F	M.				"						"
7	Campolattaro	Maria	49	F	W.	none	no		Italian	South Italy	Foggia	Volturara	Rome: Fortunato none	Pa.	Philadelphia
8	Dalton	Eva	38	F	S.				English					Ill.	Chicago
9	Criscl	Gioacchino	64	M	W.	[illegible]	no		Italian	South Italy	Avellino	Serino	nephew Carmine Criscl Serino	Pa.	Pittsburg
10	Palisi	Giovanni	25	M	S.	worker	yes		"	"	Messina	Salina	fat. Giovanni Salina	N.Y.	"
sister 11	"	Mrs. Luigia	21	F	"	none	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Arnaldo	Natino	34	M	M.				American					Mass.	Boston
wife 13	Anna	"	36	F	M.				"						"
dau. 14	Ruth E.	"	4	F	S.				"						"
" 15	Mathyl V.	"	6	F	S.				"						"
16	Susi	Giovanni	51	M	M.	tailor	yes		Italian	South Italy	Calabria Tolmezzo		bro. in law Filippo De Rosario Tolmezzo	New York	
17	Ferrara	Filomena	69	F	W.	none	no		"	"	Basili	Triggiano	husband Pasquale Lacera Triggiano	"	"
18	Del Medico	Giuseppe	32	M	M.	Painter	yes		"	"	"	"	mother Maria	"	"
wife 19	"	Elisa	17	F	"	—	"		"	"	"	"	—	"	"
20	Pomarici	Giuseppe	48	M	M.	spinning	no		"	"	Potenza		husband Viola Siracusano	"	"
son 21	"	Alfredo	22	M	S.	Shoemaker	"		"	"	"		Potenza	"	"
" 22	"	Ernesto	20	M	"	Student	"		"	"	"		—	"	"
X " 23	Siracusano	Remigio	17	M	"	—	"		"	"	"		—	"	"
24	Griffin	John J.	18	M	S.				American						"
25	Masi	Nunzio	54	M	M.	farmlaborer	no		Italian	South Italy	Salerno	Sarno	wife Concetta Sarno	Pa.	Pittsburg
daugh. 26	"	Lucia	20	F	S.	tailor	yes		"	"	"	"	—	"	"
27	Russo	Maria	54	F	W.	none	no		"	"	"	"	bro. in law Carmine Manzano	New	York
daugh. 28	Mediatore	Marie (Mrs)	30	F	M.	—	"		"	"	"	"	Sarno	"	"
29	Giovannucci	Angelo	44	M	M.	farmlaborer	"		"	"	Aquila	Sulmona	wife Maria Sulmona	Mass.	Boston
30	Colucci	Mariano	29	M	S.	[illegible] laborer	yes		"	"	Salerno		bro. Vincenzo Sarno	Ill.	Chicago

Remarks 28/Aug

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

45

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

153

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, September 1st, 1909.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether going by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise of employment, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether going by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise of employment, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	self	50 yes	Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?							5	4	dark	gray gray	scar at chin	Bologna Lombardia
2	"	"	"	"	44 Roosevelt st. Phila. Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3						"	"	"	"	"	"					None	
4						"	"	"	"	"	"					"	
5						"	"	"	"	"	"					"	
6						"	"	"	"	"	"					"	
7	no	son	50 yes	Yes	Phila. Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	gray gray	—	Foggia Capitanata
8						"	"	"	"	"	"					"	
9	no	son	25	no	108 Market st. Paterson N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	dark	gray brown	scar at forehead	Casalino Sarno
10	no	self	40 yes	yes	bro. Gaetano	"	"	"	Re	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	wife right cheek Cassino Latina
11	"	"	"	"	345 Lafayette, Brooklyn Atlantic st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	None	" "
12						"	"	"	"	"	"					"	
13						"	"	"	"	"	"					"	
14						"	"	"	"	"	"					"	
15						"	"	"	"	"	"					"	
16	no	self	100	yes	N.Y. uncle Lucia 404 E. 114th st. N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark	gray brown	scar near left eye	Aquila Sulmona
17	no	"	25	no	bro. Giovanni 183 Bleecker st. — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	None Bari Foggiano
18	no	"	50	yes	N.Y. bro. in law Guerra Giovanni	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	scar at throat " "
19	no	"	"	"	183 Bleecker st. — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	None " "
20	no	"	100	no	son Camillo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	Potenza Barile
21	no	"	—	yes	17 16-17 44 Shelby st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	" Potenza
22	no	"	"	"	New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	" "
23	no	"	200	—	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	" "
24						"	"	"	"	"	"					"	
25	no	son	40	no	son Alfonso Napoli	"	"	"	Re	"	"	5	6	"	gray gray	—	" Salerno Salerno
26	no	"	"	"	1103 Wilder st. Phila. Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	— —	—	" "
27	no	self	50	yes	N.Y. son Domenico	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown brown	—	" "
28	no	"	—	—	337 E. 23rd st. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	—	" "
29	no	"	25	yes	cousin Filippo Greco 18 Bedford st. Boston Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	—	Aquila Sulmona
30	no	"	20	no	bro. Giovanni 23 Austin ave. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	—	" Teramo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Feyen Comm. (Insert whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the "König Albert," from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Heuser
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September, 1909,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campanie, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

154

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. E. Perenon, Surgeon of the "König Albert," sailing herewith (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by carrier named," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Perenon

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September, 1909

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Second Cabin
2nd list S.S. König Albert sailing from Naples, August, 20 to, 1909

J1—1112 20/8/09

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence: Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination: State.	City or Town.
1	De Marinis	Nicola	23		M S	farmer	yes		Italian	South	Campobasso	Limosano	wife Giovannina Cuccito	Pennsylvania	Latrobe
2	Troglione	Raffaele	31		M "	tailor	"		"	"	Cadanzaro	Gasperina	moth Felicia Gasperina		
3	Varanese	Michele	23		M "	carpenter	"		Italian	South	Campobasso	Campobasso	wife Emilia Campobasso	Ohio	Bellaire
4	Varola	Stefano	31		M "	"	"		"	"	Cadanzaro	Serra d'Aiano	" Maria Serra d'Aiano	Pa	Upper Darby
bro. 5	"	Salvatore	31		M "	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Salvatore "	"	"
6	~~Barbato~~	~~Maria~~	~~24~~		~~S F~~	~~none~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Palermo~~	~~Partinico~~	~~father~~	~~Pennsylvania~~	~~Wilkesbarre~~
7	Ferraro	Sabato	28		M	merchant	no		Italian	South	Caserta	Cusano	Luigi Ferraro	Pa	Wyoming
wife 8	" 62/581 1/5/20	Orsola	38		F	"	"		"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
son 9	"	Salvatore	5		M S	none	"		"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
" 10	"	Raffaele	2		M S	—	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
11	Ruocco	Aniello	18		M S	farmer	yes		"	"	"	"	father Emilio Ruocco	"	"
12	Cornacchione	Nicola	27		M	laborer 9-25587 - 8-12-40	"		"	"	Campobasso	Fossalto	mother Carmela Fossalto	Ohio	Cincinnati
wife 13	"	Giuseppina	20		F	housewife	"		"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
14	Carrelli	Leonardo	29		M	tailor 9-25586 - 8-12-40	"		"	"	"	"	wife Orquicia —	"	"
15	Gallo	Giovanna	27		F S	none	no		"	"	"	"	father Nicola Ruocco	"	"
16	Santoro	Giovanna	19		" "	"	yes		"	"	"	"	mother Anna —	"	Upper Darby
17	Sbocco	Bartolomeo	49		M M	farmer	no		"	"	Aquila	Roccacinga	wife Liboria Roccacinga	Pa	Coldson
18	Carbone	Pasquale	46		" "	laborer	"		"	"	"	"	— " —	"	Lyons
19	~~Scalpone~~	~~Francesco~~													
20	~~Saggiello~~	~~Luigi~~													
21	Capra	Angelomaria	32		F M	farmer	yes		~~Italian~~	~~South~~	Campobasso	Colledanchise	uncle Pietro Polo Cardarelli	Col	Dennis
mother 22	Capra	Cristina	54		F W	none	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Rotella	Giuseppe	48		M M	farmer	yes		"	"	"	"	sister Elizabetta Reggio C.	Pa	Philadelphia
24	Cortisano	Giuseppe	45		" "	carpenter	"		Italian	South	"	"	"	"	"
25	Cortisano	Salvatore	22		" S	laborer	"		"	"	"	"	father Filippo Reggio C.	"	"
26	Di Pietro	Laura	21		F S	none	"		"	"	Chieti	Fossacesia	father Filippo Fossacesia	"	"
27	~~Bandoro~~	Caterina	25		" M	"	"		"	"	"	"	step-father Pietro — " —	"	"
daughter 28	Di Pietro	Laura	8		" S	—	"		"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
" 29	"	Giuditta	1		" S	—	—		"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
30	Tamucci	Antonio	28		M S	tailor	yes		"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"

27

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

155

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, *September 1st*, 1909.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	60	yes	22 yrs	relative Rocco Carapella Cochrane Cent Conn.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	dark blond dk blue	None	Italy	Lucita
2							"	"	"	"	"	"			U. S. C.	"		
3	yes	uncle	100	no		uncle Prescenzo De Marco 2543-26th St. Bellaire Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	dark blond blond	"	Italy	Campobasso
4	"	self	25	yes	26 yrs	cousin Caterina De Carlo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" " "	at right eye	Calabria	Terra S. Bruno
5	"	"	—	—	—	Box 328 Johnsonburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	" " "	None	"	"
6	"	uncle	45			uncle Giuseppe Falcetta Seattle Wash.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" " "		Bisenzo Cosenza	
7	"	self	90	yes	2 yrs	cousin Antonio Merola Corning N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" " "	None	Calabria Italy	
8	"	"	2	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	" " "	"	"	"
9	"	"	2	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	" " "	"	"	"
10	"	"	2	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	" " "	"	"	"
11	"	"	40			bro. in law Tarsicio Luciano	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" " "	"	"	"
12	"	"	40	yes	25 yrs	109 Walnut St. Cincinnati Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" " "	"	Italy	Jossano Italy
13	"	"	2	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	" " "	"	"	"
14	"	"	30	yes	2 yrs	bro. Domenico 328 E. 6th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" " "	"	"	"
15	"	"	25	no		bro. Angelo 117 E. 6th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	" " "	"	"	"
16	"	"	20	"		bro. Paolo 1134 E. 18th St. Bklyn N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" " "	scar at forehead	"	"
17	"	"	25	yes	9 yrs	nephew Hugo Sebolo Colchester W. Va.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" " "	None	Aquila Abruzzi	
18	"	"	25	no	2 yrs	bro. Domenico Box 194 Hermine Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" " "	"	"	"
19							"	"	"	"	"	"			" " "			
20																		
21	yes	self	100	yes	22 yrs	wife De Castelli Giuseppina Denver 1017 Grand Ave. Walsenburg Col.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	dark blond blue	scar at left eye	Italy	Potenza Italy
X 22	"	son		no	—	— Home Visit Europe	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	" " "	None	"	"
23							"	"	"	"	"	"			" " "	"		
24	no	self	500	yes	22 yrs	wife Polina Philadelphia 1224 E. 8th St. Phila. Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark brown brown	—	Reggio Calabria	
25	"	"	600	yes	26 yrs	wife Guiseppina 1134 Christian St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	" " "	"	"	"
26	"	"	20	no		bro. Angelo 2 James St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	" " "	"	Italy	Lucia Italy
27	"	"	60	yes	been in the U. S.	wife Angelo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	" " "	"	"	"
28	"	"	2	—	—	2 James St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	" " "	"	"	"
29	"	"	2	—	—	New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	" " "	"	"	"
30	"	"	20	yes	2 yrs	relative Amadio Rosca 578 Union Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	" " "	mole at face	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Feyen Comm (Strike out other Master, First or Second Officer.), of the König Albert, from Vables, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Feyen
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September, 1909,
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

156

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr E. Iverson, Surgeon of the "König Albert." sailing herewith (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E Iverson

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September, 1909

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

(3) Second Cabin 3rd list 2-836797 - 2-1744

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. König Albert sailing from Naples, August 20 th, 1909

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Abbiamo	Rosina														
cont 2		Conto														
3 ✓	Pistilli	Giovanni	23	6	M	S	monteur	yes		Italian	South	Abruzzi	Celano	father Giuseppe Celano	N.Y.	New York
4 ✓	D'Onofrio	Teresina	19	7	F	S	none	"		"	✓	Molise	Roccaraviana	mother Vincenza Celano	Ill.	Chicago
5 ✓	Spoguardi	Carlo	21	6	M	"	student	"		"	"	"	"	father Cesidio Roccaraviana	"	"
6 ✓	Attanasio	Clementina	20	7	F	M	none	yes		Italian	South	Caserta	Roccaromana	father Pompeo Roccaromana	Pa	New Castle
7	Bottino	Ottilia														
8 ✓	Cantalini	Agnese	23	6	Feb	none	yes	Italian	South	Aquila	Abruzzi	father	Celano		B.C.	Fernie
9 ✓	D'Ercole	Mrs Giuseppe (Wife)	22	7	F	"	"	"	"	"	✓	"	"	husband Giuseppe Celano	B.C.	Fernie
daughter 10 ✓	-"-	Adelina (Child)	4	7	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		B.C.	Fernie
" 11 ✓	-"-	Caterina do	1	1	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		B.C.	do
12	Trabani	Salvatore	28		M	M	merchant	yes		"	"	Sicily	Bronte	wife Leopolda Bronte	Pa	Hoboken
13 ✓	Pasquariello	Teresa	29	7	F	S	seamstress	"		Italian	South	Benevento	Arpaise	father Paolo Arpaise	"	Brooklyn
14 ✓	Bastoli	Antonio Husb	24	11	M	M	fireman	"		"	"	Calabria	Philadelphia	brother-in-law Elisabetta Philadelphia	Mass	Whitefield
wife 15 ✓	"	Carmela (Wife)	19	7	F	"	none	"		"	✓	✓	✓			
mother 16 ✓	"	Elisabetta Mother	49	7	F	W	"	"		"	✓	✓	✓			
17 ✓	Carbone	Mariannina Wife	24	7	F	M	none	yes		"	✓	✓	Palermo	father Giovanni Palermo	Pa	Brooklyn
daughter 18 ✓	Crocciera	Sara (Child)	7	7	F	S	—	no		U.S. Born				Via Calapesca Corso Bonanni,		
son 19 ✓	"	Giovanni do	3	11	M	S	—	"		do				— " —		
" 20 ✓	"	Francesco do	6	7	M	S	—	"		Italian	Italy South			— " —		
21 ✓	Carlucci	Raffaele	37	7	M	M	fisherman	yes		"	"	Catanzaro	Crucoli	father Pasquale Crucoli	Pa	Glenside
22	Abbiamo	Agostino	18		M	S	laborer	no		"	"	"	"	brother Emanuele Crucoli	"	Fayette Co.
23 ✓	De Vincentis	Luigi	28	7	M	M	butcher	yes		Italian	South	Foggia	Alberona	wife Lucia Alberona	Pa	
24 ✓	Pezzi	Romilda	28	7	F	M	Physician	"		"	"	Roma		father Prospero Roma	Pa	Philadelphia
25 ✓	De Sarro	Giulia Wife	19	7	F	M	none	"		"	✓	Calabria	Philadelphia	mother-in-law Clara Philadelphia	N.Y.	Utica
daughter 26 ✓	Cristoulo	Chiara (Child)	1	7	F	S	—	"		U.S. Born						
27	Dell'Aquila	Pasquale	16		M	S	student	yes		"	"			father Luigi		
28 ✓	Sorace	Maria Wife	29	7	F	M	none	no		Italian	South	✓	Terracina	mother Vittoria Lenola	Pa	Scranton Co.
daughter 29 ✓	-"-	Rosa (Child)	11	7	F	S	—	"		"	✓	✓	✓			
30 ✓	Giangreco	Alfredo	40		M	M	[illegible]	yes		"	"	Modena		wife Domenica Pendleton	Ind.	New Haven

RS Brighton

24 3/12 4/12

(24)

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

157

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, *September 1st*, 1909

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any assisted or other passage paid for by others, or by the immigrant, or how paid.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2					No No No No good No											
3	yes	self	$60.00	Yes 1908 New York	uncle Giovanni Germano 44 Gilberry st Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	Blind Right Eye	5 2	dark brown	brown	None	Chieti Tabunzal
4	yes	father	$40.00	No	Father Custodio 105 N. Taylor st Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	"	"	mole left eye	Alfedena Tabunzal
5	Yes	friend	$40.00		friend same "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	scar at forehead	" "
6	no	self	$15.00	No	Custodi Rosario Guiseppe 170 S. Mill st New Castle Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	dark brown	brown	None	Ceserta Roccaromana
7																
8	Yes	self	$30.00	Yes	husband Stefano Colbugalo Colonia Cuba	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	dark brown	brown	None	Aquila e Castelli
9	Yes	"	$30.00	Yes 2.5.08	Home British Columbia husband Salvatore Petrella	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	"	"	" "
10	"	"	"	"	Home British Columbia Colonia Cuba	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
11	"	"	"													
12	"	"	$30.00		nephew Stefano Rovieri 325 Stanton st Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	Bari Gruno e Nole
13	"	"	$200.00		Cousin Home Pennsylvania Home	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	"	"	Benevento e Pescaine
14	no	"	$200.00	Yes 03. 08	Cousin Domenico 53 Cotty Row Pittsfield Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	Catanzaro Filadelfia
15	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"	" "
16	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	" "
17	"	husband	$200.00	Yes 04	husband Isidoro Crocevia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	Palermo Castelcicala
18	"	"	"		340 York st Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
19	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
20	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
21	no	self	$80.00	Yes 05. 08	bro in law Raffaele Sparano 164 Rockaway st. Brooklyn Cousin Francesco Bark 441 Fayette City Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	"	"	"	Catanzaro Rocca Imperiale
22	"	"	$40.00	no								5 6				" "
23	"	"	$150.00	Yes 99 St. Y	sister Cecilia 319 E. 152 nd st Dental College	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	scar at nose	Foggia e Alberona
24	no	"	$50.00	no	N. York Pietro Bari	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	scar at forehead	Brescia
25	"	"	$40.00	No Yes 99 St. Y	husband Antonio Criscuolo 121 Elizabeth st Utica N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 9	"	"	mole at chin	Catanzaro e Sambiase
26	"	"	"		Utica N.Y. cousin Home	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	None	" "
27	"	"	$0.00		same	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 9	"	"	"	Filadelfia
28	"	Husband	$200.00		husband Siciliano Francesco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	"	mole at right cheek	" Fiumara
29	"	Father	$200.00		256 Chestnut st cor Atlantic Bklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	None	" "
30	"	cousin	$100.00	Yes 03. 08	same 153 Franklin st New Haven	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	—	Messina

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Feyen, Comm, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the König Albert, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Feyen
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September, 1909,
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. E Devenon, Surgeon of the "König Albert", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon is "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner's thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E Devenon

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September, 1909

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

(H) Second Cabin
11—1178 List 20 Feb 1909

S. S. König Albert sailing from Naples, August 20th, 1909

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Merlo	Vito	24		M.	S.	laborer	yes		Italian	South Italian	Italy	Castelcandelmarano		N.J.	Elizabeth
wife 2	"	Guiseppa	23		F.	"										
3	Prezioso	Concetta	40		F.	"	none	"		"	"	"	Catanzaro Calabria		N.Y.	Brooklyn
4	Pisano	Enrico (nephew)	8		M.	S.				"	"	"	"		"	"
5	Polito	Giovanni	38		M.	M.	merchant	yes		"	"	"	"		"	Deer Mountfield
wife 6	"	Angela Wife	32		F.	"	none	no		"	"	"	"		"	do
Son 7	"	Eustodio (Inf)	2		M.	S.		"		"	"	"	"		"	do
8	De Nino	Raffaele	35		M.	M.	tailor									Pa Pittsburg
9	Tucci	Alessandro	26		M.	M.	tailor	yes		Italian	South	Cosenza	Paterno Calabro	uncle Francesco Napoletano	N.Y.	New York
wife 10	"	Angela Wife	26		F.	"	civil	"		"	"	"	"	Paterno Calabro		"
11	Pace	Domenico	8		M.	S.	farmer	"		"	"	"	Carpanzano	father Giuseppe Carpanzano		"
12	Adamo	Francesco	22		M.	M.	tailor	"		"	"	"	"	wife Guiseppina		N.Y. Brooklyn
13	Mansueto	Cecchi (Inf)	19		M.	S.	laborer	"		Italian	South	"	"	mother Filomena		New York
14	"	Guiseppe	26		M.	"	tailor	"		"	"	"	"	father Lorenzo		"
15	Equizzio	Franco	17		M.	S.	farmer	no		Italian	South	Aquila	Rocca Piano	father Pasquale Rocca Piano		Pa Uppergard
16	Castavera	Pasquale	30		M.	M.	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Giovannina "		Pa Bradock
17	Coppa	Vito	28		M.	S.	"	yes		"	"	Bari	Turi	father Donato Turi		N.Y. Port Chester
18	Berte	Arturo	29		M.	"	"	no		"	"	Messina	Alazzo	bro Stefano Alazzo		Pa Phila.
19	Ciulente	Cesare	42		M.	"	"	"		"	"	Aquila	Lucoli	wife Cristina Lucoli		Pa Harrisburg
20	Fischetti	Nicola	55		M.	M.	merchant	yes								N.Y. Northport
wife 21	"	Antonia	53		F.	"		"		"	"	"	do			"
22	Baggy	Olive H.	40		M.	M.				U.S. born						Cal. Berkely
23	Paolitto	Rosario (Infant)	21		M.	S.	laborer	yes		Italian	South	Benevento	S. Giovanni	father Antonio		New York
niece 24	Pizza	Angela Nicce	5		F.	"	None	"		"	"	"	"	S. Giovanni		"
25	Pace	Giuliano	45		M.	M.	farmer	"		"	"	Cosenza	Carpanzano	father Pietro		"
wife 26	"	Concetta	40		F.	"	worker	"		"	"	"	"	wife Teresa S. Andrea		"
27	Cosentino	Francesco	45		M.	M.	farm lab.	yes		Italian	South	Catanzaro	S. Andrea	wife Teresa	S. Andrea	N.Y. Brooklyn
28	Ipsa	Mary	34		F.	S.				U.S. Born						
29	Hilton	William	26		M.	S.				" do						
30	Hilton	Ella G	45		F.	M.				" do						

R S Bigham

279

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, *September 1st*, 1909. 159

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; if so, which happened (or, last) ? If two, which happened (or, last)?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	50 yes 8 Dec 09	N.J.	bro Paolo 50-52 1st Elizabeth N.J.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 4	dark	brown	brown	None	Girgenti Sicilia
2	"	"			husband Gumbro Rosa							5 1	"	"	"	"	" "
3	"	"	$100 yes 8 Dec 09		13 White St Brooklyn							4 11	"	"	"	"	Naples
4	no	"	20 no		bro Domenico							5 5	"	"	"	"	Calvizzazzo Prov. Benev.
5	"	"	$100		1st Carolina Hardonsch Pa							5 3	"	"	"	"	" "
6	"	"	"		bro Emilio							5 1	"	"	"	"	" "
7	"	"	"		Box 595 Northfield V.T.							—	"	"	"	"	" "
8																	
9	"	self	50 yes 8 Dec 09	N.Y.	friend Marcello Ferrucci 114 E. 116 St New York							5 6	dark	brown	brown	"	Cerreto Prov. Benevento
10	"	husband	" no		"							5 1	"	"	"	"	" "
11	"	self	20 no		uncle Luigi Domenico 68 Cumming Ave York							5 5	dark	brown	brown	"	Cerreto Prov. Benevento
12	"	"	20 yes 8 Dec 09	N.Y.	bro Angelo 943 Fulton St Brooklyn							5 6	"	"	light brown	"	" "
13	"	"	$25 no		cousin Carmine Ferrucci 55 Clarkson St N. York							5 6	"	"	"	None	" "
14	"	"	$25 yes 8 Dec 09	N.Y.	bro Carmine 55 Clarkson St N. York							5 5	"	"	"	"	" "
15	no	self	$40 no		cousin Luigi Domenico Box 161 Morgan Pa.							5 3	dark	brown	brown	"	Cerreto Prov. Benevento
16	"	"	$80 yes 8 Dec 09	Brooklyn	cousin Calogero Cerreto Brooklyn							5 3	"	"	"	"	" "
17	Yes	"	$30 - 8 Dec 09		uncle Stephen Bellew 240 Washington St Fort Hamilton N.Y.						Servant Lady	5 —	"	"	light brown	mole	Bella Turci
18	no	"	$100 " 8 Dec 09		cousin Gennaro Cerreto 1148 - 5th St Pittsburg Pa.							5 3	"	"	"	"	Cerreto Prov. Benevento
19	"	"	$25 " 8 Dec 09		bro-in-law Gaetano Cerreto Box 57 Harrisburg Pa.							5 3	"	"	"	None	Cerreto Napoli
20																	
21																	
22																	
23	"	self	$50 no		sister Rosina							5 —	dark	brown	brown	"	Benevento Prov. Giovanni
24	"	"			60-62 Lexington St New York							—	"	"	"	"	" "
25	"	"	40 yes 6 Dec 09		friend							5 3	"	"	"	"	Cerreto Prov. Benevento
26					New York												
27	yes	self	25 no		nephew Pisano Giuseppe 169 - 44th St Brooklyn N.Y.							5 6	"	"	"	None	Calvizzano Prov. Napoli
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Feyen, Comm (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the "König Albert." , from Naples , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Feyen
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September, 1909,
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

160

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. E. Devenon, Surgeon of the "König Albert", sailing herewith, (State whether "surgeon sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Devenon

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September, 1909

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

(5) S. S. "König Albert." sailing from Naples, August 20th, 1909

No. on List	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Melville	Margaret	31		F.	S.				U. S. A.						
2	Schaefer	Henry	28		M.	S.				U. S. A.						
3	Anbeeley	Abraham	58		M.	M.				U. S. A.						
4	-do-	Anna	49		F.	M.				U. S. A.						
5	-do-	Mary	20		F.	S.				U. S. A.						
6	-do-	Joseph	18		M.	S.				U. S. A.						
7	-do-	Irving	14		M.	S.				U. S. A.						
8	-do-	Theodore	13		M.	S.				U. S. A.						
9	-do-	Raymond	9		M.	S.				U. S. A.						
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

9

RS Bigham

9

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, *September 1st*, 1909

161

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching any of the above-mentioned doctrines.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.						
1								No	No	No	No	good	No						
2								"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	
3								"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	U. S. C.
4								"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	— " —
5								"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	— " —
6								"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	— " —
7								"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	— " —
8								"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	— " —
9								"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	— " —
10								"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	
11								"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	
12								"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	
13								"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	
14								"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	
15								"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	
16								"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	
17								"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	
18								"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	
19								"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	
20								"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	
21								"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	
22								"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	
23								"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	
24								"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	
25								"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	
26								"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	
27								"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	
28								"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	
29								"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	
30								"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Feyen Comm (Master, First or Second Officer.), of the "König Albert.", from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September, 1909,
at NEW-YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows;

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

8

162

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. E. Perenon, Surgeon of the König Albert, sailing Herewith, (Line or Railway Company.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Perenon

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September, 1909

at New York.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Konig Albert" sailing from Gibraltar to New York on the 23rd Augt, 1909.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
16																
1	Sues	Henry	52	1	M	M	Engineer	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen		City	New York	—	N.Y.	New York
2	Sues	Mrs H.	46	7	M	—	—	yes	yes	U.S. Born		do	do	—	do	do
3	Cobb	Percival B.	26	1	M	S	Teacher	yes	yes	do		Penn	Lock Haven	—	Penn	Lock Haven
										P.S. Bigham						
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

3

(3)

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 163

Arriving at Port of New York, September 1st, 1909

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
														25	26	27	28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or person.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	Over	—	—	—	going home	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	U. S. C.	—	—
2	Yes	do	Over	—	—	—	going home	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	—	—
3	Yes	do	Over	—	—	—	going home	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	—	—
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Feyen, Comm (Master, First or Second Officer.), of the "König Albert", from Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Feyen
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September, 1909,
at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INDEXED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

S. S. König Albert

Affidavit of Surgeon.

164

I, E. Gerrenon, Surgeon of the König Albert, sailing thereon, (state whether "regular" or "acting" thereon, or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, contain, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sept 7 1901

Dr. E. Gerrenon

Sworn to before me this ... day of ... 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Sept 12/01

Cert

Tal

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Koenig Albert" sailing from Genoa, August 19th, 1909

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Carnieder	Martin	25	M. S.	Ship's Crew Steward	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Lebe	Mr. Kirchner 7 Lehe, Fuhlentwiete 23	N.Y.	Hoboken
2								"	"					
3								"	"					
4								"	"					
5								"	"					
6								"	"					
7								"	"					
8								"	"					
9								"	"					
10								"	"					
11								"	"					
12								"	"					
13								"	"					
14								"	"					
15								"	"					
16								"	"					
17								"	"					
18								"	"					
19								"	"					
20								"	"					
21								"	"					
22								"	"					
23								"	"					
24								"	"					
25								"	"					
26								"	"					
27								"	"					
28								"	"					
29								"	"					
30								"	"					

Add
Jail

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, *September 1st*, 1909

165

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$100 12	no			None	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair brown gray	None	Germany	Rennebrunn
2	"							"	"	"	"	"	"			" " "			
3	"							"	"	"	"	"	"			" " "			
4	"							"	"	"	"	"	"			" " "			
5	"							"	"	"	"	"	"			" " "			
6	"							"	"	"	"	"	"			" " "			
7	"							"	"	"	"	"	"			" " "			
8	"							"	"	"	"	"	"			" " "			
9	"							"	"	"	"	"	"			" " "			
10	"							"	"	"	"	"	"			" " "			
11	"							"	"	"	"	"	"			" " "			
12	"							"	"	"	"	"	"			" " "			
13	"							"	"	"	"	"	"			" " "			
14	"							"	"	"	"	"	"			" " "			
15	"							"	"	"	"	"	"			" " "			
16	"							"	"	"	"	"	"			" " "			
17	"							"	"	"	"	"	"			" " "			
18	"							"	"	"	"	"	"			" " "			
19	"							"	"	"	"	"	"			" " "			
20	"							"	"	"	"	"	"			" " "			
21	"							"	"	"	"	"	"			" " "			
22	"							"	"	"	"	"	"			" " "			
23	"							"	"	"	"	"	"			" " "			
24	"							"	"	"	"	"	"			" " "			
25	"							"	"	"	"	"	"			" " "			
26	"							"	"	"	"	"	"			" " "			
27	"							"	"	"	"	"	"			" " "			
28	"							"	"	"	"	"	"			" " "			
29	"							"	"	"	"	"	"			" " "			
30	"							"	"	"	"	"	"			" " "			

Member of crew
Examined by Dr. Krulish and Friedmann.
ordered to E.I. for further Med. Examination
as to eyes.
John J. Sinnott
Insp.

Sept 7th 09

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Feyen Commin (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the "König Albert.", from Genua, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Feyen
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 190..,
at NEW-YORK

...
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

S.S. Konig Albert

1

Affidavit of Surgeon.

166

I, Dr Vernon E. , Surgeon of the "König Albert", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Vernon

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September 1909

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Dr Vernon E.

Arr Sept 2/09

New

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Konig Albert* sailing from *Genoa* *August 19th* 1909

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	*Luthmann*	*Reinhard*	*23*		*M*	*S*	~~Baker~~	*yes*	*yes*	*Germany*	*German*	*Germany*	*Bremerhaven*	*Hr. Alois Heine. Bremerhaven Katenstr. 53.*	*Pa.*	*Philadelphia*
2	*Hähnel*	*Georg*	*23*		*M*	*S*	~~Painter~~	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*Hr. Ehrh. Hohmann Bremerhaven Langenstr. 11*	*Pa.*	*Philadelphia*
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Luthmann, Crew
Deserts at Philadelphia
Paid by Int. Mercantile

add
7

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, September 1st, 1909

167

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	Self	$30	yes	no	—	friend: Mr. Cecilian Telia 7a. Philadelphia Penn. Ave. 3705	no	no	no	no	good.	no	5	9	fair	Med. blue		None	Germany	Schirnewitt
2	—	Self	$25	no	—	—	friend: Mr. Edm. Hiell. Hoyen Town. Knight Hasbrouch Heights N. J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	grey	"	"	Borlas
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Fuyn, Comm, of the König Albert, from Genua, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

H Fuyn
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September, 1909,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

168

I, Dr. E. Perenon, Surgeon of the "König Albert." sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Perenon

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September, 1909

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

19

2
6 8
17

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "König Albert." sailing from Genoa, August 10th, 1909

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Delucca	Giovanni	24		m m	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	New Haven	bro wife Gallianelli Lucia Montemaggiore Irpino	Conn	New Haven
2	Bonafede	Vincenzo	65		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Prizzi	bro wife Anna Polisani Prizzi Sicily	Conn	Bridgeport
3	Polverari	Alfredo	18		m S	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Prizzi	bro father Gioranni Polverari Prizzi Sicily	Conn	New Haven
4	Lauder	Navrareno	40		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Ital South	Italy	Montemaggiore	bro wife Giovannina Cammuto Terrasi Montemaggiore bro uncle Vincenzo Terrasi Montemaggiore	Canada	Montreal
5	Mei	Vito	16		m S	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Ital South	Italy	Montemaggiore	bro mother and father Domenica Terrasi Montemaggiore bro father in law Baldassare Cefalu Emanuele Prizzi	Conn	Middletown
6	Canaroni	Guglielmo	14		m S	laborer	no	no	Italy	Ital South	Calabria	Cardinal	do do do	Pa	Spreet
7	Bisondi	Jacopo	37		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Ital South	Pennsylvania	Spreet	do do do	Pa	Spreet
8	wife	Elisa	24		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Italy	Ital South	Pennsylvania	Spreet	do do do	Pa	Spreet
9	daughter	Alice	—		f S	—	no	no	Italy	Ital South	Pennsylvania	Spreet	bro father Antonio Jasoli Perrone S. Antonio Bs Ay	Pa	Spreet
10	Jasoli	Gio	23		m S	laborer			Italy	Ital Northern	Italy	Perrone	bro father Vincenzo Bonini Buenos Rincheempack Santiago	Pa	Pittsburg
11	Broglia	Maria	25		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Italy	Maggiore	Austria	Trango	do do do	Pa	Pittsburg
12	Son	Ernesto	4		m S		no	no	Italy	Maggiore	Austria	Trango	do do do	Pa	Pittsburg
13	Daughter	Rosie	3		f S	—			Italy	Maggiore	Austria	Trango	do do do	Pa	Pittsburg
14	Daughter	Maria	3		f S	—			Italy	Maggiore	Austria	Trango	do do do	Pa	Pittsburg
15	Capini	Gregorio	42		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Ital South	Pennsylvania	Pittsburg	bro wife Castelani Peppina S Manello Firenze	Pa	Pittsburg
16	Son	Guido	17		m S	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Ital South	Italy	S Manello	do do do	Pa	Pittsburg
17	Bartolomei	Costantino	18		m S	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Ital South	Italy	S Manello	bro father Bartolomei Cirus S Manello Firenze	Pa	Pittsburg
18	Antonini	Guerrino	26		m S	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Ital South	Italy	Montegallo	bro wife Adelina Antonini Montegallo Ascoli	Pa	Connellsville
19	Borotti	Cesare	21		m S	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Ital South	Italy	Montegallo	bro father Brandino Cesare Montegallo Ascoli	Pa	Connellsville
20	Martini	Carlo	27		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Ital South	Italy	Montegallo	bro wife Catterina Martini Montegallo Ascoli	Pa	Connellsville
21	Frantini	Federico	23		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Ital South	Tuscany	Bragione	bro father Fratini Giuseppe Sansano mother	Penn	Sansano
22	D'Annibale	Luigi	18		m S	farm laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Ital South	Italy	Capannori	bro mother Maria Catarina Campoto Colle bro wife Maria Luisa Capannori S Gennaci	Mass	New York
23	Luporini	Angelo	23		m m	farm laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Ital South	Italy	Capannori	bro father Marchesini Luisa Capannori Lucca	N.Y.	Niagara Falls
24	Marchesini	Antonio	19		m S	laborer	no	no	Italy	Ital South	Italy	Capannori	bro brother Leonardo Guerra Altopascio Firenze	Del	Elsmere
25	Bessandi	Rosa	25		f M	housework	no	no	Italy	Ital South	Tuscany	Altopascio			
26	Daughter	Gina	4		f S		yes	yes	Italy	Ital South	Italy	Lucchio	do do do	Del	Elsmere
27	Stefanini	Lorenzo	44		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Ital South	Italy	Castelnuovo	bro father Giuseppe Stefanini Orentano Firenze	Del	Elsmere
28	Son	Cesare	15		m S	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Ital South	Italy	Castelnuovo	do do do	Del	Elsmere
29	Andreotti	Ferruccio	24		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Ital South	Italy	Capannori	bro wife Del Bianco Amabile Campoto Colle	Minn	St Paul
30	Matteucci	Nicolao	22		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Ital South	Italy	Capannori	bro wife Matteucci Ida Campoto Colle	Minn	St Paul

11-3997

Albert Forster Inspector

28 1/27 24

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

169

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, September 1st, 1909

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute or a person coming for an immoral purpose?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	no	himself	$25	yes	1906/08	Conn	bro brother Clemenza Benedetto New Haven Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown brown	None	Italy Montemaggiore
2	no	himself	$25	yes	1906/08	Conn	Branford Conn Box 18	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown brown	"	Italy Viggiu
3	no	himself	$25		never		bro & brother Sebastiano Gustavo New Heaven Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown brown	"	Italy Viggiu
4	yes	himself	$20	yes	1906/08	Montreal	bro Tom Landei Ettore Montreal Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown brown	"	Italy Viggiu
5	no	himself	$25		never		bro father Mr Celestre Portland st Me	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	brown brown	"	Italy S. Caetano
6	no	himself	$25	yes	1906/08	Montreal	bro Cousin Landei Crescentino Montreal Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown brown	"	Italy Montemaggiore
7	no	his brother in law	$30	yes	1907-08	to	bro brother in law Bastolomeo Spencer Pa RD 1 Ohme St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown brown	"	Italy Mansca
8	yes	his brother	$30		never		do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown brown	"	Italy S Marcello
9	no	his uncle			never		do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	brown brown	"	Italy S Marcello
10	no	his brother	$25		never		bro brother Angelo Pasta Zoo 207 Paterson N J	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark dark	"	Italy Tuscania
11	yes	his husband		yes	1907-08	to	bro husband Angelo Bossie Selin Pa —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond brown	"	Austria Zaspunck
12	yes	his father	$14	do			do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	blond gray	"	Austria Zaspunck
13	yes	his father		do			do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	blond gray	"	Austria Zaspunck
14	yes	his father		do			do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	blond gray	"	Austria Zaspunck
15	no	himself	$25	yes	1906-08	to	bro friend Giuseppe Maul Pittsburg Pa —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown brown	"	Italy Mansca
16	no	his father	$25		never		do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	fair	blond brown	"	Italy Mansca
17	no	himself	$25		never		bro uncle Giuseppe Solari Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown brown	"	Italy Mansca
18	no	himself	$25		never		bro brother Pietro Antonini Pittsburg st Connewolk Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown brown	"	Italy Montegallo
19	no	himself	$25	yes	1905	07 to	bro brother Francesco Peretti 311 W Pittsburg st Connewolk Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown brown	"	Italy Montegallo
20	no	himself	$20		never		bro brother Giovanni Martini Pittsburg st 211 Connewolk Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown brown	"	Italy Montegallo
21	yes	himself	$25	yes	1903	06 Bradford	bro friend Cannioni Attilio Ellisholm min Box 135	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown brown	"	Italy Tamarro
22	yes	himself	$30		never		bro uncle and taste Dominick Raffo Stokton st 1739 Brooklyn N Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	brown brown	"	Naples S. Paolo
23	yes	himself	$25	yes	1907	07 to	bro friend Romeo Lombardi Pittsburg Pa mock Simonetta	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	dark brown	"	Italy Ginestra
24	yes	himself	$25		never		bro brother Montecchi Natale Cardabatt st 2467 Niagara	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown brown	"	Italy Colle Campoli
25	yes	his wife	$25	yes	Oct 1906	to	her daughter and Brother in law [illegible] [illegible]	[illegible]											Italy Frattura
26	yes	her brother	$25		never		Clermont Ave do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blue blue		Italy Frattura
27	yes	himself	$50		never		bro brother in law P B Fantozzi Grant York Illinois	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	Gray brown	None	Italy Castelfranco
28	yes	his father	$50		never		do do do bro brother in law Del Bianco Q	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	blond brown	"	Italy Castelfranco
29	yes	himself	$25	yes	1903	to Niagara	91 Robert st St Paul Minn bro Cugino and uncle Geo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown brown	"	Italy Capannori
30	yes	himself	$25	yes	1903	07 Rendok	Paul Minnesota 91 Robert st	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown brown	"	Italy Campo Colle

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Feyen, Comm, of the "König Albert," from Genoa, do
(Insert whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Feyen
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September, 1909,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

170

I, Dr. E. Perenon, Surgeon of the "König Albert.", sailing herewith, (State whether "surgeon" or "surgeon employed by steamship line," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Perenon

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September, 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "König Albert." sailing from Genoa, August 1st, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
.1	Rossi	Rosa	22		f s	housemaid	yes	no	Italy	Ital South	Italy	Villa Basilica	bro father Flori Gaetano Villa Basilica Lucca	Col	S. Francisco
.2	Mastrelli	Maria	21		f s	housework	yes	yes	Italy	Ital South	Italy	Corinaldo	bro mother Mastrelli Luigi Corinaldo Ancona	N.Y.	New York
.3	Corsi	Maria	20		f s	farm labor	yes	yes	Italy	Ital South	Italy	Corinaldo	her mother Tassi Annunziata Corinaldo Ancona	N.Y.	Alpha
.4	Tavanini	Adele	18		f s	farm labor	yes	yes	Italy	Ital South	Italy	Corinaldo	her mother Tavanini Maria Corinaldo Ancona	N.Y.	Alpha
.5	Tavanini	Giuseppe	50		m M	farm labor	yes	yes	Italy	Ital South	Italy	Corinaldo	her sister in law Tavanini Maria Corinaldo Ancona	N.Y.	Alpha
.6	Daughter	Augusta	18		f s	housework	yes	yes	Italy	Ital South	Italy	Corinaldo	do do do	N.Y.	Alpha
.7	Roccbetti	Carola	28		f M	farm labor 16 4 13985-5 4 5- 4/11/42- No C/a	yes	yes	Italy	Ital South	Italy	Corinaldo	her father Rocchetti Domenico Ripe Ancona	N.Y.	Alpha
.8	Son	Primo	4		m s	none	no	no	Italy	Ital North	Italy	Corinaldo	do do do		
.9	Daughter	Gioconda	1		f s	—	no	no	Italy	Ital North	Italy	Corinaldo	do do do		
.10	Brati	Giovanni	27		m M	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Ital North	Italy	S. Giorgio	bro wife Assunta Brati S. Giorgio Udine	Col	Edgemere
.11	Bianchi	Giovanni	33		m m	laborer	no	no	Italy	Ital North	Italy	Auditore	bro wife Maria Bianchi Auditore Pesaro	N.Y.	Harrisville
.12	Ciotti	Gaudenzo	21		m m	laborer	no	no	Italy	Ital North	Italy	Auditore	bro father Giovanni Ciotti Auditore Urbino	N.Y.	Nazzaretto
.13	Medici	Secondo	25		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Ital North	Italy	Montespino	bro father Giuseppe Sidoni Mavarano Pesaro	N.Y.	Nazzaretto
.14	Sidoni	Geltrude	24		f M	servant	no	no	Italy	Ital North	Italy	Auditore	bro wife Maria Mavarani Auditore Pesaro	N.Y.	Nazzaretto
.15	Mavarini	Gelulio	22		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Ital North	Italy	Auditore	bro wife Rosa Mavarini Auditore Pesaro	N.Y.	Nazzaretto
.16	Rosa	Navrareno	44		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Ital North	Italy	Auditore	bro wife Rosa Mavarini Auditore Pesaro	N.Y.	Nazzaretto
.17	Son	Stefano	18		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Ital North	Italy	Auditore	bro wife Maria Giorgi Auditore Pesaro	N.Y.	Nazzaretto
.18	Giorgi	Navrareno	50		m M	laborer	no	no	Italy	Ital North	Italy	Auditore	bro father Luigi Galli Auditore Pesaro	N.Y.	Nazzaretto
.19	Galli	Settimio	20		m s	laborer	no	no	Italy	Ital North	Italy	Auditore	bro mother Adelina Belli Serrungarina Pesaro	Mass	Fitchburg
.20	Belli	Enrico	17		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Ital North	Italy	Serrungarina	bro father Giannigoni G. Forli Meldola	Conn	Litchfield
.21	Giannigoni	Domenica	42		f M	housework	no	no	Italy	Ital North	Italy	Forli	do do do	Conn	Litchfield
.22	Son	Bruno	9		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Ital North	Italy	Forli	bro mother Anna Annunziata Castiglione Corinaldo	N.Y.	Alpha
.23	Zenici	Eugenio	26		m s	farm labor	yes	yes	Italy	Ital South	Italy	Corinaldo	bro wife Ramotti Maria Corinaldo Ancona	N.Y.	New York
.24	Cancotti	Angelo	26		m m	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Ital South	Italy	Corinaldo	bro wife Mariantognini Ida Corinaldo Ancona	N.Y.	New York
.25	Mariantognini	Angelo	37		m m	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Ital South	Italy	Corinaldo	bro father Laudadio Domenico Corinaldo Ancona	N.Y.	New York
.26	Sordi	Maria	25		f m	housework	yes	yes	Italy	Ital South	Italy	Corinaldo	bro father Federici Luigi Corinaldo Ancona	Conn	Stamford
.27	Federici	Esposterro	20		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Ital South	Italy	Corinaldo	bro father Federici Luigi Corinaldo Ancona	Conn	New Haven
.28	Mariani	Navrareno	20		m s	farm labor	yes	yes	Italy	Ital South	Italy	Corinaldo	bro father Mariani Giorgi Corinaldo Ancona	Conn	Ridgefield
.29	Marcheselli	Pio	18		m s	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Ital South	Italy	Corinaldo	bro father Monchetti Pietro Corinaldo Ancona		
.30	Marcosini	Luigi	30		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Ital South	Italy	Nelson Ga	bro wife Ida Ristori Lucca Carrara	Ital	Nelson

Albert Forster Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 171

Arriving at Port of New-York, September 1st, 1909

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether an idiot, or insane person, or person who has been insane within five years previous; whether epileptic; whether afflicted with any loathsome or dangerous contagious disease; whether a person who has been convicted of a felony or other infamous crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude; whether a polygamist; whether an anarchist; whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States; whether a person likely to become a public charge; whether under contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States, its Territories, or the District of Columbia; whether a skilled laborer, and if so, what trade, and whether he has in his possession sufficient money to pay his way to his destination, and how much; whether he has been in the United States before, and if so, how often, when, and for how long a time at each visit; whether he intends to return to his foreign home after a visit to the United States; whether he intends to become a citizen of the United States; whether he is going to the United States for the purpose of performing labor if so, what kind, and whether he has already made a contract or has an agreement to perform such labor; whether he is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property; whether he is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining or teaching any of the principles mentioned in the above clause; and whether he has ever been in prison or in a almshouse or asylum, or supported by charity. If so, state which.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	himself	$25	never			his brother Flores Justo Pachal Kamburg County Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	None	Italy	Villa Basilica
2	yes	himself	$50	never			his brother Mastretti Antonio No 134 Tompkins Ave N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	fair	blond	brown	"	Italy	Cominalto
3	yes	himself	$10	never			her father Cavanini Luigi Alpha N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	brown	"	Italy	Cominalto
4	yes	herself	$5	never			her father Cavanini Luigi Alpha N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	fair	brown	gray	"	Italy	Cominalto
5	no	himself	$10	never			his brother Gio Cavanini Alfredo Alpha N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	gray	gray	"	Italy	Ostra
6	no	himself		never			her husband Barbiro Sante Lemont Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	brown	"	Italy	Cominalto
7	no	herself		never			do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	grey	"	Italy	Ostra
8	no	his mother	$5	never			do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	blond	blue	"	Italy	Ripe
9	no	himself		never			his brother Bratti Tomaso Bonner N.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	blond	blue	"	Italy	Cominalto
10	yes	himself	$25	never			his friend Camellini Agostino Stuyvesant N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	brown	dark	"	Italy	Borgo della Rib.
11	no	himself	$40	never			his brother Ciotti Guglielmo Stuyvesant N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	brown	"	Italy	Auditore
12	no	himself	$10	never			his friend Cavallini Agostino Stuyvesant N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	"	Italy	Auditore
13	yes	himself	$20	yes 1907	5 m	Italy	her husband Palma Giovanni Stuyvesant N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	"	Italy	Auditore
14	no	himself	$10	never			his friend Ciotti Guglielmo Stuyvesant N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blond	brown	None	Italy	Salvadeo
15	no	himself	$50	never			his brother in law Cavallini Agostino Stuyvesant N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	"	Italy	Auditore
16	no	himself	$40	yes 1906	07	Italy	his uncle Cavallini Augusto Stuyvesant N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	"	Italy	Auditore
17	no	himself	$30	yes 1906	07	Italy	his friend Cavalli Ermino Stuyvesant N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown	"	Italy	Auditore
18	no	himself	$50	never			his friend Cavallini Agostino Stuyvesant N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown	"	Italy	Auditore
19	no	himself	$30	never			his father Ambrosio Bellini Frostburg Md Box 32	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	dark	blue	"	Italy	Auditore
20	no	himself	$25	never			her husband Giuseppe Tiris Lithgrade Penn	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	brown	blue	"	Italy	Saltara
21	no	himself	$30	never			do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	gray	gray	"	Italy	Melbole
22	no	himself		never			his brother Comune Stefano Lemi Alpha N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	brown	brown	"	Italy	Melbole
23	no	himself	$5	never			his friend Luzietti Stefino Arch Triangle N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	brown	brown	"	Italy	Cominalto
24	no	himself	$4	never			his friend Luzietti Stefino New Village	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	brown	"	Italy	Cominalto
25	no	himself	$25	never			her husband Giuseppe Roma Liceficlo Ca Box 24	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	"	Italy	Cominalto
26	no	himself	$—	never			his friend Quo Porto da Ken Heaven Penn 24	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	fair	brown	brown	"	Italy	Cominalto
27	no	himself	$25	never			his friend Rosetto Giuseppe Ridgefield Conn Box 94	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown	None	Italy	Ponte Fino
28	no	himself	$30	never			his friend Angelo Porto [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown	"	Italy	Cominalto
29	no	himself	$25	never			his brother in law Francesco Reg Nelson Ga	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	fair	brown	brown	"	Italy	Cominalto
30	no	himself	$—	yes 1905	08	Ga		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	fair	brown	brown	None	Egitto	Casino

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Foyen, Comm. (Name of Master, First or Second Officer.), of the "König Albert", from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Foyen
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September, 1909,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11a

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. E. Pennon, Surgeon of the "König Albert", sailing therewith (State whether "surgeon," "acting surgeon," or "surgeon employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

172

Dr E Pennon

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September, 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "König Albert." sailing from Genoa, August 19th, 1909

1		2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
		Family Name. Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
X .1	Lindei	Maria	53 ✓	F.	m	housewife	yes	yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Criniald.	husband Landei Leonardo	Pa	Sheffield
X .2	Daughter Rossi	Lena	6 ✓	F.	s	None	no	no	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Criniald.	do do do	Pa	Sheffield
.3	Michieli	Tony	33 ✓	M.	s	housewife	yes	yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Villa Basilica	Pisa Basilical	Cal	Ft. Bragg
.4	Buccinelli	Pietro	17 ✓	M.	s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Calamonici	bro father Buccinelli Francesco	Cal	S. Francisco
.5	Dolppen	Giulia	38 ✓	F.	m	housewife	yes	yes	England	England	Australia	Australia	Newyork U.S.A. brother Kelly James Fremantle	Australia	Ny New York
.6	~~Dois~~ Casquini	Maria Don	32 ✓	F.	m	housewife	no	no	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Montemaggiore	husband Casquini Antonio Trapani	Pa	Pittsburg
.7	Rossi	Angelo	10 ✓	M.	m	Electrician laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Ital. South	New York	New York	brother Rossi Vincenzo Caserta	NY	New York
.8	Canganelli	Andrea	23 ✓	M.	s	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italy	Connecticut	New Haven	brother Canganelli Ferdinando Castellavazzo	Conn	New Haven
X .9	Nave	Giovanni	18 ✓	M.	s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Varese Lig	bro father Nave Pietro house Ligure Genova	Cal	S. Francisco
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

M. J. Odonnell Inspector 11th

9

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

11a

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 173

Arriving at Port of New-York, September 1st, 1900

No. of List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	21 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 22 Height. Feet.	22 Height. Inches.	23 Complexion.	24 Color of— Hair.	24 Color of— Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	26 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	himself	11.00	never			her husband Rocco Giuseppe Lichfield Pa Box 257.	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	brown	None	Italy	Cerisnola
2	no	themselves		never			do do do	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	brown	"	Italy	Cerisnola
3	yes	himself	25	never			his brothers Giuseppe and Angelo Korbel Barbold Kearney N.J.	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	blond	gray	"	Italy	Cerisnola
4	yes	himself	25	never			his uncle Cerisnola Luigi 25 St Hunter St. Yonkers N.Y.	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	gray	"	Italy	Villa Raptia
5	yes	himself	25	yes 1884 1909.			her husband Leopold Tappen 922 6th Ave	no	no	no good	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown	"	Italy	Foriani
6	yes	himself	25	yes 1884 1909			her husband Draughtsman artist Montreal Quebec 130 St Hacheurs	no	no	no good	no	5		dark	dark	dark	"	Italy	Foriani
7	yes	himself	25	yes 1884 1909			her mother Filomena Rossi 11 a Via Vigna 25 St New York	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	"	Italy	Cerisnola
8	no	himself	10	yes 1908			her brother Orinta Pasquale North Haven Conn	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark	dark	"	Italy	Cerisnola
9	yes	himself	25	yes 1908			his uncle Pane Giuseppe 1720 to Chestnut St Phila.	no	no	no good	no	5	4	fair	dark	brown	"	Italy	Sisteranito
																		Italy	Naveni
																		Italy	Foriani

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Foyer, Comm. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the "König Albert." , from Genoa , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Foyer
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September, 1909,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Anvil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

cer.

…nson , do
…ing herewith, or the surgeon
…s named in the foregoing
…om my own investigation,
…blic charge, or is suffering
…ther crime or misdemeanor
…mplied, to perform labor in
…information in said Lists

H Jerrie
Commanding Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

174

I, Dr. E. Pierenon . Surgeon of the König Albert. , sailing therewith* , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens

Dr Pierenon.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September . 1909

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be

11—1115

19
2
7 0
0

RCULAR No. 43.

ERICAN.

…of Central and South America of

…h).

…negro, whether coming from Cuba
…South America, Europe, or Africa.
…ixture of negro blood should be

…of the River Po in northern Italy
…Venetia, and Emelia) and their de-
…and, Austria-Hungary, or any other
…. Most of these people speak a

…).

…of Italy south of the basin of the
…usca Marches, Umbria, Latium,
…Ca…oria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and
…n (…ath) ".
…col…n 10 should show the *country*.
…ste…d of the province, city, or town.
…y in column 11 should show defi-
…tion.
…ch final destination). — The entry
No (no ticket).
— The entry in column 13 should
…elf; husband, father, brother, or

…so, and if less, how much). — The
…e (individual or family) the exact

…ho…d not be divided among the

…ited States; and if so, when and
…how whether or not (Yes or No) in
…u (or period of years) and place;

…friend; and if so, what relative or
…show whether going to join either a
…or friend, whit name and complete

…these columns are subject to revision
…o… immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armeniam.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indien.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North),	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

20

21

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 2500 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETLLY M
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION O

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, t
Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the U

11—115

S. S. „König Albert." sailing from Genoa, August 19th, 1909 Arriving at Port of

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether over before States; and if so, Whe Yes or No.	If Y Years or pe riods of years.
1	Spadaccini	46		M	M												
2	Serafino								Citizen of United States of Am								
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	

1 At

* " Race or People „ is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they spea

LISTED.

List 4

FFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

176

175

o be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding
nited States.

New-York, Septber 1st, 1909

16		17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					
in the United m and Where? / es— / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH
erica														

English.	
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Seco

I, H Feyen, Comm. * of the "König Albert." , from

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel t employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of th Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to becon from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felon involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, expres the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belie or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CI

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists) should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Colum 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as foll

A farmer is one who

SPANISH

"Spanish-American" refers to the Spanish descent.

AFRICA

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the A or other islands of the West Indies, N Any alien whose appearance indicates classified under this heading.

ITALIA

The people who are native to the (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lon scendants, whether residing in Italy, country, should be classed as "Italian Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIA

...Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

176

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Perenon E, Surgeon of the KONIG ALBERT, sailing therewith (State whether employed by owners thereof, or otherwise, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Perenon

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September, 1909

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

27
4
5 9
18

60

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. König Albert sailing from Naples August 20th, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
.1	Sacalla	Vincenzo	49	M	M	farmer	Lib	yes	Italian	South Italy	Chieti	Guardiagrele	wife Filomena Guardiagrele	N.Y.	Geneva
.2	D'Amico	Raffaele	47	"	"	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	wife Fedele	"	"
.3	Barbato	Ferrante	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Campagna	Limeri	mother Maria Limeri	Pa	Pittsburg
.4	De Lena	Paolino	27	"	"	carter	"	yes	"	"	Caserta	Nola	Maddalena Nola	Conn.	Waterbury
5 Adm.	Napodano	Colomba	22	F	S	none	"	no	"	"	Naples	Torre Annun.	brother Francesco Cavalli Torre Annunziata	NJ	
✓ 6	Cavalli	Francesco	44	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
daughter 7	Corvillo	Maria	7	F	S										
" .8	"	Concetta	2	F	S										
" .9	"	Giuseppina	4	F	S										
.10	Kyriopoulo	Basile	28	M	M	Merchant	Gk	yes	Greece	Greek	Epirus	Rodici	wife Angheliki Rodici	Ill	Chicago
.11	Paladino	Costantino	32	M	M	"	"	no	"	"	"	Lonea	Lonea		
.12	Stephani	Manuele	34	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sicilia		
.13	Michael	Demetrio	25	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	Hellenic	Beko	father Costantin Mefo	Wash	Seattle
.14	Jammikely	Georges	34	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	Tripoli	Lonea	wife Angheliki Lonea	Ill	Chicago
.15	Braikis	Georges	35	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dimitrou		
✓ 16	Mansour	Hadjar	20	M	S	Peddler	yes	yes	Turkish	Syrian	Syria	Tripoli	father Seba Tripoli	Tenn.	Knoxville
.17	Tenduri	Filomena	35	F	M	farmer	Lat	no	Italian	South Italy	Salerno	Giffoni Castel	husband Giuseppe Giffoni Castello	NY	Syracuse
.18	Luciano	Salvatore	27	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	Calabria	Amantea	wife Filomena Amantea	Pa	Spotswright
.19	Colacinda	Gabriele	18	M	S	Painter	"	yes	"	"	Cosenza	Torreinpietra	father Angelantonio Torreinpietra	Pa	Uniontown
.20	Fusari	Domenico	45	M	M	farmer	Lat	no	"	"	"	"	wife Filomena	"	"
.21	Capobianco	Francesco	20	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	Avellino	Carife	uncle Nicola Avellino	"	Philadelphia
.22	Rocco	Michele	21	M	M	Blacksmith	"	yes	"	"	Reggio Calabria	Terranova	wife Angela Terranova	N.Y.	Rochester
.23	Meciugolis	Giovanni	25	M	M	Day Labr	"	no	"	"	Avellino	Carife	mother Raffaela Carife	Pa	Philadelphia
✓ 24	Biafora	Giuseppe	27	M	M	farmer	Lat	"	"	"	Cosenza	S Giovanni in Fiore	wife Angela S Giovanni in Fiore	Wash	Wallidlaken
.25	Guido	Salvatore	32	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Teresa	Wis	Hondeh
.26	Biafora	Giovanni	18	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Luigi	"	Worksiddelaken
✓ 27	Tenduri	Giuseppe	40	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Giovanna	"	Boston
.28	Zavarelli	Pietro	26	M	M	Labor mkt	"	yes	"	"	Campobello	Brescia	Tabiolo Brescia		NY
.29	Sabitini	Floriano	27	M	M	farmer	Lat	no	"	"	Foggia	Lucerapriola	Chiesia Lucerapriola		NY Rome
.30	Cipolloni	Giuseppe	19	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Natale	Pa	Wallidaw

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

177

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, *September 1st*, 1909

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	40	yes 1905	cousin Geo D'Amelio 184 Exchange st Geneva N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	dark	brown	brown	None	United States	Geneva
2	"	"	50	yes 1905	the same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	yes brother-in-law		25	no	25 1st st Pittsburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	at forehead	Calabria	Limeri
4	"	self	25	yes 1902	wife Antonietta Farina	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	husband	25	" 1902	8 Pleasant st. Waterbury Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	near at left hand	Cerreto	Isola
6	"	husband	25	" 1902	husband Luigi Serullo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	mole at wrist	Calabria	Cosenza
7	"	"	"	"	66½ Leonard st	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"			
8	"	"	"	"	New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	None		
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"		
10	yes	self	25	yes 1907	cousin James Nicolopoulos	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"		
11	"	"	25	" 1902	Box 113 Chicago Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Stefoli	Bodia
12	"	"	25	" 1902	nephew William Anastasios 214 E. 32nd st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Rocca
13	"	brother	25	no	godmother Georgia Yannakaky 5215 Wentworth Chicago Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	self	20	"	Box 84 Seattle Wash. godmother Georgia Yannakaky	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Messinde	Stefoli
15	"	"	25	"	1321 West 14th Chicago Ills. cousin J. Milcare	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	blue	"	Stefoli	Rocca
16	"	brother	20	"	5215 Wentworth st " bro-in-law George Catsell	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	gray	"	"	"	"
17	"	husband	25	"	godmother Pasquale Stefoli bedmother Antonio Scalia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	black	"	"	Cyrus	Stefoli
18	no	self	25	yes 1906	107 Cashyere st Syracuse bro-in-law Francesco Bruffano	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	"	mole left cheek	Calabria	Cosenza
19	"	"	25	no	Box 251 Cardwright Va. brother Salvatore	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	None	Cosenza	Tarsia
20	yes cousin	50	yes	1906 Winnipeg	Box 256 Winnipeg Man. cousin Filippo Colacurto	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	Aquila	Tornimparte
21	no	self	25	no	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	jack marked	"	"
22	"	"	24	" 1908	bro Giovanni 26 Wyant Terry st Syracuse N.Y. cousin Teodoro Cardarelli	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	None	Avellino	Taurasi
23	"	"	30	" 1904	Rochester N.Y. bro Giovanni 26 Wyant Terry st Syracuse N.Y. wife Francesco Pizzimenti	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	S. Fele	Potenza
24	"	"	40	" 1904	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	Avellino	Taurasi
25	"	"	25	no	bro-in-law Salvatore Pizzimenti Hartford Wis.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	scar right eye brow	Cosenza	Tarsia
26	"	"	25	no	wife Francesco Pizzimenti Box 2 Gratiot Green Wis.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	40	yes 1908	bro Salvatore Hartford Wis.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	None	"	"
28	"	"	25	yes 1904	bro Luigi Tassone 214 Pleasant st Elizabeth N.J. bro-in-law Luigi Raffaino	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	scar left cheek	"	"
29	yes brother-in-law		25	no	1116 Bergenden st Utica N.Y. cousin Ferdinando Esposito	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	None	Avellino	Pietra
30	"	cousin	25	"	191 Broome st Pittston Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Foggia	Celenza
												5	—	"	"	"	"	"	Serracapriola

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Feyn Camph, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the KÖNIG ALBERT, from Nicolo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Feyn
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September 1909,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

178

I, Dr E. Terrenon, Surgeon of the KÖNIG ALBERT, of Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E Terrenon

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September, 1909

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

2nd List 20/8-1909

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "ADRIA—BERT" sailing from Naples August 20th, 1909

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
.1	Di Fiorito	Domenico	39		M	M	farmer	yes		Italian	South Italian	Venezia	Torre de Ruggi	wife Veronica Capo dei Ponti	Pa	Forest Park
.2	Pasquinio	Rocco Antonio	16		"	S	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Pasquale	"	"
.3	Menquio	Costantino	29		"	M	"	no		"	"	Venezia	Alvito	wife Filomena	Ohio	Columbus
.4	Capoccia	Pasquale	23		"	"	Laborer farmer	yes		"	"	"	"	" Filomena	"	"
.5	Belisario	Francesco	31		"	"	baker	"		"	"	"	"	" Grazia	Ohio	Columbus
.6	Alexandro	Luigi	27		"	"	porter	no		"	"	"	"	" Cluzia	"	"
.7	Maricce	Francesco	33		"	"	"	yes		"	"	"	"	" Maria	"	"
.8	Abaldo	Loreta	26		"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	mother Filomena	Pa	Coalsberg
dangh. 9	Alexandro	Antonietta	4		F	I	—	"		"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
son. 10	"	Ampiato	3		M	S	—	"		"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
.11	Del Campio	Celidio	30		"	M	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Biancastella	"	"
.12	del Greco	Alessandro	39		"	"	brickLayer	"		"	"	Aquila	Collarmele	— " — Vergine Collarmele	Pa	"
.13	Tempesta	Domenico	21		"	S	Shoppin	"		"	"	Campobasso	Pescopennataro	father Pompilio Pescopennataro	Wy	Upperark
Mother. .14	Tranquilla	Gaetano	18		"	"	farmlab	"		"	"	Isernia	Cerasuolo	brother Francesco Cerasuolo	Pa	Washington
.15	Chiocio	Antonio	17		"	"	"	no		"	"	"	"	— " — Giuseppe — " —	Pa	Lyons
.16	Tantelli	Domenico	23		"	M	"	yes		"	"	"	"	mother Teresa — " —	"	Plymouth
wife .17	" Reda	Maria	18		F	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
— .18	Greco	Domenico	19		M	S	"	no		"	"	"	"	father Vincenzo	"	Lyons
.19	Tammaro	Antonio	39		"	M	"	"		"	"	"	Sonnato	wife Caterina Sonnato Stnies	Pa	Latrobe
S. .20	Bruno	Vincenzo	68		"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	— " — Carolina	Pa	"
.21	Rullo	Raffaele	23		"	"	6-74092-504	yes	6/1/39	"	"	"	"	— " — Carmela	Pa	Newell
.22	Rupo	Giuseppe	32		"	"	"	no		"	"	"	"	— " — Domenica	"	"
.23	Codaro	Raffaele	26		"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	— " — Leopolda	Pa	Seanora
.24	Tammaro	Luigi	22		"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	— " — Filomena	"	Newell
.25	Bruno	Antonio	39		"	"	"	yes		"	"	"	"	— " — Rosa	"	Bruno
26	Tammaro	Donato	23		"	S	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Vincenza	"	Newell
.27	Vesti	Francesco	21		"	"	"	no		"	"	"	"	mother Maria	Pa	Philadelphia
.28	Golini	Pietro	24		"	M	miner	yes		"	"	Aquila	Pettorito	wife Giovanna Pettorito	"	Reed
Mother .29	Giannelli	Giovanni	19		"	widow	tailor	mother		"	"	Salerno	Campagna	mother Stefano Campagna	Wy	Long Island
wife .30	"	Concetta	20		F	M	none	"		"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"

A. J. Adenead. Inspector 12 noon

51

23/55

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

2

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, *September 1st*, 1909

179

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	D. cousin	25	yes	25	cousin Calogero Cangeggio 354 Barclay Ave Troy Depot st.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	dark brown brown	None	Italy	Terrasini Prov. di Palermo
2	"	D brother	23	no		62 Rodridge st. cousin Gioacchino	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	" " "		"	"
3	no	self	23	no		208 Glenwood ave, Columbus Ohio uncle Gennaro Cancilla	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	" " "		Italy	Caserta Caserta
4	"	"	29	no		219 7th st. c/o New York Herald Paris France	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" " "		"	"
5	"	"	25	yes	26	105 Glenwood ave, Columbus Ohio bro. Pasquale	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" " "	scar left cheek	"	Italy
6	no	"	25	no	26	154 " " cousin Alexandro Francesco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" " "	None	"	Italy
7	"	"	25	no	26	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" " "	"	"	"
8	"	"	50	no		husband Alexandro Mariano	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" " "	pock marked	"	"
9	"	"	—	—		6314 Ellis st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		" " "	None	"	"
10	"	"	—	—		East Liberty Pa. cousin Antonietta Falcone	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		" " "	"	"	"
11	"	"	27	yes	25	140 Ohio st. " bro. Domenico	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" " "	pock marked	"	"
12	"	"	33	no		311 Gilberry st. New York cousin Grandamenico Mariello	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" " "	None	Italy	Aquila Abbruzzi
13	no	"	40	no		40 7th st. Newark N.J. bro. Antonio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" " "	scar at forehead	Italy	Pozzo Pennadomo
14	"	"	26	no		2317 7th st. Washington D.C. bro. Vincenzo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" " "	None	Italy	Terranova Terranova
15	"	"	25	no		29 Sheridan st. Ryons N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		" " "	"	"	"
16	"	bro in law	50	yes	01	bro. in law Raffaele Ruffolo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" " "	scar at forehead	"	"
17	"	"	—	no		129 Ellery st. Newark N.J. cousin Raffaele Greco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	" " "	None	"	"
18	"	self	32	no		44 Hunt st. Ryons N.J. bro. Domenico	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" " "	"	"	"
19	"	"	45	no		Latrobe Pa. daughter Francesca Bruno	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" " "	"	"	Italy Venafro Campobasso
20	"	daughter	18	yes	08	20 Oldaker st. New York bro. Daniele	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" gray "	"	"	"
21	no	self	40	yes	06	Newell Pa. bro. Daniele	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" brown "	"	"	"
22	"	"	25	no	07	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" " "	"	"	"
23	"	"	25	no	08	friend Guiseppe Genovese Bonora Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" " "	scar right cheek	"	"
24	"	"	30	no	08	bro in law Domenico Morandi Newell Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" " "	None	"	"
25	"	"	27	yes	06	friend Genovese Guiseppe Box 533 Bonora Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" " "	"	"	"
26	"	"	50	no	07	friend Saverio Russo Newell Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" " "	"	"	"
27	"	"	25	no		bro. Vincenzo 227 19 S. 8th st. Philadelphia bro. Domenico	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	" " "	"	"	"
28	"	brother	45	yes	03	Box 27 Reed Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" " "	"	Aquila Abbruzzi	
29	no	self	60	no	05	bro in law Michele Vivieno 163 Academy st. Long Island	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" " "	"	Italy	Campagna
30	"	"	2	no			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	" " "	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Feuer, Comm. (Give whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the "KÖNIG ALBERT", from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Feuer
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September, 1909,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr E Perron, Surgeon of the "KONIG ALBERT", sailing therewith of Emma, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon acting for himself or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

180

D Perron.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September, 1909

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1114

3rd List
20/8/1909

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "[illegible]" sailing from Naples August 20th, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
5	.1 Cafiello	Barbato	40		M.	farmer	no		American					N.Y.	Brooklyn
39	.2 Buonotempo	Fortunato	37		"	bricklayer	yes		"	"				Pa.	Pittsburg
54	.3 Corrigone	Domenico	46		"	farmer	"		"					New	York
97	.4 Cesario	Guiseppe	42		"	"	"		no	"				—	" —
135	.5 Capria	Christina	54		F.	wife	"		"	"				Pa.	Pittsburg
149	.6 Sposato	Vittorio	19		M.	apprentice	yes		"	"				New	York
171	.7 Barbato	Ernesto	27		M.	merchant			"	"				—	" —
wife	.8 "	Amelia	23		F.	"	—		"	"				—	" —
189	.9 Giella	Alfonso	16		M.	carpenter	"		"	"				N.J.	Wakefield
	10								"	"					
	11								"	"					
	12								"	"					
	13								"	"					
	14								"	"					
	15								"	"					
	16								"	"					
	17								"	"					
	18								"	"					
	19								"	"					
	20								"	"					
	21								"	"					
	22								"	"					
	23								"	"					
	24								"	"					
	25								"	"					
	26								"	"					
	27								"	"					
	28								"	"					
	29								"	"					
	30								"	"					

1 Cts

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, *September 1st*, 1909 181

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1								No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No						U. S. A.		
2		"						"	"	"	"	"	"						— " —		
3		"						"	"	"	"	"	"						— " —		
4		"						"	"	"	"	"	"						— " —		
5		"						"	"	"	"	"	"						— " —		
6		"						"	"	"	"	"	"						— " —		
7		"						"	"	"	"	"	"						— " —		
8		"						"	"	"	"	"	"						— " —		
9		"						"	"	"	"	"	"						— " —		
10		"						"	"	"	"	"	"						— " —		
11		"						"	"	"	"	"	"								
12		"						"	"	"	"	"	"								
13		"						"	"	"	"	"	"								
14		"						"	"	"	"	"	"								
15		"						"	"	"	"	"	"								
16		"						"	"	"	"	"	"								
17		"						"	"	"	"	"	"								
18		"						"	"	"	"	"	"								
19		"						"	"	"	"	"	"								
20		"						"	"	"	"	"	"								
21		"						"	"	"	"	"	"								
22		"						"	"	"	"	"	"								
23		"						"	"	"	"	"	"								
24		"						"	"	"	"	"	"								
25		"						"	"	"	"	"	"								
26		"						"	"	"	"	"	"								
27		"						"	"	"	"	"	"								
28		"						"	"	"	"	"	"								
29		"						"	"	"	"	"	"								
30		"						"	"	"	"	"	"								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Teuen Comm (Name Whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the KÖNIG ALBERT, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Teuen
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September, 1909,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr E. Perenon, Surgeon of the KONIG ALBERT, sailing herewith of Bremen, (Here insert whether "employed by" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A Perenon

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September, 1909

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

16

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

4th Sep 20 8/1909

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1 pp 28

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KÖNIG ALBERT sailing from Naples August 20th, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
✓ 1	[illegible]		[illegible]										wife [illegible]		
.2	Tomaro	Rosario	18		S	"	"	"	"	"	"		father Edoardo		
.3	Siriani	Gaspare	28		M	L	Yes	"	"	"	"		wife Caterina		
.4	Mannini	Saverio	32		"	brick lay	"	"	"	"	"		" Anna		
✓ 5	[illegible]	Angelo	[illegible]										wife Rosina		
.6	Zanni	Angela	26		S	"	"	"	"	"	✓	"	— " —	cty Brooklyn	
daugh. 7	Mini	Caterina	4		S	Tow	—	"	"	"	✓	"	— " —	"	"
Son .8	"	Vincenzo	5		S	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
" 9	"	Filippo	3		S	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
.10	Zanni	Concetta	30		F M	Spinner	no	"	"	"	✓	"	— " —	W va Wheeling	
daugh. 11	Lagona	Angela	8		S	Tow	—	"	"	"	✓	"	— " —	"	"
Son .12	"	Filippo	6		S	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
" .13	"	Vincenzo	4		S	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
.14	Tavaro	Giuseppe	19		S	farm lab	no	"	"	"	"	"	father Pasquale	Pa	Pittsburg
.15	Stragni	Concetta	36		F M	—	—	"	"	"	✓	"	husb. Giovanni	"	Mt Pleasant
daugh. 16	Contangelo	Jennie	6		S	—	—	"	"	"	✓	"	— " —	"	"
Son .17	"	Michele	4		S	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
" .18	"	Giovanni	3		S	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
.19	Tavaro	Isabella	29		F M	farmer	no	"	"	"	✓	"	moth. Rosaria	"	Elizabeth
Son 20	Stagnaro	Giuseppe	4		S	L 6-67273 9-14-38	—	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
.21	Zanni	Giovanni	18		S	butcher	yes	"	"	"	"	"	father Domenico	"	Turtle Creek
													— " — Saverio		
.22	Grandinetti	Nicola	16		S	farm lab	no	"	"	"	✓	"	wife Teresa	"	Pittsburg
.23	Arianno	Saverio	46		M	"	"	"	"	"	Contadino	Scisciano	— " — Scisciano	Pa Ephrata	
.24	Mutteri	Marianna	25		F M	keeping house	"	"	"	"	Benevento	Faicchio	father Pompeo Faicchio	town New Geneva	
Son 25	Antonucci	Vincenzo	3		S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
" .26	"	Giovanni	1		S	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
.27	Archangelo	Cupolo	29		M	farm lab	no	"	"	"	Apollosa	Avellino	wife Felicia Meradea	cty Buffalo	
.28	Nigro	Francesco	22		M	"	yes	"	"	"	✓	"	moth. Camilla	"	"
.29	Rampino	Antonio	21		S	"	"	"	"	"	✓	"	father Vincenzo	"	"
30															

Albert Sorisio Inspector

29/11/20

56/72

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

39

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, *September 1st*, 1909

183

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or took charge of any person likely to become a public charge? (If so, state which.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	self	25	yes 5 yrs	Bro in law Agostino Esposito 111 Webster ave Pittsburg Pa	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	dark	brown		Castagneto Abruzzi Italy
2	"	"	25	no	wife Esposito at home	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	None	"	"
3	"	"	25	yes 25 yrs	cousin Giovanni Vandergrift Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	25	yes 25 yrs	Box 260 Vandergrift Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	25	yes 25 yrs	cousin Pietro Esposito Box 114 Leader Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	Scar at chin	"	"
6	"	"	25	yes 25 yrs	cousin Salvatore Esposito Box 260 Vandergrift Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	25	yes 25 yrs	husband Ofimi Fonicuba	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	None	"	"
8	"	"	25	no	554 - 47th st Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	25	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	25	no	husband Luigi Giovanni	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	25	no	Box 15 Yatesville Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	25	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	25	no	bro Antonio 607 Webster ave Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	25	no	husband Santangelo Pompeo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	25	no	bro Michele ave Vandergrift Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	25	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	25	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	25	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	25	no	husband Giovanni Gargano	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	25	no	Elizabeth Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	25	no	bro in law Fabio Carlo Box 110 Turtle Creek Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	25	no	uncle Edoardo Colucci 607 Webster ave Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
23	yes	bro in law	25	yes 25 yrs	bro in law Giuseppe Fortunato 139 Emerson st Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	Caserta	Italy
24	"	husband	25	yes 25 yrs	husband Antonucci Ulda	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	Benevento	Italy
25	"	"	25	no	26 other sts	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	25	no	New Haven Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"
27	no	self	25	no	Godpa de Michele Gavelucci 24 Stage st Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	at temple	Abruzzi	Italy
28	"	"	25	yes 25 yrs	bro in law Michele "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	scar at forehead	"	"
29	"	"	25	yes 25 yrs	Godpa same	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	mole at left	"	"
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Feyen Comm., (Master, Purser, Mate, First or Second Officer) of the KÖNIG ALBERT, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Feyen
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September, 1909,

at NEW [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

2

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. E. Perenon, Surgeon of the "KONIG ALBERT", sailing therewith "F Bremen", (State whether employed regularly as surgeon of vessel or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

184

Dr Perenon.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September, 1909

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

16

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5th List
20/8/1909

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KÖNIG ALBERT sailing from Naples August 20th 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
.1	Rupo	Salvatore	27		M S	Farmer	Yes		Italian	South Italian	Italy	Avezzano	Wife Nicola Avezzano	N.Y.	Buffalo
wife .2	Miranda	Luigia	23		F W	Wife	"		"	"	"	"	Same	"	"
~~.3~~	~~Andreani~~	~~Umberto~~	~~19~~		~~M S~~	~~Farmer~~	~~"~~		~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~wife Clarenzina~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
SI .4	Bottiglia	Giuseppe	16		M S	Laborer	No		"	"	"	"	Father Filomena	"	"
.5	Mauluccio	Pietro	25		M S	Laborer	Yes		"	"	"	"	father Michele	N.Y.	"
.6	Giampaolo	Giuseppe	18		M S	Laborer	No		"	"	"	"	" Giuseppe	West Pawtucket R.I.	
.7	Foccioni	Luigi	19		M S	Laborer	Yes		"	"	Campobasso Abruzzi		wife Gloriosa Lucia	West Seattle Wash.	
.8	Petracciato	Gabriele	27		M S	Laborer	No		"	"	"	"	" Elisabetta Veneziale	Ohio Jersey City	
.9	Loffreda	Luca	32		M S	"	"		"	"	"	"	" Giuseppa	"	
.10	Stinjacci	Berardino	27		M S	"	"		"	"	"	"	mother Maria	West Seattle Wash.	
X .11	Cimarusto	Angelandonio	28		M S	Domestic	"		"	"	"	"	wife Raffaela	Ohio Jersey City	
.12	Ambrosio	Francesco	27		M S	Laborer	Yes		"	"	"	"	" Antonia	West Seattle	
.13	Troio	Vito	28		M S	"	"		"	"	Cantanzaro Catanzaro		father Pasquale	Ohio Cleveland	
.14	Visenti	Andrea	23		M S	"	"		"	"	Benevento Pietrelcina		Pietro Celestino	R.I. Cranston	
.15	de Accetis	Luigi	23		M S	Laborer	"		"	"	Chieti Buonalbergo		wife Clarissa Buonalbergo	Ohio Bridgeport	
SI .16	de Accetis	Camillo	46		M W	Farmer	"		"	"	"	"	cousin Giuseppe	Ohio Canton	
.17	Cavaliere	Serafino	21		M S				"	"	"	"	father Angelo	Ohio Akron	
X .18	de Clerio	Ella Donata	20		F W	Wife	"		"	"	Campobasso Colledanico		" Alberto Colledanico	N.Y. Watervliet	
Cor .19	Carisella	Andrea	2		M S	Son	—		"	"	"	"	— —	"	"
X .20	Di Clacci	Maria	18		F S	Laborer	No		"	"	Campobasso Colledanico		wife Michelina Petrecten Pettoscia	Ohio Bridgeport	
.21	Leone	Alfredo	28		M S	Laborer	Yes		"	"	"	"	Same	"	
.22	Rapparone	Domenico	32		M W	Farmer	No		"	"	Aquila Lucoli		wife Teresa	Mass Boxford	
Son .23	"	Camillo	2		M S	Son	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	
.24	Crisanto	Filippo	21		M S	Laborer	"		"	"	Abruzzi Civitella		wife Maria Civitella	Ohio Canal Dover	
.25	De Stefano	Antonio	25		M W	Farmer	Yes		"	"	Calabria Cotrone		Sister Domenica Cotrone	Mass Huntington	
Daughter .26	Stefanelli	Filomena	2		F S	Child	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
~~.27~~	~~Cambronio~~	~~Antonio~~	~~20~~		~~M S~~	~~Laborer~~	~~No~~		~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~wife Domenica Arabonemadore~~	~~Ohio Akron~~	
SI .28	Esposito	Nuccio	21		M S	Laborer	"		"	"	Salerno Ogano		Father Stefano	N.Y. Buffalo	
Cousin .29	Varelli	Pietro	24		M S	"	"		"	"	Campania Frosinone		wife Elisabetta Frosinone	Colorado Florida	
~~.30~~	~~Leone~~	~~Luigi Paolo~~	~~Child~~		~~M S~~	~~"~~	~~"~~		~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Father Pasquale~~	~~N.Y. Brooklyn~~	

27

Personal

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—11118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, *September 2nd*, 1909. 185

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No. — If Yes— Year or period of years — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (For care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	$38	yes 8 yrs 906 N.Y.	Father in law Miranda Affatale	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	dark	brown	brown	at forehead	Avellino	Accadia
2	"	"	$—	No	337 Howard ave, Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	"	Home	"	"
3	"	"	$16		Vincenzo Graziano 205 Seneca st. Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	"
4	"	"	$38		Friend Filippo Machiavello 16th st. Elizabeth N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Fair	"	Home	"	"
5	"	"	$30 yes 2 yrs 08	Bro. in law Bartolomeo Palumbo 224 Grove st. Newark N.J.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	$25 no	Boss Gaetano Affatale 209 Bearden st. Seattle Wash.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	no	"	$25 "	Boss Fernandino		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Apolise	Afforone
8	"	"	$25 yes 2 yrs 08 Jersey	Boss Giuseppe	225 3rd st. Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	$25 " 2 yrs 08 N.Y.	Boss Domenico	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	S	$28 no 99 08 "	Boss Gaetano	1322½ 20th st. Seattle Wash.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	$60 no	Friend Alfredo Esposito	333 1st st. Jersey City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	moles at face	"	"
12	"	S	$28 yes 2 yrs 08	Boss Gaetano	1322 20th st. Seattle Wash.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	Home	"	"
13	yes	S bro. in law	$25 no 99 08 Duluth	Bro. in law Cosimo Franco	1004 E. 9th st. Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Catanzaro	Filadelfia
14	"	S	$40 no	Boss Gaetano	Box 224 Colywell Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Amantea	Frasso Fedele
15	"	self	$25 "	Cousin Domenico	214 Lafayette st. Pittsburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Chiaravalle	Soraluce
16	yes	Bro. in law	$37 no	Bro. in law Carmelo Scarpino	Box 141 Parson W. Va.	"	"	"	Dis. Cert by Boards of Special Inquiry	Dis. Cert by Boards of Special Inquiry	Dis. Cert by Boards of Special Inquiry	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	no	Brother in Law	$25 "	Boss Gaetano	" Parson W. Va.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	husband	$38 "	husband Domenico Corriello	934 Madison st. Woodhaven N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Apolise	Catanzaro
19	"	"	$—	husband Antonio Corriello	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	husband	$38	" Ernesto "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	no	self	$25 yes 2 yrs 08 Phila. Pa.	Uncle Pasquale Rosicone	1833 Lancaster ave. Phila. Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Tesano	Catanzaro
22	"	"	$28 " 2 yrs 08	Cousin Cesidio Rosicone	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	bald	Aquila	Tesano
23	"	"	$—	Husband Vincenzo Vitale	2 Morgantown W. Va.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	Home	"	"
24	yes	cousin	$25 yes 2 yrs 08 Ohio	cousin Sergio Filippo	318 Broad ave. Canal Dover Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	scar at neck	Cosenza	Turri
25	no	self	$25 yes	husband Sergio Applaudito	Box 46 Huntington W. Va.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	Home	Cosenza	Tarsia
26	no	"	$—	Uncle Francesco Applaudito	24 Chester st. Yonkers N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	no	"	$40 yes 2 yrs 08	Boss Gaetano	Box 141 Parson W. Va.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	scar at forehead	Cinfetti	Spilimbergo
28	yes	wife	$25 " 99 08 Buffalo	wife Cousin Sergio Fuscaldo	1064 Washington st. Buffalo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	pock-marked	Tarsia	Cosenza
29	no	self	$22 " 2 yrs 08 N.Y.	friend Angelo Rancello	68 Wall st. Yonkers N.Y.	"	"	"	Father in law Salida Colo.	Father in law Salida Colo.	Father in law Salida Colo.	5	5	"	"	"	Home	Cosenza	Tempsano
30	"	"	$25 " 2 yrs 08	Bro. in law Bernardo Ellado	1164 Lincoln ave. Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Bocchigliero

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Feyen, Comm. (Master, Master, First or Second Officer.), of the "KONIG ALBERT", from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Feyen,
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September, 1909,
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

186

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. E. Ferenon, Surgeon of the KONIG ALBERT, sailing therewith ~~of Bremen~~ (Here whether Surgeon sailing inward, now employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Ferenon

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September 1909

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

6th List
20/8/1909

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KÖNIG ALBERT sailing from Naples August 20th, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
28															
.1	Spadafora	Salvo	58		M	Farmer	No		Italian	South	Calabria	Reggiano	Wife Rosina	Pa	Pittsburgh
.2	Salvicio	Giovanni	17		M	S	"		"	"	"	"	Wife Carmina	Ohio	Cleveland
.3	Mastrocinque	Pietro	55		M	"	"		"	"	"	"	Wife Chiara	Pa	Pittsburgh
.4	Scalzo	Carmela	22		F	Single	"		"	"	"	Parenti	Father Gabriele	Ill	Chicago
.5	Falletta	Seraphina	18		F	Single	"		"	"	"	Reggiano	Wife Rosa	"	"
.6	Perri	Giuseppe	36		M	Farmer	"		"	"	"	"	Father Carlo	Pa	Pittsburgh
.7	Cirino	Giuseppe	18		M	Laborer	"		"	"	"	Domanico	Domanico	Ill	Chicago
.8	Guarascio	Francesco	16		M	"	"		"	"	"	Carolei	Carolei	"	"
.9	Buffone	Giuseppe	44		M	Farmer	"		"	"	"	Domanico	Domanico	"	"
Son .10	"	Luigi	20		S	"	"		"	"	"	"	Giuseppina	"	"
.11	Pozzo	Lorenzo	29		M	Farmer	"		"	"	"	"	Rosina	"	"
.12	Pozzo	Raffaele	29		M	"	"		"	"	"	"	Rosa	"	"
.13	Chiarello	Fidele	42		M	"	"		"	"	Cosenza	S. Pietro in Guarano	Father Pasquale	Ill	Chicago
.14	Cauzzo	Nicola Luigi	20		M	Farmer	No		"	"	"	S. Pietro in Guarano	Father Pasquale	Pa	Wanderpost
Nephew .15	"	Giovanni	20		M	Laborer	"		"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
Nephew .16	"	Nicola	20		M	"	"		"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
Son .17	"	Gilberto	22		M	"	"		"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
.18	Gloria	Angelina	16		F	Single	Yes		"	"	Cosenza	"	Father Giuseppe Guzzo	Ill	Chicago
Son .19	Ciciletto	Giuseppe	2		M	Son	"		"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
.20	Sabato	Lorenzo	33		M	Shoemaker	Yes		"	"	Catanzaro	Maierato	Wife Rosa	Pa	East Liberty
.21	Schiavoyna	Daniele	21		M	Merchant	"		"	"	"	"	Cicabella	"	"
.22	Romano	Carlo	20		M	Farmer	No		"	"	"	Nicastro	Brother Vincenzo	"	Duquesne
.23	Gozzo	Antonio	16		M	S	"		"	"	"	"	Father Vincenzo	"	Wilkesburg
.24	Stranges	Antonio	19		M	"	"		"	"	"	"	— " —	"	Pittsburgh
.25	Gozzadini	Pietro	23		M	Laborer	"		"	"	"	"	Wife Anna	"	Wilkesburg
.26	Lenci	Giuseppe	18		M	Tailor	Yes		"	"	"	"	Father Francesco	"	Pittsburgh
.27	Galfano	Francesco Paolo	29		M	Shoemaker	Yes		"	"	Calabria	Maierato	Wife Giuseppina	"	East Liberty
28	Claudio	Romano	54		M	Merchant	No		"	"	"	"	— " — Chiara	"	Connellsville
.29	Carnevale	Domenico	25		M	Farmer	"		"	"	"	Nicastro	Wife Elisa	"	Wilkesburg
.30	Alessi	Alfonso	50		M	Tailor	Yes		"	"	"	"	Mother Julia	Ill	Chicago

29 4/25

47

Stevens
20/8/1909

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

47

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YOR., *September 2nd*, 1909 — 187

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No. — If Yes— Year or period of years. — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	self	50 Lire	—	Son Rocco Box 231 Italy Grimaldi Cosenza Italy	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	black	gray brown	None	Cosenza Italy
2	"	"	25 "	—	Box 662 Leetonia Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	brown "	"	"
3	"	"	50 yes Ent. 23 Phila,	—	son Gabriele 756 Catharine st Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	gray "	"	Cosenza Italy
4	"	"	50 "	—	son Rocco 349 Bridge st Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	brown "	"	Cosenza Italy
5	"	"	25 "	—	uncle Nicola Galvetta Rocco Stellino st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	" "	"	Cosenza Italy
6	no	"	32 yes Ent. Ent.	—	nephew Pasquale Rocco 768 Dauphin ave Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	" "	"	" "
7	"	"	25 no	—	uncle Gregorio Petrozza 574 Hall st Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	" "	"	Cosenza Italy
8	"	"	23 25 "	—	uncle Antonio Rocco 33 Atlantic ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	" "	"	Cosenza Italy
9	"	"	50 yes Ent. Ent.	—	father in law Guiseppe Perrozzi	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	" "	"	Cosenza Italy
10	"	"	14 —	—	514 Hall st Brooklyn Brook Antonio	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	" "	"	" "
11	"	"	25 yes Ent. Ent.	—	733 Atlantic ave — " — Brook Antonio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	" "	"	Acquaviva
12	"	"	25 " Ent. Ent.	—	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	" "	"	"
13	"	"	23 25 " Ent. Ent.	Can. 25.00	relative Guiseppe Perrozzi 33 Columbia st Brooklyn New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	" "	"	Cosenza Italy
14	—	"	800 " Sep. Ent.	—	brother Gabriele Brook	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	" "	"	S. Pietro di Guarano
15	—	"	"	—	137 Columbia st Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	" "	"	"
16	—	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	" "	"	"
17	—	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	" "	"	"
18	yes	husband	14 00	—	husband Stellato Emanuele	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	" "	"	Cerzeto
19	"	"	"	—	469 W Taylor st Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	" "	"	"
20	no	self	30 yes Ent. Ent.	—	cousin Pietrantonio Pellegrino 508 Liberty st East Liberty Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	" "	pock marked	Catanzaro Calabria
21	"	"	30 " Sep. 08	—	cousin Francesco 507 Liberty st East Liberty Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	" "	scar at eye	" "
22	"	brother	25 " Sep. 06	—	brother Domenico Duquesne Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	" "	scar at lip	" Cerzeto
23	"	self	25 no	—	uncle Pasquale Pittsburg Pa 82 Washington st Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 10	"	" "	scar right eye	" "
24	"	"	30 yes Ent. 08	—	son in law Rocco Dawson Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	" "	None	" "
25	yes bro. in law	"	25 " Ent. Ent.	—	son in law Pasquale Pittsburg Pa 82 Washington st Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	" "	"	" "
26	no	self	30 no	—	cousin Edoardo Dawson Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	" "	"	" "
27	"	"	40 yes Ent. Ent.	—	son in law Pellegrino Pietrantonio 508 Liberty st East Liberty Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	" "	"	Acquaviva
28	"	"	15 yes Ent. Ent.	—	uncle Salvatore Pittsburg Pa 82 Washington st Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	" "	scar at forehead	Cerzeto
29	"	"	25 " Sep. Ent.	—	cousin Antonio 82 Washington st Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	" "	scar left eye	" "
30	"	"	16 " Ent. Ent.	U. S.	cousin Pietro Rocco 215 Sullivan st New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	" "	scar at forehead	" "

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

"KONIG ALBERT"

I, H. Fyen Comm, of the ....., from Naples ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Fyen, Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September, 1909,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

188

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr E. Pevnon, Surgeon of the KÖNIG ALBERT, sailing herewith
(State whether Surgeon sailing herewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Pevnon

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September, 1909

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

70
2

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KÖNIG ALBERT sailing from Naples August 20th, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
.1	Agusta	Filomena	37		F M	Married Cab	no		Italian	South	Caltabellotta	Alicata	Father Giuseppe Alicata	NY	
daught. .2	Scalfaro	Caterina	8		F S	None	"		"	"	"	"	— " —	"	
Son .3	"	Giuseppe	6	11	M S	"	"		"	"	"	"	— " —	"	
" .4	" "	Angelo	4		M S	"	"		"	"	"	"	— " —	"	
daught. .5	"	Adelina	3		F S	"	"		"	"	"	"	— " —	"	
.6	Barone	Francesco Saverio	32		M Married	Cook	yes		"	"	Palermo	Partanna	Father Vincenzo Partanna	NY	Waterbury Conn
wife .7	" Rapisarda	Elvira	23		F M	wife	"		"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
daughter .8	"	Rosa	3	6	F S	"	no		"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
Son .9	"	Vincenzo	1	4	M S	"	"		"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
.10	Crongolo	Clariano	20		M Married	"	no		"	"	"	"	Michele	"	
.11	Montaldi	Francesco	25		M Porter	"	no		"	"	Aquila	Civitella R.	Father Rosa Civitella Roveto	NY	
.12	Ricchi d'Andrea	Achille	18		M Farmer	"	yes		"	"	Teramo	Montepagano	Lorenzo Montepagano	Worcester Mass	
.13	Di Vittoria	Annadomenica	24		F Married	"	no		"	"	"	Giulianova	Clarlio Giulianova	"	
daugh. .14	Bizzarriarole	Rodina	2		F S	—	—		"	"	"	"	— " —	"	
.15	Ramino	Vincenzo	18		M Sailor	yes	"		"	"	Bari		Chiola Bari	NY	Hoboken
✓ 16	~~Salvini~~	~~Francesco~~	~~25~~		~~M Farmer~~	~~no~~					~~Monopoli~~		~~Father Giovanni Monopoli~~		
~~Wife~~ 17	"	Giulia	22		F M	"									
.18	Di Arturi	Michele	29		M Married	"	"		"	"	Catanzaro	Badolato	Father Rocco Terranova	NY	
X .19	Marco	Giuseppe Grazia	23		M Married	yes	"		"	"	Bari	Provincia	Mother Giuseppa Provincia	NY	Brooklyn
daugh. .20	Piccinino	Ch. Luigia	3		F S	—	—		"	"	"	"	— " —	"	
X .21	"	Ch. Giuseppe	1		M S	—	—		"	"	"	"	— " —	"	
S. .22	Lesante	Angela	20		F Married	yes	"		"	"	"	"	Vincenzo	NY	
Step-Son .23	Paterno	Marco	9		M S	—	no		"	"	"	"	— " —	"	
S. .24	"	Vincenzo	11		M S	"	"		"	"	"	"	— " —	"	
daughter .25	"	Maria	10		F S	"	"		"	"	"	"	— " —	"	
Son .26	Silvestro	Maria	8		F S	"	"		"	"	"	"	— " —	"	
.27	Bulone	Giovanni	29		M Married	Farmer	no		"	"	Pizzoli	Aquila	Wife Maddalena Viola	NY	Brooklyn
.28	Greco Polito	Federico	32		M "	"	"		"	"	"	"	— Francesca	Ohio	St Louis
.29	Pallallo	Domenico	26		M Married	"	yes		"	"	Calitri	Avellino	Father Giuseppe Anerizzo	NY	Frankford
Son .30	Lisari	Salvatore	1	9	M S	—	—		"	"	"	"	— " —	"	

2 8 3 25

28

125/139

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

189

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, *September 1st*, 190 0

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. / Hair. / Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	40	yes 6 yrs Brooklyn	husband Pasquale Scaffara 136 Gilbert st New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	dark / dark / brown	scar on forehead	Cerreto	Civitella
2	no	"	no			"	"	"	"	"	"				None	"	"
3	no	"	no			"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"	"
4	no	"	no			"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"	"
5	no	"	no			"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"	"
6	no	"	25	yes 6 yrs Paterson	father-in-law Gabriele Raffino 648 Pacific st Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark / dark / brown	scar right cheek	Caleno	Castelvenere
7	yes	"	50	yes 2 yrs		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	dark / dark / brown	None	"	"
8	yes	"	no			"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"	"
9	yes	"	no			"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"	"
10	yes	"	15		brother Vincenzo 103-4th ave New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair / dark / brown	"	"	"
11	no	"	25	yes 2 yrs	apartment 34 Gilbert st N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	dark / dark / brown	"	Aquila	Castelvetere
12	yes	brother	25	no	brother Gabriele Rosa 11 Walcott st Yonkers N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		fair / dark / brown	"	Terano	Montegargano
13	yes	husband	25	yes 2 yrs $214	husband Guarino Francavilla	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	dark / dark / brown	"	"	Abruzzi
14	yes	no			Rosa 11 Walcott st N.Y. cousin Antonio	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"	"
15	yes	self	125		325 Adams st Hoboken N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark / dark / brown	"	Pasquale	Pasquale
16	yes	husband	25		husband Luigi	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair / dark / brown	scar at right hand	Crispo	Castelvetere
17	yes	no			68 Gold st Brooklyn cousin Giovanni Scaffara	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	dark / dark / brown	"	"	Foundo
18	no	self	160	yes 26 yrs N.Y.	23 Elm Rosery New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark / dark / brown	None	Cerreto	Casino
19	no	"	25	no	husband Mauro Piccinino	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	dark / dark / brown	scar at forehead	Pasquale	Guarino
20	no	"	no		236 Union ave. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"				None	"	"
21	no	"	no			"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"	"
22	no	"	25		husband Palermo Lorenzo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark / dark / brown	"	"	"
23	no	"	no		300-108th st New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"	"
24	no	"	no			"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"	"
25	no	"	no			"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"	"
26	no	"	15	yes 26 yrs N.Y.	Vincenzo 300-108th st. cousin Filippo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark / dark / brown	"	"	"
27	no	"	25	yes 25 yrs	38-46 Hicks st Brooklyn cousin Natale	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	dark / dark / brown	scar at forehead	Gregorio	Ricardo
28	no	"	125	no	1005 Biddle st St. Louis Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark / dark / brown	None	"	"
29	yes	husband	50	yes 2 yrs $15	husband Ricardo Gabriele	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	dark / dark / brown	"	Palermo	Giardinello
30	no	"	15		Rose 114 Frankfort N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—			"	"	"

John Sullivan
Insp

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

"KONIG ALBERT"

I, H. Feyen Comm, of the (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer) "KONIG ALBERT", from Neples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Feyen
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September, 1909,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr E. Perrenon, Surgeon of the "KONIG ALBERT", sailing herewith ~~[illegible]~~, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Perrenon

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September, 1909

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

190

73

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. KÖNIG ALBERT sailing from Naples August 20th, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
.1	Frasconà	Giuseppe	20		m s	laborer	yes		Italian	Sicilian	Messina	Alcantara	mother Gaetano Alcantara	Pa	Bayonne
.2	Jacona	Francesco	27		" "	"	no		"	"	Girgenti	Grotte	Bota Grotte	Pa	Pennsylvania
.3	Giarino	Mariano	24		" "	"	"		"	"	Palermo	S. Mauro	father Sebastiano S. Mauro	Conn.	New Haven
Ellis .4	"	Giuseppa	16		s f	"	"		"	"	"	"	" Giovanna "		
.5	Bonsignore	Vincenzo	24		m "	farmer	yes		"	"	Trapani	Castelvetrano	" Castelvetrano	Mo	St. Louis
.6	Lanzi	Giuseppa	24		m "	laborer	no		"	"	Palermo	S. Giuseppe J.	" Giuseppe J.	N.J.	Trenton
.7	Chiaviocco	Pasquale	24		m "	farmer	"		"	"	"	Castelbuono	mother Calogera Castelbuono	Pa	Philadelphia
.8	Bonventre	Angelo	20		s "	laborer	"		"	"	Girgenti	Licata	father Angelo Licata	Ala	Wilmington
.9	Rudolicio	Calogero	19		s "	"	"		"	"	"	"	mother Carmela "	Ala	Kansas City
.10	Rudolicio	Vincenzo	33		m "	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Gaetano "		"
.11	Giacalone	Giovanni	21		m "	farmer	"		"	"	Trapani	Alcamo	" Alcamo	Ill	Chicago
.12	Chiolo	Francesco	17		s "	[illegible]	yes		"	"	Girgenti	Favara	" Giuseppa Favara	Pa	Hazleton
Ellis .13	Cavaleri	Maria Angela	18		s "	laborer	no		"	"	Palermo	Palermo	" Michele Palermo	Pa	Hazleton
Ellis .14	Petrulli	Filippo	18		s "	laborer	yes		"	"	"	"	mother Agata "		
.15	Virga	Filippo	34		m "	farmer	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	Palermo	Alia	father Arcangelo Alia	Ill	Albany
Ellis .16	Cervello	Vincenzo	10		s "		yes		"	"	"	"	" " "		
" .17	"	Angelo	7		s "				"	"	"	"	" " "		
Ellis .18	"	Giuseppa	5		s "				"	"	"	"	" " "		
.19	D'Ippolito	Salvatore	33		m "	workman	yes		"	"	[illegible]	Favara	wife Rosalia Favara	N.J.	
.20	Maggio	Leonardo	32		m "	farmer	"		"	"	Girgenti	Lumbia	mother Lumbia	Ill.	Hazleton
.21	Mezzano	Michele	28		m "	"	no		"	"	Caltanisetta	Mussomeli	brother Mussomeli	Pa	Hazleton
.22	Andrea	Giorgio	29		m "	"	yes		"	"	Palermo	Cacamo	" Cacamo	Pa	Philadelphia
.23	Militello	Vincenzo	25		m "	workman	"		"	"	Girgenti	Giovanni Jenn.	" Giovanni Jenn.	Pa	Forest City
.24	Cimbolo	Santo	27		m "	farmer	"		"	"	Trapani	Ragusa	" Ragusa	Pa	
.25	Re	Mariannina	24		s "	maid	"		"	"	Palermo	Palermo	father Domenico Palermo	"	
Ellis .26	Vesmore	Giovanni Ottl	2		s		no		U.S. born				mother Giuseppa	"	
.27	Giuffrè	Giuseppe	25		m "	laborer	no		Italy	Sicilian	Girgenti	Favara	wife Brooklyn	Pa	Brooklyn
wife .28	"	Angiolina wife	19		m "	maid	"		"	"	Palermo	Palermo			
Ellis .29	Carpentieri	Giuseppe	22		m "	farmer	yes		"	"	Trapani	Petrosino	brother Erasmo Petrosino	Ill.	Mount Olive
Ellis .30		Antonio	3		s "		no		"	"	"	"	" " "		

30

140
162

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 191

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, *September 2nd*, 1900

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assistance or inducement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	brother-in-law	15				brother-in-law Cosimo Polo 338 Wallace st & bro Navesi Cosmo												None	Cefalu	Girgenti
2	"	brother	15				bro Giuseppe Polo 69 Bank st	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark	brown	brown	"	Cefalu	Girgenti
3	"	self	25				bro Giuseppe Buscemi 69 Bank st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Cefalu	Girgenti
4	"	"					bro Gaetano	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	bald	Cefalu	Cefalu
5	no	"	25				338 Wallace st & bro Navesi Cosmo bro Giuseppe	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"	None	"	"
6	yes	husband	20				husband Gaetano Polo 929 Ha 7th st Lo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	scar at right cheek	Trapani	Castelvetrano
7	no	self	25				cousin Giuseppe Polo 69 Bank st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	None	Palermo	S. Giuseppe Jato
8	"	"	25				cousin Giuseppe Polo 69 Bank st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	scar at forehead	"	Castelvetrano
9	"	"	25				713 Gates st Phila Pa cousin Marcello Pagnucco	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	"	"	None	Girgenti	Lercara
10	"	"	25				1005 Bidale st St Louis Mo cousin Rosalino Angelo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	yes	cousin	25	Two			913-15 Ludlow st N.Y. cousin Salvatore Cantavenera	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	scar at chin	"	"
12	no	self	25	Two			cousin Cefalu Francesco 2444-115 th st Chicago Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	scar at chin	Trapani	Marsala
13	yes	brother	25	Two			bro Paolo 58-3rd st Elizabethport N.J. bro Salvatore	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	None	Girgenti	Licata
14	"	sister	25	Two			514 Wheeler st Beaufort S.C. bro Antonino	"	"	"	"	Dr Certificate	Complete Impotency	5	3	"	"	"	Hernia left	Palermo	
15	"	self	25	Two			husband Cefalu Gaetano 533 4th st Altoona Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	gray	"	"	"	"
16	"	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	brown	"	"	Palermo	Cefalu
17	"	"						"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"					family	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
19	no	"	25	yes	89	Pa	15 th st Bethlehem Pa cousin Giuseppe Maggio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	scar at forehead	"	Lercara
20	no	"	60	"	98	98	1408 Rock st Rockford Ills bro Vincenzo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	scar at chin	Girgenti	Sambuca
21	"	"	25	"	96	Buffalo	38 Clark st Warsaw N.Y. bro Salvatore	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	None	Caltanissetta	Serradifalco
22	"	"	25	"	98	Utica	1058 Lake st Detroit Mich bro-in-law Giovacchino Raimondo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Palermo	Cacciamo
23	yes	bro-in-law	25	Two			311 Newark st Jersey City nephew Jacopo Graziano	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Girgenti	Grotte
24	no	self	30	yes	96	N.Y.	34 Mulberry st N. York husband Francesca Raimondo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	scar at chin	Trapani	Marsala
25	no	"	25	"	98	"	1345 Amsterdam ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	None	Cefalu	Salina
26	no	"						"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
27	no	self	50	yes	1897	Ark	cousin Pietro Bertolo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	no	"		no			108 South st Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	yes	brother	25	yes	87	St Paul Minn	bro Antonio	Certificate	Left inguinal	Hernia	incapacitate									Lercara	Piedimonte
30	no	"					114 Ogden st St Paul Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	None	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Feuen Comm., (Master or Another Master, First or Second Officer) of the KONIG ALBERT, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Feuen
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September, 1909,
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Anvil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

192

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr E Perenon, Surgeon of the KONIG ALBERT, sailing herewith, (State whether "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E Perenon

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September, 1909

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

9
10
11

15
1

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KÖNIG ALBERT sailing from Naples August 20th, 1909

1			3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mathangelo	Giovanni	17		M S	Laborer	no		Italian	South Italian	Caserta	Pedemonte	Father Giuseppe	Pedemonte	N.Y.	Rome
.2	Natalizio	Nicola	45		" M	Barber	"		"	"	"	"	wife Serafina	"	"	"
.3	Borrelli	Michele	29		" "	"	"		"	"	Chiaiei	Vasto	" Consiglia	Vasto	"	Rye
.4	Puppio	Francesco	36		" "	"	"		"	"	Caserta	Castlorgio	" Carolina	Castlorgio	N.J.	Bridgeton
.5	Valente	Antonio	39		" "	"	"		"	"	Caserta	Cervara	" Elisabetta	Cervara	Mass.	Boston
.6	Di Benedetto	Carmine	29		V. "	Sl	"		"	"	Aquila	Prebola Alt.	" Angela	Prebola Alyera	Pa	Cambridgeport
✓ 7	Obb	Antonio	20		" "		"					Pennsylvania	father Antonio	Pennsylvania		
.8	Galassi	Giovanni	17		" S	Lab	"		"	"	"	Cerchio	"	Cerchio	N.Y.	Utica
.9	D'Elisio	Michele	25		" M	"	"		"	"	"	Roccacasale	wife Anna	Roccacasale	dau	Roccacasale
.10	D'Attanio	Arcangelo	17		" S	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Michele	"	"	Bridgeport
.11	Castellucci	Mariano	37		" M	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Elisabetta	"	"	"
.12	Castellucci	Luigi	30		" "	"	"		"	"	"	"	" Rosa	"	Pa	Cambridge
.13	D'Attanio	Filippo	24		" "	"	"		"	"	"	"	" Giuseppa	"	"	"
8 14	Antolini	Isidoro	55		" "	"	"		"	"	"	"	" Maria	"	"	"
.15	Galassi	Carmine	45		" "	"	"		"	"	"	Cerchio	" Grazia	Cerchio	NJ	Orange
.16	Spagnuolo	Consiglia	41		M S	"	"		"	"	"	Roccacasale	mother Maria	Roccacasale	Pa	Cambridge
.17	Spagnuolo	Angelo	27		M M	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Domenica	"	Del	Greenport
.18	Scarpone	Domenico	24		M "	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Felice	"	Ohio	Steubenville
dau .19	Scarano	Nunzia	3		" S	Home	"		"	"	"	"	" Carmela	"	Pa	Altoona
.20	Di Cenzo	Domenico	39		M M	Farmer	no		"	"	"	Bugnara	" Maria	Bugnara	"	Hollenburg
✓ 21	Campito	Tommaso	23		" "	"	"		"	"	"	Calvisano	father Giuseppe	Calvisano	"	Pittsfield
.22	Alexander	Giuseppe	18		" S	"	"		"	"	Calvizzano	Philadelphia	" Adriana	Philadelphia	Mass.	Pittsfield
✓ 23	Di Pinto	Giuseppe	24		" M	"	"		"	"	Caserta	Cervara	wife Carmela	Cervara	"	Fortha
.24	Ventresca	Giovanni	17		" S	"	"		"	"	Campobasso	Emilio	father Francesco	Emilio	Conn.	Hyde Park
.25	Laffredda	Pasquale	17		" "	"	"		"	"	"	"	" Umbertino	"	"	"
.26	D'Attilio	Nicola	31		" M	"	yes		"	"	"	"	wife Giovannina	"	"	"
.27	Loffredo	Nicola	24		" "	"	"		"	"	"	"	" Carmela	"	NJ	Cresco
.28	Cesarone	Rocco	17		" S	"	no		"	"	"	"	moth Maria	"	"	"
.29	Loffredo	Michele	28		" M	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Anna Tomlia	"	Pa	Altoona
✓ 30	Di Carlo	Lorenzo	21		" S	"	"		"	"	"	"	" Carmela	"	Ohio	Youngstown

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1114

163/191

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

193

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, *September 1st*, 1909.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	brother	15	no	brother Antonio 118 Wash Ave cor Penna Ave Pittsburg Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	dark	brown	moles at face	Caserta	Pietramelara
2	"	God father	50	"	God father Pietro Campanaro 118 Ill. Ave cor Penna "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	None	"	"
3	"	brother	15	yes 06 08	Philadelphia Pa brother Angelo Rice 1117 N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	Chieti	Vasto
4	no	self	25	" 04 08	Boston Mass brother in law Gaetano Vinciguerra 1117 Rice N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	Cosenza	Castrolegno
5	yes	"	15	" 05 08	192 North St Boston Mass brother in law Filippo Iacovelli	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	Caserta	Cervaro
6	no	"	25	" 03 08	Box 258 Ambridge Pa brother in law Ferdinando Cimadoro	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	Avellino	Pietrastornina
7			25	" 05 08	Box 234 uncle Carmine Giannini							5	3	"	"	"	"	Roccasecca
8	"	"	25	no	Box 2 Patterson Ill. brother in law Giuseppe Giovanni	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Cerchio
9	"	"	25	yes 06 08	Jamestown Ohio uncle Stefano Domenico	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Roccasecca
10	"	"	25	no	14 Bolton Place Bridgeport Conn. brother in law Antonio Domenico	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Roccasecca
11	"	"	25	yes 07 08	" cousin Casasanta Concetta	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"
12	yes	cousin	25	" 06 08	Box 558 Ambridge Pa cousin Casasanta Concetta	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	25	no	" nephew Ferdinando Antonio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"
14	no	self	25	yes 00 08	Phila Box 236 nephew Domenico Giannini	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	25	" 05 08	Box 2 Oakville Ont. brother Antonio Annolino	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Cerchio
16	"	"	25	no	Box 143 Ambridge Pa son Michele	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Roccasecca
17	"	"	25	yes 05 08	Box 203 Logansport Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"
18	yes	husband	30	no	husband Sciarufo Donato	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"			Box 1141 Steubenville Ohio son Francesco	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"
20	"	son	25	yes 00 08	Box 197 Pittsburg Pa God father Alberto Domenico	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Bugnaro
21	no	self	25	" 04 08	Box 2 Wilkerson Pa brother Antonio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Pietramora
22	"	"	25	no	196 Cottage Pittsfield Mass. brother in law Raimondo Angelo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	Catanzaro	Filadelfia
23	yes	"	25	yes 03 08	192 Appl. St. Boston Mass. uncle Luigi Fata	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	Caserta	Cervaro
24	no	"	25	no	517 Baldwin St. Waterbury Conn. friend Luigi D'Attilio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	Napoli	Pietrastornina
25	"	"	25	"	17 Bracket St. Boston brother Luigi	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	scar at forehead	"	"
26	"	"	25	yes 05 08	" uncle Cosmo Raffaele	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	scar at face	"	"
27	"	"	25	" 05 08	129 Erie St. Chicago Ill. step father same	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black	scar at face	"	"
28	"	"	25	no	" uncle Cosimo Ciuffreda	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	scar at forehead	"	"
29	"	"	25	yes 05 08	Pittsburg Pa Box 192 friend Antonio Serra	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	None	"	"
30	"	"	25	" 05 08	113 Wine St. Youngstown Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"		"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Feyen Comm, of the "KÖNIG ALBERT", from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Feyen
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September, 1909,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. E. Perenon, Surgeon of the "KONIG ALBERT", sailing therewith, (Owner, master, agent, or officer employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Perenon.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September, 1909

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

17
3
14

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

10th List
2058-1909

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

12

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KÖNIG ALBERT sailing from Naples August 20th, 1909

11—1115

32

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
.1	Duopio	Antonino	26		M S	farmer	no		Italian	South	Campobasso	Limosano	wife Agnesta Angelo	Penn	Waterbury
.2	Di Biase	Giuseppe	26		M S	"	"		"	"	"	"	" Angela Lucia	"	"
.3	Pettinicchi	Giuseppe	29		M S	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Ch. Michele	"	"
.4	Pettinicchi	Rocco	20		M S	"	no		"	"	"	"	father Nicola	"	"
.5	D'Duopio	Raffaele	32		M S	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Emanuele	"	"
.6	Tamiruberto	Domenico	18		M S	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Angelo Michele	"	"
.7	Barile	Rocco	29		M S	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Fabiana	"	"
.8	Ventresca	Michele	26		M S	"	"		"	"	"	"	mother Emanuela	"	"
.9	Tammichini	Giuseppe	18		M S	"	yes		"	"	"	"	father Giovanni	"	"
.10	Tammichini	Raffaele	33		M S	"	no		"	"	"	"	wife Anna Maria	"	"
.11	Marrone	Giuseppe	18		M S	"	yes		"	"	"	"	mother Abele	Pa	Wyoming
.12	Ventresca	Paolo	26		M S	"	no		"	"	"	"	wife Giovannina	"	"
.13	Bizzi	Antonio	18		M S	"	yes		"	"	"	"	father Cristoforo	"	Youngstown
.14	Di Biase	Michelangelo	28		M S	"	no		"	"	"	"	wife Concetta	Ind	Bloomington
.15	Petrilli	Giacomo	18		M S	"	yes		"	"	Austria	Austria	father Domenico	N.J.	
.16	Dassori	Loreto	27		M S	"	"		"	"	Campobasso	"	wife Domenica	"	"
.17	Tammichilli	Domenico	34		M S	"	"		"	"	"	"	" Filomena	"	"
.18	Panella	Vincenzo	34		M S	"	no		"	"	"	"	" Teresa	"	"
.19	Paon	Domenico	16		M S	"	"		"	"	Catanzaro	Cirolo	mother Pasquale Maria	Pa	Youngstown
.20	Rotella	Maria	20		Wid	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Eriolo	"	Apollo
X .21	Cocchia	Francesco	33		M S	Tailor	yes		"	"	"	"	" Giuseppa	"	"
.22	Fiorentino	Silvano	20		M S	Farmer	no		"	"	"	"	wife Francesca	"	"
.23	Cristelli	Vincenzo	29		M S	"	yes		"	"	"	"	mother Caterina	Pa	Youngstown
✓ 24	Bizzi	Giuseppe	46								Austria	Austria	father Francesco Bizzi	"	Philadelphia
.25	Lojelli	Giuseppe	18		M S	"	no		"	"	"	"	wife Maria Maddalena	"	"
.26	Di Pegnio	Michele	39		M S	"	"		"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
.27	Petrilli	Francesco	29		M S	"	"		"	"	"	"	" Adelina	"	"
.28	Di Pregiantonio	Michele	28		M S	"	no		"	"	"	"	" Maria	"	"
✓ 29	Di Pegno	Domenico	29		M S	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Domenico	Pa	Youngstown
.30	Pasella	Francesco	18		M S	"	"		"	"	"	"	" " "	"	Philadelphia

28

Pasella

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

19 | 221

6

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

195

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, *September 2nd*, 1909

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or asylum, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	self	$20	yes 2 yrs Canada	Raimondo Gennaro 67 Bridge st Waterbury Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	dark brown	brown	None	Calitri Italy
2	"	"	$15	" 2 yrs Italy	brother-in-law Gennaro Pettinicchio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	scar left cheek	" "
3	"	"	$20	" 23 yrs "	Raimondo Giuseppe Campopiano 57 Bridge st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	None	" "
4	"	"	$20	no	uncle Gennaro Cirulicano	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	" "
5	"	"	$25	yes 25 yrs Italy	67 Bridge st brother-in-law Calitri Pettinicchio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	" "
6	"	"	$25	no	67 Bridge st. Raimondo Giuseppe Campopiano	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	" "
7	"	"	$25	yes 26 yrs Italy	567 Baldwin st. uncle Gennaro Cirulicano	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	scar eye brow	" "
8	"	"	$25	" 24 yrs Italy	67 Bridge st cousin Francesco Francischino	"	"	"	✓	"	"	5	7	"	"	None	" "
9	"	"	$25	no	295 River st. Waterbury Ct. uncle Gennaro Fiore	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	" "
10	"	"	$25	no	131 River st. uncle Gennaro Cirulicano	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	" "
11	"	"	$25	no	Box 69 Prospect Pa. brother-in-law Salvatore Abramo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	" "
12	"	"	$30	yes 24 yrs Italy	Box 69 uncle Gaetano Cirulicano	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	" "
13	"	"	$25	no	Box 69 Greeksville Pa. brother-in-law Costantino Pizzuto	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	scar at chin	" "
14	"	"	$25	yes 23 yrs Italy	Bloomingdale N.J. uncle Forte Antonio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	scar at chin	" "
15	"	"	$25	no	57 Mulberry st. New York cousin Pasquale Raffaele	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	None	Casacalenda Campobasso
16	"	"	$25	yes 8 yrs Italy	" Raimondo Pasquale Cirulicano	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	" "
17	"	"	$25	no 26 yrs Italy	" Raimondo Vincenzo Antonio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	" "
18	"	"	$25	no 23 yrs Italy	" Raimondo Vincenzo Luigi	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	" Southaven Conn.
19	yes father	45	no	—	Box 99 Carbondale Pa. husband of Marcello Antonio	"	"	"	"	"	with #23	4	11	"	"	"	Calvizzano Napoli
20	no husband	100	no	—	Box 69 Prospect Pa. uncle Guiseppe	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	under left eye	" "
21	no	self	$25	yes 22 yrs Italy	Box 693 " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	None	" "
22	"	"	$25	no 24 yrs Italy	Box 693 Raimondo Cirulicano	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	" "
23	"	"	$25	no 26 yrs Italy	Raimondo Gabriele Cirulicano 20 Powell st Carbondale Pa. cousin Domenico Pizzuto	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	" "
24	"	"	$25	no	624 Chestnut st. Philadelphia Pa. Raimondo Antonio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	Fresno Cantelli
25	"	"	$30	no	927.929 South 8th st. Philadelphia Pa. Raimondo Francesco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	None	" "
26	"	"	$30	yes 24 yrs Italy	" cousin Filippo Cirulicano	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	" "
27	"	"	$25	no 23 yrs Italy	" brother-in-law Gioiafatte Spinosa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	" "
28	"	"	$25	no 24 yrs Italy	927 South 8th st. Philadelphia Pa. uncle Guiseppe Cirulicano	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	" "
29	"	"	$30	no 26 yrs Italy	" uncle Antonio Cirulicano	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	scar at chin	" "
30	"	"	$25	no	927.929 South 8th st. Philadelphia Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	None	" "

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Feyen Conyn, of the KONIG ALBERT, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Feyen
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September, 1909,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

196

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr E Devenon, Surgeon of the "KONIG ALBERT", sailing herewith (Or when Surgeon is employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D Devenon.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September, 1909

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

16

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

11th List 20/8-1907

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KÖNIG ALBERT sailing from Naples August 20th, 1909

1	NAME IN FULL.		3 Age.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	7 Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	12 Final Destination. City or Town.
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.												
.1	Palladino	Antonio	29	M	M	Schumacher	yes		Italian	South Italian	Italy	Aloignano	wife Luisa Aloignano	NY	NY
.2	Santangio	Angelo	21	M	S	farmer Lab.	no		"	"	Campobasso	Montemonaco	" Rachela "	"	Schuylkill Co
.3	Gennella	Antonio	22	M	S	"	yes		"	"	"	"	father Filomena "	"	Mt Vernon Westchester
.4	Zaglietta	Carmine	23	M	M	"	no		"	"	"	"	wife Maddalena "	"	"
.5	Santangio	Francesco	19	M	S	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Domenico "	"	"
.6	Gatto	Antonio	18	M	M	Farmer	yes		"	"	Avigliano	Potenza	" Giuseppe "	Mass	Boston
.7	Forgione	Giovanni	28	M	M	Laborer	"		"	"	Potenza	Bracco	mother Angelina Bracco	"	"
wife .8	"	Maria	23	M	M	Housework	"		"	"	"	"	wife Emmina "	"	"
.9	Inglicce	Michele	26	M	M	Laborer	"		"	"	Potenza	Picerno	" Rachele Guarino Picerno	Pa	Wanderspitz
.10	Greco	Michele	22	M	S	farmer Lab	no		"	"	"	"	" " Rosa "	"	Cleveland
dau .11	"	Rocco	11	M	S	none	"		"	"	"	"	daughter Lucia Picerno	"	"
.12	Fortino	Agata	62	F	Wd	Domestic	"		"	"	"	Irsinia	wife Rubina Irsinia	Wash	Wheeling
.13	Bonofiglio	Francesco	44	M	M	Laborer	"		"	"	Potenza	S. Mauro Agr.	" Rosa Pergano	Mass	Fabriano
.14	"	Epifanio	9	M	S	none	"		"	"	"	"	father " "	"	"
.15	Piccirilli	Vito	38	M	M	Stone Cutter Contractor	yes		"	"	Italy	Bucchianico	father Nicola Picerino	NY	NY
.16	Martino	Gennaro	39	M	M	Farmer Lab	no		"	"	Potenza	Pignola	father Luisa Pignola	Ill	Blue Island
.17	D'Adamo	Donato	27	M	M	" "	"		"	"	"	"	mother Maria "	"	"
.18	Castantuono	Michele	43	M	M	" "	"		"	"	"	"	wife Luisa "	"	"
.19	Martino	Michele	42	M	M	" "	"		"	"	"	"	" Antonia "	"	"
.20	Vente	Giuseppe Antonio	29	M	M	" "					"	"	" Antonia "	"	"
.21	Cecise	Chiorazzo Rocco	27	M	M	" "	"		"	"	"	"	" " "	Pa	Ashland
.22	Rita	Michele	42	M	M	" "	"		"	"	"	"	" Teresa "	Ill	Blue Island
.23	Zaretta	Giovanni	26	M	M	" "					"	"	" Maria "	"	"
.24	Sekta	Antonia	49	F	Wd	none	"		"	"	Italy	"	father Donato "	"	"
dau .25	Cicci	Pasquale	11	M	S	none	"		"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
.26	Gatto	Rocco	20	M	M	Laborer	"		"	"	"	"	" Antonia "	Ill	Chicago
dau .27	Crocetta	Elizabeth	2	F	S	none	"		"	"	"	"	father Antonio "	"	"
.28	Capobello	Luigi	47	M	M	Farmer Lab	no		"	"	"	Potenza	wife Rosaria Potenza	NY	Greensburgh
.29	Lenzo	Gennaro	18	M	S	" "	yes		"	"	Catanzaro	Polema	grand father Michelina Polema	Pa	Ashley
.30	Belfiglio	Leopoldo Gregorio	10	M	S	none	"		"	"	"	"	mother Candida "	Pa	Wilkesbarre

27 / 26

Ex 20

Carlo E Mayer
Amherst

47

222 / 246

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

73

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

197

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, *September 21st*, 1909

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deaf, dumb, or blind; or helpless or crippled from disease or accident; and what cause, if known.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?														
1	no	self	26 dollars				bro in law Vincenzo Batote Box 5 Hoffmans sta.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	black	black	None	Castle Cavagnano	
2	"	"	25 "				bro Salvatore Giuseppe Carotto at Claude City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	scar	of olive of Cosenza	
3	"	"	25 "				bro Domenico 750 S. 7th st. Phila. Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	"	None	"	"
4	"	"	25 Yes 28.29 Phila. Pa.				uncle Biello Francesco 604 Penn st. Phila. Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	—	"	"
5	"	"	25 " 26.28 "				cousin Michele Passero 617 Carpenter st. Phila. Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	"	scar at right eye	"	"
6	yes	"	25 " 26.28 Pittsburg				husband Fabio Domenico 31 N. Oakland st. Boston Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	—	"	Castiglione del Lago
7	"	"	25 " 23.28				bro Pietro Antonio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	at right cheek	Cosenza	Cerisa
8	"	"																		
9	no	"	50				116 Beck st. New York cousin Luisa Gabriele 137 Columbia st. Rochester N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	"	None	"	"
10	"	"	100 yes 26.28 Cleveland				cousin Vittorio Franco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	scar left eye brow	Cosenza	S. Fiorello in Guarano
11	"	"					145 Hill st. Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	scar on knee	"	"
12	yes	sons	151 yes 26.28				boy Domenico boy 147 4th st. Wheeling W. Va.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	gray	"	"	Domicile
13	no	self	500 " 26.28				bro in law Domenico Luigi	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	"	"	S. Sofia Cosenza
14	"	"																		
15	"	"	100 yes 26.28 N.Y.				113 Center st. N.Y. uncle Guiseppe Sansevero	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	scar at chin	Calabria	Buccino
16	no	"	25 " 26.28 Cleveland				536 Blue Rock st. Blue Island Ills. friend Angelo Sansevero	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	None	Calabria	Acquacandida
17	no	"	30 no				friend Pietro Andrea Antonio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	pock marked	"	"
18	yes	"	20				1115 Division st. uncle Alessandro Angelo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	None	"	"
19	"	"	50 yes 26.28				536 Blue Rock st. uncle Vito Genise	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	—	"	"
20	"	"	40 " 26.28				1115 Hester st. bro in law Pietro Giuseppi	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	—	"	"
21	yes	"	20 " 26.28				110 3rd ave. Pittsburg Pa. bro in law Vito Genise	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	"	—	"	"
22	yes	"	30 no				536 Blue Rock st. Blue Island Ills. bro in law Carmine Cardelli	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	—	"	"
23	"	"	30 yes 26.28				1115 Division st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	—	"	"
24	yes	husband	none				husband Vincenzo Antonio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	—	"	"
25	"	"					1147 State st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	—	"	"
26	"	husband	12				husband Fabio Domenico							5	3					
27																				
28	no	self	200				uncle Alfonso Cappello 115 Niagara st. Pittsburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	scar at forehead	"	Rocco
29	yes	uncle	40				uncle Pietro Angelo 611 Webster ave. Pittsburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	None	Calabria	Falconara
30	no	sister	40 yes 26.28				sister Vincenza Pittsburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	—	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Feyen, Comm. (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the "KONIG ALBERT", from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Feyen
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September, 1909,
at NEW-YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Anvil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

16

198

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. E. Perenon, Surgeon of the "KÖNIG ALBERT", sailing herewith Steerage, (Here write "Surgeon," "Surgeon employed by owners thereof," or "Surgeon employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Perenon

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September, 1909

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

17

20

3
2 5

15

17

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KÖNIG ALBERT sailing from Naples August 20th, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Cattone	Giuseppe	32		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Galerna	Wife Cristina Galerna	Pa	Wyalusing
2	Lepa	Charles	20		S	"	no	no	"	"	"	Casera	Mother Costantinum	N.Y.	Catasauqua
3	Vincenzo	Vincenzo	16		"	"	"	yes	"	"	"	Cotugno	Mother Isabella	"	Allentown
4	Bompadre	Francesco	29		M	Laborer	"	no	"	"	"	"	Wife Giuseppina Sambuca	Ohio	Steubenville
5	Chiocchio	Michele	44		M	Farmer	"	yes	"	"	"	Napoli	God father Ferdinando Arsone Napoli	Pa	Emmaus
6	"	Giovanni	47		M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"			
7	Sansiolo	Romeo	24		S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Lecce	Leporano	wife Francesca Leporano	"	"
8	Imbimbo	Angelo	27		M	Shoemaker	no	"	"	"	Caserta	Arienzo	wife Maddalena S. Domenica Cetona	"	"
9	Fortunato	Emilio	11		S	"	"	"	"	"	Lecce	Martano	father Giuseppe Martano	Pa	Allentown
10	Cipriano	Annunziata	30		Wife	Housework	no	"	"	"	Taranto	Moreto	God father Di Fabiano Ammalo Moreto	N.Y.	Paterson
Chuch 11	Chiocchio	Gloria	21		S	Seamstress	yes	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
" 12	"	Adela	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
Can 13	"	Guido	16		"	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
" 14	"	Alfredo	13		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
15	Marcheggiano	Vincenzo	29		M	Shoemaker	no	"	"	"	"	Tortoreto	wife Maria Tortoreto	N.Y.	
16	Di Leonardo	Paolo	29		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Pasquale		
17	Barletto	Silvio	20		"	"	yes	"	"	"	Cividale	Pedrengo	father Giuseppe	Ohio	Steubenville
18	Pozzi	Eustachio	43		M	"	"	"	"	"	Bergamo	Seriate	wife Teresa Seriate	"	"
19	Pontecchio	Agostino	20		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Capestrano	Mother Francesca Capestrano	Ohio	Franklin Grove
20	Santomarco	Felice	29		M	Tailor	no	"	"	"	Chieti	Fara Filiorum Petri	father Vincenzo Chieti	Pa	Catasauqua
San 21	Di Giulio	Michelangelo	9		S	Scholar	—	"	"	"	"	"	wife Elisabetta Capestrano	N.Y.	Utica
22	Carli	Luigi	16		"	Laborer	no	"	"	"	Aquila	Capestrano	— " —	Ohio	Steubenville
23	Spano	Pompeo	40		M	Shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Vincenza —	Ohio	Youngstown
(ADMITTED) 24	D'Antonio	Luigi	21		S	Farmer	yes	"	"	"	"	"	father Luigi —	N.Y.	Utica
25	Chiocchio	Ottavio	19		"	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	Pa	Emmaus
SI 26	D'Alfonso	Andrea	46		M	Shoemaker	no	"	"	"	Campobasso	Jughenta	wife Angelina Jughenta	Pa	Conshohocken
SI 27	Rizzo	Donato (over board)	19		S	"	"	"	"	"	Salerno	Angelo F.	— " — Guglielmo Lagelo Francesco	N.Y.	
SI 28	Luongo	Gennaro	40		M	Shoemaker	"	"	"	"	Lecce	"	God father Antonio —	"	"
29	Cerrio	Giovanni	19		S	Farmer	yes	"	"	"	Chieti	Casa Capestrano	wife Maria Antonietta	N.Y.	Brooklyn
30															

28 1/27 18

F. H. Sutter
Inspector

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

207
269

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, *September 2nd*, 1909 *11 a.m.* 193

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No. — If Yes— Year or period of years. — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or hospital relief for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If the answer is "yes" so state.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance or contract, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	self	$23	no	Bro in Salvatore [illegible] Wilkes Barre Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	dark	brown	Home	Italy Calvizzano Caserta
2	no	brother	$40		Bro in Paolo Ropeto 1115 Liberty ave Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	" Casella Castelvolturno
3	"	"	$25	no	Bro in Domenico 129 el. 6th st. Steubenville Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	" at temple	Calvizzano Caserta
4	no	"	$17	no	Bro in Antonio 331 el. Pittsburg st Connellsville	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	" pock marked	" "
5	no	"	$50	no	Bro in law Salvatore De Feo [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	" Home	" Cotrano
6	no	"	$30	no	530 E. 14th st. N. York [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	" "
7	no	self	$25	no	334 E. 12th st. Bro in Pietro [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	" scar near left eye	Naples
8	no	"	$45	no	64 Hester st. Bro in Benedetto [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	gray	" Home	Agnella Frosinone
9	yes	brother	$25	no	Giovanni Bro [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	"	Perugia Spoleto
10	no	husband	$40	no	husband Raffaelino Paone [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	Terama Abruzzi
11	no	"	$28	no	144 el. 8th st. Paterson [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	" "
12	no	"	$2	no	" [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"						" "
13	no	"	$2	no	" [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"						" "
14	no	"	$2	no	" [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"						" "
15	no	self	$40	no	bro in law Di Rocco Giuseppe 52 el. Mulberry st N. York [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	mole	" Sparanise
16	no	"	$15	yes	52 el. Mulberry st bro in Gennaro [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dk	" Home	" Torbacco
17	yes	"	$40	no	240 el. 6th st Boston Mass. Jacinto Tarallo Angelo [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dk	" scar left cheek	Avellino Pietradefusi
18	no	"	$30	yes	5 el. 6th Square bro in Fabbio [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	" Home	Agnella Isernia
19	no	"	$40	no	Bro in law Antonio el. [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	" Capestrano
20	yes	husband	$25	no	husband Donato Di Fabio [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	" mole under the nose	Chieti Fara Filiorum Petri
21	no	farmer	$		Box 137 Hastings Mass. [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"					" Home	" "
22	no	self	$25	yes	30 Belvedere st Boston Mass. bro in Costanzo [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	" at forehead	Aquila Capestrano
23	no	"	$40	no	111 el. 8th st bro in law Pasquale Edoardo [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	" "
24	no	"	$40	yes	56 Ste el. Ferrie Ave Bro in law Pietro Edoardo [illegible]	Box 99	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	" at forehead	" "
25	no	"	$25	no	556 el. Spring st over el. York bro in law Carmine Pagliaro [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	" Home	" Aquila
26	yes	brother in law	$40	no	111 el. Sixth st Conshohocken Pa Edmund Gaetano Augusto [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	" Castelvetere Principato
27	no	self	$25	no	129 - 1st st over el. York bro in law Gaetano [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	" at forehead	Solopaca S. Angelo Hamlet
28	no	worker	$16	no	129 - 1st st over bro in law Luigi Di Isabella [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	" Home	" "
29	no	self	$25	yes	530 Carroll st Brooklyn [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dk	"	"	" Castelvetere Monte Fusco
30						"	"	"	"	"	"						

140

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, *September 2nd*, 1909 *11 a.m.* 199

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	self	23 yes 3 yrs Phila		Nicola Salvatore Wife Pa 115 Bro in Law Rocco Roberto	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	dark	black	brown	None	Catanzaro Catanzaro
2	no	brother	16 no		1115 Harrison ave Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	Casacia Catanzaro
3	"	"	23 "		bro in Domenico 120 el. 6th st. Steubenville Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	"	"	at temple	Catanzaro S. Maria
4	"	"	17 "		bro in Antonio 321 el. Pittsburg st Connellsville	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"	hook marked	" "
5	"	"	50 "		bro in law Salvatore Re 1 Geo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	None	" Catanzaro
6	no	[illegible]	[illegible]		630 E. 14th st. N.Y. uncle Luigi Capisolo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	"	"	"	" "
7	no	self	25 "		334 E. 13th st. bro in Pietro	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	scar under left eye	Naples
8	no	"	15 "		414 Hester st. bro in Renato Youngstown Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	gray	"	None	Aquila Provincia
9	yes	brother	25 "		husband Raffaelino Pasqua 144 el. 8th st Paterson	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	brown	"	"	Perge Sperlonga
10	no	husband	20 "			"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	Terracina Roccasecca
11	no	self	28 "			"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	"	"	"	" "
12	no	"	2 "			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	" "
13	no	"	2 "			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	" "
14	no	"	2 "			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	" "
15	no	self	20 "		bro in law Dr Lorenzo Guidetta 54 el. Mulberry st N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	brown	"	mole	" Esperanza
16	no	"	25 yes 3 yrs 8 mos el. N.Y.		bro in Gennaro 54 el. Mulberry st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	dark	brown	"	None	" Toronto
17	yes	"	20 no		bro in Ferdinando 440 el. 6th st. Boston Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6½	"	"	"	scar left cheek	Abruzzi Pescasseroli
18	no	"	30 yes 3 yrs Phila		friend Isaia Angelo 5 el. 6th Square bro in Silvano	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	None	Aquila Scanno
19	no	"	20 " 2 yrs 2 mos		Flow el. Mulberry st N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"	"	" Capestrano
20	yes	husband	28 no		husband Rocco Di Stefano	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	"	"	"	mole under the nose	Chieti Fara S. Martino
21	no	farmer			Box 87 Eastlyme Oneida Co. county Gustavus Barbato	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	None	" "
22	no	self	25 yes 2 yrs Phila		39 Bedford st Boston Mass. bro in Antonio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Dark	Brown	"	at forehead	Aquila Capestrano
23	no	"	40 no		440 Hanover st Boston Mass. uncle Luigi Labarile	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	" "
24	no	"	40 yes 6 yrs Phila		54 Mulberry st N.Y. uncle Salvatore Terracina	"	Box 99	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	at forehead	" "
25	no	"	23 " 2 yrs 2 mos el. N.Y.		556 Spring st over el. N.Y. bro in law Carmine Pagliaro	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	None	" Aquila
26	yes	brother in law	40 no		111 Maple st Youngstown Ohio friend Gaetano Reppa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	Opi Sora Guglionesi
27	no	self	25 "		1937 1st ave over el. N.Y. bro in Gaetano	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	at forehead	Salepio S. Angelo Roccasecca
28	no	brother	16 "		1937 1st ave over el. N.Y. God father Luigi Di Pietro	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	"	"	None	" "
29	no	Self	23 yes 2 yrs 2 mos		590 Bainbridge st Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Dark	"	"	scar face	Chieti Fara S. Martino
30						"	"	"	"	"	"						

140

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Feyen, Comm. (Master, First or Second Officer), of the KÖNIG ALBERT, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Feyen
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September, 1909,
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. E. Severon, Surgeon of the "KONIG ALBERT", sailing herewith
(Name of vessel.)
of Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician
(State whether Surgeon sailing herewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. E. Severon.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September, 1909

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

200

66

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. KÖNIG ALBERT sailing from Naples August 20th, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Fabbia	Francesco	37		M	Farmer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Italy	Cosenza	Wife	Rosina Fabbia	Pa	Bradford
2	Castagnaro	Pasquale	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Enrica "	"	"
3	Lavorati	Domenico	28	"	M	"	yes	"	"	"	Calabria	Cardali	uncle	Andrea Cardali	"	Morgantown W.Va.
4	Carotta	Carmine	22	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Acquaformosa	father	Giuseppe Carotta	"	Chicago Ill.
5	Di Bello	Alessandro	17	"	M	Weaver	"	"	"	"	Calabria	Cosenza	father	Mauro Emanuele	"	Utica N.Y.
6	Tommasello	Vito	22	"	M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	Pasquale "	"	Herkimer "
7	Lupinacci	Antonio	29	"	M	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife	Lucia "	"	Utica "
8	Fasilli	Vincenzo	17	"	S	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	Felice "	"	"
9	Marcone	Michelangelo	17	"	M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	Pasquale "	"	"
10	Curcio	Giuseppe	26	"	M	Driver	no	"	"	"	Calabria	Cicadro	wife	Angela Cicadro	"	Gloversville N.Y.
11	"	Maria	24	"	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	" "	"	"
12	Amanna	Antonio	30	"	M	Farmer	yes	"	"	"	"	"	—	Giuseppina "	"	"
13	Fazzari	Angela	22	"	F	Servt	no	"	"	"	"	"	daught	Marianna "	"	Uppertown N.Y.
14	Costa	Domenico	17	"	M	Labr	yes	"	"	"	"	Mendicato	father	Domenico "	"	Cold Brook N.Y.
15	Longobardo	Pietro	40	"	M	Farmer	no	"	"	"	"	Acquaformosa	wife	Pasquina "	"	Uticaville
16	Amelio	Antonio	21	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cleto	mother	Rachela "	"	Chicago
17	Abbruzzo	Antonio	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Celico	mother	Emilia Celico	Ind	Logansport
18	Amelio	Giuseppe	18	"	"	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	father	Antonio "	Ill	Chicago
19	Mazzeo	Nicola	20	"	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	—	Giuseppe "	Conn	Ansonia
20	Astelli	Rosario	25	"	M	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	wife	Francesca "	"	Westerly R.I.
21	Parra	Giacomo	28	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	Calabria	Rocca Imperiale	father	Michele Rocca Imperiale	Col.	Denver
22	"	Eloisa	2	6	F	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	father	Vincenzo "	"	"
23	Cerchiaro	Concetta	23	"	M	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	—	" "	"	Cypress Hills L.I.
24	Astra	Pasquale	21	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother	Giuseppa "	"	"
25	Giampietro	Antonio	22	"	M	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	wife	Rosaria "	Pa	Penn Dixie Pa
26	Falbo	Filippo	26	"	"	"	no	"	"	"	Calabria	Lungro	sons	Vincenzo "	"	Westfield Mass
27	Abbruzzo	Felice	23	"	"	Farmer	yes	"	"	"	"	Paola	Mother-in-law	Teresa Mastrogenarro	Pa	Hoboken N.J.
28	Liberti	Vincenzo	27	"	"	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Cerchiara	father	Giulia Liberti	Ohio	Cincinnati "
29	Lucano	Vincenzo	19	"	S	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	Vincenzo "	Ohio	Glendenville "
30	Rupolo	Girolamo	18	"	"	Farmer	no	"	"	"	Calabria	Palermo	mother	Mazzarota Palermo	Pa	Youngsville "

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—2116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

201

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, *September 1st*, 190 0

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes brother	25 yes Pd. Dd			Bob Carmine	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	dark	dark		Italy Lapaccio
2	"	"			Rose 11 Broadway Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"					" "
3	" cousin	25 yes Pd. Dd			cousin Nicola Scandizzi 117 E. 103rd St. Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	fair	light	mole at eye brow	Calabria Catanzaro
4	" "	200 Pd			cousin Giuseppe Acciardo 392 S. Clark St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 8	"	"	scar at forehead	" Stefanaco
5	no self	15 "			sister Maria 1632 Christopher Ave. N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	"	None	Italy Tedunza Catanzaro
6	" "	25 "			uncle Antonio Lubrano 118 Williams St. Rochester N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	Fair	Dark	scar right cheek	" "
7	" "	175 yes Pd. Dd	N.Y.		son Giuseppe Abbate 1632 Christopher Ave. N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	scar at forehead	" "
8	" "	25 Pd			uncle Giovanni Bruno 118 W. 110 St. N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	None	" "
9	" "	25 "			cousin Michele Capolino 1882 Lesser	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"		" "
10	yes sister	20 yes Pd. Dd			son Rosario 59	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"		Calabria Catanzaro
11	" "	"			Box 57 Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"		" "
12	no self	30 yes Pd. Dd			cousin Francesco Box 150 Rose	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	scar at forehead	" "
13	" "	20 Pd			son Francesco 556 Bell Place Uniontown Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	"	None	" "
14	" "	25 "			uncle Costa Gregorio 908 Wilson St. East Liberty Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	fair	"	scar at forehead	" Scalea
15	" "	15 yes Pd. Dd	Phila		brother Salvatore Costa 1 Piazza Duomo Cosenza	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"		" Spezzano
16	yes brother	15 "			brother Antonio Gigliotti 1 Piazza Duomo Cosenza	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"		" Spezzano
17	" uncle	200 "			uncle Eugenio Grande 1417 Judson St. Logansport Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 3	fair	"	pock marked	" Salice
18	" brother	15 "			brother Giuseppe Grande 220 S. Clark St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	"	scar at forehead	" "
19	no self	20 yes Pd. Dd			cousin Filippo Caruso Box 286 Plainville Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	Dark	"	under the chin	" "
20	" "	25 " Pd. Dd			brother Francesco 15 Ogden St. Middletown	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	"	None	" "
21	" "	10 " Pd. Dd			wife Natalizia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	Spline	Cosenza Italy
22	"				Box 747 Denver Colo	"	"	"	"	"	"					" "
23	" with "cloud of dust"	10			husband Cosimo Rizzo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	"		" "
24	" "	"			Curtis Col Box Col.	"	"	"	"	"	"					" "
25	" "	10 yes Pd. Dd			brother Liberato Box 1 Creek Co.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	fair	"		" "
26	" "	175 " Pd. Dd			cousin Salvatore Domenico 4 Cottage Row Pittsfield Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	Dark	scar at forehead	Catanzaro Serrastretta
27	" "	10 " Pd. Dd			son Antonio Box Trinidad Colo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	"	scar right cheek	Italy Catanzaro
28	" "	200 " Pd. Dd			friend Pasquale Spezzato 1114 Forest St. N. Braddock Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Dark	Hazel	None	" Cosenza
29	" "	20 "			uncle Giovanni Di Franco 677 4th St. Steubenville Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	fair	Blue	"	" "
30	" "	200 "			Jack Carmine Hoagaltiby Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	fair	Blue	moles at face	Catanzaro Tiriolo

Filed January 1907

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Jevin Cowan, of the "KÖNIG ALBERT", from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Heinen
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September, 1909,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr E Perenon, Surgeon of the „König Albert" sailing therewith (State whether Government or other vessel, and if hired or employed by whom owned), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

202

Dr Perenon.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September, 1909

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. König Albert sailing from Naples, August 20th, 1909

1			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
.1	Mauro	Nicola	26		M	M	Japan laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Chiaiano	Chiaiano	mother Filomena Chiaiano	Mass	Boyerspost
.2	De Rose	Giuseppe	20		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	Chiaiano	Pompano	wife Luigina Pompano	Wis	Racine
.3	Benevenuto	Gregorio	18		M	S	"	"	"	"	"			mother Luigina		
.4	Cusumato	Carmine	40		M	M	"	"	"	"	"		Rovito	wife Graziana Rovito	Ill	Chicago
.5	"	Luigi	37		M	S	"	"	"	"	"			father Girolamo		
.6	Perotta	Domenico	26		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	Calabria	Roccamena	wife Rosaragmano Raffaela	Pa	Pittsburg
.7	Pinelli	Donato	16		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	Campobasso	Roccamandolfi	wife Rocamandolfi Vereda	"	Wyoming
.8	Di Tonio	Berardino	46		M	M	"	"	"	"	"		Frosolone	Frosolone Antonia	N.J.	Jersey City
.9	Castagno	Luigi	33		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Angelo		Passaic
.10	Violetta	Antonio	19		M	S	"	"	"	"	"			mother Clorinda	Pa	Shamokin
.11	Di Vita	Fedele	50		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	Calabria	Scalea	Scalone Carmela	Ill	Chicago
.12	Di Vita	Luigi	20		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bruno	Pa	Philadelphia
.13	Rapone	Gioacchino	23		M	S	"	"	"	"	"		Pescocostanzo	mother Bruna Pescocostanzo	"	Attleboro
14	Petrei	Giustino	38		M	M	"	"	"	"	"			wife Teresa Vereda		
.15	D'Eramone	Crescenzo	20		M	S	porter	yes	yes	"	"	Campobasso	Cicolise	father Maria Domenica	"	Jamestown
.16	Berardinelli	Alberto	26		M	S	farm lab	no	"	"	"		Frosolone	Colle d'Orsina Filomena	"	Attleboro
.17	Gabriele	Giovanni	39		M	M	"	"	"	"	"			Frosolone Chiarina		Newark
.18	Rozzelli	Rocco	19		M	S	"	"	"	"	"		Lucito	mother Chiarina Lucito	Conn	Waterbury
.19	Colella	Giovanni	29		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	Salerno	Buccino	wife Carmela Buccino	Pa	Altoona
20	Lupo	Angelomaria	32		M	M	carpenter	no	"	"	"			mother Rita		
21	Di Padova	Virginia	29		F	M	farm lab	no	"	"	"	Calabria	Cerchiara	husband Domenico Cerchiara	Ill	Chicago
22	Cattaneo	Giuseppe	22		M	S	"	"	"	"	"		Forio d'Ischia	wife Elena Forio d'Ischia	Pa	Honesdale
.23	Ciampaneo	Giovandomenico	29		M	M	"	"	"	"	"			Lucci	N.J.	Bound Brook
.24	Carridone	Enrico	32		M	M	"	"	"	"	"		Bagno	Elisa Bagno	N.Y.	
.25	Lospano	Sabatino	23		M	S	"	"	"	"	"		Vasto di Amalfi	father Giovanni Vasto di Amalfi	"	"
.26	Cervelli	Domenico	21		M	M	"	"	"	"	"		Pretoro	Lorenzo Pretoro	R.I.	Providence
.27	Cummino	Bernardo	21		M	M	"	"	"	"	"		Roio Piano	wife Giovanna Roio Piano	Pa	Phoenix
.28	Addei	Luigi	37		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nicolina		
.29	Matthambuono	Giuseppe	28		M	S	clerk	yes	yes	"	"		Orsara di Puglia	Filomena Colasetto	N.J.	Gremmara
.30	Collanza	Antonio	21		M	S	farmer	lab	no	"	"		Roma Patrica	Angelina Patrica	Pa	Plymouth

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YOR, *September 1st*, 1909

203

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any law, contract, or agreement, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	self	60	no	Broth Antonio 1121 Lodi st Logansport Ind.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	dark	brown	hook marked	Calabria Cosenza
2	"	"	25	yes 3 yrs Chicago	Broth Ferdinando 1312 Forest st. Racine Wis.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	scar right eye	Cosenza
3	"	"	25	no	uncle Fortunato De Maria " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	"	"	st eye-brow	"
4	"	"	60	yes 3 yrs Chicago	Broth Natale " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	None	Cosenza Florida
5	"	"			1089 Grand ave Chicago Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	" 3
6	"	"	30	yes 3 yrs	Broth Saverio 15 Cedar st Washington Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	left eye-brow	Lagonegro Potenza
7	"	"	25	no	Uncle Leonardo 11 N. Washington st Waynesburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	"	None	Cosenza Rocca mandolfi
8	"	"	25	yes 3 yrs	Broth Guiseppe 311 Newark ave Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"	" Grisolano
9	"	brother-in-law	25	yes 3 yrs Newark	bro in law Pasquale Fasiglia 150 Prospect st Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"	" "
10	no	self	28	no	cousin Basilio Falice 1110 Thomas st Scranton Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	" "
11	"	"	25	yes 3 yrs	bro in law Salvatore Falcone 155 Fairfax st Chicago Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"	Aquila Cosenza
12	"	"	25	yes 3 yrs Utica	Broth Giovanni 705 Lloyd st Utica Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"	" "
13	"	"	25	no	uncle Angelo Capomello 428 Cabell st Pittsburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	" Roccastanzo
14	yes brother-in-law	25	yes 3 yrs Pittsburg	bro in law Raffaele Lupis 555 Reed st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"	" "
15	no	self	40	no	bro in law Luciano Fonda Box 513 Connellsville Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	None	Potenza Campolaro
16	"	"	30	yes 3 yrs	Broth Domenico 111 Poplar alley Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	" Grisolano
17	"	"	25	yes 3 yrs Newark	cousin Pasquale Feliee 705 Broad ave Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	" "
18	"	"	23	no	Uncle Nicola 17 Bridge st Waterbury Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	brown	dear	at forehead	" Cosenza
19	yes brother	30	yes 3 yrs	Broth Francesco Box 460 Altoona Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	None	Salerno Buccino
20	no	self	40	yes 3 yrs Denver	wife Guiseppina wife Isabella Denver Col.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	scar left eye	Potenza Potenza
21	"	husband	25	no	husband Gerardo Guadagnolo 117 S. Ferdinand st Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	None	Aquila Cosenza
22	"	self	25	yes 3 yrs	cousin Calcagno Nicola Box 54 Portland Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	" Rocca Piria
23	"	"	25	yes 3 yrs	cousin Antonio Spadafora Box 54 Round Brook	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	None	" "
24	"	"	23	yes 3 yrs	cousin Carlo Fiore 197 Grand ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	" Bagno
25	"	"	23	yes 3 yrs	cousin Romano Raffaele " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	" Vaccarizzo
26	"	"	25	yes 3 yrs Providence	Broth Giuseppe 54 Clott st Providence	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	" Potenza
27	"	friend	29	yes 3 yrs	friend Sergio Bernardino Box 535 Monongahela Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	" Rocca Piria
28	"	self	24	no	cousin Ruffolo Giacomino Box 535	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	" "
29	yes	nephew	25	yes 3 yrs	nephew Michele Gugno Gibsonburg O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	at forehead	Cortenza Grimaldi
30	no	self	25	yes 2 yrs 3	Broth Giacinto Geminiano Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	None	Roma Cerda

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Comm, of the "König Albert", from Vigo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September, 1909,

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr E. Simon, Surgeon of the "KONIG ALBERT", sailing Herewith
of Bremen
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of
Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr Simon

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September 1909

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

204

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

TOTALS.

154 List 20/8 1909

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2 IV

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KÖNIG ALBERT sailing from Naples August 20th, 1909

11—1118

37

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
.1	Evangelisti	Serafino	17		S	farm lab	no		Italian	South	Roma	Patria	father Francesco Patria	N.Y.	
.2	Testa	Elia	16		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	" Francesco	Pa	Hemmick
.3	Lorni	Serafino	18		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	" Mariano	N.Y.	
.4	Matteo	Silvino	17		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	" Feliciano	"	
.5	Apollonio	Luigi	17		"	"	8-58322		"	"	"	"	" Evangelo	Pa	Pittsburg
.6	Paulini	Luigi	16		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	" Domenico	"	Hemmick
.7	Vallecorso	Angelo	32		"	ch	"		"	"	"	"	wife Petrina	"	Pittsburg
.8	Simone	Rocco	39		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	" Maria	"	"
Son .9	"	Gattimino	17		"	S	"		"	"	"	"	" —	"	"
" .10	"	Serafino	12		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	" Maria	"	"
.11	Del Carone	Giov. Battista	27		"	ch	"		"	"	"	"	" Rosolina	Pa	Aliquippa
.12	Palladino	Timodeo	29		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	" Feliciano	"	Hemmick
S.T. .13	Persi	Celestino	20		"	"	debt		"	"	"	"	" Camilla	"	Hemmick
.14	Guerriero	Giuseppe	32		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	" Antonina	"	"
.15	Grotti	Amedeo	39		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	" Renata	"	Aliquippa
.16	Vallo	Calaldo	28		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Luigi	"	"
.17	Ferrarelli	Federico	16		"	S	"		"	"	"	"	wife Emilia	N.Y.	
.18	Rinaldi	Ettore	30		"	ch	"		"	"	"	"	mother Giuseppina	Pa	Serpentine
.19	Egidi	Giovanni	18		"	S	"		"	"	"	"	" Rosa	"	Pittsburg
.20	Egidi	Ernesto	16		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Filippo	N.Y.	
.21	Perzi	Natalino	19		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Elisa	Pa	Aliquippa
.22	Sarelli	Giovanni	28		"	ch	"		"	"	"	"	" Giuseppina	N.Y.	
.23	Egidi	Vito	47		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	" Maria	Pa	Pittsburg
.24	Contento	Vito Antonio	24		"	"	8-15932-505-65739.		"	"	"	"	" Natalina	"	Hemmick
.25	Contento	Silvino	31		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	" Maria	"	"
.26	Stefanacci	Biomede	30		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Adriana	Pa	Aliquippa
.27	Sansonato	Pietro	32		"	S	"		"	"	"	"	wife Cristina	"	Aliquippa
.28	Bianucci	Giov. Battista	25		"	ch	"		"	"	"	"	" Ana	"	Hemmick
.29	Fabi	Rocco	39		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	Italy Pittsburg	N.Y.	
~~.30~~	~~Francesco~~	~~Bracobaldi~~	~~24~~		~~S~~									Pa	Hemmick

29

14

326
313

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Passed

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

205

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, *September 1st*, 1909

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or assisted by others, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	self	$30	no	relative Umberto Pappagno 314 E 115th st New York	No	No	No	Good	No	4 10	dark	black	None	Roma Italia
2	no	"	25	no	Stanislao Pappagno	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	" "
3	no	"	25	yes 1907 Italy	relative Umberto Pappagno 314 E 115th st New York	"	"	"	"	"	4 9	"	"	"	" "
4	no	"	25	no	relative — same —	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	"	"	" "
5	no	"	25	no	bro Carlo	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	"	"	" "
6	no	"	25	no	for Webster ave Pittsburg Pa bro Natalino	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	"	"	" Frosinone
7	no	"	25	no	bro Luigi Pappagno	"	"	"	"	"	4 9½	"	"	"	" Roma
8	no	"	25	yes 1906 Pittsburg	for Webster ave Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	" "
9	no	"	25	yes 1906	bro Orazio	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	" "
10	no	"	25	no	for Webster ave	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	" "
11	no	"	25	yes 1905	Pittsburg Pa cousin Luigi Batt. Gallecasso	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	" "
12	no	"	25	yes 1905	for Webster ave "	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"	" "
13	no	"	25	yes 1906	bro Giovanni Pittsburg Pa bro Filippo Pappagno	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"	" "
14	no	"	25	yes 1906	bro Antonio Pittsburg Pa bro in law Natalo Bacciuto	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	" "
15	no	"	25	yes 1906	bro in law Giuseppe Talma Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	" "
16	no	"	25	yes 1906	bro in law Guido Giacomini Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	" "
17	no	"	25	yes 1907	bro Filippo Pappagno Pittsburg Pa relative Umberto Pappagno	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	Scar Left ind. finger	" "
18	no	"	25	no	314 E 115th st New York bro Giovanni	"	"	"	"	"	4 10½	"	"	"	" "
19	no	"	25	yes 1906	209 Pittston ave Scranton Pa uncle Luigi Barletta	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	" "
20	no	"	25	no	207 Wylie ave Pittsburg Pa relative Umberto Pappagno	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	"	"	" "
21	no	"	25	yes 1906	314 E 115th st New York bro Battista Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"	" "
22	no	"	25	yes 1906	bro 274 Giuseppe Pittsburg Pa relative Umberto Pappagno	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	" "
23	no	"	25	yes 1906	314 E 115th st New York bro in law Luigi Barletta	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	" Roccapipirozzo
24	no	"	25	yes 1906	207 Wylie ave Pittsburg Pa bro Catalolo	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	" Italia
25	no	"	25	no	Pittsburg Pa cousin Antonio Persio	"	"	"	"	"	6 5	"	"	"	" "
26	no	"	25	yes 1906	cousin Luigi Barletta Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	" "
27	no	"	25	no	for Webster ave Pittsburg Pa for Sig. Nazzio Nicolette Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	" "
28	no	"	25	yes 1905	bro in law Filippo Pappagno Pittsburg Pa bro in law Giovanni Pizzi Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5 7½	"	"	"	" "
29	no	"	25	no	relative Umberto Pappagno 314 E 115th st New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	" "
30	no	"	25	yes 1906	bro Simone Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	Pockmarked	" "
											5 5				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Feyen Comm., of the "KÖNIG ALBERT", from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Check whether Master, First or Second Officer)

H. Feyen
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September, 1909,
at NEW-YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. E Perenon, Surgeon of the "KÖNIG ALBERT", sailing herewith "Bremen", (Cross out whichever is inapplicable.) employed by owners (hired) as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

206

Dr Perenon

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September, 1909

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

19

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Totals.

16th List 20/8-1909

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KÖNIG ALBERT sailing from Naples August 20th, 1909

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Iacobucci	Giuseppe	37		M M	farmer	no		Italian	South	Italy	Potenza	Wife Anna Patrizia	Pa	Wyomissing
2	Ritrona	Ernesto	20		M S	"	yes		"	"	"	Colle dei V.	father Marcello	Col	Colorado
3	De Angelis	Matteo	44		M M	"	no		"	"	"	"	wife Caterina	"	"
4	Rotti	Giacinto	37		M "	"	"		"	"	"	"	" Costanza	"	"
5	De Carolis	Antonio	37		M "	"	"		"	"	"	"	" Olivia	Pa	Shamokin
6	Tenni	Paolo	37		M S	"	"		"	"	"	"	mother Graziella	"	Colorado
7	Molinari	Antonio	34		M M	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Elena	Col	Kansas City Mo.
8	Catalde	Luigi	37		M "	"	"		"	"	"	"	" Anna	Pa	Shamokin
9	Vitalemi	Rosina Rocco	30		M "	"	"		"	"	"	"	" Silvia	"	Mahanoy City
10	Verone	Pietrantonio	36		M "	carpenter	yes		"	"	"	"	" Maria	Col	Colorado
11	Caracci	Clarice	27		M "	farmer	"		"	"	"	"	" Concetta	"	"
12	Claro	Emanuele	34		M "	"	no		"	"	"	"	" Celia	Col	Colorado
13	De Giuli	Agostino	26		M S	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Ernesto	Pa	Shamokin
14	Colombi	Rocco	18		M "	"	yes		"	"	"	"	" Antonio	"	"
15	Forti	Antonino	40		M M	"	no		"	"	"	"	wife Clara	"	Shamokin
16	Perfili	Giuseppe	18		M S	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Ernesto	"	"
17	Colonino	Angelo	36		M M	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Domenica	Pa	S. Mahanoy
18	Clarchetti	Andrea	30		M "	"	"		"	"	"	"	" Celina	"	Shamokin
19	Andreazzi	Luigi	18		M S	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Antonio	"	"
20	Leonetti	Salvatore	17		M "	23 1(39)	"		"	"	"	"	mother Liberata	Col	Colorado
21	Pepini	Antonio	37		M "	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Girolamo	Pa	Shamokin
22	Perfili	Antonio	17		M "	"	"		"	"	"	"	" Giuseppe	"	"
23	Romeo	Domenico	27		M M	"	no		"	"	Reggio Calabria	"	wife Rosa Ciella	Pa	Pardee
24	De Chiara	Francesco	11		M Sister	"	yes		"	"	"	Natile	father Domenico Natile	Pa	Mahanoy City
25	Amato	Domenico	27		M M	farmer	no		"	"	"	"	wife Caterina	Pa	Minersville
26	Ripicelli	Vincenzo	26		M "	"	"		"	"	"	"	" Elvira	"	"
27	~~Lupo~~	~~Luigi~~	~~32~~		~~M M~~	~~farmer~~	~~yes~~		~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~" Vincenza~~		
28	Nafoti	Giovanni	23		M S	"			"	"	"	"	father Girolamo		
29	~~Fabiano~~	~~Ercolano~~	~~32~~		~~M M~~	~~"~~	~~no~~		~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Cirella~~	~~wife Elisabetta Cirella~~		
30	Commodo	Pietro	34		M "	"	no		"	"	"	Natile	Pangaea Natile	Pa	Minersville

28

R. Watson Inspector

8/4 183

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, *September 1st*, 1909

207

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or a almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	Self	23	yes	2 yrs	Hermitage Pa	Bro Frank Arguisio Hermitage Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	black	brown	brown	None	Roma	Palermo
2	"	"	40				Bro Luigi " "	"	"	"	"	"	"								
3	"	"	25	yes	5 yrs	Ital	Uncle Domenico De Angelis "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Casino
4	"	"	25	"	2 yrs	"	Bro Giuseppe " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	25	"	2 yrs	"	Bro 235 Sharpsville Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	25	"	2 yrs	"	cousin De Carlo Angelo "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	25	"	2 yrs	"	Bro 464 " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	25	"	2 yrs	"	bro in law Pasquale Angelo "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	25	"	2 yrs	"	Nephew Leonardo Colli "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	25	"	2 yrs	"	bro Giuseppe " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	25	"	2 yrs	"	Bro Sharpsville Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	100	"	2 yrs	"	Bro 25 Sharpsville Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	25	"	2 yrs	"	cousin Antonio Angelo "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	25	"	2 yrs	"	Nephew Leonardo Colli "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	25	no			Bro 889 Sharpsville Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	25	yes	5 yrs	Ital	Bro 235 " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	25	no			cousin Domenico Matterelli "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	25	yes	2 yrs	"	Bro 464 Sharpsville Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	25	no			Bro 663 " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	25	"			cousin Luca Antonio "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	25	"			Bro 467 " "	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	25	"			Nephew Leonardo Colli "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	25	"			cousin Antonio Angelo "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	"	25	"			Bro 464 " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	25	"			cousin Fabiano Pardee Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Calabria	Catanzaro
26	"	"	25	"			cousin Luigi Francesco "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	scar at eye brow	"	Castle
27	"	"	25	"			11 Napoli St Pittsburg Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	scar at forehead	"	"
28	"	"	25	"			cousin Pasquale Fortunato "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	scar	"	"
29	"	"	25	"			uncle Gallipardi Antonio Windsor Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	"	25	"			brother in law Pasquale Angelo "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	scar left eye brow	"	"
31	"	"	25	"			cousin Leopold Favaro "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	None	"	"
32	"	"	25	"			Bro 20 " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Catanzaro
33	"	"	25	"			bro Giuseppe Pardee Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
34	"	"	25	"			bro in law Francesco Fanzano Windsor Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	None	"	Castle

TOTALS.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Feyen, Comm., of the "KONIG ALBERT", from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Feyen
Commander Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September, 1909,
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. E. Ferrenow, Surgeon of the "König Albert", sailing herewith, (State whether sailing herewith or otherwise employed by owners of vessel; as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

208

Dr Ferrenow

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September, 1909

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

22
8

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

TOTALS.

17 Feb Set
20/8-1909

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Königin Albert sailing from Naples August 20th, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Cortese	Giuseppe	21		M S	laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	Reggio Calabria		father	Francesco	Ohio	Steubenville
2	Varacallo 917/671	Rocco	18		M S	"	"	"	"	"	" Cirelli		— "	Giuseppe		Cirelli
3	Cortese	Bruno	22		M M	"	"	"	"	"	" S. Flavio		wife	Rosa	Pa	S. Flavio
4	Varacalli	Rocco	18		M S	"	"	"	"	"	" Reggio C.		moth.	Carolina		Reggio C.
5	Pirlo	Rocco	33		M M	"	yes	"	"	"	Reggio Cirelli		wife	Maria	Ohio	Youngstown
6	Chirico	Antonino	26		M M	laborer	no	"	"	"	" Reggio C.		— "	Cirelli	"	Cleveland
7	Messiano	Filippo	23		M S	"	"	"	"	"	" Reggio C. Bova		father	Tomasi		
8	Zedele	Battesimo	39		M M	"	"	"	"	"	" Bova		father	Salvatore	N.J.	Brooklyn
9	Trimboli	Francesco	18		M S	"	"	"	"	"	" Bova		wife	Pasqualina	Pa	Shenandoah
10	Napoli	Rocco Vincenzo	36		M M	laborer	"	"	"	"	" Cologne		broth.	Cologne	Ohio	Hartford
11	Lombardo	Marianna	39		F M	none	"	"	"	"	" Reggio C.		father	Nicola	N.J.	Brooklyn
12	Napoli	Nicola	11		M S	"	"	"	"	"	" "		mother	Chiara		
13	Chirico	Giuseppe	28		M M	porter	"	"	"	"	" S. Flavio		— "	Giuseppe		S. Flavio
14	Siciliano	Umberto	24		M M	laborer	"	"	"	"	" "		wife	Carmela	Pa	Carbon
15	Chirico	Vincenzo	18		M S	"	yes	"	"	"	" "		father	Pietro	Ohio	Steubenville
16	De Leonardis	Umberto	24		M M	"	"	"	"	"	" "		— "	Francesco		Carbon
17	Lipari	Domenico	17		M S	"	"	"	"	"	" "		moth	Eugenia	Ohio	Steubenville
18	Lombellano	Giuseppe	20		M M	laborer	"	"	"	"	" "		wife	Rosa	Pa	Bulgar
19	Galano	Antonio Domenico	28		M M	"	"	"	"	"	" "		— "	Caterina	"	Racine
20	Fera	Ferdinando	25		M S	"	"	"	"	"	" "		father	Domenico	"	Shamokin
21	Bilardo	Antonio	24		M M	"	"	"	"	"	" "		— "	Giuseppe	Ohio	Steubenville
22	Bonaventura	Salvatore	21		M M	"	"	"	"	"	" "		moth.	Giuseppe	Pa	Bulgar
23	Allidani	Vincenzo	28		M M	laborer	yes	"	"	"	" "		wife	Caterina	"	Wampum
24	Reale	Domenico	28		M M	"	no	"	"	"	" "		moth.	Teresa	Ohio	Port Philadelphia
25	Reale	Giuseppe	21		M M	"	yes	"	"	"	" "		wife	Anna	Pa	Racine
26	Capeci	Rosa	57		F M	weaver	no	"	"	"	" Casoria		broth	Francesco	N.J.	Lynnedale
27	Greco	Maria	44		F S	"	"	"	"	"	" "					
28	Carnovale	Luigi	50		M M	porter	yes	"	"	"	" "		wife	Teresa	W.Va.	Fairmont
29	Rosenzaio	Giuseppe	22		M M	laborer	no	"	"	"	" "		— "	Carmela	"	Piedmont
30	De Luca	Domenico	17		M S	"	yes	"	"	"	" "		father	Flavio	"	"

386
111

TOTALS.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

209

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, *September 5th*, 190 0

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in polygamy or shall come, or hold opinions favorable to polygamy, or be members of any organization that teaches the practice of polygamy? If so, explain fully.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment, or in consequence of any representations made to induce such coming, except as to those persons coming in pursuance of a previous bona fide engagement or contract to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1	no	self	10 no				cousin Pasquale Schiano Roseville Ohio	No	No	No	No	good	No	4	10	dark	brown	dark	Italy	Italy
2	"	"	25 no				uncle Pasquale Giuseppe												
3	"	"	40 "				uncle Antonio Giovanni	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	dk	dk	"	None	"	Italy
4	"	"	30 "				bro-in-law Stellato Giuseppe	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4				scar right cheek	"	Italy
5	"	"	30 "				bro 30 Youngstown Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4				None	"	Italy
6	"	"	20 yes 23 Oct				bro Giuseppe Roseville Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6				"	"	Italy
7	"	"	25 yes 23 Oct				bro Giovanni 92 Wilson st Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2				mole left cheek	"	Italy
8	yes	"	25 yes 206 Oct				brother-in-law Stellato Giuseppe 117 Clinton st Harrisburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6				None	"	Italy
9	no	"	30 no				bro-in-law Giovanni Gallo 96 Wooster st Hartford Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5				mole right cheek	"	Catania
10	yes	brother	40 yes 25 Oct				bro Giuseppe 92 Wilson st Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4				None	"	Italy
11	no	self	30 no				husband Gallo Giuseppe 146 South st Steubenville Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3				"	"	Giarre Catania
12	"	"	4 —				cousin Giuseppe Spano 146 South st Steubenville Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8				"	"	"
13	"	"	25 yes 23 Oct				bro-in-law Domenico Spagnolo 146 South st Steubenville Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—				"	"	S. Italy
14	"	"	25 yes 23 Oct				cousin Giuseppe Spano 146 South st Steubenville Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2				scar at chin	"	Italy
15	"	"	25 no				bro Giuseppe Steubenville	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5				None	"	"
16	"	"	25 "				brother-in-law Giuseppe Carnago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4				scar at forehead	"	"
17	no	"	60 "				bro Giuseppe Steubenville	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3				None	"	"
18	"	"	25 yes 23 Oct				bro-in-law Guglielmo Giuseppe Bridgeport Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8				"	"	"
19	"	"	25 yes 23 Oct				bro-in-law Stellato Antonio Racine Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2				mole left cheek	"	"
20	"	"	25 yes 23 Oct				bro Giuseppe Pennsylvania Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4				None	"	"
21	"	"	25 yes 206 Oct				cousin Spano Giuseppe Steubenville	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2				scar at cheek	"	"
22	"	"	30 "				cousin Gallo Rosario 117 Clinton st Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6				scar right eye brow	"	"
23	"	"	25 yes 206 Oct				bro Domenico Waynesburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4				None	"	"
24	"	"	25 yes 23 Oct				cousin Gliozzo Salvatore bro 2169 East Fletcher	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3				"	"	"
25	"	"	25 yes 23 Oct				cousin Vincenzo Gallo 20 Nov 4, Racine Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3				"	"	"
26	"	"	50 no				bro-in-law Chiesa Domenico	½ of Family	Family	Family	Family	Family	Family	5	—				scar at forehead	"	Catania
27	"	"	—																		
28	"	"	40 yes 23 Oct				husband Maria Spadaccio Syracuse N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4				None	"	"
29	"	"	50 yes 23 Oct				bro-in-law Biagio Vincenzo Piedmont W. Va.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4				mole at chin	"	"
30	"	"	40 no				bro Vincenzo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1				None	"	"
								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7				"	"	"

United States Immigration Officer.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Feuer, Comm (Name of Master, First or Second Officer.), of the "KÖNIG ALBERT", from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2d Officer
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of September, 1909,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. E. Perenon, Surgeon of the "König Albert", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by ... thereon," as the case may be.)

210

Dr Perenon

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September, 1909

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

30
4
16

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

TOTALS

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Louis Albert sailing from Naples August 20th, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
.1	La Puglia	Antonio	20	9	S	Laborer	no	Italian	South Italy	Reggio Calabria		Bovalino	Wife Father	Armeno	Armonia Bovalino
.2	Lapagnese	Francesco	32	9	M	"	"	"	"	"		Agnata	wife	Bovalino	Agnata
.3	Lapagnese	Giuseppe	29	9	"	"	"	"	"	"		Benestare	"	Benestare	Benestare
.4	Cruino	Giuseppe	33	9	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	Lubrichella	Lubrichella
.5	Pedulla	Carlo	18	9	S		"	"	"	"		"	"	Francesco	Francesco
.6	Antolino	Ferdinando	13	9	"		"	"	"	"		"	"	Chiaia	Chiaia
.7	Teracino	Domenico Paolo	39	9	M	"	yes	"	"	"		"	"	S. Catarina	S. Catarina
.8	Antolini	Domenico	49	9	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	Lubrichella	Lubrichella
.9	Antolini	Ferdinando	29	9	"	"	no	"	"	"		"	"	Francesco	Francesco
.10	Papale	Giuseppe	21	9	"	"	yes	"	"	"		"	"	Chiaia	Chiaia
O.S.I. .11	Tallarida	Giuseppe	37	9	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	Francesco	Canada Montreal
O.S.I. .12	Pappagna	Carmine	39	9	"	"	no	"	"	"		"	"	Lubrichella	Canada Montreal
.13	Chiari	Francesco	39	9	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	Antonio	Canada Montreal
.14	Vitale	Giuseppe	20	9	M	Waiter Woman	"	"	"	Southern Italian		Molaxxo	Mother	Rosaria	Molaxxo
.15	De Marco	Charles	16	9	S	Servant Lab	"	"	"	Bari	Sammichele	Sammichele	Father	Pietro	Sammichele
.16	Di Napoli	Vincenzo	21	9	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	wife	Chiaia	"
.17	Lignore	Anna	15	9	"	None	"	"	"	"		"	father	Francesco	"
.18	Impronzo	Vito	3	9	"	—	—	—	—	"		"	—	—	—
.19	Nardello	Angelo	24	9	M	Farmer	yes	"	"	Puglia	Celenza		wife	Emanuela	Celano N.Y.
.20	Testa	Daniele	29	9	"	"	"	"	"	Southern Italian		Bedmonda	"	Antonia	Bedmonda Pgor N.Y. Long Island
.21	Evangelista	Goffredo	26	9	"	"	"	"	"	"	Agnatura		"	Paola	Agnatura "
.22	Gaudio	Maria Maria	25	9	D	"	no	"	"	Bari	Albanobello		father	Giacomo	Albanobello N.Y. Astoria
.23	Caggio	Pasquale	29	"	"	"	"	"	"					Michele	N.Y. Garfield
.24	Castellotti	Lucia	20	"	"	"	"	"	"					Nicolantonio	"
.25	Castellotti	Raffaele	16	"	"	"	"	"	"					— " —	"
.26	Augello	Charles	18	"	"	"	"	"	"					Vito Antonio	N.Y. Astoria
.27	Gaudio	Vito	19	9	S	"	"	"	"					Giovanni	"
.28	Casento	Pasquale	29	9	M	"	"	"	"	Southern Italian		Martina	Wife	Giuseppa	Martina N.Y. N.Y.
.29	Casento	Serafina	28	9	F	"	yes	"	"	"		"	father	Raffaele	"
.30	Lassio	Pellegrino	18	"	"	"	no	"	"	"		"	"	Michele	"

William Burke
Inspector

30 — 112 — 460

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, *September 2nd*, 190*9*

211

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	Self	22	no			bro. Giuseppe 72 Foster Lane Youngstown	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	dark	brown	brown	scar at forehead	Italy	Rocca Imp.
2	"	"	38	"			brother-in-law Raffaella Giuseppe Youngstown Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	— " —	"	Avellino
3	yes	"	125	"			cousin Gaspare Rosario Greenville Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	mole at nose	"	"
4	no	"	36	"			God-father Gaspare Antonio Montreal Can.	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	None	"	"
5	"	"	32	"			cousin Rosario Gaspare Youngstown Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
6	"	"	36	"			brother-in-law Gaspare Rosario Montreal Can.	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	scar right cheek	"	"
7	"	"	36	"			God-father Gaspare Antonio Youngstown Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	scars under the chin	"	"
8	"	"	36	"			father Pasquale Brier Hill Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	scar at forehead	"	"
9	"	"	36	"			brother-in-law Agnes Giovanni Youngstown Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	None	"	"
10	"	"	40	"			cousin Giuseppe Giorgio Youngstown Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	scar at lip	"	"
11	yes	"	225	"			cousin Rosa Tommaso Youngstown Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	scar left eye-brow	"	"
12	no	"	25	"			cousin Rosa Tommaso Montreal Can.	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	None	"	"
13	"	"	36	"			cousin — same —	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	scar at forehead	"	"
14	"	"	40	yes 96 to 02			husband Carravella Giuseppe 149 Venturi st Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	gray	"	None	Avellino	Italy
15	no	"	25	no			bro-in-law Raffaella Pasquale 53 Chadwick st Newark	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	brown	"	— " —	Rocca Imp.	Salerno
16	"	"	25	yes 96 to 98			bro. Domenico — " — " —	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
17	yes	husband	15	no			husband Giuseppe Lopresano	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	scar at chin	"	"
18	"	"	—	—			— — — 133 Canal st — " —	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	None	"	"
19	"	self	346	yes 98 to 08			uncle Michele Carravella 129 Mulberry st New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	— " —	Foggia	Deliceto
20	yes	cousin	25	" 96 to 08			cousin Festa Giuseppe 71 5th st Long Island	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	mole at cheek	Sanita	Pratola Serra
21	no	self	30	" 95 to 07			father Salvatore 93 Wolcott ave — " —	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	None	"	Deliceto
22	yes	brother	20	no			cousin Giuseppe bro. Francesco 139 Catharine st Utica N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	mole at nose	Rocca Imp.	Avellino
23	no	self	15	"			60 Parker ave Garfield N.J. uncle Francesco Maggi — " —	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	mole under the chin	"	Avellino
24	"	"	225	"			uncle Francesco Maggi — " —	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	mole at cheek	"	Avellino
25	"	"	25	"			bro. Martino — " —	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	scar at temple	"	Avellino
26	"	"	125	"			39 Hostutter ave Utica N.Y. prof. Guglielmo	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	None	"	"
27	"	brother	20	"			139 Catharine st — " —	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
28	"	self	25	"			cousin Domenico Caputo 39 Mulberry st New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	— " —	Avellino	Solofra
29	"	"	25	"			bro. in law Speranza Morano 93 — " —	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
30	"	"	25	"			cousin Giuseppe Cafazzo 94 Exeter st — " —	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	— " —	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Feuer, Comm, of the "Konig Albert." (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Feuer
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September, 1909,
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

TOTALS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. C. Perenon, Surgeon of the „König Albert." sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Perenon

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September, 1909

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

212

16

3 03

13

17

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

11th list
20/8/1909

S. S. König Albert, sailing from Naples, August 20th, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
.1	Ricci	Benedetto	24		M.	Farmer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Williams Station	U.S.	wife Carmela Cardone Box	N.Y.	Williams Bridge
.2	Piacentile	Raffaele	21		M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Domenico "	"	"
.3	Caserta	Giovanni	27		M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Fortunata "	"	"
.4	Zotti	Angiolina	30		F.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Benedetto Pugliese		father Gennaro "	"	"
Son .5	Pietrocinio	Girolamo	-		M.	Child	None	None	"	"	"	"	wife Vittoria "	"	"
.6	Marrocco	Giovanni	26		M.	Farmer	yes	no	"	"	Caserta	Casalduni	" Concetta "	"	"
.7	Cambelli	Angelo	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Colomba "	"	"
.8	Cennamo	Agostino	29		"	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Pastorano	father Salvatore "	"	Ex Kellogsville
.9	D'Onofrio	Antonio	16		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Vittoria "	"	"
.10	Marlone	Giovanni	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Maria "	"	"
.11	Di Cristofaro	Antonio	21		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle Salvatore Augusto	"	"
.12	Lugnese	Nicolella	16		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Gaetano "	"	"
.13	D'Onofrio	Marianna	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Gaetano "	Ex	Hillside
.14	Delle Fave	Rosa	21		"	"	"	yes	"	"	"	"	uncle Pietro Felici	"	"
.15	Sale	Angela	20		"	"	"	no	"	"	"	Castellammare	mother Maddalena "	N.Y.	Syracuse
.16	Rinaldi	Martina	20		"	Seamstress	mark	yes	"	"	"	Agnataro	mother Anna Agnataro	"	"
.17	Califano	Pietro	16		"	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Castellammare	father Domenico "	Ohio	Akron
.18	Della Porta	Andrea	40		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Castellammare Angela "	"	"
19	Speranza	Giuseppe	24		"	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Calvanico	Salerno	" Teresa "	N.Y.	"
.20	Siciano	Domenico	29		"	Farmer	"	"	"	"	Avellino	Lioprano	father Francesco Lioprano	Pa	Gypsum
.21	Ravotti	Domenico	34		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Michelina "	"	Youngstown
.22	Chianese	Ch. Domenica	24		F.	Servant	no	"	"	"	Calvano	Sarno	mother Isabella Sarno	N.Y.	"
Same .23	Chianese	Antonio	6		M.	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
.24	"	Attilio	2		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
.25	"	Pietro	-	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Luigi "	"	"
.26	Squillace	Vincenzo	22		"	Laborer	mark	yes	"	"	"	"	father Emilia "	"	"
.27	Falcone	Alfonso	17		"	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	mother Lucia "	N.Y.	Brooklyn
.28	Natale	Antonio	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	N.Y.	"
.29	Chianese	Salvatore	23		"	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	god-mother Filomena "	"	"
		Enrico	10		"	"	None	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1138

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, *September 1st*, 1909. 213

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any prepaid ticket or by the payment of the transportation by others, or coming in any other manner to be determined by special inquiry.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	25	no			cousin Lorenzo Liberatello 2173 - 1st ave. New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	dark	black	brown	None	Italy	Scafati
2	no	friend	25	yes	1907	all of	friend Vincenzo DeStefano 2192 - 1st ave. New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Hazel	"	"	"	"
3	no	God father	25	no			God father Carlo Sodano 93 Mulberry st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	"	"
4	yes	husband	15				husband Giuseppe Petricca	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	at face	Benevento	Pompeii
5	no	no	—				10 Chestnut st. Yonkers N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	None	"	"
6	no	self	25				friend Fusco Antonio 157 Mulberry st. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Castella	Castellamare
7	no	"	25	yes	07	all	cousin Pasquale Antonio Giannino 2173 - 1st ave. New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	no	"	25	no			cousin Antonio Giannino 2173 - 1st ave. New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	no	"	25	no			Bro. Guiseppe Villarillo 2173 - 1st ave. New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Pastorano
10	no	"	25	no			Bro. Antonio "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	made at show	"	"
11	no	"	25	no			Bro. Pietro "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	None	"	"
12	no	"	25	no			Bro. Giovanni "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	yes	"	20	no			husband Luigi Della Fave 2173 - 1st ave. New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	yes	"	12	no			Bro. Felice Giuseppe 10 Felice Court, Yonkers N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	no	"	25	no			husband Rosa Salvatore 1140 E. 164th st. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	no	"	25	yes	98	09	Syracuse 1148 E. 164th st. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Castellabate
17	yes	"	25	no			uncle Pasquale Pasquale Bro. R. attend Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	scar at forehead	"	Riguaro
18	yes	"	25	yes	04	04	cousin — same	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	black	None	"	Castel Campagno
19	no	"	20	no	08	08	cousin Ferdinando Gallella 1140 E. 164th st. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	scar at cheek	"	"
20	no	"	40	yes			brother-in-law Luca Pellegrino Box 353 Greytown Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	gray	"	bald	Castellamare	Castellamare
21	no	"	40	no			bro. Guiseppe 35 E. Federal st. Youngstown	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	None	Castellino	Riguaro
22	no	"	no				husband Domenico Giovanni 2173 - 1st ave. New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	no	"	20	no			husband Domenico Giovanni 2173 - 1st ave. New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	scar near left eye	Salerno	Salerno
24	no	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	None	"	"
25	no	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"
26	no	"	15				Prot. Antonio 2173 - 1st ave. New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"
27	no	"	15				cousin Guiseppe Sessa 521 Atlantic ave. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	"	scar at forehead	"	"
28	no	husband	15				husband Bro. Guido Eugalo 182 Newelton Long Island City	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	Italian	"	None	"	"
29	no	father	12				father Pietro "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	no	"	—				2173 - 1st ave. New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
								"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"

TOTALS.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Feyen, Comm. (Insert whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the "König Albert." , from Hoyoles , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Feyen
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September, 1909,
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

TOTALS.

214

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. E. Pevenon, Surgeon of the "König Albert", sailing therewith (State whether "sailing," "arriving," or "employed by owners aboard," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Pevenon

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September, 1909

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

18
3
15

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

TOTALS.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Konig Albert sailing from Naples August, 20th, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
.1	Rozza	Carmine mo	28		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italy	Italy	Cicerano	Sist. Maruvola Rocca Ravindola	Pa	Pittsburg
.2	Del Stefano	Antonetta			F				"	"	"	"	Goth. Angello	"	"
.3	Nuolo	Pasquale	26		M	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Cumiguano	wife Teresa Cumiguano	Conn	Waterbury
.4	Catario	Angelantonio	16		M	"	no	no	"	"	"	Cicerano	moth Antiga Cicerano	Pa	Mc Keesport
.5	Bianchi	Michele	17		M	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Goth. Aniello Bellona	"	Providence
.6	Aurilia	Alessandro mo	24		M	Laborer	no	no	"	"	"	Bellona			
.7	Marfucci	Giuseppe mo													
.8	Scaldone	Teresa	22		F	Wife	yes	no	"	"	"	Vitulazio	moth Vitulazio Pasquale		Westbury
.9	Nuzzo	Maria Rosa	26		F	Wife	no	no	"	"	"	Arienzo	Goth. Arienzo Pasquale	Pa	Monongahela
.10	Ferraro	Salvatore	22		M	Shoemaker	no	no	"	"	"	Melito 16.	" " Felice Abbruzello		
.11	Velocci	Loreto	18		M	Laborer	yes	yes	"	Rome Italy	Italy	Rome	Uncle Giovanni Michele	Pa	
.12	Viola	Michele	19		M	Tailor	yes	yes	"	Terano Italy	Italy	Terano	wife Grazia Viola	Pa	Plainsboro
.13	Ciaiezi	Francesco	29		M	Shoemaker	no	no	"	"	"	"	Goth. Algandro Belmonte	Conn	Waterbury
.14	Abbate	Salvatore	29		M	Tailor	yes	yes	"	Gragnano Italy	Italy	Gragnano	" Salvatore		
.15	Caramuccia	Michele	21		M	Laborer	no	no	"	"	"	"	" Michele	Conn	Thompsonville
.16	Di Rocco	Carolina mo	32		F	Wife	no	no	"	"	"	Cerreale	" Cerreale		
.17	Di Greci	Anna													
.18	Gattuso	Antonino	18		M	Laborer	yes	no	"	"	"	Grumo Italy	moth Annunziata Grumo Italy	Pa	Rochester
.19	Lo Rocco	Pietro	20		M	Shoemaker	no	no	"	"	"	"	Goth. Salvatore "		Bayonne
.20	Medici	Ignazio	20		M	Laborer	yes	no	"	Castaldo Italy	Italy	Castaldo	moth Luisa Castaldo	Pa	
.21	Staro	Giuseppe	19		M	"			"	"	"	"	" Concetta		
.22	Di Benedetto	Vittoria	21		F	Wife	no	no	"	Castellamare Italy	Italy	Castellamare	Stepfather Castellamare	Pa	Brooklyn
.23	Del Rei	Giuseppe	40		M	Shoemaker	no	no	"	"	"	"	Wife Francesca "		
.24	Romano	Gaetano	19		M	Laborer	yes	no	"	"	"	"	brother Giuseppe "		
.25	De Mattia	Carmine	32		M	Workman	no	no	"	Arienzo Italy	Italy	Arienzo	wife Gennida Stefanopoli	Pa	Wakefield
.26	Maccini	Pasquale	23		M	Shoemaker	no	no	"	Campobasso Italy	Italy	Campobasso	mother Maria Mazzone	Pa	Chicago
.27	Saverelli	Vincenzo	26		M	Tailor	no	no	"	"	"	"	" Rosa Saverelli		
.28	Maccini	Domenico	18		M	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	" Maria "		
29									"						
30									"						

28

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

35

TOTALS

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

215

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, *September 2nd*, 1909.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or asylum for care and treatment; or a pauper; or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance, or contract of any kind to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													
1	Wife	husband $25	no				husband Michele Re Stefano	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	dark brown	Scars	None	Cascia Roccaraimonda
2	"	"	"				cor Broadway & East Liberty Pa. wife Felicia	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	" "
3	"	self	$20	Yes	5 yrs	cous	15 Jefferson st. Wakefield cor Broadway Pasquale Ciarelli	"	"	"	"	—	"	5	3	"	"	"	" Castiglione
4	yes	brother-in-law	$25	"	2 yrs	3	910 Washington st. cor E. Pleasant st. Pasquale Ciarelli	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	" Cerreano
5	"	father	$20	no			910 Washington st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	" "
6	"	husband	$25	"			husband Ciarlucci Luigi	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	scar at chin	" Bellona
7	"	"	"				53½ Charles st. Providence husband Antonino Paquenza	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	None	" "
8	no	self	$20	no			Box 211 Westbury L. I. husband Gaetano Bernardo	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	scar at chin	" Ciciliano
9	yes	husband	$5	"			109-111 Second st. Jamaica cousin — Sauk	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	None	" Cherasco
10	no	self	$25	"			Bros. Remo — "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	" S. Felice d. Cancello
11	"	"	$25	"			344 E. 115th st. N. York cousin Silvio Giuseppe	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	None	Napoli Stato d. Giovanni
12	"	"	$25	"			147 Thompson st. " Bros. Luigi	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Sal & Br	"	"	Tekano Saranno
13	no	"	$5	yes	2 yrs	3	Box 38 Uniontown Pa. bro-in-law Salvatore Colucci	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Blue	"	" S. Agata
14	yes	brother-in-law	$25	no			230 Elizabeth st. Hamilton Canada bros. Vincenzo	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	Girgenti Trapani
15	no	self	$25	"			Box 166 Thompsonville Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	" "
16	yes	husband	$10	"			husband Giacinto De Greci	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	" Cambarà
17	No	wife	—				Box 166 Thompsonville Conn. cousin Giuseppe	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	" "
18	no	self	$25	"			152 Kent st. Rochester cousin Cordaro Vincenzo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	Palermo Casalmaro
19	no	"	$20	"			454 Cross st. Bayonne N.J. bros. Cordaro	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	Girgenti S. Giovanni
20	"	"	$25	"			220 Elizabeth st. N. York bros. Gaspare	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Brown	"	Castiglione d. Cordaro
21	"	"	$25	yes	3 yrs	3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Sal & Blue	"	" "
22	"	husband	$25	no			husband Vito Genna 385 Metropolitan Ave. bros. Gaspare	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	scar at forehead	Tripani Castellammare
23	"	brother	$5	"			247 E. 116th st. bros. Salvatore	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Sal	None	" "
24	"	"	$20	"			117 E. 5th st. bros. Carmine Buonagura	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Br	"	" "
25	no	self	$5	"			236 & 230 E. 13th st. Wakefield bros. Ciriaco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	scar left hand	Naples
26	"	"	$20	"			359 Desplaines st. Chicago bros. in law Cristoforo Fodo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Sal	None	Sicilia Palermo
27	No	"	$0	yes	3 yrs	Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Br	"	" "
28	No	"	$0	yes	3 yrs	Chicago	bros. Angelo 299 W. Taylor st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	" "
29		"						"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"		
30		"						"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"		

TOTALS.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Feyen, Comm., of the "König Albert," from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Signature)
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September, 1909,

at NEW-YORK

(Signature)
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

TOTALS.

26

216

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr E Perenon, Surgeon of the "König Albert", sailing Penrith, (State whether employed by the Company or Government, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Perenon

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September, 1909

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

Sept. 2—09

11—1115

592/320/622/

S 1/40

12 trans

378

26.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

TOTALS.

N. Y. Form 99
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 500 B

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

21 to list
to 1 & 109 S. S. König Albert, sailing from Naples, August 20th, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
.1	Prantiera	Gaetano	25		M. S.	Laborer	yes		Italian	South	Italy	Salerno	Bro. Hugo	New York	
2	Maffia	Francesco	6		M. S.	None	no		"	"	"	"	Father	"	"
3	"	Rosina	3		F. S.	"	"	W.B.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Gennaro	2		M. S.	"	"	W.B.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	Giovanni		8	M. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
.6	Sorbo	Giuseppe	36		M. Laborer	no	"		"	"	Caserta	Casapulla	wife Maria Teresa	Casapulla	Ohio Youngstown
ADMITTED 7	Capirella	Gaetano	50		M. W.	Laborer	"		"	"	Italy	Salerno	Sister Mrs. Giuseppa	Ohio Youngstown	
8	Di Crescenzo	Antonio	23		M. S.	"	"		"	"	"	Cetara	"	"	"
.9	Vele	Domenico	40		M. Laborer	yes	"		"	Catanzaro	Cardinale	"	wife Isabella	Cardinale	Ohio Youngstown
.10	Valente	Benedetta	25		F. Housekeeper	"	"		"	Caserta	S. Cosmo	"	wife Salvatore	S. Cosmo	Mass. Boston
.11	Vendetto	Michele	30		M. Laborer	no	"		"	Benevento	Cerreto	Stazzano	wife Concetta	Cerreto Stazzano	Conn. Waterbury
.12	Vendetto	Michele Evangelo	20		M. S.	"	"		"	"	"	"	fath. Liberio	"	"
.13	Viuggio	Donato	25		M.	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Christina	"	"
.14	Testa	Antonio	17		M. S.	"	"		"	"	"	"	fath. Giuseppe	"	"
.15	Tennaco	Michelangelo	20		M. Laborer	yes	"		"	Naples	Torre Annunziata	"	wife Rosa	Torre Annunziata	New York
.16	Niadesta	Adele Seraffina	2		F. none					Lucca			fath. Luigi		Mass. Quincy
17	Seraffina	Luigi	2		M. S.					"	"	"	"	"	"
.18	Viglione	Gennaro	51		M. Laborer	yes	"		"	Caserta	Castelvenere	"	wife Teresa	Castelvenere	Conn. New Haven
.19	Agostino	Gaetano	36		M. "	"	"		"	Benevento	S. Maria	"	wife Carmela	S. Maria	Pa. Pittsburg
20	~~Annunziata~~	~~Assunta~~	~~4~~		~~F. S.~~					~~Italian~~	~~Salerno~~	~~Salerno~~	~~fath. Biagio~~	~~Salerno~~	~~Ohio Youngstown~~
.21	Zazzaro	Vincenzo	44		M. Laborer	no	"		"	"	Cetara	"	wife Maria	Cetara	"
22	Zazzaro	Gabriele	18		M. S.	"	yes		"	"	"	"	moth. Maria	"	"
23													— " —		
24	~~Ex Prinzess Irene of the 28th of August in New York~~														
See list of the Steamer of Aug 27th 25	~~Giannattasio~~	~~Gennaro~~	~~24~~		~~M. S.~~	~~Laborer~~	~~yes~~		~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Castellino~~	~~Nordino~~	~~fath. Gaetano~~	~~Nordino~~	~~Ohio Youngstown~~
~~25~~	~~Testa~~	~~Giovanni Angelo~~	~~20~~		~~M. S.~~	~~Farmer~~	~~"~~		~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Sabino~~	~~Sannio~~	~~" "~~	~~Sannio~~	~~Ohio Youngstown~~
26											Estonia				
27													Miles E. Vinton Asst Inspector		
28															
29															
30															

21/2/09

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

TOTALS.

N. Y. Form 86

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 21

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

217

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, September 2d, 1907

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person; or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf, dumb, or blind; or helpless from crippled limbs, feeble-mindedness, or insanity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	a	self	44 yrs $44	Yes 6 yrs	Husband Raffaele Antonio 62 Mulberry st New-York		No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	dark brown	brown	scar at face	Caserta	Pollica
2	a	"	a				"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	None	"	"
3	a	"	a				"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	—	Italy	Naples
4	a	"	a				"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	—	Italy	"
5	a	"	a				"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	—	"	"
6	no	"	25		brother-in-law Antonio 115 Front st	Youngstown Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	scar left eye-brow	Caserta	Casapulla
7	yes	brother-in-law	16		brother-in-law Antonio	Do Lauro	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	scar right eye-brow	Caserta	Celano
8	a	a	—		45 Elm st	Paterson N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	None	"	"
9	no	self	25 yrs $3	Yes 3 yrs	cousin Daniele Giuseppe 103 Willow st	Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	scar left eye-brow	Caserta	Cardinale
10	yes	"	25 yrs $8	Yes	brother Cosmo		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	None	Caserta	S. Cosmo
11	no	"	25 yrs $5	—	North Adams Berkshire Co. Mass brother-in-law Angelo		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	pock-marked	Caserta	Cercemaggiore
12	no	"	25	no	uncle Angelo	Waterbury Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	"	scar left cheek	"	"
13	a	"	20		brother Antonio 116 Washington st	Greensburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	None	"	"
14	yes	brother	25		brother-in-law Luigi	Ferrillo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	at forehead	"	"
15	a	self	25		67½ Hayward st	N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	None	Naples	Sant'Agnello
16	no	"	15		husband Sebastio	Cunsilio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	—	Lucca	
17	a	"	a		114 Delaware st	Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	—	"	"
18	yes	sister	15		cousin Vincenzo 44-46-48 Hill st	New Haven Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	—	Caserta	Casale
19	no	self	25 yrs $5	—	cousin Giuseppe 1 Mechanic st	Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	—	Via Colonia	S. Maria
20	a	"	25		brother-in-law Sebastiano 114 Delaware st	Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	—	Caserta	Sant'Angelo in Casale
21	a	"	29		brother Francesco		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	Pock marked	"	Cestrano
22	a	"	29	yes 2 yrs $08	uncle Francesco	Pellegrino	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Scar left eye brow	"	"
23																			
24	no	husband	no		husband Biagio (Rosa)		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	dark brown	brown	—	Caserta	Piaggine
25	no	self	no	yes 10 yrs	10 Pelletier st	Rochester	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	—	"	Sapri
					father-in-law Domenico	Delgaro													Lauria
26		"					"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"			Potenza
27		"					"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"			
28		"					"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"			
29		"					"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"			
30		"					"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"			

TOTALS.

N. Y. Form 30

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, V. Feyen Comm., of the "König Albert." , from Naples , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September, 1909,

at NEW-YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

TOTALS.

N. Y. Form 99

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr E. Terveen, Surgeon of the "König Albert," sailing therewith (State whether "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners of vessel," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

218

Dr Terveen

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September, 1909.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

13
2

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

TOTALS.

12 20 F
12 23 F

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. König Albert sailing from Gibraltar 23 August, 1909.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
47	Geannattasio	Gemma	22	7 m	F	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Gibraltar	Husband Antonio Geannattasio Bangor Mediterranean Superior Pro de Carolina (Italia)	N.Y.	Rochester
48	Cameno	Isabel	56	7 m	F	—	no	no	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Linea	Sister Maria Isabel Cameno San Jose Linea	N.Y.	New York
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

V

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

TOTALS.

N. Y. Form 80
Department of Commerce and Labor

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, September 1st, 1909

219

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	yes	herself	$8—	no	—	— husband: Biagio Rossi, Dance Molinia, 451 Rochester Av. N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark brown Hazel	None	Italy Prov de Avellino
2	yes	Husband	$5	no	—	— Brother Luigi Hildegr 116 Prueln St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	Lameness of left leg	5	7	fair	dark Hazel	None	Italy Manfredonia
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

TOTALS.

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Feuerlicht, (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the "König Albert." from Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Feuerlicht
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September, 1909,
at New-York.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INDEXED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—3418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

220

S.S. KONIG ALBERT (N.G.L. Line) arrived September 2, 1909, 19—, M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Di Benedetto,	Vittoria	20	22		1	To husband	11:10 Has Pio Emma 332 Metropolitan Ave Bklyn	J	Sept- 2	1st	—	1	—
2	Brasile,	Antonina	19	28		1	" int. hus,	St. Raphael Italian Soc	B	" 2	50	—	1	—
3	Londei,	Maria & dau	3	1/2	1	1	" tel &address	Bx. 155 — Leptis — R.I. 6 Kus, Spec. Wash.	H	" 12	—	2	2	2
4	Amaruso,	Angela	5	11		1	" father	Paolo Mallio 313 Forsyth st - J. C.	J	" 4	35	—	1	—
5	Mave,	Giov'i	3	9		1	" ind,add.	St. Raphael Italian Soc Woodlawn, N. J.	J	" 3	—	—	1	—
6	Di Maio,	Donata & son	5	18/19		2	" husband	Has + Fath Dom Camillo 234 Pius Ave Woodlawn N. J.	"	" 2	45	—	2	—
7	Di Maio,	Maria	5	20		1	" husband	Has Antonio Camillo 234 pl + Pius Ave	B	"	50	—	1	—
8	Piantiere,	Marianna &	4ch	21	1/5	1 4	" husband	" + father Antonio Maffei 44 Eliz 2nd	B	3	12	4	4	4
9	Mastrello,	Maria	2	2		1	" brother	Bro Pompeo 58 W. 8 St - Bkln	B	2	3	00	—	1	—
10	Masticianni,	Carmela	6	4		1	" son	Dominic Spinale 1 Bklyn 342 Ave	K	4	10	45	2	2	2
11	Marco,	Grazia & 2 ch	9	19/21		3	" husband	Has + Paolo Mario Piccininno 555 Myrtle	B	2	1	40	—	3	—
12	Giannattasso,	Gemmma	3	1		1	" tel &	Rel. husb. Biagio Rossi 457 North Rochester Ny	F	3	11	30	1	1	1
13	Di Bella,	Mariantonia	13 7	5		1	" sister	Sig Vincenzia 1632 Amsterdam ave -	J	2	2	—	1	—
14	Landei,	Mazzarene	1	4		1	" Canada	Rel. to Registry Div.	—	—	—	—	—	—
15	Torchia,	Francesco	10	21		1	" tel &	Bro-in-law Dom Grandchild has	K	4	10	45	2	2	2
16								Husb. Giov Palena, Box 128, Rome, N.Y.	P	13	11	30	—	—	—
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

11 7 11

KONIG ALBERT : Sept 2 1909

122 Rand, Durbrow

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1181

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 221

MS S. S. Konig Albert (NGL) arrived Sept. 2, 1909. , 190 , M., , from

Index No.		NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
64m	1	Criscio, Giachino	2nd Cabin 1N	9	1	LPC Med.Cert.	10.35 AM Smith											9/2	163	Clark 2.40				-	-	
69f	2	Ferrara, Filomena	2nd Cabin 1N	17	1	" "	" "											9/2	161	Clark 2.40				-		
39m	3	Zappavigna, Carmine	18	12	1	"	10.55 AM Book											9/4	75	Sakol 3.50				2	3	2
29f	4	Mancuso, Domenico & 3 chil	19	22-25	4	" With #5	11.00 AM Yates											9/2	111	K 3.00				-	-	
4m		Murano, Antonio																		U.S. Born						
2m		" Attilio																		" "						
6 mos	m	" Pietro																								
13m	5	Murano, Sebastiano & bro	19	29-30	2	LPC With #4	11.00 AM Yates											9/2	111	K 3.00				-	3	
10m		Errico																								
29m	6	Nalbone, Cologero	20	14	1	LPC No vaccination card as required for entry into Canada.	11.00 AM Tuttle											9/4	77	Sakol 3.35				2	3	2
35m	7	Tollardina, Guiseppe	18	11	1	LPC Insuff.for Can.	11 AM Book	9/		Sakol											55		8918			
45m	8	Antolini, Silvestro	9	14	1	"	11.20 AM Yates											9/4	77	Sakol 3.50				2	3	2
17m	9	Mastrangelo, Giovanni	9	1	1	" 34 days in prison	11.51 AM Yates	9/	85	Sakol											55		8918			
30f	10	Desiante, Angela & 3 chil	7	22-25	4	Sec.11 With #11	11.35 AM Newburn											9/2	116	K 3.30				-	-	
9m		Paterno, Marco																								
5m		" Vincenzo																								
10/12	f	" Marca																								
8f	11	Silvestri, Maria	7	26	1	LPC With #10	11.31 AM Newburn											9/2	116	K 3.30				-	1	-
21m	12	Di Antonio, Luigi	12	24	1	" Has not insp.card required for entry into Can.	11.40 AM Tuttle	9/	73	Sakol								9/7	188	Chase 4.30				5	6	5
12m	13	Leonetti, Salvatore	16	20	1	" With #14	11.45 AM Mitchell											9/4	46	Sakol 1.55				2	3	2
26m	14	De Guili, Agostino	16	13	1	" " 13	" "											9/4	46	Sakol 1.55				2	3	2
68m	15	Bruno, Vincenzo	2	20	1	"	Noon Odeneal											9/3	183	Clark 1.55				1	2	1
25m	16	Martelli, Faustino	19	5	1	"	10.35 AM Smith											9/4	45	Sakol 2				2	3	2
55m	17	Petrulli, Filippo	8	14	1	" Med.Cert. With #18	12.30 PM Book											9/4	28	Ld 10.10				2	2	2
18f	18	Scudieri, Maria	8	13	1	" " 17	12.30 PM Book											9/4	28	Ld 10.10				2	2	2
56f	19	Sameno, Isabel	Gibr.	2	1	" Med.Cert.	12.35 " "											9/2	144	Clark 3				-	1	-
52f	20	Ferrise, Angela	13	13	1	"	12.40 " Newburn											9/4	27	Ld 10				2	2	2
56m	21	Botticella, Guiseppe	5	4	1	"	12.40 " Pearsall											9/4	195	Clark 10.15				2	2	2
m	22	D'Alfonso, Andrea	12	26	1	"	12.45 " Tuttle											9/4	1	Clark 10.45						
	23	Rizza, Donato	12	27	1	" With #24	12.46 " "																			

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

M.S. S. Konig Albert (NGL) arrived Sept. 2, 1909., 190, M., from 222

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
	10m 24	Luongo, Gennaro	12	28	1	LPC With #23	12.50 PM Tuttle							9/2 120 K			3 45									1
	46m 25	Carpentino, Guiseppe & child	8	29-30	2	" Med.Cert.	12.45 " Book	9/4 48 Clark		9																
	2m	Antonio																								
	62f 26	Fortino, Agata	11	12	1	" Med.Cert.	12.50 PM Murphy							9/4 46 Clark			10 15							2	2	2
	30m 27	Persi, Celestino	15	13	1	" "	12.45 " Pearsall							9/4 2 Clark			10 50							2	2	2
	39m 28	D'Adamo, Donato	11	17	1	" "	12.50 " Murphy	9/4 3 Clark																		
	59f 29	Capece, Rosa & niece	17	26-27	2	"	12.45 " Newburn							9/3 180 Clark			1 45							2	2	2
	14f	Greco, Maria																								
	55m 30	Montemurro, Pietro	6	3	1	" Med.Cert.	12.50 PM Mitchell							9/4 5 Clark			11							2	2	2
	50f 31	Apicella, Marianna & son	21	7-8	2	" "	12.55 " Murphy							9/3 174 Clark			1 25							2	4	2
	13m	Di Crescenzo, Antonio				"																				
	59m 32	Lupilato, Antonino	13	7	1	"	1.10 PM Newburn							9/3 167 Clark			2 18							1	2	1
	23m 33	Polverari Polinari, Bonafede	1	2	1	" Guardian of Vito Mei, in hosp.	1.00 PM Forster	9/4 7 Clark	7 30 Lod	9	9/8 137 Clark			2												
	52m 34	Esposito, Cucino	5	28	1	"	1.10 " Pearsall							9/4 7 Clark			11 15							2	2	2
	59m 35	Julianello, Angelo	12	8	1	" Med.Cert.	1.20 " Tuttle	9/4 15 Clark	4 197 K																	
	16m 36	Trunzo, Gennaro	11	29	1	" Guardian previously admitted.	1.35 PM Murphy							9/4 8 Clark			11 20							2	1	2
	42m 6x 37	Greco, Michele & son	11	10-11	2	" Med.Cert.	1.30 " "	9/4 10 Clark																		
	11m	Pietro																								
	46m 38	De Acetis, Camillo	5	16	1	" Med.Cert.	" Pearsall							9/4 17 Clark			11 50							2	2	2
	36m 39	Faretta, Giovanni	11	23	1	" "	1.35 PM Murphy	9/4 13 Clark	9/8 199 Lakol					HOLD ON APPEAL APPEAL DISMISSED AND ORDERED DEPORTED												
	30f 40	Medicatore, Maria & mother	2nd Cabin 1N	27-28	2	" Maria Mendicatore Placed Ph 9/3/09 3pm in hosp. on arrival.								9/4 151 Lod			2 50							3	3	3
	54f	Russo, Maria																								
	11m 41	Mei, Vito	1	5	1	5th with #33 L.P.C. from hosp. 9/7/09	1 30pm Linden	9/7 09		9/7 30 Lod				9/2 122 K Held				Adm on bond 9/8/09 1 50 pm								
	25m 42	Hannsrieder, Martin	1	1	1	" Member of the Crew. Det at E.I. 9/7/09 12 30pm	O'Connor							9/7 140 Lakol			2 50							1	1	1
	23f 43	Simone, Anna	18	17	1	" Lenox Hosp. 9/16/09	9 45 am English	9/16 57 Chase						9/20 180 Chase			1 40							4	5	4
	3m 44	Lupraro, Vito	18	18	1	with #43 L.P.C. from hosp. 9/20/09	9 50 am							9/20 180 Chase			1 45							1	1	1

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2925

Sept 2-1909

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this FEB 11 1944 day of....., 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

FEB 11 1944
.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

Volume #2926

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

From September 2 to September 3, 1909.

	Steamships	Ports	Sheets
Sept. 2	Rosalind	St. Johns, Halifax	6
3	Uranium	Rotterdam	9
	Lusitania	Liverpool, Queenstown	78
	Crown of Grenada	Grenada	2
	Curityba	Nipe, Nuevitas	2
	Alleghany	Santa Marta	1

2926

L 126

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2926

Sept 2-3-1909

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this FEB 11 1944 day of....., 194.....

Rose Brennan

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

FEB 11 1944
Date

Joyce Schuman
Camera Operator

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Herbert Pendell, Surgeon of the S.S. "Pretorian", employed by the owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear That I have had Twenty-five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, as to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Pendell

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

2 Pr

H 176

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H—115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Rosalind sailing from [illegible], [illegible], 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs. Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	8 Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Residence. City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Fabrici	Filetta	55	f	m	—	U. S. Citizen					
2	Mc Carter	Elizabeth B.	35	f	s							
3	Corey	Herbert	37	m	m	Painter						
4	Corey	Caroline	28	f	m							
5	Neville	Mary	40	f	m							
6	Kessell	Carrie	35	f	m	—						
7	Fox	Ernest L	32	m		Clergyman						
8	Hills	Geo M.	49	m	m	Editor						
9	O'Brien	J	30	m	m							
10	O'Brien	Mary	25	f	m							
11	White	Walter	33	m								
12	Peene	Susan	42	f	w							
13	Peene	David	60	m	X							
14	Stagg	Mary	20	f	w							
15	Lindenburg	Phillip	69	m	m							
16	Lindenburg	Clara C	57	f	m							
17	Lindenburg	Nora	28	f	s							
18	Lindenburg	Florence	24	f	s							
19	Lindenburg	Phillip H.	18	m	s							
20	Kilcleman Jr	James B	27	m	s	Lawyer						
21	Harper	[illegible]	1	m								
22	Farrell	Thomas	48	m	s	Carpenter	Nfld	St. John	Mt Cory Road	St. Johns	N.Y.	Brooklyn
23	Lannon	Michael	28	m	s	Fer.	Nfld	St. John	Rom. Cath. Church	St. Johns	Nfld	N.Y.
24	Woodcock	Mary	33	f	s	—	U. S. Citizen					
25	Woodcock	Elizabeth	74	f	w	—						
26	Coffey	Edward B.	31	m	s	Lawyer						
27	Phelan Jr	[illegible]	16	m	s	—						
28	Schreiber	Geo J	45	m	m	Dr						
29	Schreiber Jr.	Geo J	11	m	s							
30	Brown	William H	38	m	s	Physician						

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 7, 1905.

11 1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket, through or otherwise, and if not, whether having money sufficient in amount and character to pay transportation to destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22	Yelf Hoojars	15 1905		Brooklyn		Mr. J. Phelan Ford 500 7 Hunt Brooklyn	no no no no part no						5 7 dark dark	blue		none	Nfld St. Johns	
23	Yelf Hoojars	1908		U.S.		2089 5 Ave	no no no no part no						5 6 pair light	blue		none	Iceland Wakup d	
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Clifton Smith 2nd Hds. of the S. S. Prospect, from St Johns Nfld. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to ~~make a~~ physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Smith
Master ~~officer~~.

Sworn to before me this second day of September, 1905

at St. John's Nfld

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Herbert Pendell, Surgeon of the S.S. "Rosalind", employed by the owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty-seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Pendell

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11-115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Rosalind sailing from St. John, August 24, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bulkley	Eugene	5		m	m	—			U. S. Citizen						
2	Bulkley	Ella	55		f	m				do						
3	Colvin	Henry	50		m	m				do						
4	Colvin	Allen D.	26		m	s				do						
5	Van Mears	Alex	57		m	m	Clerk			do						
6	Clamson	[illegible]	58		m	m	Bookkeeper			do						
7	Penny	William C	21		m	s	Clerk			do						
8	Le Bar	Maud B	41		m	[illegible]	Seamstress			do						
9	Pearre	Oliver Truman	27		m	m	Lawyer			do						
10	Pearre	Louise	27		f	m				do						
11	Parsons	Anna M	30		f	s	—			do						
12	Parsons	Edith	20		f	s	—			do						
13	Ritschel	Rudolf	59		m	s	—			do						
14	Spalding	Katherine	47		f	m	—			do						
15	Spalding	Ethel	22		f	s	—			do						
16	Strickland	Katie	60		f	a	—			do						
17	Tilley	Ethel	30		f	m	—			do						
18	Trickford	Zerka M	11		f	s	—			do						
19	Letcher	Faith	29		f	s	—			do						
20	Letcher	Anna	22		f	s	—			do						
21	Mc Kale	Catherine	39		f	s	—			do						
22	Haaaenhorst	Charlotte	35		f	s	—			do						
23	Young	William	44		m	m				do						
24	Young	Ida	40		f	m				do						
25	Young	Alex. B.	16		m	s				do						
26	Young	A. Will	9		m	s				do						
27	Young	Walter	3		m	s				do						
28	Wolff	Henry	29		m	s	Druggist			do						
29	Fox	William	24		m	s	Jeweler			do						
30	Blackeslee	Ed. Gilbert	41		m	m	Salesman			do						

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, September 2, 1909

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity. Whether a person who has been deported at Government expense. Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Clifton Smith Master, of the S.S. Rosalind, from St. Johns Nfld, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, That I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. [illegible] for Master.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of September, 1905

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Herbert Pendell, Surgeon of the S.S. "Rosalind" employed by the owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty-seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Pendell.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Rosalind sailing from St. John's, Nfld., 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Grimvold	Stephen	31	7/5	M		Merchant			U.S. Citizen						
2	Tansey	Bridget	40	f/s			—	yes	yes	Nfld	British	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	friend	N.Y.	Brooklyn
3	Tilyou	Geo	?		M	S				U.S. Citizen						
4	Barnes	Sarah B	21	f/s						"						
5	O'Neill	Thomas	40	/	M	M	Saloon Keeper	yes	yes	Nfld	British	Nfld St. John's		T. O'Neill	Water Street	N.Y. Brooklyn
6	Phelan	Nora	40	f/s			—	yes	yes	"	"	"		Mrs. P. Phelan	Water Street	St. John's
7	R.C.	Walter F.	20	/	M	S	Clerk			U.S. Citizen						
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, September 2, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket prepaid, through, by any person or corporation, or has paid his own passage.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.	If Yes — Where?												
1																		
2	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	22	Brooklyn	Sent for Ave Coney Island Geo Tilyou	no	no	no	no	part	no	5	5	fair	grey	grey	none	Ireland	St. John
3																		
4																		
5	—	self	yes	—	—		J. F. Phelan 500. 7 Street	Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	yes	no	5	11½	fair	dark	grey	none	Ireland	St. John
6	—	self	yes	—	—		do	Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	do	do	5	9	fair	dark	grey blue	none	do	do
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Clifton Smith Master of the S. S. Rosalind, from St Johns, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear — that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master or Officer.

Sworn to before me this second day of September, 190[illegible],
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd. (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of such alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Thos. Keenan M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. "Rosalind" - Employed by Cross, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had fifty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "The Provincial Medical Board of Nova Scotia", and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Thos. Keenan M.D.

Sworn to before me this thirty first day of August, 1904

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INDEXED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Rosalind sailing from Halifax N.S. August 31, 1909

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	MacDonald	Nathe	29		f	s	—			Br. N. Amer.	Scotch	Canada	Halifax	27 South Street Mrs K. MacDonald	N.Y.	N.Y.
2	Kerr	William	65		m	m				U.S. Citizen						
3	Kerr	Margaret	28		f	s				do						
4	Kerr	Susan	24		f	s				do						
5	Van Duzen	Harietta	70		f	w				do						
6	Van Duzen	Lavinia	40		f	s				do						
7	Miller	Eleanore Florence	21		f	w				do						
8	Moore	William J	50		m	s				do						
9	Daily	Lizzie H.	50		f	w				do						
10	Olivier	Mabel C	30		f	s				do						
11	Wood	Mathews W.	32		m	s	Lawyer			do						
12	Larsen	Maria	50		f	w				do						
13	Mahlman	Margaret	35		f	s				do						
14	Clark	Nolla	35		f	s				do						
15	Roberts	Cyrus Swan	68		m	s	Brigadier General U.S. Army			do						
16	Grant	Ella	49		f	w				do						
17	Grant	Edna	17		f	s				do						
18	Trindle	Jessie	28		f	s				do						
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

1815 1/2

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, September 2, 1909

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Examination of alien as to whether he is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?															
1	—	self	$25	yes	5 yrs	N.Y.	1 East 100th Mount Sinai Hospital	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	light	blue	none	Russia	Kalish
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Clifton Smith, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S. S. Rosalind, from Halifax, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of September, 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Hubert Pendell, Surgeon of the S.S. Pennland, employed by the owners thereof (State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty-Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Pendell.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

9

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Rosalind sailing from St Johns August 28, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Long	Emily	22		f s	—	yes	yes	Nfld	English	Nfld	St. Johns	Mrs M. English Head Water Road	N Y	Brooklyn
2	Long	Daisy	20		f s	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
3	Stewardine	Louis	16		m s	—	no	yes	Nfld	English	Nfld	Bay St. George	Richd Stewardine St. George Bay	Nfld	Port Aspoca
4	Stewardine	Annie	16		f s				U S Citizen						
5	Stewardine	Bella	14		f s		yes	yes	Nfld	English	Nfld	St. Johns	Mrs Jos. Stewardine St. Johns	Nfld	do
6	Stewardine	Elizabeth	52		f m				U S Citizen						
7	Stewardine	Thomas	42		m m				do						
8	Spencer	John	28		m s	Laborer	no	yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		on visit only	Port Aspoca	
9	Paleniere	William	16		m s				U S Citizen						
10	March	Clyne	28		f m	—	yes	yes	Nfld	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Brooklyn	Mrs Adam Hillier (Mother)	Nfld	N Y Brooklyn
11	March	Ruth	6		f s	—	—	—	U S born				(From Father)		
12	Keel	Julia	30		f m				U S Citizen						
13	Keel	Elizabeth	1		f s				do						
14	Ainsty	Charlotte	27		f m				U S Citizen						
15	Ainsty	Viola	4		f s				do						
16	Ainsty	Everitt	1		m s				do						
17	Pye	Mary Jane	63		f m	—	yes	no	Nfld	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bonavista Bay	Mrs Mary Jane Pye Bonavista Bay	U S	Port Rockelle
18	Miller	Jessie	28		f m				U S Citizen						
19	Miller	Phillip	8		f s				do						
20															
21	Mc Grath	Mary	53		f m	—	yes	yes	Nfld	English	Nfld	Petty Harbour	Mrs Mary Mc Grath Petty Harbour	Nfld	U S Brooklyn
22	Mc Grath	Peter	10		m s	—	"	"	Nfld	"	"	"	do	N Y	do
23	Hancock	William	26		m s	Carpenter	yes	yes	Nfld	English	Nfld	Bonavista Bay	John Hancock Bonavista Bay	Nfld	Port Englewood N J
24	Roberts	Duncan	42		m s	Sailor	yes	yes	Nfld	Scotch	Nfld	Swilliyate	Andrew Roberts Swilliyate Nfld	N Y	Brooklyn
25	Goldsworthy	Josiah	24		m s	Cook	yes	yes	Nfld	English	Nfld	Trinity	Abraham Goldsworthy Trinity Nfld	N Y	N Y
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 10

Arriving at Port of New York, September 2, 1909

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town
1	—	Self	45	—	—	(Sister) Mrs Jos. Kane Brooklyn Baltic St. 596	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	light	blue	none	Nfld	St. Johns
2		Self	35	—	—	do	no	no	no	no	"	"	5	4	"	dark	brown	none	"	do
3	—	Uncle	20	—	—	Thos. Howardine Uncle Avoca Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	dark	brown	none	Nfld	H. George's Bay
4																				
5	—	Uncle	100	—	—	Thos. Howardine Uncle Avoca Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	dark	dark brown	none	"	St. Johns
6																				
7																				
8	—	Self	10	—	3 yrs	Avoca Pa John Spencer Avoca Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	light	grey	none	England	Brapton
9																				
10	—	Husband	20	—	3 yrs	Brooklyn Wm Marek Brooklyn Henry Street 305	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	light	blue	none	Nfld	Trinity
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16	—	self	30	—	10 yrs	New Foundland Mrs L. Henderew (Daughter) Mrs. Rockell Pine Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	grey	Brown	none	Nfld	Brooklyn Bonavista Bay
17																				
18																				
19																				
20						Mr. Martin Mc Grath														
21	—	Self	25	—	—	Cole Street 2 Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	grey	brown	none	Nfld	Petty Harbor
22	—	Mother	—	—	—	— do — (Brother)	"	"	"	"	"	"	4		fair	light	blue	none	"	do
23	—	Self	45	—	—	Brother (James Hancock Grand Torrent Ave Englewood, Nj	no	no	no	no			5	10	fair	dark	grey	none	Nfld	Bonavista Bay
24	—	Self	60	—	—	Mr Healy Uncle 519 39 Street Brooklyn	no	no	no	no			5	6	fair	dark	grey	none	Nfld	Portugal Cove
25	—	Self	40	—	4 yrs	N.Y. Mrs Peterson 266 W. 34 Street N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark	dark	brown	none	Nfld	Brooklyn
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Clifton Smith Master, of the S. S. Rosalind, from St John, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C E Smith
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this Seconded day of September, 1906, at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

2

11

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Thos. Fenwick M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. "Rosalind" - Employed by owners (State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "The Provincial Medical Board of Nova Scotia", and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Thos. Fenwick M.D.

~~Sworn to before~~ me this thirty first day of August, 1909

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Rosalind sailing from Yarmouth, Aug 5th, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Crowell	Wilfred	20	m	s	Sailor	yes	yes	Nova Scotia	Hebrew	Canada	Nahlsa Barrington	A. C. Crowell Barrington Mass	N.Y.	N.Y.
2	Morriss	Geo	20	m	m	Laborer	yes	yes	Nova Scotia	Hebrew	Canada	Nahlsa Barrington	Mrs Geo Morriss Barrington	N.Y.	N.Y.
3	Laing	Jane	73	f	m	—	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	Canada	Truro	Mr. James Laing Truro	N.Y.	To Hantsville Nova Scotia
4	Mc Nutt	Della	24	f	m	—	yes	yes	Canada	Hebrew	Canada	Truro	Mr. R. Mc Nutt Truro Nova Scotia	N.Y.	To Hantsville Nova Scotia
5	Mc Nutt	Eugene	3	f	s	—	—	—	Canada	British	Canada	Truro	Do	Do	Do
6	Mc Nutt	Roy	1	m	s	—	—	—	Canada	British	Canada	Truro	Do	Do	Do
7	Jewers	Frank	19	m	s				U.S. Citizen						
8	Janson	Thomas	23	m	s				Do						
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

8 3/5

5 Brit. Am.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS. List D

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 12

Arriving at Port of New York, September 2, 1909

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town
1	yes	self	yes	10	—	Fried Geo Lage 293 Quincy St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	~~[illegible]~~	5	5	dark	dark	brown	none	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~
2																				
3	—	self	25	/	1889	Son	James Laing Tottenhill Stores Orkney Island	no	no	no	no	good	Ent. Senile Debility	no	5	3	ruddy	white	brown	none	Scotland	Banffshire
4	—	Grandmother	20	yes	Son U.S.		Cristel James Laing Tottenhill Stores Orkney Island													
5		"	—	—	—	—	No	no	no	no	good	no	no	3	fair	light	brown	none	Canada	Ontario
6		"	—	—	—	—	No	no	no	no	good	no	no	2	dark	dark	brown	none	do	do
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Clifton Smith, Master, of the S. S. Rosalind, from Halifax, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C E Smith
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this second day of September, 1909
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Hugh Mowat, Surgeon of the S.S. Uranium, ____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had fifteen years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Mowat M.B. Cm.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 1

at ____

____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INDEXED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Ulaanium sailing from Rotterdam, Aug. 20th, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Friedman	Ella	48		f m				United States	Citizen					
2	Brown	Ida J	39		f s				"	"					
3	Stone	Ella M	58		f w				"	"					
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

[redacted]."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 1909

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
														25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	If able to read or write, state language or dialect used. (Write answer opposite 1, 2, or 3, as may be.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Fred J. Thompson, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. Mauretania, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Fred J. Thompson Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190..,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "[illegible] under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

7

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Hugh Mowat, Surgeon of the S.S. Virginian, _____, do
(State whether "Surgeon-in-charge," "acting," "relief," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the General Medical Council
of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

H. Mowat Surg. R.N. Retd.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Sept., 1909

at Montreal

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

2

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Staatendam sailing from Rotterdam, Aug. 20th 1909

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Harvey	Davis	28		m	m	bookkeeper	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Tomaszow	Brother Markus Harvey Tomaszow Pol. Russia	Ny	Niagara Falls
2	Harvey	Rebekka	26		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Tomaszow	Bro-in-l. Markus Harvey Tomaszow Pol. Russia	Ny	Niagara Falls
3	Harvey	Josef	3		m	S	none	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Tomaszow	uncle Markus Harvey Tomaszow Pol. Russia	Ny	Niagara Falls
4	Lewandowska	Marianna	46		f	wd	[illegible]	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Lodz	San Antoni Lewandowski Lodz Russia	Ny	Garfield
5	Dwicka	Bronislawa	28		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Lodz	Brother Antoni Lewandowski Lodz Russia	Ny	Garfield
6	Dwicka	Eugenia	4		f	S	none	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Lodz	Bro-in-l. Antoni Lewandowski Lodz Russia	Ny	Garfield
7	Keller	Arthur	25		m	S	merchant	yes	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Wien	father Leopold Keller Wien Hungary	Ohio	Cleveland
8	Kowy	Karl	25		m	S	Goldsmith	yes	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Szobotist	father Ignatz Kowy Szobotist Hungary	New York	
9	Neulander	Lajos	21		m	m	tailor	yes	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Szaka	father Benzion Neulander Szaka Hungary	New York	
10	Neulander	Rosa	23		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Szaka	father Benzion Neulander Szaka Hungary	New York	
11	Kopecka	Susanna	24		f	S	none	no	no	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Bresowa	Brother Pasamy Kopecka Bresowa Hungary	La Rundell	
12	Schusterowitz	Julius	20		m	S	tailor	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	father Jacob Schusterowitz Rotterdam Holland	New York	
13	Dobroschitzki	Josef	23		m	S	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Holland	Rotterdam	father Jacob Dobroschitzki Rotterdam Holland	New York	
14	Grinberg	Leib	38		m	m	tailor	yes	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Drolan	wife Chaike Grinberg Drolan Govt Russia	New York	
15	Sislian	Brana	26		f	S	none	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Edwicz	father Abram Sislian Edwicz Bess Russia	New York	
16	Rotstein	Pauline	27		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Tarnow	father Saidel Deckler Tarnow Austria	New York	
17	Rotstein	Max	8		m	S	none	no	no	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Tarnow	P. father Saidel Deckler Tarnow Austria	New York	
18	Rotstein	Rasy	8		f	S	none	no	no	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Tarnow	Gomond Austria	New York	
19	Nilsen	August	25		m	S	apothecary	yes	yes	Denmark	Danish	Denmark	Nykjoping	Brother C. Nilsen Nykjoping Denmark	New York	
20	Christensen	Syner	19		m	S	clerk	yes	yes	Denmark	Danish	Denmark	Odense	Father F. K. Christensen Odense Denmark	New York	
21	~~Laube~~	~~Hermann~~	~~34~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~Carpenter~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Holland~~	~~Dutch~~	~~Holland~~	~~Goes~~	~~wife Elsie Laube Goes Holland~~	~~Grand Rapids~~	
22	~~Friedman~~	~~Ellas~~														
23	~~Brown~~	~~Ida L.~~														
24	~~Stand~~	~~Ella M.~~														
25	Donezker	Wilhelm	29		m	m	animal transporter	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Plauen	Kate Donezker Frieden Str 2 Plauen Germany	New York	
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

IRON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

21 y 19 a

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A.1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept. [illegible], 1909

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charitable institution, or a person likely to become a public charge.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$67	no	-	-	Brother Harry Brasey Niagara Falls N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	f	br	bl	none	Russia	Tomaszow
2	yes	husband	no	no	-	-	Brother-in-L. Harry Brasey Niagara Falls N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	f	br	br	none	Russia	Skaszow
3	yes	father	no	no	f	-	Uncle Harry Brasey Niagara Falls N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	f	br	bl	none	England	London
4	yes	self	$25	no	-	-	son-in-L. Antoni Dvorska 188 Rose Ave Fairfield N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	f	br	br	none	Russia	Rozgrad
5	yes	self	$30	no	-	-	husband Antony Dvorska 188 Rose Ave Fairfield N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	f	br	br	none	Russia	Rozgrad
6	yes	mother	no	no	-	-	father Antoni Dvorska 188 Rose Ave Fairfield N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	f	br	br	none	Russia	Rozgrad
7	no	self	$20	no	-	-	friend Otto Leichtmann Hotel Hyandot Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	f	br	br	none	Hungary	Szobotist
8	yes	self	$25	yes	1905	New York	uncle Joseph Czory 509 E 81 St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	f	bl	br	none	Hungary	Szobotist
9	yes	self	$40	yes	1907	New York	bro-in-L. Klein 410 E 74 St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	f	br	br	none	Hungary	Szabo Ujhely
10	yes	husband	no	yes	1907		bro-in-L. Klein 410 E 74 St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	f	br	br	none	Hungary	Szabo Ujhely
11	yes	self	$50	yes	1903	New York	Cousin Johann Fajtak Box 681 Kimball Sa	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	f	f	br.	dockmarker	Hungary	Bresowa
12	yes	self	$30	no	-	-	friend S. Seelowitz 832 E 7th St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	f	br	br	none	Holland	Rotterdam
13	yes	self	$25	no	f	-	friend S. Stanchaer 133 2/4 Ludlow St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	f	br	bl	none	Germany	Breslau
14	yes	self	none	yes	1897	N. York	Bro.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	f	br.	br	none	Russia	Krolow
15	yes	self	$35	no	-	-	Brother Aron Sussemann 743 2 8 St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	f	br	br	none	Russia	Edinetz
16	yes	self	$-	yes			husband Isidor Rokstein 37 Clinton St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	f	br	br	none	Russia	Jarnow
X 17	yes	mother	-	yes	1901 - 09		Father Isidor Rokstein 37 Clinton St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	f	br	br	none	U.S.	New York
X 18	yes	mother	-	yes				no	no	no	no	good	no	—		f	f	br	none	U.S.	New York
19	yes	self	$100	yes	1906	New York		no	no	no	no	good	no	6	3	f	f	bl	none	Denmark	Nykoping
20	yes	self	none	no	-	-		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	f	f	bl	none	Denmark	Odense
21	yes	self	none	no	-	-		no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	f	f	gr	none	Holland	Soest
22																					
23																					
24																					
25	yes	Employer	$25	no	-	New York		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	f	br	bl.	none	Germany	Wiesbaden
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Fred J. Thompson Master, of the S.S. Maassin, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Signature of Master, First or Second Officer.)

Fred J. Thompson

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of April, 190 ,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

17

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Mowat, Surgeon of the ss. Ottawian, _____, do
(State whether "attached thereto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royal Medical Council
of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

A Mowat M.D. Edin.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Sept, 190 9

at Y.C.I. Grimsby

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

26

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronland sailing from Rotterdam, Aug 21st, 1909

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Rorder	Broseche	26		m	s	1-88162 butcher	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Jekaterinoslaw	Mother Rachel Rorder Jekaterinoslaw Volck Russia	Mass	Boston
2	Rudelsak	Ruchel	43		f	m	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Alexandria	Brother Leib Reissmann Alexandria Volck Russia	Mass	Boston
3	Rudelsak	Elik	15		m	s	blacksmith	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Alexandria	Uncle Leib Reissman Alexandria Volck Russia	Mass	Boston
4	Rudelsak	Chaim	11		m	s	none	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Alexandria	Uncle Leib Reisman Alexandria Volck Russia	Mass	Boston
5	Rudelsak	Golde	10		f	s	none	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Alexandria	Uncle Leib Reisman Alexandria Volck Russia	Mass	Boston
6	Rosenberg	Beil	32		m	m	Carpt.	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bilajatzerkow	Wife Bessie Zitel Rosenberg Bilajatzerkow Kiew Russia	Mass	Boston
7	Rosenberg	Moische	34		m	m	Carpt.	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bilajatzerkow	Wife Bessie Zitel Rosenberg Bilajatzerkow Kiew Russia	Mass	Boston
8	Baltakse	Abram	47		m	m	butcher	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Stanaidt	Brother Chaim Baltakse Stanaidt Kiew Russia	Mass	Malden
8	Baltakse	Baba	47		f	m	housekeeper	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Stanaidt	Bro. in. Chaim Baltakse Stanaidt Kiew Russia	Mass	Malden
8	Baltakse	Jolle	21		f	s	Stenographer none	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Stanaidt	Uncle Chaim Baltakse Stanaidt Kiew Russia	Mass	Malden
8	Baltakse	Leiser	19		m	s	clerk	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Stanaidt		Mass	Malden
12	Baltakse	Malke	11		f	s	none	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Stanaidt		Mass	Malden
13	Katz	Isaac	30		m	m	baker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	England	Land an	Wife Hannah Katz Krementschuk Poltawa Russia	New York	
14	Gurewitz	Hirsch	29		m	m	tailor	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Klavestiege (Kiew)	Wife Clara Gurewitz Manastrego Kiew Russia	New York	
15	Krukognk	Simon	20		m	m	bookbinder	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Brooos	Wife Chene Krukognk Oworoz Kiew Russia	Pa	Philadelphia
16	Waldman	Benzion	26		m	m	Shoemaker	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wladimir	Wife Claie Waldman Wladimir Kiew Russia	New York	
17	Siducke	Bronie	50		f	m	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Jwaniped	Daughter Mary Kossacka Jwaniped Kiew Russia	New York	
18	Seducke	Herschel	11		m	s	2-87/347-505-577/41 none	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Jwaniped	Sister Mary Kossacka Jwaniped Kiew Russia	New York	
19	Knochelow	Rachmiel	18		m	s	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kamenetz	Father Schlomo Knochelow Kamenetz Pod Russia	New York	
20	Schapira	Dora	18		f	s	none	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Brackow	Father Menache Schapira Bracker Pod Russia	New York	
21	Pomeranetz	Nuchem	44		m	m	butcher	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libnagora	Wife Bat Pomeranetz Libnagora Minsk Russia	New York	
22	Kislanski	Jankel	19		m	s	2-780/85 (10.15.10) tinsmith	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Nowoselitza	Father Soddel Kislanski Nowoselitza Kow Russia	New York	
23	Kusner	Chane	18		f	s	none	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Nowselitza	Father Mayer Kusner Nowselitza Kow Russia	New York	
24	Brajinski	Israel	27		m	s	musician	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Stopke	Mother Jacke Brajinski Stopke Sedem Russia	New York	
25	Rachlin	Sure	18		f	s	2-72-5-9 none	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Orgi	Father Chaim Meyer Rachlin Orgi Pod Russia	New York	
26	Lindenbaum	Jakob	25		m	s	Instrument maker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mezeritz	Father Saul Lindenbaum Mezeritz Posen Russia	New York	
27	Lacker	Jeda	23		m	m	driller	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Tomaschew	Wife Lea Lacker Tomaschew Lublin Russia	New York	
28	Rosenberg	Itzchok	34		m	m	Saddler	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lipowiec	Wife Clara Rosenberg Lipowiec Kiew Russia	New York	
29	Czizelnik	Jankel	19		m	s	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Krasnow	Brother Berla Czizelnik Krasnow Pod Russia	New York	
30	Feldman	Ita	22		f	m	none	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Manastrecky	Father Chaim Kupelman Manastrecky Kiew Russia	New York	

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

18

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 2, 1909

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If yes, write "prison," "almshouse," or "charity.")	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
	S						Uncle Berezabodroff													
1	yes	self	$20	no			49 Auburn St. Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	f	br br	none	Russia	Jaswin
2	yes	self	$10	yes			Brother Simeon Brudelack 40 Lowell St. Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	11	f	br bl	none	Russia	Alexandria
3	yes	mother	no	—			Uncle Simeon Brudelack 40 Lowell St. Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	dk	br br	none	Russia	Alexandria
4	yes	mother	no	—				no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	f	br br	none	Russia	Alexandria
5	yes	mother	no	—				no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	f	br br	none	Russia	Alexandria
6	yes	self	$100	no	—	—	Brother Philip Rosenberg 7 Spring St. Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	f	br br	none	Russia	Belostakow
7	yes	self	no	—	—	—	Brother Philip Rosenberg 7 Spring St. Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	f	br br	none	Russia	Belostakow
8	S	self	$25	no	—	—	Uncle Joseph Futterman 8 Short St Malden Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	f	br bl	none	Russia	Minsfred
9	S	husband	6 yes	—	—	—	Uncle Joseph Futterman 8 Short St Malden Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	8	f	bl br	none	Russia	Minsfred
X 10	S	father	no	—	—	—		no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	10	f	br br	none	Russia	Minsfred
X 11	S	father	no	—	—	—	Uncle Joseph Futterman 8 Short St Malden Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	f	br gr	none	Russia	Minsfred
X 12		father	no	yes				no	no	no	no	Good	no			f	f gr	none	Russia	Minsfred
13	yes	self	$15	no	—	—	Br. in L. B. Cohen 126-30th Ave C. St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	f	bl br	none	Russia	Kremenchuk
14	yes	self	$25	no	—	—	Friend A. Kurowitz 7 Eldridge St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	f	f bl	none	Russia	Jakes
15	yes	self	$25	no	—	—	Br. in L. M. Hofman 320 New St Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	f	bl gr	none	Russia	Rovno
16	yes	self	$10	no	—	—	Cousin L. Sam Hecht 74 Ridge St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	f	br br	none	Russia	Wladimir
17	yes	self	$5	no	—	—	husband Abram Sidneder 218 E 103 St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	7	f	br gr	none	Russia	Jrempol
18	yes	mother	no	—	—	—	father Abram Sidneder 218 E 103 St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	f	br gr	none	Russia	Jrempol
19	yes	self	$3	now	—	—	Brother Welwel Kunchelow 9 Eldridge St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	f	br br	none	Russia	Kamenez
20	yes	brother	$25	no	—	—	Brother B. Schapiro 53/5 E 111 St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	f	br br	none	Russia	Slonim
21	yes		$19	no	—	—	Cousin L. J. Rosenberg 342 Christian St. Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	f	bl gr	none	Russia	Rusk
22	yes	uncle	$25	no	—	—	Uncle D. Kislanski 372 E 8 St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	f	bl br	none	Russia	Swoziletza
23	yes	cousin	$25	no	—	—	Cousin Moses Kislansky 376/8 E 8th St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	f	br br	none	Russia	Swoziletza
24	yes	self	$25	no	—	—	Uncle L. Reff 350 E 2 St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	f	br br	none	Russia	Stopka
25	yes	self	$20	no	—	—	Uncle J. Rachlin 406/8 E 9th St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	f	br gr	none	Russia	Plosi
26	yes	self	$25	no	—	—	Friend Rev. Feldman Madison Ave Corner 110th St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	f	br br	none	Russia	Kreuts
27	yes	self	$20	no	—	—	Cousin Moses Slitz 155 Rivington St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	f	br hz	none	Russia	Tomaszow
28	yes	self	$25	no	—	—	Uncle L. Jaworski 448 Grand St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	f	br br	none	Russia	Lopowez
29	yes	self	$25	no	—	—	Cousin A. Fleischman 524 E 145 St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	f	bl br	none	Russia	Kreutow
30	yes	self	$25	no	—	—	husband Welwel Feldman 74 E 97th St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	f	br gr	none	Russia	Mosestowka

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Fred'k J. Thompson, Master (Master, Purser, or Second Officer), of the S.S. Arcadian, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Fred J. Thompson
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Sept, 1907,
at N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Hugh Mowat, Surgeon of the U. Granium, _____, do
(State whether "Surgeon" "acting thereon, th" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the General Medical Council
of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Hugh Mowat M.D. Edin.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Feb, 190 1

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

cw.

4

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kraiinum sailing from Rotterdam Augt 20th, 1909

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Moris	Simon	30		m s	lab.	ro	ro	Russia	Polish	Russia	Jaulovicz	Wife Anna Moris Jaulovicz Wilna Russia	Pa	Kingston
2	Lobass	Franz	40		m m	lab.	ro	ro	Russia	Pole	Russia	Dreinowicz	Wife Kuschalinia Lobass Dreinowicz Wilna Russia	Me	Portland
3	Konon	Josef	37		m m	lab.	ro	ro	Russia	Pole	Russia	Dwonicz	Wife Amela Konon Dwonicz Wilna Russia	Me	Portland
4	Konon	Michail	20		m s	lab.	ro	ro	Russia	Pole	Russia	Dambria	Father Franzuzek Konon Dambria Wilna Russia	Me	Portland
5	Sanuk	Nikolai	40		m m	lab.	ro	ro	Russia	Pole	Russia	Loidze	Wife Maria Sanuk Loidze Wilna Russia	Me	Portland
6	Dombkinski	Franciszek	18		m s	lab.	ro	ro	Russia	Pole	Russia	Sabonski	Father Joseph Dombkinski Sabonski Warsaw Russia	Pa	Grantal
7	Rinkewitz	Witold	25		m s	lab.	ro	ro	Russia	Pole	Russia	Bala	Father Bernardi Rinkewitz Bala Wilna Russia	Vt	Springfield
8	Burak	Stanislaw	25		m s	lab.	ro	ro	Russia	Pole	Russia	Petrolini	Father Mikolai Burak Petrolini Wilna Russia	Vt	Springfield
9	Woicikaus	Franz	25		m s	lab.	ro	ro	Russia	Pole	Russia	Petrolini	Mother Sabela Woicikaus Petrolina Wilna Russia	Vt	Springfield
10	Jaroszko	Franz	25		m s	lab.	ro	ro	Russia	Pole	Russia	Wilcko	Father Nikusia Jarosko Wilcko Wilna Russia	Pa	Clintsdale
11	Dylanowski	Michail	26		m s	lab.	ro	ro	Russia	Pole	Russia	Dod	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Name Father Piotr Deluga	NJ	South Rivr
12	Deluga	Tomasz	26		m s	lab.	ro	ro	Russia	Pole	Russia	Wysnick	Wysnick Lonsa Russia	Mas	W. Wareham
13	Siedlick	Stanislaus	18		m s	lab.	ro	ro	Russia	Pole	Russia	Rogma	Father Felsa Siedlick Rogma Lonsa Russia	Mas	W. Wareham
14	Rosinski	Piotr	20		m s	lab.	ro	ro	Russia	Pole	Russia	Bialablodz	Father Jan Rosinski Bialablodz Lonsa Russia	Mas	W. Wareham
15	Galinski	Piotr	17		m s	lab.	ro	ro	Russia	Pole	Russia	Rozniek	Brother Rosalia Salonatka Rozniek Lonsa Russia	Mas	W. Wareham
16	Sudnik	Kanstantin	20		m s	lab.	ro	ro	Russia	Russian	Russia	Sitnik	Father Kheodor Sudnik Sitnik Wilna Russia	NH	Keene
17	Mastwoszewicz	Nicolai	24		m m	Labor	ro	ro	Russia	Russian	Russia	Berezowicz			
18	Mastwezewicz	Nicolai	24		m m	Labor	ro	ro	Russia	Russian	Russia	Berezowicz	Father Willis Mastwezewicz Berezowicz Wilna Russia	NJ	South Rock
19	Mastwezewicz	Anna	35		f m	Wife	ro	ro	Russia	Russian	Russia	Berezowicz	Father Willis Mastwezewicz Berezowicz Wilna Russia	NJ	South River
20	Bober	Josip	35		m m	Cab.	ro	ro	Russia	Russian	Russia	Molina	Wife Magdalena Bober Mosmi Minsk Russia	Conn	Bridgeport
21	Szepitink	Anton	25		m m	Lab.	ro	ro	Russia	Russian	Russia	Lenitz	Wife Pateleva Szepitink Lenitz Grock Russia	Ny	New York
22	Kaszkel	Simion	25		m s	Lab.	ro	ro	Russia	Russian	Russia	Leutzinow	Father Andrei Kaszkel Kerstynow Minsk Russia	Ny	New York
23	Tumas	Leon	46		m s	Lab.	ro	ro	Russia	Russian	Russia	Jeshlauri	Brother Jakol Tumas Jeshlauri Minsk Russia	Ny	New York
24	Nedelka	Dmion	33		m s	Lab.	ro	ro	Russia	Russian	Russia	Wisenko	Brother Afanasi Adelka Wisenko Minsk Russia	Ny	New York
25	Lazuka	Domna	20		f s	none	ro	ro	Russia	Russian	Russia	Jasna	Father Fedor Lazuka Jasna Minsk Russia	Ny	New York
26	Gruod	Sopa	20		f s	None	ro	ro	Russia	Russian	Russia	Jasna	Father Iwan Gruod Jasna Minsk Russia	Ny	New York
27	Mykalena	Andrei	27		m m	Lab.	ro	ro	Russia	Russian	Russia	Salatana	Wife Lepa Mykalena Salatana Minsk Russia	Ny	New York
28	Batura	Piotr	21		m s	Lab.	ro	ro	Russia	Russian	Russia	Krasni	Brother Sopa Batura Krasni Wilna Russia	Mas	Mexico Keeka
29	Sajewski	Michail	21		m s	Lab.	ro	ro	Russia	Russian	Russia	Maladena	Father Seman Sajewski Maladena Wilna Russia	Ny	New York
30	Chmielnicki	Makarin	30		m m	Lab.	ro	ro	Russia	Russian	Russia	Dowgoka	Wife Jefrasna Chmielnicki Dowgoka Kiew Russia	Ny	New York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 22, 1909

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		self	$35 no				Brol. Joe Mroz 77 Sloan St Kingston Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	f	br.	bl.	none	Russia	Janowicz
2		self	$40 yes	1904	Portland	Me	Bro. l. Kazmer Cegler 27 Beach St. Portland Me	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	f	br	bl	none	Russia	Dienowicz
3		self	$25 yes	1903	Portland	Me	Cousin Josef Lavrynowicz 471 Commercial St Portland Me	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	f	br	br	none	Russia	Dinowicz
4		self	$25 no				Cousin Josef Augustowicz 51 Commercial St Portland Me	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	f	br	br	none	Russia	Dambowa
5		self	$30 no				Son Michal Sawuk 27 Beach St Portland Me	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	f	br	br	none	Russia	Likings
6		self	$35 no				Cousin Stanislaw Swatkowski Box 818 Scranton Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no			f	br	br	none	Russia	Satroitki
7		self	$30 no				Cousin Stanislaw Samson Box 780 Springfield Vt	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	f	br.	br	none	Russia	Bala
8		self	$29 no				Broder Jerzy Bunak Box 656 Springfield Vt	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	f	br	br	none	Russia	Petrolnis
9		self	$35 no				Bro. l. Teodor Jocks Box 780 Springfield Vt	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	f	br	br	none	Russia	Petrolnis
10		self	$35 no				Uncle Mikola Kassacz 10 Central St Central Falls RI	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	f	br	br.	none	Russia	Wilitko
11		self	$35 yes				Friend Basil Jaentkiewicz Box 389 South River N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	f	br	br	none	Russia	Brod
12		self	$40 yes	1904	W. Roxbury	Mass	Bro. l. Stanislaw Kacpura West Roxbury Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	f	br	br	none	Russia	Wojnick
13		self	$25 no				Bro. l. Nikolai Rosinski Box 121 West Roxbury Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	f	f	bl	none	Russia	Ingrinn
14		self	$25 no				Cousin Stanislaw Kaslora West Roxbury Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	f	br	bl	none	Russia Prussia	Bialablodzki
15		self	$30 no				Cousin Julia Salmonska West Roxbury Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	f	br	br	none	Russia	Rojanek
16		self	$25 no				Broder Peter Sadnick 77 Foster St Keene NH	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fr	br	br	none	Russia	Stimuk
17																					
							Friend Basil Jacukiewicz														
18		self	$60 no				Box 389 South River N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	f	br	br	none	Russia	Berszowicz
							Friend Basil Jacukiewicz														
19			$60 no				Box 389 South River N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	f	br	br	none	Russia	Berszowicz
20		self	$25 no				Bro. l. Kuska Tuska 11 Clinton Ave. Bridgeport Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	f	br	bl	none	Russia	Russina
21		self	$28 no				Bro. l. Pastopi Mandzjuk 319 E Houston St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	f	f	bl	none	Russia	Lenitko
22		self	$25 no				Cousin Piotr Kielowicz 432 Powell St Brooklyn N York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	f	br	br	none	Russia	Kerelzima
23		self	$25 no				Friend Georg Aliszuk 446/80 10th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	f	br	br	none	Russia	Jeckiano
24		self	$25 no				Friend J. Stelkiewicz 127 Ludlow St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	f	br	br	none	Russia	Wiseuko
25		self	$25 no				Cousin Michal Solotyczna 319 E. Houston St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	f	br	bl	none	Russia	Jasina
26		self	$25 no				Uncle Aleksei Solowczuk 319 E. Houston St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	f	f	bl	none	Russia	Jasina
27		self	$25 no				Friend Harold Potlak 319 E. Houston St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	f	br	br	none	Russia	Selatani
28		self	$100 no				Broder John Batanowich Camp No 1 Deming New Mexico	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	f	br	br	none	Russia	Kresnoi
29		self	$25 no				Broder Tomas Sajewski 607 E 140 St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	f	f	br	none	Russia	Malodeina
30		self	$25 no				Friend L. Friedman 359 Madison St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	f	br	br	none	Russia	Domaroka

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Fred'k J Thompson Master, of the S.S. Maumee, from Rotterdam, do
(Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, N in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Fred'k J Thompson
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Sept, 1901,

at N Y Harbor

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Anvil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Hugh Mowat, Surgeon of the ss. Uranium, _____, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Genral Medical Council
of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Hugh Mowat M.B. C.M.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Sept, 1909

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

C10

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Rotterdam sailing from Rotterdam, Aug 20th, 1909

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Volpe	Alberto	27		M	S	Labr.	yes	yes	S. Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Aquara	Father Giovanni Volpe Aquara S. Italy		
2	Zimmerman	Gottliebin	27		F	M	housewife	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	West i Schönbrück	Father Karol Wassermeister West - Schönbrück Germany	Ill	Chicago
3	Zimmerman	Ernst	3		M	S	none	no	no	Germany	German	Germany	West Schönbrück	Grandfather Karol Wassermeister	Ill	Chicago
4	Zimmerman	Friedrich	2		M	S	none	no	no	Germany	German	Germany	West i Schönbrück	West i Schönbrück Germany	Ill	Chicago
5	Zimmerman	Johannes	11	m	M	S	none	no	no	Germany	German	Germany	West i Schönbrück		Ill	Chicago
6	Holzaner	Anton	17		M	S	Labr.	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Sarispaz	Father Anton Holzaner Sarispaz Hungary	Pa	Greenford
7	Torbocic	Ferdinand	23		M	S	Labr	yes	no	Hungary	Slovenian	Hungary	Kupica	Mother Anna Cortovic Kupica Hungary	Pa	Shamokin
8	Matusza	Janos	33		M	M	Labr	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Szeben	Wife Anna Matusza Szeben Hungary	Ohio	Cleveland
9	Rzycicka	Elizabeth	27		F	S	none	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Eger	Father Ignaz Rzycicka Eger Hungary	New	York
10	Hudak	Gyorgy	18		M	S	Labr.	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Szarosz	Father Michal Hudak Szarosz Hungary	New	York
11	Roman	Lajos	27		M	M	Labr.	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Wallaszur	Wife Salamea Roman Wallaszur Hungary	Pa	Palmerton
12	Gyuris	Ferencz	27		M	M	Labr.	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Nalsöre	Wife Rosal Gyuris Nalsöre Hungary	Pa	Palmerton
13	Gyuris	Michail	26		M	S	Labr.	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Nalsöre	S. i. L. Rosal Gyuris Nalsöre Hungary	Pa	Palmerton
14	Gaspar	Janos	20		M	S	Labr	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kraenakorka	Father Janos Gaspar Kraenakorka Hungary	Pa	Freeland
15	Bouman	Pal	18		M	S	Labr	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Granabille	Father Balazs Bouman Granabille Hungary	Ohio	Youngstown
16	Horrath	Istvan	30		M	M	Labr.	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Nodrat	Wife Annis Horrath Nodrat Hungary	Pa	California
17	Dmajer	Ethel	34		F	M	housewife	no	no	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Koropiec	Father Markus Dmajer Koropiec Austria	N.	York
18	Dmajer	Rachel	6		F	S	none	no	no	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Koropiec		N.	York
19	Dmajer	Salomon	3		M	S	none	no	no	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Koropiec	Grandfather Markus Dmajer	New	York
20	Dmajer	Saul	11/12		M	S	none	no	no	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Koropiec	Koropiec Austria	N.	York
21	Dmajer	Josef	8		M	S	none	no	no	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Koropiec		N.	York
22	Dmajer	Salomon	17		M	S	none	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Koropiec	Stepmother Rosa Adelstein Koropiec Austria	N.	York
23	Brokwald	Leib	17		M	S	none	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Koropiec	Father Moritz Brokwald Koropiec Austria	N.	York
24	Rosenblatt	Berta	16		F	S	tailoress	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Hadikfalva	Brother David Rosenblatt Hadikfalva Austria	N.	York
25	Fuer	Chaim	30		M	M	tailor	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Kasicsow	Wife Rucha Fuer Kasicsow Austria	New	York
26	Fraenkel	Moritz	18		M	S	tricotage	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Gerowitz	Father Abraham Fraenkel Gerowitz Austria	New	York
27	Nebel	Basche	23		F	S	servant	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Wytkow	Father Abe Nobel Wytkow Bukowina Austria	N.	York
28	Cimboliata	Anastazya	23		F	S	servant	yes	yes	Austria	Pole	Austria	Bolezin	Father Mathew Cimboliata Bolezin Austria	New	York
29	Senzak	Wladislaw	37		M	M	Labr.	yes	yes	Austria	Pole	Austria	Zmigrod	Wife Eleonora Senzak Zmigrod Austria	N.	York
30	Majewski	Piotr	17		M	S	Labr.	yes	yes	Austria	Pole	Austria	Zmigrod	Father Jan Majewski Zmigrod Kowy Austria	Pa	Ashland

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

6-33149-10/25/34

Charles F. Murphy
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—4185

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

10 30 am

List 9

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

22

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 23, 1909

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prostitute or an alien who has been supported by the proceeds of prostitution, or who has been within one year a prostitute?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States?	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$20	yes	1905	Boston Mass.	Uncle Rafaele Raposci 186 Eaton St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	f	br	br	none	Italy	Aquara
2	yes	husband	$25	no	-	-	Husband Gottlieb Zimmerman 5000 South Western Ave Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	-	f	br	br	none	Germany	Weil
3	yes	father	-	no	-	-	Father Gottlieb Zimmerman 5000 South Western Ave. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	.	.	f	f	br	none	Germany	Weil
4	yes	father	-	no	-	-		no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	.	f	f	br	none	Germany	Weil
5	yes	father	-	no	-	-		no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	f	f	br	none	Germany	Weil
6	yes	self	$25	no	-	-	Uncle Baltzi Keller 216-2nd St Trenton N.J.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	-	f	f	bl	none	Hungary	Carapecz
7	yes	self	$25	no	-	-	Brother Juro Forbacska 25 Yanesta St Shamokin Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	f	br	br	none	Hungary	Kupicza
8	yes	self	$8	yes	1906 - 08	Cleveland Ohio	Uncle L. Adam Szebarsan 1169558 St. Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	f	br	br	none	Hungary	Gercha
9	yes	self	$38	yes	1905 - 09	New York	Friend Sebastian Kalowicz 28 Washington Place New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	f	f	bl.	none	Hungary	Egher
10	yes	Lithuanian	$34	no	-	-	Brother Johan Andak 30 Pennsylvania St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	f	f	br	none	Hungary	Agarog
11	yes	Lithuanian	$25	no	-	-	Brother Frank Roman Box 421 Palmerton Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	f	br	br	none	Hungary	Wallugara
12	yes	self	$25	no	-	-	Uncle Kmargaik Josef Box 395 Palmerton Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	f	f	bl	none	Hungary	Nalsora
13	yes		26				Uncle Kmargaik Josef Box 395 Palmerton Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	f	f	bl	none	Hungary	Nalsora
14	yes	self	$48	yes	1907 - 09	Pittsburgh Pa	Brother Joseph Szapar Box 215 Jermerton Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	f	br	br	none	Hungary	Krasnahorka
15	yes	self	$	no	-	-	Uncle P. Schwarz 208 Bank Lanvors & Hampton Av.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	f	br	bl	none	Hungary	Szenabilla
16	yes	self	$40	no	-	-	Brother John Horvath Box 935 California Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	f	br	br	none	Hungary	Sirbato
17	yes	self	$25	no	-	-	Husband Isak Dunajer 87 Second St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	10	f	bl	br	none	Austria	Koropiec
18	yes	mother	-	no	-	-	Father Isak Dunajer 87-2nd St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	.	.	f	br	br	none	Austria	Koropiec
19	yes	mother	-	no	-	-		no	no	no	no	Good	no	.	.	f	br	br	none	Austria	Koropiec
20	yes	mother	-	no	-	-		no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	.	f	br	bl	none	Austria	Koropiec
21	yes	mother	-	no	-	-		no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	.	f	f	br	none	Austria	Koropiec
22	yes	self	$25	no	-	-	Uncle Adam Dunajer 87 Second St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	f	bl	br	none	Austria	Koropiec
23	yes	self	$25	no	-	-	Uncle Philip Dunajer 44446 Ave O New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	11	f	bl	br	none	Austria	Koropiec
24	yes	brother	$	no	1904	-	Brother Sam Rosenblatt 1444 Clinton St New York	no	no	no	no	Med. Q. Good	no	4	11	f	br	br	none	Austria	Bistricz
25	yes	self	$35	yes	1904 - 07	New York	Uncle Simon Bigutwein 88 Attorney St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	f	br	br	none	Austria	Krasiowa
26	yes	brother	$25	no	-	-	Brother Adam Mankel 156 Lindlar St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	f	br	br	none	Austria	Czernowitz
27	yes	self	$25	no	-	-	Cousin Michael Hoffstein 15 Canby St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	-	f	bl	br	none	Austria	Krytin
28	yes	self	$20	no	-	-	Cousin Anna Gabaczowska 67-66 St Broadway New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	f	f	br	none	Austria	Bolozice
29	yes	self	$40	no	-	-	Cousin Josef Novak 54 Boyd St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	f	br	br	none	Austria	Zuigrod
30	no	brother	$8	no	-	-	Brother Jos. Rejcowski Eighteenth Ave Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	f	br	br	none	Austria	Zuigrod

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Fred'k J Thompson Mast. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. Rotterdam, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Fred'k J Thompson
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Sept, 1907,

at N.Y. Thos. Fitzpatrick
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Hugh Mowat, Surgeon of the S.S. Ulanium, _____ (State whether "employed by owners thereof," or "contracting surgeon," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Hugh Mowat M.B. Cam.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Sept., 190

at Montreal

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

23

6
5 12
11

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Ryndam sailing from Rotterdam Aug. 20th, 1909

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Paniez	Hersch	18		m	s	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lomza	Father Abter Paniez Lomza Russia	New York	
2	Finsburg	Israel	18		m	s	clerk	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Brzezany	Father Moraicke Finsburg Brzezany Austria	New York	
3	Falkenflik	Eil	28		f	d	wife	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Borszczow	Father Israel Falkenflik Borszczow Austria	New York	
4	Pappelberg	Golde	24		f	w	housework	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Nasal	Father Seidye Wasat Nasal Austria	New York	
5	Koczn	Isazak	35		m	m	tailor	yes	yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Bilanka	Wife Marcus Koczn Bilanka Austria	Pa	Ponord
6	Chlewa	Anna	32		f	m	housework	yes	yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Zorlici	Mother Marcus Kosak Zorlici Austria	Conn	Russia
7	Chlewa	Tekla	11		f	s	none	[redacted]					Zorlici	Mother Marcus Kosak Zorlici Austria	Conn	Russia
8	Madanes	Fecko	17		m	s	labr	yes	yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Sudrecken	Mother Hana Madanes Sudrecken Austria	NJ	Dunkers
9	Kobel	Dmitri	23		m	s	labr	yes	yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Roharten	Father Peter Kobel Roharten Austria	NJ	Rochester
10	Merk	Rudolf	17		m	s	waiter	yes	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Dampfgago	Father Rudwik Merk Dampfgago Austria	Ill	Chicago
11	Kisilewicz	Moische	44		m	m	peddler	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Chotin	Brother Yakar Kisilewicz Chotin Bess Russia	New York	
12	Berkovitch	Jona	26		m	m	baker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Krakow	Wife Feige Berkovitch Krakow Russia	New York	
13	Breitman	Moische	30		m	s	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Edinez	Father Chaim Breitman Edinez Bess Russia	New York	
14	Steinik	Leib	33		m	m	merchant	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bels	Father Moncha Steinik Bels Bess Russia	New York	
15	Steinik	Rysi	23		f	m	housework	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bels	Father in Brody Steinik Bels Bess Russia	New York	
16	Kaniewski	Chaim	50		m	m	farmer	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Chodzow	Wife Feige Kaniewski Chodzow Kiew Russia	New York	
SI 17	Pizewski	Pesse	23		f	m	housework	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Prisels	Brother Feige Kaniewski Prisels Pols Russia	New York	
SI 18	Pizewski	Laiser	4		m	s	none	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Prisels	Brother Feige Kaniewski Prisels Pols Russia	New York	
SI 19	Bernstein	Chane	12		f	s	none	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Prisels	Sister Rasy Bernstein Prisels Pols Russia	New York	
SI 20	Eidelman	Jente	32		f	m	housework	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Jwanipotki	Husband Aron Eidelman 1779 Pitkin Ave Brooklyn NY	New York	
SI 21	Eidelman	Marian	5		f	s	none	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Jwanipotki	Father Aron Eidelman 1779 Pitkin Avenue Brooklyn NY	New York	
SI 22	Eidelman	Benin	4		m	s	none	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Jwanipotki		New York	
SI 23	Eidelman	Mirach	3		m	s	none	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Jwanipotki		New York	
SI 24	~~Lewandski~~ Eidelman	Chisey	10		f	s	none	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Jwanipotki	Aron Eidelman 1779 Eidelman Ca Brooklyn	New York	
+ 25	Karpinski	Scheine	23		f	m	housework	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Tomaspol	Father Berens Schneider Tomaspol Pol Russia	New York	
+ 26	Karpinski	Isaak	3		m	s	none	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Tomaspol	Father Berens Schneider Tomaspol Pol Russia	New York	
+ 27	Karpinski	Hersch	11 mo		m	s	none	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Tomaspol		New York	
+ 28	Schneider	Berl	20		f	s	dress maker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Tomaspol	Father Berl Schneider Tomaspol Pol Russia	New York	
+ 29	Grubman	Pesse	28		f	s	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Izan	Brother Leib Grubman Izan Volk Russia	New York	
30	Sartorj	Abram	20		m	s	clerk	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Titiew	Father Itz Sartorj Titiew Kiew Russia	New York	

2-872947-5-12-41

2-43618-12/1/08

2-55480 505 10/6/05

2-64250-3-23-40 C.O. 8/24/42

C. F. English Insp

30, 1941

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1135

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 24

Arriving at Port of New York SEP 3 1909, Sept. , 1909

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$35	no	-	-	Cousin A Simon 60 Ave B New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	f	lt.	bl	none	Russia	Lonza
2	Yes	mother	$	no	-	-	Brother Jante Finsberg 75th Willoughby Av Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	f	lt	bl	none	Austria	Rzegany
3	Yes	self	$35	no	-	-	Cousin Chaim Leib Cahan 65 Suffolk St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	f	bl	lt	none	Austria	Borogrund
4	Yes	self	$	no	-	-	husband Salomon Goppelberg 73 Ridge St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	11	f	bl	fr	none	Austria	Narob
5	Yes	self	$10	yes	1904	Brantfield Pa	Cousin Hugo Schafranowski Donora Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	f	lt	bl	none	Austria	Bilanka
6	Yes	self	$30	yes	1900	Aucania Conn	Husband Husband Klagow 30 Jersey St Aucania Conn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	-	f	lt	lt	none	Austria	Gorlice
7	no		$10				Father Husband Klagow 30 Jersey St Aucania Conn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	f	f	lt	none	Austria	Gorlice
8	no	self	$38	no	-	-	Brother Isaac Makansay 22 Washington St Yonkers NY.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	f	lt	fr	none	Austria	Sadrechan
9	no	self	$19	no	-	-	cousin Laside Mackar 9 Holen St Rochester NY.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	f	lt	fr	none	Austria	Rolatyn
10	Yes	self	$10	no	-	-	Uncle Jacob Fleming 333 Larrabee St Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	f	lt	bl	none	Austria	Dauphaje
11	Yes	self	$	no	1907	New York	Bros. Uncle Rachel Kielensing 64 E. 2nd St. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	f	bl	fr	none	Russia	Chotin
12	Yes	b. & l.	$18	no	-	-	b. & l. J. Thomalein 287 Black St Brooklyn NY.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	f	bl	lt	Stockmarked	Russia	Radom
13	Yes	Uncle	$25	no	-	-	Uncle Mendel Paist 170 Essex St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	f	bl	lt	none	Russia	Sdinez
14	Yes	self	$50	no	-	-	b. & l. A. Fritzgen 20 Bleecker St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	f	lt	fr	none	Russia	Oswalle
15	Yes	husband	-	no	-	-	b. Adrietzgen 20 Bleecker St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	10	f	lt	fr	none	Russia	Oswalle
16	Yes	self	$35	no	-	-	Brother H. Kaulenberg 44 Eldridge St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	f	bl	lt	none	Russia	Chodrow
17	Yes	self	$15	no	-	-	husband J. Piagowski 2 Orchard St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	11	f	lt	lt	none	Russia	Trinolo
18	Yes	mother	-	no	-	-	Father J. Piagowski 2 Orchard St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	f	lt	lt	none	Russia	Trinolo
19	Yes	self	$	no	-	-	Father A. Rosenbaum 285 Riverdale Ave Brooklyn NY.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	f	lt.	lt	none	Russia	Trinolo
20	Yes	husband	$50	no	-	-	Husband Aron Fidelman 1779 Pitkin Ave. Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	f	lt	bl	none	Russia	Hrinjow
21	Yes	father	-	no	-	-	Father Aron Fidelman 1779 Pitkin Ave. Brooklyn NY.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	f	lt	fr	none	Russia	Hrinjow
22	Yes	father	-	no	-	-	Uncle Aron Fidelman 1779 Pitkin Ave. Brooklyn NY.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	f	f	fr	none	Russia	Hrinjow
23	Yes	father	-	no	-	-	Husband Lieber Karpinski 219-7th St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	f	f	bl.	none	Russia	Hrinjow
24	Yes	Uncle	$	no	-	-	Brother H. Scheuideman 219-7th St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	f	lt	fr	none	Russia	Hrinjow
25	Yes	Husband	$	no	-	-	219-7th St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	f	lt	lt	none	Russia	Tarnopol
26	Yes	mother	-	no	-	-	Father Lieber Karpinski 219-7th St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	f	f	fr	none	Russia	Tarnopol
27	Yes	brother	-	no	-	-	Brother H. Scheuideman 219-7th St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	f	f	bl	none	Russia	Tarnopol
28	Yes	self	$	no	-	-	Cousin S. L. Singer 180 Ellery St Brooklyn NY.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	-	f	lt	lt	none	Russia	Tarnopol
29	Yes	self	$25	no	-	-	Brother Henry Baiter 25 Nesbit Place New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	10	f	bl	lt	none	Russia	Lyan
30	Yes	self	$25	yes	-	-		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fr.	lt	lt	none	Russia	Tsitiow

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Fred'g Thompson Master, of the S.S. Maasdam, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Fred J. Thompson
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Sept, 190..,

at N.Y. Quarantine

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Anvil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Hugh Mowat, Surgeon of the S.S. Manitou, (State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the General Medical Council of the British Empire, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Mowat

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Sept. 190 9

at Ft. William Ont.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Arauium sailing from Rotterdam Aug. 20th, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Gavrilezik	Piotr	26		m s	Lab.	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Bobrus	Brother Teofila Gavrilezik Bobrus Russia	New York	
2	Lanievski	Ivan	29		m s	Lab.	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Golovi	Father Michail Lanievski Golovi Russia	New York	
3	Fruez	Wasyli	21		m m	Lab.	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Walowicz	Wife Warwara Fruez Walowicz Russia	Pa Willabora	
4	Fruez	Ivan	21		m m	Lab.	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Walowicz	Father Petro Fruez Walowicz Russia	Pa Willabora	
5	Jancewicz	Prokop	22		m s	Lab.	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Walowicz	Father Bledenic Jancewicz Walowicz Russia	Pa Lehighton	
6	Szmat	Demian	41		m m	Lab.	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Walowicz	Wife Hanna Szmat Walowicz Russia	Pa Lehighton	
7	Krukowicz	Artien	36		m m	Lab.	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Lebusin	Wife Uliana Krukowicz Lebusin Russia	Pa Lehighton	
8	Klemistow	Nikolai	18		m s	Lab.	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Drila	Father Lukas Klemistow Drila Russia	Pa Pleasant Gal.	
9	Wrzesniez	Pawel	35		m m	Lab.	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Miasin	Wife Marya Wrzesniez Miasin Russia	Ohio Cleveland	
10	Pawliczenko	Michail	39		m m	Lab.	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Mereinatins	Wife Anna Pawliczenko Mereinatins Russia	Pa Pittsburgh	
11	Seplowski	Maria	40		f m	housewife	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Warsaw	Brother-in-law A. Teodorczyk Josef Warsaw Russia	Ill. Chicago	
12	Seplowski	Piotr	10		m s		no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Warsaw	Uncle Teodorczyk Josef Warsaw Russia	Ill. Chicago	
13	Minczenko	Iwan	25		m s	Lab.	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Barbaska	Father Petro Minczenko Barbaska Russia	Pa Shenandoah	
14	Chomowicki	Leon	35		m m	Lab.	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Sorowicz	Wife Balbina Chomowicki Sorowicz Russia	New Castle Del.	
15	Woycek	Piotr	26		m s	Lab.	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Illici	Father Antona Woycek Illici Russia	Mass New Bedford	
16	Wasika	Kazimierz	28		m s	Lab.	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Kietzgow	Brother Adam Wasika Kietzgow Russia	N.J. Elmora	
17	Walowitz	Hipolit	28		m s	Lab.	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Stanica	Brother Kazmir Walowicz Stanica Russia	Pa Grand Fork	
18	Wysocki	Dominik	32		m s	Lab.	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Szadow	Brother Josefa Wysocki Szadow Langa Russia	Pa Beaver Falls	
19	Buinewicz	Osip	36		m m	Lab.	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Dopolitz	Wife Paloma Buinewicz Dopolitz Russia	Ill. West Pullman	
20	Werpinski	Mosche	20		m s	trader	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kossgow	Father Paul Werpinski Kossgow Kiew Russia	New York	
21	Finsburg	Chaie	35		f m	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Zitomir	Father-in-law David Finsburg Zitomir Wolk Russia	New York	
22	Finsburg	Abram	9		m s	scholar	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Zitomir	Grandfather David Finsburg Zitomir Wolk Russia	New York	
23	Finsburg	Jeil	7		m s	none	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Zitomir	Wife Chaie Berezner	New York	
24	Berezner	Aron	40		m m	Glazier	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lipene	Lipene Wolk Russia Wife Henny Reisberg	New York	
25	Reisberg	Michel	30		m m	merchant	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Sologi	Sologi Wolk Russia Wife Chana Edelman	New York	
26	Edelman	Bendet	44		m m	tailor	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lodz	Lodz Pola Russia Father Moische Rhing	New York	
27	Ming	Jauba	20		f s	none	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lodz	Lodz Pola Russia Brother Jlege Jaudorka	New York	
28	Jaudorcka	Moische	17		m s	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lodz	Lodz Pola Russia Wife Rachel Sabatinski	New York	
29	Schubinski	Meyer	26		m m	Lab.	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Winogrod	Winogrod Kiew Russia Mother Rachel Minis	New York	
30	Minis	Rivke	20		f s	[illegible]	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Klewen	Klewen Kiew Russia	New York	

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

26

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 3, 1909

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for insane or criminals; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$26 50				Juan M Sadowski c/o S Zelenko 1444 Boyd St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	f	lt	bl	none	Russia	Bobrec
2	yes	self	$28 25				Juan M. Sadowski c/o S. Zelenko 140 Boyd St Detroit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	f	f	bl	none	Russia	Solosi
3	no	self	$26 50				Cousin Andrej Juraz Box 15 Willsboro New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	f	lt	fr	none	Russia	Walowicz
4	no	self	$29 50				Friend Andrej Juraz Box 15 Willsboro N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	f	lt	fr	none	Russia	Walowicz
5	no	self	$25 25				Cousin Ivan Tasslicowitz Lehighton Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	f	lt	lt	none	Russia	Walowicz
6	no	self	$25 50				Cousin Ivan Tasslicowitz Lehighton Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	f	lt	bl	none	Russia	Walowicz
7	no	self	$28 25				friend Ivan Tasslicowitz Lehighton Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	f	lt	bl	none	Russia	Libusowa
8	no	self	$25 25				Brother Kipria Klegintow Cleveland O	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	f	f	fr	none	Russia	Dilo
9	no	self	$27 50				Cousin Ignacy Filistowicz 3625 E 78th St. Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	f	lt	fr	none	Russia	Wissin
10	yes	self	$20 no				Friend Jozef Marks c/o Union Savings Bank Pittsburgh Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	f	lt	fr	none	Russia	Kelmatins
11	yes	self	$26 no				Husband Adam Zeplowski 214 August St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	f	lt	lt	none	Russia	Stala
12	yes	worker	- no				Father Adam Zeplowski 214 August St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	f	f	fr	none	Russia	Stala
13	no	self	$26 50	no		Pa	Husband Elek Chister 113 New Jersey St Shamokin Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	f	f	fr	none	Russia	Bubiska
14	no	self	$28 50	yes	1908	New York	Friend K. Kulpinski 6 Hampton St New Bedford Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	f	lt	bl	none	Russia	Sosnowice
15	no	self	$32 no				Friend K. Kulpinski 6 Hampton St New Bedford Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	f	lt	lt	none	Russia	Dombrowa
16	no	self	$25 no				Friend Joseph Lipinski Box 10 Geneva N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	f	lt	lt	none	Russia	Konieni
17	no	self	$35 50				Friend Michal Kowacki Boyd Pass Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	f	f	bl	none	Russia	Starnia
18	no	self	$30 50	yes	1907	Freeman N.Y.	Brother Boleslaw Krzycki 330-7th Ave Beaver Falls Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	f	f	fr	none	Russia	Swadow
19	yes	self	$28 no				Cousin Bronislaw Kuniewicz 365 Oakland St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	f	lt	fr	none	Russia	Bossakitz
20	yes	self	$- no				Friend A. Winston Dr. 608 E 13th St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	f	lt	fr	none	Russia	Kossowo
21	yes	self	$- no				Husband B Seidlitz 302 E 101st St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	f	lt	fr	none	Russia	Oderkow
22	yes	worker	- no				Father B. Seidlitz 302 E 101st St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	f	lt	lt	none	Russia	Oderkow
23	yes	worker	- no					no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	f	lt	lt	none	Russia	Oderkow
24	yes	self	$25 no				Uncle Jos Bang 1146 E 99th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	f	lt	bl	none	Russia	Kipsow
25	yes	self	$20 no				Friend M. Eisenberg 50 Essex St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	f	lt	fr	none	Russia	Jolosz
26	yes	self	$28 no				Cousin Moses Engelhard 649/51 E 9th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	f	fr	fr	none	Russia	Bayker
27	yes	self	$- no				Brother J. Muntz 122 Essex St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	f	lt	lt	none	Russia	Wodzilow
28	yes	self	$30 no				Brother Moses Lang 649/57 E 9th St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	f	lt	lt	none	Russia	Lodz
29	yes	self	$25 no				Friend Samuel Lubnitz 394 Monroe St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	f	lt	lt	none	Russia	Wirsped
30	yes	self	$28 no				Friend S. Schechter 51 Lewis St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	f	lt	fr	none	Russia	Stwesa

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Fred'k J. Thompson Master, of the S.S. Maasdam, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

Fred J. Thompson
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Sept, 190 7

at N Y

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd. (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Hugh Mowat, Surgeon of the SS. Ulunicum, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

27

H. Mowat M.B. Edin

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Sept, 190 9

at N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

3

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Ryndam sailing from Rotterdam, Aug. 20, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Weismann	Schmul	18		✓ m s	clerk	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Okopy	Father Selig Weismann Okopy Austria		New York
2	Wuggel	Hersch Jacob	19		✓ m s	baker	no	no	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Klamow	Brother Josef Wuggel Klamow Austria		New York
3	Lwowar	Rikal	44		✓ m m	labr	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Austria	Felsö Disza	Wife Eleonora Lwowar Felsö Disza Austria		New York
4	Szitar	Sanos	28		✓ m m	labr	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Szakocz	Wife Regina Szitar Szakocz Hungary	Pa	Topazel
5	Kesler	Mottel	18		✓ m s	painter	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Slawuta	Brother Leiser Kesler Slawuta Wolk Russia	Mass	Boston
6	Wander	Mindel	29		✓ f m	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Iskoretz	Husband Speringe Karitzna Iskoretz Wolk Russia	Pa	Carbondale
7	Wander	Moses	8		✓ m s	none	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Iskoretz			
8	Wander	Chane	6		✓ f s	none	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Iskoretz			
9	Wander	Salmen	4		✓ m s	none	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Iskoretz	Brother Speringe Karitzna Iskoretz Wolk Russia	Pa	Carbondale
10	Wander	Rachel	2		✓ f s	none	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Iskoretz			
11	Karitzna	Pesse	16		✓ f s	~~at home~~	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Iskoretz	Brother Speringe Karitzna Iskoretz Wolk Russia	Pa	Carbondale
12	Farbowski	Emil	21		✓ m m	tailor	yes	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Pawowicz	Wife Reisel Farbowski Pawowicz Kiew Russia	Del	Wyoming
13	Blaustein	Schmeil	42		✓ m m	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kuler	Wife Clara Blaustein Kuler Bess Russia	Mass	Cambridge
14	Helwik	Jokel	30		✓ m s	shoemaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Borrosiliza	Father Chaim Helwik Borrosiliza Ber Russia	NJ	Bayonne
15	Schapsan	Berl	28		✓ m s	painter	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Brest Lit.	Father Moische Berg Schapsan Brest Litowsk Russia		New York
16	Beller	Mattel	21		✓ f s	~~at home~~	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kam Pod	Father Mendel Beller Kam Pod Russia		New York
17	Wainberg	Rosa	29		✓ f m	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Sobolewka	Father Mendel Folegarnar Sobolewka Pod Russia		New York
18	Wainberg	Hascher	9		✓ m s	none	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Sobolewka	Father Mendel Wlagarner Sobolewka Pod Russia		New York
19	Wainberg	Leiser	4		✓ m s	none	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Sobolewka			New York
20	Subrak	Rive	16		✓ f s	~~at home~~	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Chasowta	Father Abram Subrak Chasowta Pod Russia		New York
21	Subrak	Mendel	18		✓ m s	Carpenter	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Chasowta	Father Abram Subrak Chasowta Pod Russia		New York
22	Woiczeckowicz	Pistro	30		✓ m s	labr	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Polinica	Brother Adolf Woiczeckowicz Polinica Wolin Russia		New York
23	Wrobel	Josef	25		✓ m s	labr	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Kulzewa	Brother Stanislaw Wrobel Kulzewa Warsaw Russia	Wa	Charleston
24	Salwin	Josef	20		✓ m m	labr	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Kulzewa	Wife Josefa Salwin Kulzewa Warsaw Russia	Wa	Charleston
25	Garwalow	Peter Ivan	40		✓ m m	labr	no	no	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Rucunk	Wife Kelna Garwalow Rucunk Bulgaria	NJ	Gosport
26	Blasek	Jan	26		✓ m m	labr	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Sanok	Father Antoni Blasek Sanok Austria	Pa	Edwardsville
27	Blasek	Julia	18		✓ f m	housework	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Sanok	Father & L. Antoni Blasek Sanok Austria	Pa	Edwardsville
28	Friedman	Joseph	35		✓ m m	baker	no	no	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Lemberg	Mother Idea Friedman Lemberg Austria		New York
29	Ivanoff	Penche Ivan	34		✓ m m	labr	no	no	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Rusguck	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Wife Doca Ivanoff Rusguck Bulgaria	NJ	Buffalo
30	Garaloff	Ivan	35		✓ m m	labr	yes	yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Rusguck	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Wife Stanka Garaloff Rusguck Bulgaria	NJ	Buffalo

130

P. Whitney Examiner

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 26

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 5, 1909

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						28	29	
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27					Place of Birth.	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Even in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment? (If so, write "Insane," "Epileptic," "Tuberculosis," or "Idiot.")	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	broker	$25	no			Brother I. Weinman 96 Hopkins St Brooklyn N York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	f	br	br	none	Austria	Oklopy
2	yes	b. + l.	$25	no			Cousin Leib Reychenstein Sam Schlinsky 30 Pitter St. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	f	br	br	none	Austria	Belanow
3	yes	self	$25	yes	1896	New York	sister Katarina Sklenarska 529 W. Second St. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	f	br	br	none	Austria	Illyshizy
4	no	self	$24	no			Cousin Maria Kraskin Box 16 Forsgid Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	f	br	br	none	Hungary	Szakocy
5	yes	self	$25	no			Brother Josef Kesler 2 Bigsby St Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	11	f	br	br	none	Russia	Klomtsa
6	yes	self	$25	no			Cousin J. Stellmann 94 Hospitale St Carbondale Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	f	br	bl	none	Russia	Sokoretz
7	yes	worker	$				Husband Fronia Wander 39 Pike St Carbondale Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	f	br	bl	none	Russia	Sokoretz
8	yes	worker						no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	f	br	bl	none	Russia	Sokoretz
9	yes	worker					Father Fronia Wander 39 Pike St Carbondale Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	f	br	bl	none	Russia	Sokoretz
10	yes	worker						no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	f	br	br	none	Russia	Sokoretz
11	yes	self	$25	no			Cousin J. Stellmann 94 Hospitale St. Carbondale Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	9	f	br	bl	none	Russia	Sokoretz
12	no	self	$24	no			Cousin Hans Emerson 315 Orange St Wilmington Del	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	f	bl	br	none	Russia	Sawonicz
13	no	self	$25	no			friend L. Audelman 235 Hebster Ave. Cambridge Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	f	br	br	none	Russia	Kulen
14	no	self	$25	no			Uncle Morgen Goldberg 272 21st St Bayonne N.J.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	f	br	br	none	Russia	Nowosielitz
15	yes	self	$25	no			Brother Abram Schafman 289 3 89th St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	.	.	f	bl	br	none	Russia	Brest Lit.
16	yes	self	$6	no			Uncle Jacob Beller 78 Lewis Ave Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	9	f	br	br	none	Russia	Kamenig
17	yes	self	$				Husband Schaie Weinberg 207 Broadway New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	f	br	gr	none	Russia	Sobolevka
18	yes	worker					Father Schaie Weinberg 207 Broadway New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	f	br	gr	none	Russia	Sobolevka
19	yes	worker						no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	f	br	gr	none	Russia	Sobolevka
20	yes	self	$25	no			Cousin Sam Schwartz 475 Seckman St Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	f	br	br	none	Russia	Chesotka
21	yes	self						no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	f	gr	br	none	Russia	Chesotka
22	yes	self	$25	no			Provincial Swimming 365 Holland St Brooklyn N York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	f	light	br	none	Russia	Soliwon
23	yes	self	$25	no			Cousin Franz Zeck Salvini Charleston W. Va	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	f	br	bl	none	Russia	Kulzewa
24	yes	self	$25	no			Brother Franz Zeck Salvini Charleston W. Va	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	f	br	br	none	Russia	Kulzewa
25	no	self	$12	yes	1907	Toledo O.	Cousin Dimitor Sabet Easton Pa	yes	Buffalo NY	no	no	Good	no	5	6	f	br	gr	none	Russia	Zelo
26	no	self	$40	no			Bro. in. Andrei Petroglack 119 Church St Edwardsville Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	f	br	bl	none	Russia	Pielin
27	no	husband		no			Brother Andrei Petroglack 119 Church St Edwardsville Pa	no	yes	no	no	Good	no	5	1	f	f	bl	none	Russia	Pielin
28	yes	self	$25	no			sister Rose Friedman 235 E 4th St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	f	bl	br	none	Russia	Borki
29	yes	self	$12	yes	1907	Buffalo NY	friend Frank Dimoff Bulgar 413 Tennessee St. Buffalo NY	no	yes	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dk	br	br	none	Russia	Rusgudo
30	yes	self	$30	no	1907	Buffalo NY	friend Stojan Nedelinoff Maryland St 405 Tennessee St Buffalo NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	f	br	bl	none	Russia	Rusgudo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Fredk Thompson Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. Rotterdam, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Fredk Thompson
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Sept, 190 9,
at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

7

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Hugh Mowat, Surgeon of the S.S. Virginian, _____, do
(State whether "Surgeon," "acting Surgeon," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the General Medical Council
of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets _____ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

H. Mowat M.B. Cm.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Sept, 1909

at N.Y.

Hugh Mowat

Immigration Officer.

3—09

11—1115

187
188
1850

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

INDEXED
C. Davenport

14

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Uranium sailing from Rotterdam, Aug. 20, 1909

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Pleso	Matias	21		m	s	tailor	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Bar Bodrog	Father Heinrich Pleso Bar Bodrog Hungary	Pa	Hazleton
2	Schulinski	Schana	43		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Pren	Brother Josel Arons Pren Suwalk Russia		Worcester
3	Schulinski	Moische	11		m	s	none	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Pren			Worcester
4	Schulinski	Rive	9		f	s	none	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Pren	Uncle Josel Arons Pren Suwalk Russia		Worcester
5	Schulinski	Jankel	5		m	s	none	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Pren			Worcester
6	Grabelski	Leib	17		m	s	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kowal	Mother Sister Grabelski Kowal Warsaw Russia		New York
7	Golinski	Narezan	39		m	m	painter	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Bar (Pod)	Brother Alexander Golinski Bar (Pod) Russia		New York
8	Golinski	Helena	29		m	m	housework	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Bar (Pod)	Brother Alexander Golinski Bar (Pod) Russia		New York
9	Faitak	Deces	18		m	s	tailor	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Nitra Jallonic	Father Jan Faitak Nitra Jallonic Hungary	Pa	Glenlock
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

9117671
1-275620 12-8-39

IMMIGRANT ALIEN

9a

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

12—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 2, 1909

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
														25	26	27		28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether an idiot, insane person, or feeble-minded person.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25	yes	1907	Harrisburg Pa	Brother Heinrich Iles 1308 N 7th St Harrisburg Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	f	br	br	none	Hungary	Bar Borog
2	yes	husband self	$-	no	-	-	husband Reuchem Shulinsky 15 Corbin Ct Worcester Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	-	f	br	br	none	~~Hungary~~ Russia	Prem
3	yes	father	$1	no	-	-	Father Reuchem Shulinsky 15 Corbin Ct Worcester Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	f	br	br	none	Russia	Prem
4	yes	father	-	no	-	-		no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	f	br	br	none	Russia	Prem
5	yes	father	-	no	-	-		no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	f	br	br	none	Russia	Prem
6	yes	bro-in-l.	$14	no	-	-	cousin friend Joseph Goretzynski 6-E 2 St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	f	br	br	none	Russia	Koval
7	yes	self	$50	no	-	-	friend R. Zglowitz 51 Bristol St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	f	br	br	none	Russia	Bar
8	yes	husband	$48	no	-	-	friend R. Zglowitz 51 Bristol St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	f	br	br	none	Russia	Bar
9	yes	self	$20	no	-	-	Brother Johan Faitak Box 681 Munhall Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	f	br	br	none	Hungary	Vitez Jablonica
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Fred J. Thompson, Master (Name of Master, Purser, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Kroonland, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Fred J. Thompson
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Sept, 190 4,
at N.Y.
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

7

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1613

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. URANIUM (N.G.T.CO.) arrived September 3, 1909., 19—, M., from

	NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓	1	Cimbolista,	Anastasia	3	28		1	To cousin	10:40 Bro. Emanuel 83 E. 11 NYC						
✓	2	Minz,	Tauba	5	27		1	" brother	Clara de Hirsch Home	Sclo	5	2	2	3	2
✓	3	Schapira,	Dora	1	20		1	" brother	Bro. Benjamin 83 E. 11 NYC	Jm	9/3	2 45	—	1	—
✓	4	Nebel,	Basche	3	27		1	" cousin	Cousin Mrs. Feinberg 301 E. 76 St.	Sclo	4	7 36	1	1	1
✓	5	Rachlin,	Sure	1	25		1	" uncle	Clara de H. Home	Sclo	9/3	4 20	—	1	—
✓	6	Beller,	Mattel	6	16		1	" uncle	Uncle Jacob 43 Lewis St.		4	7 30	1	1	1
✓	7	Siduche,	Dwoire & son	1	17/18		2	" husband	Hus. Chas. 218 E. 103 St.		4	1 50	2	2	2
✓	8	Lazuka,	Domna	2	25		1	" cousin	Russian Im. Sol	Sclo	5	2	2	3	2
✓	9	Kusner,	Chane	1	23		1	" cousin	Cousin. Morris Kislansky 376 E 8 NYC	B	9/3	1 01	—	1	—
✓	10	Dunajer,	Ettel & 4 ch	3	17/21-1		4	" husband	Husb. Isaac 45 - 1st NYC	B	4	11 57	—	—	—
✓	11	Peplowski,	Matia & son	5	11/12-1		1	" tel "	Ry. W. to husb. Antonia 214 Augusta Hyg. Ill	Sclo	9/4	4 —	1	2	1
✓	12	Wainberg,	Rosa & 2 ch	6	17/19		3	" husband	Hus. Sol, 201 Division St.	Thw.	4	7 50	3	3	3
✓	13	Gappelberg,	Golde	4	4		1	" husband	Husb. Solomon 716 E 5. NYC	Sclo	9/3	11 07	—	—	—
✓	14	Ginsberg,	Israel	4	2		1	" mother	Bro. Isaac Ginsberg 201 Division St.		4	7 40	1	1	1
✓	15	Sziter,	Janos	6	4		1	ind.add.	Hungarian Home	B	10	1 55	7	5	7
✓	16	Feldman,	Ita	1	30		1	" husband	Hus. 61 E. 7th St.		4	7 —	1	1	1
✓	17	Falkenflik,	Cirl	4	3		1	" cousin	Cousin 112 Ave. C		4	7 40	1	1	1
✓	18	Ginsberg,	Chaie & 2 ch	5	21/23		3	" husband	Husb. Benjamin 302 E 101. St NYC	Sclo	9/3	1 —	—	—	—
✓	19	Grubman,	Pesse	4	28		1	" cousin	Cousin 80 E. 11th St.		4	1 30	1	2	1
✓	20	Karpinski,	Scheine & 2 ch	4	25/27-1		2	" husband	Hus Louis 219 E 10 St NY	B	7	11	8	8	8
✓	21	Schneider,	Perl	4	28		1	" brother	Clara de H. Home	Sclo	5	2	2	3	2
✓	22	Minis,	Rivke	5	30		1	" b-i-l	B. i L. Sam Dickter 5 Lewis NYC	Sclo	9/3	1 10	—	—	—
	23														
	24														
	25														
	26														
	27														
	28														
	29														
	30														

URANIUM Sept. 3, 1909.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HEL[D] FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 32

PC. S. S. URANIUM (M.W.T.) *arrived* Sept. 3/09 , 190 , *M.*, , *from*

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Supper.	Breakfast	Dinner.	Supper.
✓	33m	1 Matuzza, Janps	3	8	1	LPC.	10.40 PM. Murphy							9/5	16	Gil	11.15							2	2	2
✓	17m	2 Holzawer, Anton	3	6	1	"	10.55 PM. "							9/5	1	Gil	10.35							2	2	2
✓	18m	3 Kuschelow, Rachmiel	1	19	1	"	11. AM. Yates							9/1	10	Gil	9.55							1	1	1
✓	32f	4 Eidelman, Jent, 3 ch. & niece	4	20/24	5	"	11.10 AM. English							9/5	31	Nd	1							5	5	5
✓	4m	" Bennie																								
✓	3f	" Mirel																								
✓	5m 1bf	" Mariam Lomowatzky, Chissy																								
✓	20f	5 Grusd, Sofia	2	26	1	" Drs. Cert.	12.40 PM. Newburn							9/4	138	Gil	11.35							1	1	1
✓	16f	6 Rosenblatt, Berka	3	24	1	" Drs. Cert.	11.55 AM. Murphy							9/3	35	Nd	1.20							—	1	—
✓	12f	7 Bernstein, Chane	4	19	1	"	1.30 PM. English							9/4	75	Gil	10							1	1	1
✓	23f	8 Piczewski, Pesse & son	4	17/18	2	" Drs. Cert.	1.30 PM. "							9/4	111	Gil	10.25							2	2	2
✓	4m	Leiser																								
✓	47m	9 Baltakse, Abram, wife & 2 ch.	1	8/11	4	"	3.05 PM. Yates							9/5	199	Gil	10.30							2	8	8
✓	47f	Baba				Daughter, Malke, in hospital								9/5	199	Gil	10.30									
✓	21f	Golde												9/5	199	Gil	10.30									
✓	19m	Leiser																								
✓	44m	10 Edelman, Bendet	5	26	1	" Drs. Cert.	2. PM. Connor							9/4	83	Nd	1.05							1	1	1
✓	11f	11 Baltakse, Malke	1	12	1	" D.C.D. Ch. Hosp.	Trachom Baker 173 Nd																			

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A.M. MacKenzie, Surgeon of the [illegible], Sterling Thesewitt, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether employed by owners or Government) swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C Passedin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A.M. MacKenzie.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

1 cpy

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

A

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [redacted] sailing from [redacted], 28/8/09, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Berrison	Alfred E.	27.		M S.	Engineer	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London	Home 128 Tottenham Ct Road London W	NY	New York.
2	Morring	Arthur	19		" "	Mil	"	"	"	"	~~Scotland~~ England	Esher	Home none Pre Esher	"	"
3	Berwin Brown	Henry James Stuart	38.		M M.	Manufacturer	"	"	Scotland	Scotch	~~NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN~~ Scotland	Glasgow	Home 9 Strong Gardens Glasgow Scot	NC	Wilmington
4	Cochrane	Cecil	46		" "	Merchant	"	"	England	English	England	Dorset	Home Clenders Portesham Dorset	NY	New York
5	Dessau	Donald	50		" "	"	"	"	Denmark	Danish	~~NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN~~ West New York		116 Broad St New York	NY	New York
6	Dowling	Victor A.	26		" S.	Manager	"	"	England	English	England	Liverpool	Mrs Dowling Grosvenor Rd Rhyl	Ill	Chicago
7	Dens.	Archibald Simpson	21		" "	Nil	"	"	"	Scotch	~~Scotland~~ England	Berwickshire	Home Briery Bank Duns Berwickshire	"	" Edinburgh
8	Fraser	Keith A.	41		" M.	Baronet	"	"	"	"	~~NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN~~ Scotland	Inverness	Home Inverness	Scotland	~~NY~~ New York
9	Gibson	Ella	49		F. "	Wife	"	"	Argentine	~~Argentine~~ English	Argentine	Buenos Ayres	Home 192 Calle e defensa	Buenos Ayres	NY New York.
10	"	Elsie N.	21		" S	Nil	"	"	"	Scotch	"	"	— do —	"	"
11	"	Maude E.	19		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"
12	"	Esther D.	15		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"
13	"	Edward.	14		M. "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"
14	"	Henry B.	23.		" "	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"
15	Howson	James.	28.		" "	Accountant	"	"	England	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Home Grosvenor Park	Edinburgh	"
16	Kreutzberger	Richard	53		" "	Medical	"	"	"	~~Austrian~~ German	England	London	Home 9 Cavendish Sq	London W.	"
17	Layton	Paul	27.		" S	Architect	"	"	"	"	England	Liverpool	Father Geo Layton Mill Lane West Derby	Liverpool	NY New York
18	Mappin	Joseph	21		" "	Financial agent	"	"	"	"	~~NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN~~ London		Home 157 Victoria St London S.W.	Ont	Toronto
19	Waller	Theodore Cornelius	43		" M.	Manufact.	"	"	Austria	Austrian	India	Amritsar	Home Amritsar	India	NY New York
20	Marr	William Sherd	44		M M.	Planter	"	"	England	Scotch	Porto Rico		Home Central De Carenero Porto Rico	Porto Rico	"
21	"	Jessie	42		F. "	Wife	"	"	"	"	~~NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN~~		— do —	"	"
22	Maltby	Ivan	34		M. "	Nil	"	"	"	English	England	Croydon	Home Mayfield Chilton Rd Willesden	Md	New York
23	"	Mabel	32		F. "	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	— do — do —	"	"
24	Mackie	Ralph Troup.	36		M. "	Cotton merchant	"	"	"	"	~~NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN~~ Boy Office		Home 2 Prospect Rd Hoylake	Texas	Gainesville
25	Mathieu	A. Alexander	22		" "	Merchant	"	"	"	"	~~NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN~~ Scotland	Potters Bar	Home Little Heath Wood Potters Bar Herts husband Mr Leslie Scott K.C.	Jamaica	"
26	Scott	Ethel	40.		F. "	Wife	"	"	"	"	England	London	2 The Abbey Forbes Westminster	Mass	Beverley Farms
27	Strathy	Henry Edon.	44		M. "	Banker	"	"	Canada	Canadian	~~NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN~~ Canada Toronto		Home 71 Queens Park Toronto	Ontario	"
28	"	Emma Kerr.	44		F. "	Wife	"	"	"	"	~~NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN~~		— do —	"	"
29	Slingsby	Arthur	41		M. "	Merchant	"	"	England	English	England	Bradford	Home 27 Victor Rd Bradford	NY	New York
30	Speight	Horace	36		" S.	Manufact.	"	"	"	"	England	Bradford	Home Cross Trees Bradford	NY	New York

30 — 7

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 190

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	—	Waldorf Astoria New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2	Dk	Dk.	Blue	None	England	Richmond
2	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Dk	Red	Blue	"	"	London
3	No	"	"	Yes	1909	Philadelphia	Clinton Hotel Wilmington	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dk	brown	brown	"	Scotland	Bathgate
4	Yes	"	"	"	1907	New York	Belmont Hotel New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Dk	Grey	"	"	England	West Derby
5	Yes	"	"	"	1893 09	do	Business 116 Broad St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Brown	Dk	"	Denmark	Horsens
6	No	"	"	No	—	—	Auditorium Hotel Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dk	brown	brown	"	England	Liverpool
7	Yes	"	"	No	—	—	C/o John Clay & Co The Rookery Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Dk	"	Blue	"	Scotland	Dennis
8	Yes	"	"	Yes	1908	New York	In transit to Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	Med	Med	Brown	"	England	London
9	"	Self		Yes	1907	New York	Woodstock Hotel New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dk	Dk	Brown	"	Argentina	Buenos Ayres
10	"	Mother		No			do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	"
11	"	"		Yes	1908	New York	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dk	Dk	Brown	"	"	"
12	"	"		No			do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Med	Brown	"	"	"	"
13	"	"		Yes	1908	Detroit	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"		No			do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Dk	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	Self		Yes	No	—	C/o Maitland Coppel & Co William St New York Rd Wm Cl. Clyde 1 W 51st Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	Scotland	Granton
16	"	"		No	—	—	Manhattan Hotel New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Grey	Blue	"	Prussia	Augsberg
17	"	"		No	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Med	Brown	Grey	"	England	Liverpool
18	No	"		No	—	—	In transit to Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	London
19	Yes	"		Yes	1905	New York	C/o Lawton & Co 890 Broadway New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dk	Grey	Brown	"	Austria	Vienna
20	"	"		Yes	1909	New York	In transit to Porto Rico	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Grey	Blue	"	Scotland	Banff
21	"	Husband		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Brown	"	"	England	London
22	Yes	Self		Yes	1909	New York	Waldorf Astoria New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Med	Dk	Brown	"	England	London
23	"	Husband		"	"	"	do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	No	Self		"	1908	Gainsville	C/o Wilson & Moodie Gainsville Texas	"	"	"	"	"	"	6		Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	Rock Ferry
25	Yes	"		Yes	1908	New York	In transit to Jamaica	"	"	"	"	"	"	6		Fair	Brown	Hazel	"	Jamaica	Kingston
26	No	"		Yes	1889	Boston	Friend Judge Oliver Wendell Holmes Beverly Farms Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Brunette	Brown	Blue	"	England	Cheltenham
27	No	"		Yes	1909	New York	In transit to Toronto	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	white	Blue	"	Scotland	Edinburgh
28	"	Husband		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Grey	"	"	"	"
29	Yes	Self		Yes	"	"	Hotel Imperial New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Brown	Blue	"	England	Bradford
30	"	"		Yes	1909	New York	Hotel Seville New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	England	Bradford

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Gunn Master., of the ....., from ....., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Gunn

.. Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190 ,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A.N. MacKenzie, Surgeon of the [illegible] . . Sarling Thomas Co, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P.S. Edin. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A.N. MacKenzie.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] . 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, 28/8/09, 190

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	2 Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	3 Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	7 Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	12 City or Town.
1	Stollwerck	Henrici	05		M	M	Manufact.	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Cologne	Home Cologne Germany	Conn	Stamford
2	"	Ludwig	52		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
3	Throsh	William James	34		M	S	Newspaper	"	"	Canada	British	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	London	Home 15 Victoria St London SW	Ont	Toronto
4	Taylor	Lambert	38		M	M	Merchant	"	"	England	English	"	"	Father R.S Taylor Esq. 38 Leinster Gdns London SW	NY	New York
5	Stevenson	James	35		"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend — do —	"	"
6	Remedios	Chas C dos	53		"	M	Traveller	"	"	Portugal	Portuguese	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN China	Shanghai	69 North Szechuen Road Shanghai	Conn	Plainfield
7	Reuss	Henry	46		"	"	Merchant	X	"	England	English	Eng	Ldn	Home 35 Hanover Ter Harrow Ldn	Ill	Chicago
8	Rettie	Henry Blyth	32		"	"	Accountant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ill	Chicago	Home 16 Gt King St Edinbro	Ill	Chicago
9	Rowe	Alfred	61		"	"	Mil	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Eng	London	Home 96 Eaton Place London	Touring	
10	"	Ethel	58		F	"	H's wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
11	Roberts	Henry	42		M	M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ore	Portland	Home Hotel Nortonia Portland Or	Ore	Portland
12	Woods	James	54		"	"	"	"	"	Canada	British	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada	Toronto	Home 91 Bradalbane St Toronto	Ont	Toronto
13	"	Emily	55		F	"	H's wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
14	"	John Robinson	17		M	S	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
15	"	Euphemia	26		F	"	Mil	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do	"	"
16	Ward	Jennie	24		F	M	Actress	"	"	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	London	Savoy Hotel London	NY	New York
17	Slater	Joe	30		"	S	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do	"	"
18	Emerson	Elizabeth	26		"	"	Mrs	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Brighton	Parents 26 St Nicholas Rd Brighton	NY	New York
19	Weeks	William W.	50		M	"	Clergyman	"	"	Canada	Canadian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mass	Springfield	Mother Sydney N.S.	Mass	Springfield
20	Whigham	Walter Kennedy	31		"	"	Accountant	"	"	England	Scotch	England	London	Home Savoy Mansions Strand W.C.	NY	New York
21	"	George	30		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
22	Wetmore	Ernest Edward	43		M	M	Lawyer	"	"	Canada	Canadian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	London	Union Club London W	Ontario	✓
23	"	Nancy	11		F	S	Mil	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do do	"	"
24	Jevons	Thomas E.	68		M	M	Mil	"	"	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. Pennington		Home Hallside Hartlington Long Island	Nat	Hartlington Sydney
25	McLeod	Francis	49		"	"	Contractor	"	"	Australia	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Australia	Sydney	Home Summerhill Sydney N.S.W.	Aust	Sydney
26	"	Mary	42		F	"	H's Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
27	Pallandt	Mary de	34		"	M	Baroness	"	"	Canadian	Canadian	England	Maidenhead	Home Bray Lodge Maidenhead	NY	New York
28	Williamson	John	55		M	"	Schoolmaster	"	"	Canada	Scotch	Canada	Montreal	Brother Wm Manson Dumfriesshire	Ontario	Montreal
29	Walker	James	45		"	"	Accountant	"	"	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Edinbro	Home 1 Appleton Rd Edinbro	Touring	
30	Murphy	Saml	58		"	"	Manuf.	"	"	England	English	Ireland	Belfast	Home Leadenhall St Belfast	Travelling	

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ..., 190

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	~~No~~ ~~Yes 1909 New York~~			c/o Stollwerck Bros Stamford Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8			None	Germany	Cologne
2	"	"		Yes 1909	New York		do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dk	Grey	Blue	"	"	"
3	No	"	"	Yes 1908	"		In transit to Canada 6 E 30th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Med	Grey	Blue	"	Canada	Toronto
4	Yes	"	"	"	1909	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Brown	Grey		England	London
5	"	"	"	No	—	—	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	DK	DK	DK	"	Scotland	Kilmarnock
6	Yes	"	"	No			In transit to China	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Black	~~Black~~		"	South China	Macao
7	No	"	"	Yes 1909	Chicago		Returning to 2010 Prairie Ave Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Med	Grey	Brown	"	Germany	Cassel
8	No	"	"	Yes 09	Chicago		Returning to 118 Adams St Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	Scotland	Edinburgh
9	—	"	"	Yes 1893	New York		Touring	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Med	Med	Brown	"	Eng	London
10	—	Husband	"	"	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5					"		
11	Yes	Self	"	1891/09	Portland		Home Hotel Portland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	~~Dk~~	Brown	Brown	"	Wales	Carmarthen
12	No	"	"	Yes	continually		In transit to Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dk	Brown	Blue	"	Canada	Woodstock
13	"	Husband	Yes	"			do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Med	"	"	"	Scotland	Edinburgh
14	"	Father	"	"			do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	~~Dk~~	"	"	"	Canada	Toronto
15	"	"	"	"			do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Med	"	"	"	"	"
16	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1909	New York	Brooklyn Hotel New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		Fair	Auburn	Blue	"	USA	New York
17	"	Mr Watt	"	No	—	—	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dk	Black	Grey	"	England	London
18	Yes	"	"	No	—	—	To Miss Ward Brooklyn Hotel 23rd St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Fair	Dk	Hazel	"	England	Blackburn
19	No	Self	"	Yes	1904 1909	Hartford Springfield	Hale to Hartford Care Springfield Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Dk	Dk	Brown	"	Canada	Sydney N.S.
20	Yes	"	"	Yes	1909	New York	In transit to Canada Plaza Hotel New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	Scotland	Prestwick
21	"	"	"	No	—	—	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	No	"	"	Yes	continually		In transit to Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fr.	Fr.	Blue	"	Canada	Huntingford
23	"	Father	"	"			do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
24	Yes	Self	"	~~1909~~			Home Waterside Ave Huntington ~~Long Island~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Grey	Blue	"	England	Liverpool
25	Yes	"	"	No	—	—	In transit to Australia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	White	Blue	"	Australia	Sydney
26	"	Husband	"	"	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	Med	Brown	Brown	"	Scotland	Sutherland
27	Yes	Self	"	Yes	1909	New York	Touring the States	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Brown	Brown	"	Canada	Montreal
28	No	"	"	Yes	1906	New Jersey	In transit to Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	0	Med	Brown	Brown	"	Scot	Langholm
29	Yes	"	"	No	—	—	Touring	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Grey	Blue	"	"	Edinburgh
30	No	"	"	Yes	1908	Various	Travelling	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Med	Grey	Blue	"	Ireland	Banbridge

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W J Turnbull Master, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190..,

at [illegible] Huntsville

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

3-942
12/29/43

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,

it was necessary to continue Volume number 2926

on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative

essential.

FEB 11 1944
Date

Joyce Lenaman
Camera Operator

FEB 11 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records
and Information Section
Port of New York

3-Doc
12/29/43

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 2926 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

FEB 11 1944
Date

Camera Operator

FEB 11 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records
and Information Section
Port of New York

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A W MacKenzie, Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of RCP & S Edin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. MacKenzie.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

37

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

C3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., 25/8/09, 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Darwin	William Erasmus.	69		M	M	Nil	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London	Friend 11 Egerton Place S. Kensington London	Mass	Cambridge
2	"	Margaret	19		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do do	"	"
3	Darwin	Ellen	40		F		Maid	"	"	"	"	England	London	Mr. Mrs. Darwin 11 Egerton Place South Kensington London	"	"
4	Bergamaschi	Henry	38		M	S	Valet	"	"	Italy	Italian	"	Marlow	Mr. Mrs. Marsh Medmenham Abbey Marlow	N.Y.	New York
5	Pemplain	Minnie	32		F	S	Maid	"	"	England	English	England	London	Mrs Pollard Elm Croft Riverview Pl. Sydenham	Col.	Great Junction
6	Dobson	Harold	24		M	S	Valet	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		U.S.A.	Newark	c/o Mr G. Scott 343 High St Newark	N.J.	Newark
7	Davies	Charles	26		M		"	"	"	7K-72654 9/5 9/20/39 7-169179-11-28		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	New York	Father Chas Davies 5 Boyces Ave Clifton Bristol	N.Y.	New York
8	Alexander	Alfred	25		M		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	c/o Mr Belmont 44 E 34th St	"	"
9	~~Emelon~~ Barker	~~Hilda~~ Albert	28		M		~~Maid~~ Valet	"	"	"	"	England	London	60 Mr Mills 37 Chesley Sq London W	"	"
10	Amelon	Hilda	25		F		Maid	"	"	Sweden	Scand.	U.S.A.	Narbeth	c/o Mrs Roberts Narbeth Pa	Pa	Narbeth
11	Durand	Lucille	28		"	"	"	"	"	France	French	"	Baltimore	Father Mme Durand Forges Marchon de Rais Redlynx	md	Baltimore
12	Chochart	Catherine	28		"	"	78-26296	"	"	~~France~~ Germany	~~French~~ German	9/13/40 NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Pittsburg	c/o Mrs Woods Darlington Rd Pittsburg Pa	Pa	Pittsburg
13	Lueffler	Pauline	45		"	"	"	"	"	~~Switzerland~~ Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	mother Mme Lueffler Altenergon Dillenberg Germany	NJ	New York
14	Emery	Elise	35		"	"	Nurse	"	"	Switzerland	Swiss	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother Mme Emery 8 Rue Borg Lysberg		
15	Trowesley	Nellie	30		"	"	"	"	"	USA						
16	Simmons	George	29		M		Valet	"	"	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN USA	Brooklyn	c/o Mr Whitney 972 Fifth Ave Brooklyn	L.I.	Brooklyn
17	Tinsley	Minnie	30		F		Maid	"	"	"	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN USA	New York	c/o Mrs Wilkes 31 W 25 St N.Y.C.	NY	New York
18	Nethisbach	Jenny	30		"	"	"	"	"	USA						
19	Coates	Harriett	29		"	"	"	"	"	England	English	England	Manchester	Parents ~~Works~~ Allwood Rd Meden Rise	England	New York
20	Belloti	Otto	20		M		Valet	"	"	Italy	Italian	"	"	c/o Mr Morse Manor House Cobham Rise	Maidenhead	"
21	Kearney	John Rev	70		M		Clergyman	"	"	USA						
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

21/3/18

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 38

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... , ... , 190

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether polygamist, or anarchist, or believes in or advocates overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials, or advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to all organized government, or advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character, or advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
/ 1	No	Self	Yes $50	Yes	1904	New York	Miss Theodora Delgwick 41 Kirkland St Cambridge	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Grey	Blue	None	England	London
/ 2	✓	Father	✓	✓	✓	✓	— do — do —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	brown	Grey	✓	✓	✓
/ 3	No	Mr Darwin	✓	No	—	—	Mrs Darwin 41 Kirkland St Cambridge Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Dk.	brown	brown	✓	England	Yorkshire
/ 4	Yes	Mrs Marsh	✓	No	—	—	c/o Imperial Plaza Hotel 553 Fifth Ave New York	✓	—	—	—	—	5	8	Dk	Blk	Brown	✓	Italy	Milan
/ 5	No.	Mr Ballard	✓	No	—	—	Mrs Ballard Grand Junction	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5.	Fair	Fair	Blue.	✓	England	Colchester.
/ 6	No	Mr Cook	✓	Yes	1905	Newark	c/o Mr Cook 343 High St Newark	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Dk	Dk	Brown	✓	Eng	Bristol
/ 7	Yes	Mr Belmont	✓	Yes	1904	New York	c/o Mr Belmont 444 & 34 St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Red	Brown	Brown	✓	✓	✓
/ 8	✓	✓	✓	Yes	1907	N.Y.	c/o Mr Belmont 444 & 34 St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	[illegible]	Brown	Blue	✓	✓	Straffan
/ 9	✓	Mr Colyer	✓	Yes	1908.	New York	c/o Mrs Miels 2 E. 69 St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yl'	Blue	None	England	Rochester
/ 10	No	Mr Roberts	✓	✓	1909	Narbolt	c/o Mrs Roberts Narbolt Pa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	✓	Sweden [illegible]	Stockholm
/ 11	Yes	Mrs Rowland	✓	Yes	1909	Baltimore	Retng to 15 W. Madison St Baltimore	✓	✓	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Med	Med	Brown	—	Lance	Vosges.
/ 12	No	Mr Woods	✓	✓	1904 09	Pittsburg	c/o Mr Woods Darlington Rd Pittsburg	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	5	3	Fair	Fair	Brown	—	✓	Le Chapelle
/ 13	Yes	Mr Whitney	Yes	Yes	1897 1904	New York	Retng to 9 Fifth Ave New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	Fresh	Fair	Brown	—	Germany	Kronungen
Nurse / 14	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	✓	—	Switzerland	Geneva
✓ ✓ 15	✓	✓	✓					✓	✓	✓											
Valet / 16	✓	✓	✓	Yes	1906 09	Roselyn	c/o Mr Whitney 973 Fifth and Roselyn L.I.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	Fresh	Brown	Blue	✓	England [illegible]	[illegible]
Maid / 17		Mrs Walker	✓	Yes	1909	New York	c/o Mrs Walker 31 W 25 N.Y. City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Yl.	Yl	Blue	None	Scotland	Banff.
/ 18								✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								
Maid / 19	Yes	Mrs Tyler (Nurse)	Yes	No	—	—	c/o Mr Morse Hotel St Regis New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	Fair	Fair	Brown	✓	England	Maidenhead
Valet / 20	✓		✓	No	—	—	— do — do —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	✓	Black	✓	Italy	Serravalle Po'
	21																				
	22																				
	23																				
	24																				
	25																				
	26																				
	27																				
	28																				
	29																				
	30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

.. Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190 .,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A W MacKenzie, Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P & S Edin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "sailing herewith" or "employed by [illegible]," as the case may be.)

A W MacKenzie

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

39

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

D

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

4 S. S. Lusitania sailing from ____, ____, 190

11—115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Adams,	Waldemar	38		M S.	Student			United States Citizen						
2	Adams,	Arthur A.	50		M	Merchant	✓		✓						
3	do	Rachel H.	35		F	Wife	✓		✓						
4	do	Catherine	18		S	Child	✓		✓						
5	Stearns,	Dorothy	20		"	"	✓		✓						
6	Appleby,	E. Talbert	41		M	Surgeon	✓		✓						
7	Allen,	Fred A.	48		M	Lawyer	✓		✓						
8	Adler,	Charles	69		"	Merchant	✓		✓						
9	do	Blanche	27		F	S. Child	✓		✓						
10	Rosenberg	Simon	64		M	Merchant	✓		✓						
11	do	Bertha	53		F	Wife	✓		✓						
12	Abbott,	Caroline	70		"	Widow	✓		✓						
13	Schwandtner	Ida	40		"	Married	✓		✓						
14	Annis,	John E.	58		M	Merchant	✓		✓						
15	Apfel,	Isaac J.	34		S	Lawyer	✓		✓						
16	Brew,	James	33		"	Real Estate	✓		✓						
17	Ballard,	Henry G.	46		M	Stockgrower	✓		✓						
18	do	Richard S.	34		F	Wife	✓		✓						
19	Baaker,	Charles	68		M	Merchant	✓		✓						
20	Baldwin,	Edith S.	27		F	Married	✓		✓						
21	Elliott,	Gertrude S.	21		S	Child	✓		✓						
22	Bamberger	L. E.	57		M	Merchant	✓		✓						
23	do	Jane	57		F	Wife	✓		✓						
24	do	Dorothy	15		S	Child	✓		✓						
25	Cohen,	Byron A.	52		M	Merchant	✓		✓						
26	Branch	Asher	44		M	Banker	✓		✓						
27	do	Margaret	42		F	Wife	✓		✓						
28	do	Bessie	20		S	Child	✓		✓						
29	Sterling	Beatrice	24		"	"	✓		✓						
30	Baldwin,	Wm. H.	75		M	Retired	✓		✓						

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 40

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ..., 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison or almshouse, or kept in asylum for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance, contract or expectation of employment in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190—,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A.W. MacKenzie, Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing therewith, do
(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
RCP & S Edin, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

A.W. MacKenzie, Esqre.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] . 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Belmont,	August	56		M M	Banker			United States Citizen						
2	do	Raymond	21		M S	Jnl									
3	do	Morgan,	18		✓ ✓										
4	Cutler,	Wm.	22		✓ ✓										
5	Brown	David T.	50		M M	Merchant									
6	do	Mary	58		F ✓	Wife									
7	Bruere,	Estelle	28		M S	Capitalist									
8	Bryson,	Calvin S.	49		M M	Merchant									
9	do	Martha	45		F ✓	Wife									
10	Bokaw,	George J.	29		M S	Merchant									
11	Butler,	John G.	21		✓ ✓	Student									
12	Brown,	Carrie	24		F M	Married									
13	Booth	Arthur	48		M ✓	Mining Engineer									
14	Bayer,	Wm F.	46		✓ ✓	Manufr.									
15	Belfour,	Edmund H.	47		✓ ✓	Merchant									
16	do	Blanche N.	35		F ✓	Wife									
17	Boyd,	John C.	55		M M	Merchant									
18	Simons	John F.	55		✓ ✓										
19	Blumberg	Moses L.	38		✓ S	Real Estate									
20	Bendel,	Jacob	36		✓ ✓										
21	Guadie,	Agnes	37		✓ S	Jnl									
22	Cutler,	Helen B.	50		F M	✓									
23	Chamberlaine,	Wm H.	72		M ✓	Retired									
24	Cuesta	Angel L	50		✓ ✓	Manufr.									
25	do	Angel L Jr	18		✓ S	Student									
26	Connolly,	James	45		✓ ✓	Priest									
27	do	Mary	37		F ✓	Jnl									
28	Church	Frederic C.	52		M M	Insurance									
29	do	Ella M.	45		F ✓	Wife									
30	do	Frederic C. Jr	12		✓ S	Jnl									

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11–1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

42

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Does he pay or advocate, or belong to or connect with any society or body of persons that pay or advocate, the unlawful destruction of property? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner Master, of the ....., from .....,
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W. J. Turner

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *190*...,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A W Mackenzie, Surgeon of the ..... sailing therewith ....., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~declare~~ that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P & S Edin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A W Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from _____, _____, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Chase	Fred A. S.	39		M	S	Stamps			United States Citizen						
2	Cole,	William H.	63		M	M	Banker	✓			✓					
3	do	Wilbur H.	52		F	W	Wife	✓			✓					
4	Cole	George S.	43		M	W	Stamps	✓			✓					
5	do	Margaret	43		F	W	Wife	✓			✓					
6	do	George R.	17		M	S	Student	✓			✓					
7	do	Campbell R.	14		✓	✓	✓	✓			✓					
8	Whitman,	Frank K.	33		M	W	Tutor	✓			✓					
9	Martin,	Etta	34		F	W	Maid	✓			✓					
10	Cowles,	Edmund B.	63		M	M	Insurance	✓			✓					
11	do	Martha	62		F	W	Wife	✓			✓					
12	Thompson,	Margery E.	22		✓	S	Fil	✓			✓					
13	Cravath,	Paul D	48		M	M	Lawyer	✓			✓					
14	Sanders,	Kathleen	27		F	W	Married	✓			✓					
15	Coombs,	Elizabeth	22		✓	S	Fil	✓			✓					
16	Cross	Richard	63		M	M	Fil	✓			✓					
17	do	Annie	56		F	W	Wife	✓			✓					
18	do	Emily R.	29		'	S	Fil	✓			✓					
19	Kibble,	Edna	28		✓	✓	✓	✓			✓					
20	Crowley,	Timothy J.	65		M	M	Retired	✓			✓					
21	do	Katherine	40		F	W	Fil	✓			✓					
22	Craig,	Elsie	30		✓	S	✓	✓			✓					
23	Meader,	Edith	26		✓	✓	✓	✓			✓					
24	Smith	Martha M.	28		✓	✓	✓	✓			✓					
25	Coughlin,	William	23		M	S	Student	✓			✓					
26	do	Marie Jo.	59		F	W	Widow	✓			✓					
27	do	Helen C.	21		F	S	Fil	✓			✓					
28	Charlton	Laura	35		✓	✓	✓	✓			✓					
29	Charlton,	Annie	25		'	✓	✓	✓			✓					
30	Carpenter,	Henry M.	29		M	✓	Broker	✓			✓					

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

11

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ..., 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison or almshouse, or both sought for care and treatment of this class, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W J Lunel Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the [redacted], from [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [redacted] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted]

[redacted] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of [redacted], 190..., at [redacted]

[redacted]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A W MacKenzie, Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had ~~30~~ 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Roy. Coll. Surgs. Edin., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A W MacKenzie

Sworn to before me this .... day of 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Burr,	Courtney.	23		M S.	Broker			United States Citizen						
2	Dunphy.	Jake	45		M Wd	Widower	✓			✓					
3	do	Michael	27		M S.	Clerk	✓			✓					
4	do	Florence	20		M	"	✓			✓					
5	Dias,	Jose M.	42		M M.	Manufr.	✓			✓					
6	do	Lydia F.	38		M	Wife	✓			✓					
7	do	Jose M. Jr.	14		M S	Child	✓			✓					
8	do	Florence	11		M	"	✓			✓					
9	Duncan	William D.	36		M M.	Salesman	✓			✓					
10	do	Rose M.	31		M	Wife	✓			✓					
11	Dickinson	Henry C.	44		M M.	Manager	✓			✓					
12	do	Helen	40		M	Wife	✓			✓					
13	do	Laura	18		M S.	Clerk	✓			✓					
14	do	Mary	14		"	"	✓			✓					
15	Dennison	Mary K.	52		M	Married	✓			✓					
16	do	Phebe R.	20		S.	Clerk	✓			✓					
17	Dunbar,	Frank E.	39		M M.	Lawyer	✓			✓					
18	do	Mary R.	38		M	Wife	✓			✓					
19	Dunphy.	John.	35		M S.	Priest	✓			✓					
20	Dalliba,	Wm. S.	59		M.	Manager	✓			✓					
21	Dunwody,	William H.	68		M	Banker	✓			✓					
22	do	Kate L.	64		M	Wife	✓			✓					
23	Dittendorfer,	Matthew	70		M M.	Manufr.	✓			✓					
24	do	Sophie.	65		M	Wife.	✓			✓					
25	do	Lester F.	28		M S.	Lawyer	✓			✓					
26	Davis,	Aaron.	32		S.	Broker	✓			✓					
27	Seymour,	Geo Dudley	50		M	Merchant	✓			✓					
28	Delany,	Joseph F.	43		S	Priest	✓			✓					
29	Dimedio,	Maria S	18		M S.	Clerk	✓			✓					
30	do	Adele	21		"	"	✓			✓					

38

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List .....

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... , 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. H. Turner Master, of the ..... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... 20 ..... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190 ,

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

11—111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A W McKenzie, Surgeon of the [illegible] working therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P.&S. Edin. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. MacKenzie

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... *sailing from* ....., *190*

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Driscoll,	Agustin A.	55		M	M	President Water Works	✓	✓	United States	Citizen					
2	do	Frances E.	40		F	W	Wife	✓	✓							
3	Erlanger,	Abel L.	48		F	W	Wife	✓	✓							
4	Allen,	A. H.	25		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							
5	Evans,	Thomas L.	60		M	M	Retired	✓	✓							
6	do	Mary A.	50		F	M	Wife	✓	✓							
7	do	Robert O.	44		M	M	Merchant	✓	✓							
8	do	Evan Sylvester	38		✓	S	Real Estate	✓	✓							
9	Ford,	Fred L.	38		✓	M	Civil Eng'r	✓	✓							
10	Ferguson	Ethel C.	52		M	✓	Lawyer	✓	✓							
11	do	Isabella G.	49		F	W	Wife	✓	✓							
12	Flanagan	Joseph F.	53		M	M	Retired	✓	✓							
13	do	Joseph F. Jr.	17		✓	S	Student	✓	✓							
14	do	Edward H.	16		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							
15	Farrell,	Leo F.	31		M	M	Insurance	✓	✓							
16	Sullivan,	Robert J. B.	22		✓	✓	Civil	✓	✓							
17	Fay	Waldo B.	50		M	M	Schoolmaster	✓	✓							
18	do	Mary E.	48		F	W	Wife	✓	✓							
19	do	Marion B.	20		✓	S	Student	✓	✓							
20	do	Edward B.	22		M	M	Schoolmaster	✓	✓							
21	Farnsworth,	Edwin H.	52		✓	M	Banker	✓	✓							
22	do	Esther C.	52		F	W	Wife	✓	✓							
23	Ferguson,	James Henry	60		M	W	Civil	✓	✓							
24	Fielding,	Joseph K.	38		✓	S	Priest	✓	✓							
25	Gaines,	Thomas J.	61		M	M	Insurance	✓	✓							
26	George	Norman H.	52		✓	✓	Merchant	✓	✓							
27	do	Ida R.	50		F	W	Wife	✓	✓							
28	Gay	Ernest L.	55		M	W	Merchant	✓	✓							
29	do	Fredrika L.	40		F	W	Wife	✓	✓							
30	Lain,	Emily P.	30		✓	S	Civil	✓	✓							

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List .....

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
														25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write any language; if not, what language?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance, or contract of any kind, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1					Year or period of years.	Where?												
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Lewis Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ..., from ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 190 ,

at ...

... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A.W. MacKenzie, Surgeon of the [illegible], making the oath, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. & S. Ont., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A.W. MacKenzie

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., 190

No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Gladwin,	Irving C.	47		M	M	Teacher			United States Citizen						
2	Griggs	Nathan K.	64		✓	✓	Attorney			✓	✓					
3	do	Mary.	64		F	✓	Wife			✓	✓					
4	Kilpatrick	Wm. H.	56		M	M	Contractor			✓	✓					
5	do	Alice.	46		F	✓	Wife			✓	✓					
6	do	William H. Jr.	18		M	S	Student			✓	✓					
7	do	Rachel.	17		F	✓	Child			✓	✓					
8	do	Augusta.	16		F	✓	✓			✓	✓					
9	Gerome,	~~Charles~~ Frances C	45		F	M	Married			✓	✓					
10	Smith,	Herbert C.	50		M	M	Clergyman			✓	✓					
11	do	Mary D.	40		F	✓	Wife			✓	✓					
12	Hatch,	Cornelius P.	49		M	✓	Merchant			✓	✓					
13	Hefflick,	Janet	30		F	S	Child			✓	✓					
14	Schmaker,	Elizabeth	39		✓	M	✓			✓	✓					
15	Hoover.	Carl A.	21		M	S	Student			✓	✓					
16	Mitchell	Ehrman S.	16		✓	✓	✓			✓	✓					
17	Hawkins,	Eugene D.	49		M	M	Lawyer			✓	✓					
18	do	Julia F. C	33		F	✓	Wife			✓	✓					
19	Henderson	Sarah.	57		✓	✓	Married			✓	✓					
20	do	Sarita	18		✓	S	Child			✓	✓					
21	Hollins,	McKim	20		M	✓	✓			✓	✓					
22	Halsey.	Annie	26		F	✓	✓			✓	✓					
23	Millken	Georgina.	42		✓	M	Married			✓	✓					
24	Holton,	Frederick A	50		M	✓	Chemist			✓	✓					
25	do	Jessie R.	42		F	✓	Wife			✓	✓					
26	Hulse,	Frederick	40		M	✓	Lawyer			✓	✓					
27	do	Alice	38		F	✓	Wife			✓	✓					
28	Howard.	Robert R	21		M	S	Lawyer			✓	✓					
29	Howell,	Irwin White.	24		✓	✓	Electrical Engineer			✓	✓					
30	Ingraham,	William S	52		✓	M	Married			✓	✓					

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... , *190*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or a almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. L. Lionel Morris (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190_,

at _____ Wm Leavitt

_____ Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A.N. MacKenzie, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. & S. Edin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A.N. MacKenzie

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190

at ____

W. Leavitt

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

J

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

10

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from [redacted], [redacted], 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex,	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ingraham,	Hamil	53		F	M	Wife			United States Citizen						
2	do	Faith A	23		F	S	Dtr									
3	do	Edward	21		M	S	Student									
4	Jacob,	Sylvia	65		F	M	Produce Merchant									
5	do	Lizzie	57		F	W	Wife									
6	Latten,	Julia Y.	45		F	S	Dtr									
7	Jackson	Ida	40		F	S										
8	Knowlton,	Judge Marcus	65		M	M	Chief Justice Federal Court									
9	do	Rose L.	45		F	W	Wife									
10	do	Marcus L.	17		M	S	Son									
11	do	Elizabeth	13		F	S										
12	Kirby	Henry A.	47		M	M	Manufr									
13	Kip	George G.	65		M	W	Lawyer									
14	do	Charles A.	39		M	S	Superintendent									
15	Knight,	Clarence A.	50		M	M	Lawyer									
16	Kaffer,	Isaac M.	45		M	W										
17	Leflang,	Edwd M.	59		M	W	Banker									
18	Leonard	Simon F.	27		M	S	Seed-Dealer									
19	do	Hannah	56		F	W	Wife									
20	do	Margaret E.	15		F	S	Dtr									
21	Schinasi	Leon	20		M	S	Tobacco Salesman									
22	Landon,	Paul	53		M	M										
23	Louis,	Edwd A	37		M	S	Broker									
24	Landis	J. H.	43		M	M	Capitan Scientific									
25	do	Mary M.	40		F	W	Wife									
26	do	Calvin H.	8		M	S	Child									
27	do	Mary E.	6		F	S										
28	Lawrence	F. Walter	45		M	M	Merchant									
29	do	Margaret	42		F	W	Wife									
30	Lynch	Thomas J.	47		M	S	Priest									

30

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

5?

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., 190

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Over 16 years of age, and able to read, whether he can read or not.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in consequence of any existing contract, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Forrest Master
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ..... , from ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 190..,

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A W MacKenzie, Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.O.& S. Ehn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

A.W. MacKenzie

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

K.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

11 11 S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from ....., ..., 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Morrow,	Wenel	50		M	M	Manufr.			United States Citizen						
2	Mills,	Ogden.	25		M	S	Lawyer	✓			✓					
3	~~McLeod~~	Francis	49													
4	do	Mary	44													
5	Moffat	Benj F	49		M	M	Merchant			United States Citz.						
6	do	Anna.	50		F	W	Wife	✓			✓					
7	Munnell,	Eugenie	40		F	W	Wife	✓			✓					
8	Mueller,	Margaret	16		F	S	✓	✓			✓					
9	Monnon	Henry Dyon	37		M	M	Merchant	✓			✓					
10	do	Genevieve O.D.	31		F	W	Wife	✓			✓					
11	do	Henry	8		M	S	Child	✓			✓					
12	do	Robert	7		'	'	✓	✓			✓					
13	Buckley,	~~Mary~~	29		F	S	Nurse	✓			✓					
14	McMorrow	Margaret	30		'	'	✓	✓			✓					
15	Murphy,	Charles	62		M	M	Retired	✓			✓					
16	do	Ida	48		F	W	Wife	✓			✓					
17	Mace,	Mabel B.	29		'	S	Nil	✓			✓					
18	Meagher,	Mark	54		M	M	Real Estate	✓			✓					
19	do	Maud C.	43		F	W	Wife	✓			✓					
20	do	Ward,	21		M	S	Student	✓			✓					
21	Menocal,	Edward	36		✓	M	Lawyer	✓			✓					
22	do	Agnes W.	41		F	S	Wife	✓			✓					
23	Dodd	Marjorie	18		F	S	Student	✓			✓					
24	McFerren.	Jacob S.	63		M	M	Banker	✓			✓					
25	do	Lottie	47		F	W	Wife	✓			✓					
26	do	William	22		M	S	Student	✓			✓					
27	do	Donald	18		'	'	✓	✓			✓					
28	McNamara	Robert	50		M	M	Retired	✓			✓					
29	do	Elizabeth	50		F	W	Wife	✓			✓					
30	Mann,	Isaac T.	45		M	M	Banker	✓			✓					

1 c
78

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residency regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List .....

54

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ..., *190*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Over 16 years of age, can read or cannot read. (Every person may be required to read 30 words.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assistance or contract to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W S Yurrel Master, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] .....
..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190..,
at .....

W H Sinclair
.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass pollsher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A.N. MacKenzie, Surgeon of the [illegible], solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P.S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

A.N. MacKenzie

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

12 S. S. ..... sailing from ....., ..., 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Malcolm,	Thos D.	49		M M	Real Estate			United States						
2	Moore,	Rufus.	50		M M	Artist	✓			✓					
3	do	Hetty	35		F ✓	Wife	✓			✓					
4	do	Florence S.	17		F S	Chil	✓			✓					
5	do	Chas B.	13		M S	✓	✓			✓					
6	Murphy,	William J.	46		✓ ✓	Priest	✓			✓					
7	Moran,	David J.	31		✓ ✓	✓	✓			✓					
8	McCann,	Francis J.	34		✓ S	Merchant	✓			✓					
9	New,	F. D.	40		M M	College Professor	✓			✓					
10	Neely,	Robert C.	50		M M	Cotton Merch't	✓			✓					
11	do	Lillian W.	46		F ✓	Wife	✓			✓					
12	do	Noelle.	18		✓ S	Chil	✓			✓					
13	Niedermann,	Frey	18		M ✓	✓	✓			✓					
14	Owens.	Edward R.	40		M M	Merch't	✓			✓					
15	Starkweather,	George Albert	30		M ✓	Hotel Prop'r	✓			✓					
16	do	Grace.	28		F ✓	Wife	✓			✓					
17	Shannon.	Edward	45		M M	Banker	✓			✓					
18	do	Flora J.	35		F ✓	Wife	✓			✓					
19	Lange,	Alfred	35		M S	Chauffer	✓			✓					
20	Tighe,	Helen	26		F ✓	Maid	✓			✓					
21	Smith	George S	45		M M	Merchant	✓			✓					
22	do	Louise V	42		F ✓	Wife	✓			✓					
23	Stehli,	Emil J.	41		M ✓	Chil	✓			✓					
24	Stone	Carrie H.	42		F M	✓	✓			✓					
25	do	Katherine	19		✓ S	✓	✓			✓					
26	do	Robert F.	11		✓ ✓	✓	✓			✓					
27	Hoyt.	Kathryn.	19		✓ ✓	✓	✓			✓					
28	Stevens	Charles S.	65		M M	Merchant	✓			✓					
29	do	Ella V.	58		F ✓	Wife	✓			✓					
30	Smith,	Snell.	30		M S	Journalist	✓			✓					

30

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List _____

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, *190*

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Over 16 years of age and able to read, whether he can read or cannot read, whether he has been in prison or almshouse or an institution for the insane or supported by charity within the past year, and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Whom?							Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ..., from ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 190..., at ...

... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

57

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A W Mc Lagie, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~SWEAR~~ that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P & S. Ld., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

M 13 S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from ....., ..., 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Smith,	Leonard S	42		M M	Manufr.			United State Citz						
2	do	Annie	41		F M	Wife	✓			✓					
3	do	Leonard S. Jr.	14		M S	Child	✓			✓					
4	Scott,	Elsie	25		F M	Married	✓			✓					
5	Short	George A.	42		M M	Dentist	✓			✓					
6	do	Mrs George A.	36		F M	Wife	✓			✓					
7	do	Mrs L. M.	70		F Wd	Wife	✓			✓					
8	Smith	Cleland K.	49		M M	Cotton Buyer	✓			✓					
9	do	Mrs Cleland K.	46		F M	Wife	✓			✓					
10	do	Harriet.	13		F S	Child	✓			✓					
11	Silvester,	Clarence C.	28		M M	Clergyman	✓			✓					
12	Sinnott	William J.	32		M M	"	✓			✓					
13	Sanborn	Andrew E	51		M M	Lawyer	✓			✓					
14	do	Isabella A. D.	30		F M	Wife	✓			✓					
15	Smith	Frank L	47		M M	Banker	✓			✓					
16	do	Mrs Frank L.	37		F M	Wife	✓			✓					
17	Treglown	William Maine	38		M M	Civil Engr	✓			✓					
18	do	Edith Alice	25		F M	Wife	✓			✓					
19	Turner,	Charles H.	58		M M	Stock-Broker	✓			✓					
20	Slayback,	Edward F.	46		M M	"	✓			✓					
21	Taylor,	Charles H.	63		M M	Editor	✓			✓					
22	do	Mrs Chas H.	62		F M	Wife	✓			✓					
23	do	Moseley	14		M S	Child	✓			✓					
24	Pillsbury	Mrs Anna D.	36		F M	"	✓			✓					
25	Nelson	Joanna	32		F S	Maid	✓			✓					
26	Taylor,	Aaron H.	55		M M	Merchant	✓			✓					
27	do	Carrie	54		F M	Wife	✓			✓					
28	Paton,	Alex S.	54		M M	Manufr.	✓			✓					
29	Patmit,	Chas H.	70		M M	Retired	✓			✓					
30	Parker,	Mrs Frederic T.	48		F M	Child	✓			✓					

30

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., *190*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have is unless or cripples, or both, unless for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. F. Turner Master, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Signature)

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190..,

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulja, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. M. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the LAURENTIAN, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. & S. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. M. Mackenzie.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at Quebec

Thos Scott

Immigration Officer.

H—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

N 14 S. S. _____ sailing from _____, 1, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Pope,	Robert Anderson	31		M S	Architect			United States Citizen						
2	Pamis, (Pam)	Hugo	39		M M	Lawyer	✓		✓						
3	do	Carrie	30		F ✓	Wife	✓		✓						
4	Pope,	J. Bentley	60		M ✓	Manuf'r	✓		✓						
5	Preston,	Andrew W.	63		✓ ✓	President United Fruit Co.	✓		✓						
6	Porter,	Wm. S.	45		✓ ✓	Merchant	✓		✓						
7	do	Jessie	35		F ✓	Wife	✓		✓						
8	Quinn,	John	39		M S	Lawyer	✓		✓						
9	Rubens,	James	39		M M	Merchant	✓		✓						
10	do	Clara	33		F ✓	Wife	✓		✓						
11	do	Henry S	7		M S.	Child	✓		✓						
12	Roberts	Percival	52		M M	Phil.	✓		✓						
13	do	Wm. Percival	52		M ✓	Wife	✓		✓						
14	Rowlands,	Samuel	57		M M	Banker	✓		✓						
15	do	Cornelia	45		M ✓	Wife	✓		✓						
16	do	Dorothy	15		F S.	~~Child~~	✓		✓						
17	Ross,	John	37		M S.	Merchant	✓		✓						
18	Rosenbach,	Philip	43		M M	✓	✓		✓						
19	Wolf	Frank	47		✓ ✓	✓	✓		✓						
20	Russell,	Richard C.	34		✓ S	Broker	✓		✓						
21	Reed,	Chas S.	38		M M	Merchant	✓		✓						
22	do	Marie E.	33		F ✓	Wife	✓		✓						
23	do	John	6		M S.	Child	✓		✓						
24	Reichmann,	Alexander F.	41		✓ M	Lawyer	✓		✓						
25	do	Edith C.	34		F ✓	Wife	✓		✓						
26	Roullier,	Albert	52		M ✓	Phil	✓		✓						
27	Rotan.	Enid	52		M M	✓	✓		✓						
28	do	Jane	22		F S.	✓	✓		✓						
29	Rockwood	Frank E.	56		M S	Teacher	✓		✓						
30	do	Janet E.	61		F ✓	Phil	✓		✓						

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *190*

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane? (Supported by charity? If so, which?)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. T. Turner Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the ..... , from ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. T. Turner

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 190.. ,

at .....

Wm Deacon H

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A.W. McKenzie, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, Silas Stepewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of RCPS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Rawls,	Joseph C.	51		M M	Salesman			United States Citz.						
2	Robinson,	Edwards	50		✓ ✓	Insurance Director			✓	✓					
3	do	Elizabeth	47		♀ ✓	Wife			✓	✓					
4	Rank,	Mary P.	35		M	Physician			✓	✓					
5	do	Agustina	34		♀ ✓	Wife			✓	✓					
6	Van Anda,	Carr V.	44		M M	Editor			✓	✓					
7	do	Mrs. Carr V.	35		♀ ✓	Wife			✓	✓					
8	Volkmann,	Daniel G	22		M S	Merchant			✓	✓					
9	Webster	Chas. M.	50		M M	Merchant			✓	✓					
10	do	Mrs. Chas M.	45		♀ ✓	Wife			✓	✓					
11	do	Samuel L.	15		M S	Child			✓	✓					
12	do	Isabel	12		♀ ✓	✓			✓	✓					
13	Norton,	Mrs M E [illegible]	40		✓ M	✓			✓	✓					
14	Whitney,	Payne,	33		M ✓	✓			✓	✓					
15	do	Helen,	44		♀ ✓	Wife			✓	✓					
16	do	John H.	5		M S	Child			✓	✓					
17	do	Joan	6		♀ ✓	✓			✓	✓					
18	Whitney,	Mrs. [illegible]	44		♀ M	Child			✓	✓					
19	do	Harold O.	23		M S	Student			✓	✓					
20	Patten (Patten)	Fannie B	26		♀ ✓	Teacher			✓	✓					
21	Woods,	Leonard G.	39		M M	Merchant			✓	✓					
22	do	Isla. H.	37		♀ M	Wife			✓	✓					
23	do	Bessie L.	14		✓ S	Child			✓	✓					
24	Winslow	Wm B.	47		M M	Lawyer			✓	✓					
25	do	Francis	52		✓ ✓	Broker			✓	✓					
26	do	Carroll D	20		♂ ✓	Student			✓	✓					
27	Walker	Emily S.	40		♀ ✓	Wife			✓	✓					
28	do	Evelyn S.	13		✓ S	✓			✓	✓					
29	Hunt	James J.	54		M M	Merchant			✓	✓					
30	do	Georgie B.	50		♀	Wife			✓	✓					

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List ....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... , *190*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, when?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm Conrad Meier, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ..... , from ...., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] ..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 190 ..,

at [illegible]

[illegible] ..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A.W. MacKenzie, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, sailing thereon (State whether Surgeon employed by Company or Government; if by Company, state whether also Surgeon of vessel or only Surgeon), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had ~~[illegible]~~ 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Navy, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, 26, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

16

Sept 3, 1904.

	Cabin Class	Second Class	Third Class	Steerage
Number	387	387 78 [illegible] 3		
Names	3	3 7 [illegible] 12		

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacffic Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

13 Cr.

P

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

16 S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Fall,	Francis H.	46		M	S	Clergyman,			United States Citizen						
2	Phipps,	Sherman L	47		M	M	Lawyer			✓	✓					
3	Gray,	A. Harold	54		M	M	Mill			✓	✓					
4	do	Mrs. Mary	50		F	W	Wife			✓	✓					
5	Williams,	E. Trumbull	21		M	S	Student			✓	✓					
6	Young	Geo Washington	45		M	M	Banker			✓	✓					
7	do	Lillian Rodnia	45		F	W	Wife			✓	✓					
8	Young,	James M.	46		M	M	Real Estate			✓	✓					
9	Cunningham,	Mary	59		F	S	Teacher			✓	✓					
10	Mc Collum	Sarah	63		F	W	Nil			✓	✓					
11	Moore,	Tyler	33		M	M	✓			✓						
12	do	Mrs. Tyler	29		F	W	Wife			✓	✓					
13	do	Fuller	10		M	S	Child			✓	✓					
14	Coles,	Wm B.	43		M	M	Lawyer			✓	✓					
15	Eastman,	Roe C.	35		M	M	Mill			✓	✓					
16	Evans.	Powell,	41		M	M	Mining Engineer			✓	✓					
17	do	Mrs Powell	31		F	M	Wife			✓	✓					
18	Evans,	Anita M.	9		F	S	Child			✓	✓					
19	Riley,	Annie	35		F	W	Maid			✓	✓					
20	Hirsch,	Benjamin	41		M	M	Merchant			✓	✓					
21	do	Mrs Benj.	38		F	W	Wife			✓	✓					
22	Bruckfeld	Miss Clara	15		F	S	Student			✓	✓					
23	Petersen,	Christian J.	38		M	S	Physician			✓	✓					
24	Woodard,	Fred W.	54		M	M	Lawyer			✓	✓					
25	do	Ella	54		F	W	Wife			✓	✓					
26	Marsh	Henry	35		M	M	Insurance			✓	✓					
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List .....

21

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... , *190*

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or had help to first-class steerage passage, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. F. Turner Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 32 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of [redacted], 190..,

at [redacted]

[redacted]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

7

65

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alex Mackenzie, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P.S. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

[redacted]

11—1115

[redacted]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
[redacted]	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Bureau of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 28 AUG 1909, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. (1)	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Aldons	John C P	55		m	musician	yes	yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada	Hamilton	Home 142 4th James St Hamilton	Can	Hamilton
2	"	Mary Mrs	41		m	Wife					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
3	Allan	Helen a b	29		s	nurse				Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Father James Allan Rosewood Nigg by Aberdeen	Ny	Newyork
4	Barth	Camillus J	30		m	Priest			Germany	German	U.S.A.	Jefferson	Mother Mrs Barth Ryhe Alsace	Wis	Jefferson
5	~~Brown~~	John	~~37~~		m	Farmer			England	Scotch		Hyndaro	Wife Mrs Brown Hyndaro Dor	Dor	Hyndaro
6	Bleakley	Lizzie	37		s	Worker	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Hadfield	Sister Mrs Saunders 11 Church St Hadfield	Ny	Cooperstown
7	Bartlett 917 111	Thomas a 138763	20		m	Clerk						Liverpool	mother Margaret Bartlett 43 Red Rock St Liverpool		Newyork
8	Ballomley	James	36			Cigar manufacturer						Halifax	Father Alfred Ballomley Fern Royd Halifax	Ohio	Alliance
9	~~Brooks~~	Elbert	~~20~~			Dress Packer				Irish	U.S.A.	Newyork		Ny	Newyork
10	~~Bridgett~~	~~Margaret~~	~~20~~			Sales woman									
11	Carter	Robert C	33		m	Lumber exporter				English	Canada	Toronto	Sister Mrs to 9 Stevens 38 Bucket St Hamilton Ont	Ont	Toronto
12	Evans	Florence m	28		s	Costumier	Yes	Yes	Eng	Eng	England	Birmingham	Father Mr Joseph Evans 19 Kingsbury Rd Gravelly Hill Birmingham	Ny	Jeffersonville
13	Fitzsimmons	Eva	38			Artist					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Newyork	friend Miss Appleton 15 St Domingo Grove Everton	Ny	Newyork
14	~~Hughes~~	Annie Agnes	23		m	Wife								Mount Vernon	
15	Horsfall	Percy	38		m	manufacturer	Yes	Yes	Eng	Eng	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Halifax	Brother J W Horsfall Lindaholme Halifax	Juneau	Juneau
16	Helenius	Emelia	27		s	Finish			Finland	Finnish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Newyork	Parents Widgenson Brumbold	Finland	Ny Newyork
17	Harvey	John	34		m	Clerk			England	Canadian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada	London	Home 628 Talbot St London Ont	Ont	London
18	~~King~~	Julia	~~20~~			Dress Maker				Irish	U.S.A.	Newyork		Ny	Newyork
19	~~Lashbrook~~	Albert	~~37~~		m	Photo Operator manager				English	England	Fulham	St Kahler 1a Crabtree Lane Fulham	Ont	Goderich
20	Moyle	Benjamin	21		s	Miner	Yes	Yes	Eng	Eng	Eng	Scorier	Mother Mary Jane Simmons Ing Farm, Saxcer, Cornwall	Mont	Butte City
21	"	Samuel	19												
22	Milne	Alexander C	53			manufacturer				Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Friend Joseph Beattie 109 Clifton Rd Aberdeen	Ny	Newyork
23	~~Moore~~	Lizzie	~~22~~			Waitress				Irish	U.S.A.	Mount Vernon			Mount Vernon
24	~~Maguire~~	Annie	30		s	Waitress					Ireland				New York
25	Mason	Walter C	41		m	Civil Engineer	Yes	Yes	Eng	English	England	Dronfield	Brother Albert H E Mason Southport	Nj	Ridgewood
26	~~Mauk~~	Henry	31		s	Salesman					U.S.A.	Philadelphia		Pa	Philadelphia
27	Ott	Joseph G	39		m	Priest	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Krautergersheim	Mother Mrs Pfaeffer Krautergersheim Germany	La	Jefferson
28	~~Poulton~~	Albert	~~23~~			Butler Waiter			England	English	England	Birkenhead	Mrs W J Duall Rough Rookery Farm Park St Higher Bebington	Mass	Boston
29	Robertson	Israel	48		m	Overseer	Yes	Yes	Eng	Eng	U.S.A.	Woonsocket	Father Israel Robinson 40 Grange St Moosecamb	RI	Providence
30	Langster	Annie	34		s	Servant				Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Newyork	Mother Mrs D Langster Kinnonday By Cayuda	Ny	Newyork

19 18

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 65

Arriving at Port of New York, ..., 190

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; and if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in consequence of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No						Home													
1	Yes	Self	$35	Yes	various	various	Hamilton Ont	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fresh	grey	grey	none	England	Sheffield
2		Husband	do											5	2	Fresh	Grey	Brown		Canada	Hamilton
3	Yes	Father	$50	no			General memorial Hartford 106th St Central Pk New York Home							5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	Scotland	Aberdeen
4		Self	$25	Yes	1909	La	Jefferson College Convent La							5	11			Brown		Germany	Rielh Alsace
5	No		$50		1909	Texas	Home Hippolyte Flor							5	11½		Grey	Grey		Scotland	Cumbernauld
6	No	Self	$25	No			Friend James Douglas Cooperstown (Otsego Co) NY							5	2	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	England	Whitefield
7			$25	No			To Standard Insurance Co 5759 William St New York							5	11½	Dark	Dark	Brown			Liverpool
8			$50	No			Brother Percy Boultbee 202 Cambridge St Alliance O Later 28 Rector							5	9½	Fresh	Grey	Grey			Halifax
9	Yes		$30	Yes	1900 1909	New York NY	310 West 146 St New York NY							5	2	Dark	Dark			Ireland	Kildysart
10			$50		1901									5	7			Blue			
11	No		$50		1908		Home 103 Bay St Toronto Ont							5	10½	Fresh	Brown			England	Bristol
12	Yes	Self	$50	No	—	—	Friend Mr Kaw Jeffersonville Sullivan Co						No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	mark on right glan of neck	Eng	Birmingham
13			$50	Yes	1909	New York NY	Friend Mr Peter Feiner Longacre Bldg Times Square New York NY							5	5			Blue	none		Liverpool
14			$50		1909	Texas	Husband Thomas Hughes Mount Vernon NY							5	12		Fair	Dark			Market Overton
15	—		$50	No	—	—	Sister Sister Superior Convent Lorette Manitoba							5	5½			Blue	None		Halifax
16	Yes		$30	Yes	1900 1909	New York NY	Brother Charles Helenius 55 L - 2nd Ave New York NY							5	5		Blonde			Finland	Helsingfors
17			$50	No	1907	New York	In transit to Canada							5	8		grey			Canada	London
18			none	Yes	1909	New York NY	Sister Sister Superior Reynolds 609 Amsterdam Ave New York NY							5	8		Brown			Ireland	Athenry
19			$50	No			Brother 20 Riches St Goderich Ont							5	6		Brown	grey		England	Ashburton Devon
20	No	Self	$25	Yes			Brother John Moyle Little City Mont	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	Eng	Cod Pool Cornwall
21														5	8						
22	Yes		$50	Yes	1901	New York NY	Brother James Gordon Milne 69 Dey St New York NY							5	7	Fresh	Fair	Blue		Scotland	Aberdeen
23			$50		1909	Mount Vernon NY	Friend 46 Oakley Ave Mt Vernon NY							5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown		Ireland	
24							Pal Maguire 312 - 45th St New York NY							5	12	Fresh	Fair	Hazel			
25	No	Self	$50	Yes	1909 1907	New York	Friend in Englewood N J 300 Lincoln Ave	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None	England	Norwich
26	Yes		not		1909									5	11½		Dark				Aylesbury
27	Yes	Self	$60	Yes	1903	La	Residence Jefferson College La	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Fair	grey	None	Germany	Krautergersheim
28			$50		1909	Memphis	no							5	9		Blonde	Blue		England	Liverpool
29		Self	$50	Yes	1906 1889	Scotland New York NY	Home 13 Summer St Worcester Mass Brother in Law James Kennedy 355 East 57th St New York NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Auburn	Brown	None	Eng	Bradford
30			none	Yes	1909	New York NY								5	3½		Black			Scotland	Kinnhundy Longside

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm Turner master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Signature)
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alexander Mackenzie, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. N. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

07

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 28 AUG 1909, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. (2)	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	~~Sargent~~	~~William~~	~~19~~		~~m~~	~~Book~~			~~England~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~Stokesley~~	a Sargant Stokesley Yorkshire		
E10 2	Samson	Charles	38		m	Secretary	for	for	Eng	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A	newyork	Mother-in-law Mrs Farquhar 15 Newhall Lee Greenhead Glasgow	Pa	Fairing
✓ 3	.	Mary C wife	34		m	Wife	.	.	.	.	Scotland	Greenhead	Mother Mrs Farquhar 15 Newhall Lee Greenhead Glasgow	ny	newyork
269 4	Todd	William S	36		m	Physician	.	.	.	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A	Hartford	Brother-in-law Jonathan Linaton 3 Seamore Lee Orbey Yks	Conn	Hartford
E11 5	Tucker	Maud L°	31		m	None	.	.	.	.	England	Totnes	Brother-in-law Mignot Bucker Ivey House Shrewsbury	Conn	Hallandale
E16 6	Wilson	William	34		m	Secretary	.	.	.	.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A	Newyork	Father Jas Wilson 11 St Johns St Bedford	ny	newyork
7	~~Wallace~~	~~Constance~~	~~30~~		~~f~~	~~Nurse~~	.	.	.	~~Scotch~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Cookstown~~		Pa	Philadelphia
2191 8	Walker	Charles P	23		m	Analyst	for	for	Eng	English	England	Bradford	Brother E Walker Horton Rd Bradford	Pa	Philadelphia
E16 9	.	Maria L°	34		f	Deaconess	.	.	.	.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A	Brooklyn	— do —	ny	Brooklyn
E114 10	Wright	Marion Co	32		f	Nil	.	.	.	Irish	Ireland	Balbriggan	Father D. Wright Northern Bank Balbriggan	Pa	Pittsburg
291 11	Walker	Arthur	22		m	Machinist	.	.	.	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A	Guardbridge	Father James Walker 5 Engine Bridge Guardbridge		Philadelphia
217 12	Wolsenholme	Ernest H	37		m	Cloth Designer	.	.	.	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Woonsocket	Father W. H. Wolsenholme Huddersfield Yks	RI	Woonsocket
E12 13	Graham	Mathilda	39		f	Nurse	.	.	.	.	The S. Petersburg		Home		
E88 14	Staveley	Thomas Eric	38		m	Cotton Buyer	.	.	England	.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Dallas	Father-in-law Mr Rowland 47 upton Rd Bristol	mont	Kalispell
E8 15	.	George	35				.	.	.	.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sister Mrs Ward 65 Derby Lane Stoke y Trent	Tex	Dallas
E8 16	.	Olga wife	33		m	Wife	.	.	.	.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		— do — Husband Richard Nicholson 16 Newbould Lane Sheffield		
378 17	Nicholson	Julie	49		m	.	.	.	.	.	England	Sheffield	Parents Rosemount Rd Bournemouth	ny	newyork
E71 18	Saunders	William R	34		m	Bank Clerk	.	.	.	.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A	Chicago	Uncle Adolph Zunder Odengatan 24 Jonkoping	BC	Vancouver
D15 19	Davies	Anna Wm	30		f	Wife	.	.	Sweden	Scandinavian			Mother 198 Molyneux Rd Upton	Ill	Chicago
188 20	Lowdey	John Hy	36		m	Cotton Buyer	.	.	England	English		Dallas	Father Mrs Lowdey Moss Lane House Longsdge	Tex	Dallas
E114 21	Batley	Edith Wm	23		f	Nil	.	.	.	.	England	Huddersfield	Father Robert Durze 10 Red Rose Terrace	ny	Hudson Heights
E49 22	Durze	Ernest	26		m	Engineer	.	.	.	.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Montreal	Father in law	mont	Montreal
1 23	.	Annie wife	24		f	Wife	.	.	.	.					
816 24	Mc Dallane	William	41		m	Clergymen	.	.	.	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A	Chester	Mother Mrs M Mc Farlane Castledaugh Co Tyrone	Pa	Chester
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

22 1 1 IV 21

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List _____

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

60

Arriving at Port of Newcastle, _____, 190

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any prepaid certificate, ticket, or passage, or in charge of any person or corporation, agent, or guardian, for the purpose of evading any of the provisions of the immigration laws of the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		Self	$50				Home	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	11	Fresh	blonde	Stout	none	England	Keighley
2	yes	Self	$50	yes	1901 1909	New York N.Y.	215 W 23rd St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	11	Fresh	Dark	grey	———	Scotland	Dundee
3	.	Husband	50		1899	Ireland	——— do ———	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	5	.	Blonde	blue	.	.	Arbroath
4	.	Self	50		1900 1909	Hartford Conn	Home 196 Oxford St Hartford Conn	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	6	Dark	Dark	.	.	England	South Hetton
5	no	.	$50	no			Friend Miss Jones Wade & Hallandale Flor							5	5½	Fresh	Brown	brown	Mole on left arm	Scotland	London
6	yes	.	$50	yes	1900 1905	New York N.Y.	Home Pearl River N.Y. brother W. Wallace	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	6	Dark	Dark	blue	none	Wales	Pontypridd
7	.	.	.	yes	1901	Philadelphia	6216 D Indiana Ave Philadelphia	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	2	Fresh	brown	brown	.	Ireland	Aboyne
8	yes	Self	$50	no			Sister Maria L Walker 11 Montague Terrace Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Brown	blue	———	England	Bradford
9	Yes	.	$50	yes	1907 1909	Brooklyn N.Y.	Rev C C Walker St Ann's Church Brooklyn N.Y.	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	5	.	blonde	.	.	.	.
10	no	.	50	no			Mother Mrs Wright 85 Curtis Ave Pittsburg Pa							5	3½	.	brown	grey	.	Ireland	Co Tyrone
11	Yes	.	50	yes	1906 1909	Philadelphia Pa	Home 472 West Tioga Ave Roxborough	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	7	.	.	.	.	Scotland	Guard Bridge
12	no	.	$50	yes	1907	Woonsocket RI	Home 320 Wood ave Woonsocket RI	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	7½	Dark	Dark	Dark	none	England	Huddersfield
13	No	.	50	yes	1909	Kalispell Mont								5	2	.	black	.	.	.	St Day
14	no	.	$50	.	1909	Dallas Tex	Home 207 Thomas ave Dallas	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	7	Fresh	Dark	grey	.	.	Liverpool
15	.	.	50	.	1909	.	Home 203 Thomas ave Dallas	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	7½	Fair	Brown	Brown	.	.	.
16	.	Husband	.	.	.	.	——— do ———	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	4	/	/	Blue			Cheshire
17	.	.	50	.	1896	New York N.Y.	Lester A J Vernon Cpasset, Long Island N.Y.	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	7½	Fresh	Auburn	Brown	none	U S A	Long Island N.Y.
18	No	Self	more	no			no fixed address	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	7	Dark	black	.	.	England	London
19	no	.	$50	yes	1886 1909	Chicago Tex	Husband in a Daves 1128 Newport ave Chicago Ill	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	5	Fresh	Brown	Blue		Sweden	Jonkoping
20	No	.	50	.	1909	Dallas Tex	Rendezvous 203 Thomas ave Dallas	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	10	Fresh	Brown	grey	none	England	Liverpool
21	yes	.	50	no			Mother Ernest Bartley Box 33 Hackensack N.J.	/						direct to friend Wm A. Holmes 453 Hudson Heights, NJ						
22	no	.	Cmore	yes	1901 1909	Butte Mont	Sister Mrs R Bowers 333 W Broadway Butte Mont	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	4	Dark	.	Blue	.	.	Longbridge
23	.	Husband	30	no			———							5	8	Dark	.	Blue	.	.	Scottier
24	yes	Self	$50	.	1892 1909	Chester Pa	Home 309 West 9th St Chester Pa	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	5	Fresh	Brown	Blue			Gorman
25														5	10	Fresh	Fair	Blue	none	Ireland	Castledrag
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Turner Master, of the [illegible], from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 .,

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A W Mackenzie, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SN [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A W Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

fl—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 28 AUG 1909, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
C3 1	Abbott	Abbie G	31		F S	Teacher	Yes	Yes	U S A	Citizen					
E84 2	Allstrom	John Thomas	24		M S	Designer									
E678 3	Akers	Ruth	22		F S	Student									
E66 4	Archer	Florence	20		F S	Student									
E60 5	Bredtker	Hjalmar	51		M M	Merchant									
6	~~Burnside~~	~~John G~~	~~30~~		~~M S~~	~~Merchant~~									
7	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~									
C25 8	Burton	William J	30		M M	Mechanical Engineer	Yes	Yes	USA						
E73 9	Beek	Ernest W	23		M S	Teacher									
E123 10	Bray	Bertha	35		F S	Stenographer									
11	~~Bullard~~	~~Frederick~~	~~20~~		~~M S~~	~~Teacher~~									
E76 12	Baker	Clara R	Mrs 38		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	USA						
13	"	May H	25		F S	Stenographer									
14	~~Bostwood~~	~~Charles G~~	~~32~~		~~M M~~	~~Artist~~									
B77 15	Brown	Blanche C	38		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	USA						
16	"	Eugene C	41		M M	Attorney at Law									
E64 17	Baum	Mary C	32		F S	Wife									
E82 18	Brown	Margaret	35		F S	Teacher									
E62 19	~~Bakkenlund~~	~~John~~	~~60~~		~~M M~~	~~Professor~~									
E121 20	Bollorff	Effie M	30		F S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	USA						
C12 21	Beckley	Marion A	30		F S	Teacher									
E82 22	Broadwell	Carrie C	50		F W										
C5 23	Clark	Ethel B	15		F S	Student									
E102 24	Cline	John A	33		M M	Lawyer									
E110 25	Cannons	William C	50		M M	Contractor									
26	"	Jennie C	45		F M	Wife									
E124 27	Custer	Donald	15		M S	Student									
E109 28	Cavanah	Lucretia LeRalston	21		F S	Teacher									
E98 29	~~Cobbett~~	~~William~~	~~41~~		~~M M~~	~~Insurance Broker~~									
30	~~[illegible]~~	~~Theresa M~~	~~48~~		~~F M~~	~~Wife~~									

Born

73 C

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List .....

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork, ..., 190

	13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
														25	26	27	28	29
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have you paid or assisted, or have you agreed to pay or assist, any person or company in bringing you to the United States?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepayment or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
					Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
	1																	
	2																	
	3																	
	4																	
	5																	
	6																	
	7																	
	8																	
	9																	
	10																	
	11																	
	12																	
	13																	
	14																	
	15																	
	16																	
	17																	
	18																	
	19																	
	20																	
	21																	
	22																	
	23																	
	24																	
	25																	
	26																	
	27																	
	28																	
	29																	
	30																	
	31																	
	32																	
	33																	
	34																	
	35																	
	36																	
	37																	
	38																	
	39																	
	40																	
	41																	
	42																	
	43																	
	44																	
	45																	
	46																	
	47																	
	48																	
	49																	
	50																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 109 Turner master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ..... , from LIVERPOOL , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. Y. [illegible]

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 190..,

at .....

Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if ontside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

71

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A W mackenzie, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of RCPS Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Mackenzie.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

B—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 28 AUG 1909, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Cole	Lucia B	50		F	S	Teacher	yes	yes	U.S.A. citizen						
2	~~Conway~~	~~Elizabeth A~~	~~30~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~none~~									
3	~~Cole~~	~~Sara D~~	~~35~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Teacher~~									
4	Cleary	Emma M	52		F	S	Teacher	Yes	Yes	USA						
5	Clark	Caroline O	56		F	W	Housekeeper									
6	Cowan	Thomas	63		M	M	Farmer									
7	Clayton	Mabel A	28		F	M	Wife									
8	"	Francis J	33		M	M	Clergyman									
9	Clark	Sarah S	32		F	S	art Teacher									
10	Carothers	Nettie	42		F	M	Teacher									
11	Curran	Bridget	64		F	M	Wife									
12	Cobden	Nettie F	39		F	M	Theatrical Decorator									
13	"	Albert B	50		M	M	Decorator									
14	Chapin	Nelly	40		F	S	Teacher									
15	Crystal	James	70		M	M	Gardener									
16	"	Jennie	65		F	M	Wife									
17	Wagstaff	Mary C	66													
18	~~Daly~~	~~James J~~	~~38~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Carpenter~~									
19	Deighton	Ida M	40		F	S	Teacher	Yes	Yes	USA						
20	Dawson	Esther V	34													
21	Eldridge	E Franklin	38		M	M										
22	Eyre	Harold	33		M	S	Stenographer									
23	Embree	William Dean	32		M	S	Lawyer									
24	Fenn	Julia	33		F	S	Teacher									
25	Fraser	Mary	36		F	S	Nurse									
26	~~Finn~~	~~Lizzie~~	~~49~~		~~F~~	~~S~~										
27	Farrar	Clara	41		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	USA						
28	"	Irwin	11		M	S	Child									
29	"	Clifford	8		M	S										
30	Ferguson	Janet	35		F	S	Teacher									

16

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 72

Arriving at Port of Newyork, ..., 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner Master
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)
of the [illegible], from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. [illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Aw Mackenzie, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING [illegible], (State whether Surgeon employed by owners thereof, or otherwise), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Roy H Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A W. MacKenzie

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

73

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 28 AUG 1909, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
	USA (2)														
Esb 1	Gilroe	✓ Ethel J	25		✓ S	Stenographer			U S A citizen						
17 2	Greenbaum	✓ Simon	53		✓ m	merchant	.	.	✓	✓					
✓ 3	.	✓ Katherine (wife)	42		✓ w	Wife			✓	✓					
✓ 4	.	✓ Samuel	23		✓ m	s Student	.	✓	✓	✓					
✓ 5	.	✓ Leon	15		✓ m	s ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					
6	Gamon	Anne Paterson	35		✓ S	Artist	Yes	Yes	✓	✓					
7	.	Elizabeth G	10		.	Child	.	.	.	.					
Ci 8	Gilpatrick	Alice Ray	31		✓	Teacher	.	.	.	.					
Ci 9	Gilbert	✓ Clara m	37		✓ W	Teacher	Yes	Yes	USA	.					
C16 10	Gregory	✓ George	14		✓ m	Student	.	.	.	.	Born				
. 11	Gamon	Robert Wade	41		✓ m	Merchant									
Gl 12	Gilpatrick	John Ford	60		✓	Teacher	.	.	.	.					
G 6 13	.	Elizabeth B	61		✓	Wife	.	.	.	.					
166 14	Gleason	✓ Alma G	26		✓ S	School Teacher	Yes	Yes	USA						
167 15	Gresey	✓ Earle Mc Adams	24		✓ m	Student	.	.	.	.					
16 16	Higgs	✓ Joseph	52		✓ m	Attorney	.	.	.	.					
170 17	Hale	✓ James Jabez	59		✓	minister	.	.	.	.					
172 18	Hunter	✓ Harry H	21		✓ S	Student	.	.	.	.					
174 19	Hackenberg	✓ John H	49		✓	minister	.	.	.	.					
174 20	Harte	✓ Freda C	20		✓ D	Teacher	.	.	.	.					
110 21	Harris	✓ Walter C	18		✓ m	Student	.	.	.	.					
111 22	Harrison	✓ James W	53		✓ m	Planter	.	.	.	.					
. 23	.	✓ Fanny P	45		✓ W	Wife	.	.	.	.					
111 24	Hilzelberg	✓ John A	29		✓ m	S Instructor	.	.	.	.					
119 25	Hills	✓ William W	36		✓	Secretary	.	.	.	.					
192 26	Hine	✓ Ada G	56		✓ D	Teacher	.	.	.	.					
213 27	Hoolett	✓ Mary C	30		✓	.	.	.	.	.					
28	Hopard	Caroline P	26		✓	None	.	.	.	.					
165 29	Ingersoll	✓ C Maude	37		✓ S	Teacher	Yes	Yes	USA						
169 30	Irons	✓ Joseph P	14		✓ m	Student	.	.	.	.					

23

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List _____

74

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, _____, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner master, of the [illegible], from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190..,

at .....

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alex Mackenzie, Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Regd B Edenburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 190

at .....

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

22
7

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 28 AUGUST, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
168 1	Jamieson	Philip J	22		m S	Agent	Yes	Yes	U S A citizen						
158 2	Johnson	Hamil J	60		m Wid	Mkeeper	.	.	.						
" 3	.	Alexander	16		m S	Nil	.	.	.						
" 4	.	Annie M	31		W	Nil	.	.	.						
C22 5	Johnstone	Laura A	45		W	Teacher	.	St Bnd	Engl	U S A	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Cleveland	Eqrum John B Woodward Saloworthy Newsdrm Co	Ohio	Cleveland
161 6	Kinsey	Adam Lesh	39		m m	Superintendent Insurance Co	Yes	Yes	U S A						
" 7	.	Dorothy M	3		D S	Child	.	.	.						
" 8	.	Laura Bell	39		m	Wife	.	.	.						
9	Kavanagh	Mary D	35		S	Teacher									
C2 10	Kimpel	David	53		m m	merchant	Yes	Yes	U S A						
" 11	.	Beulah	42		m	Wife	.	.	.						
" 12	.	Leonora	20		D S	Nil	.	.	.						
" 13	.	Ernie D	10		m S	Child	.	.	.						
6 14	Kenyon	Floyd S	29		. .	minister	.	.	.						
172 15	Kienzle	Mary C	26		D	Teacher	.	.	.						
167 16	Keith	Mary C	43		. .	.	.	.	.						
172 17	Knapp	Angela J	28		. .	None	.	.	.						
165 18	Lewis	Milford D	34		m m	Teacher	.	.	.						
" 19	.	Mary E	32		D	Wife	.	.	.						
114 20	Leubart	Sol S	24		m S	Salesman	.	.	.						
21	~~Lindberg~~	~~Miss Emma~~	~~30~~		~~D~~	~~Teacher~~									
22	~~Labnay~~	~~Francis J~~	~~Rev~~	~~35~~	~~m~~	~~Catholic Priest~~									
23	~~Landy~~	~~Jessie~~	~~35~~		~~D~~	~~Teacher~~									
182 24	Laird	Ada C	60		W	Teacher	Yes	Yes	U S A						
173 25	Leavitt	Frank M	43		m m	"	.	.	.						
117 26	Lambden	Annie E	32		D S	Nil	.	.	.						
167 27	Lynch	Laura	20		D	Student	.	.	.						
175 28	.	Charles P	50		m m	Principal	.	.	.						
167 29	Lane	Helen L	20		D S	Student	.	.	.						
30	~~Macartney~~	~~Clarence~~	~~29~~		~~m S~~	~~Clergyman~~									

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 76

Arriving at Port of New York, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison or almshouse, or had been supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5	Yes	Self	no	Yes	1904 & 1909	Cleveland	Rel to 2043 E 81 St Cleveland	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	4	Red	Dk Dk	—	Eng	Manchester
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Turner Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. T. [illegible]
COMMANDING
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190...,

at Wm Lovell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

77

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alex Mackenzie, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA SAILING T[illegible], (State whether "surgeon" or "surgeon-in-charge" employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P.S. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Mackenzie.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 190

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

ew

23

9 11

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 28 AUG 1909, 190

1	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
USA (5)																
88 1	Muckley	Henry C	58		m	M	Teacher	yes	yes	U.S.A.	English					
2	.	Alice M	52		f	W	Wife	.	.	.	.					
87 3	Manley	Ellen	51		f	S	Teacher	.	.	.	.					
89 4	Manning	Joseph V	28		m	M	Chauffeur	.	.	.	.					
89 5	Miller	Theodore	40		m	M	Wife	.	.	.	.					
86 6	.	Howard W	15		m	S	Student	.	.	.	.					
68 7	Maurer	[illegible]	57		f	S	Teacher	.	.	.	.					
24 8	Mayer	Clara	48		f	W	Teacher	.	.	.	.					
94 9	Martin	Sarah J	44		f	S	Head Nurse	.	.	.	.					
105 10	Martyn	James W	45		m	M	Clergyman	.	.	.	.					
11	~~McGibney~~	~~John C~~	~~38~~		~~m~~	~~S~~	~~Instructor~~									
125 12	McLuskey	James	44		m	M	Assistant Postmaster	Yes	Yes	USA	English					
72 13	Monahan	Mary	51		f	W	Wife	.	.	.	.					
14	.	Michael C	49		m	M	Retired	.	.	.	.					
25 15	Meyer	John M Rev	47		m	S	Clergyman	.	.	.	.					
16	.	[illegible]	45		f	W	Wife	.	.	.	.					
17	~~McIntyre~~	~~Rose~~	~~50~~		~~f~~	~~S~~	~~Keeper~~									
18	~~Mattie~~	~~Belle M~~	~~37~~		~~f~~	~~S~~	~~Teacher~~									
2 19	Maelman	Mary E	48		f	W	Teacher	Yes	Yes	USA	English					
60 20	McCray	Michael	36		m	S	.	.	.	.	.					
21	~~McCarthy~~	~~Ada Josephine~~	~~38~~		~~f~~	~~S~~	~~Librarian~~									
116 22	McKennan	Janet	51		f	W	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	USA	English					
23	~~Oldway~~	~~Thomas~~	~~32~~		~~m~~	~~M~~	~~Physician~~									
24	~~.~~	~~Mary~~	~~33~~		~~f~~	~~W~~	~~Wife~~									
83 25	Oneal	Merle	20		f	S	Student	Yes	Yes	USA	English					
93 26	Phinney	Lula B	37		f	W	Teacher	.	.	.	.					
91 27	.	Bernice M	33		f	S	.	.	.	.	.					
65 28	Pitts	Margaret	26		f	S	.	.	.	.	.					
105 29	Parker	Edward C	26		m	M	Teacher	.	.	.	.					
65 30	Preston	Maribel	37		f	S	.	.	.	.	.					

24

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List _____

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork, _____, *190*

78

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Over 16 years, or children, or husbands legally admissible, or wives, or parents supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner master, (Name of whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 244 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Turner

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190..,

at .....

Thos Lovell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

73

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A W Mackenzie, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREON (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P S Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 190

at .....

W. Kaulett

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 28 AUG 1909, 190

1. No. on List.	2. NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3. Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4. Sex.	5. Married or Single.	6. *Calling or Occupation.	7. Able to— Read.	Write.	8. Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9. †Race or People.	10. Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11. The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12. Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
U.S.A.																
1	Packard	Mary G	50		F	S	Hospital matron	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.						
2	Pritchard	Emeley	58		F	M	Wife									
3	"	John Lewis	59		M	M	Building Contractor									
4	"	Florence Ch	28		F	S	"									
5	Penhearow	Ellen C	23		F	S	"									
6	Rood	Mabel S	31		F	S	Teacher									
7	~~Robinson~~	~~Wallace~~	~~33~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Chauffeur~~									
8	~~Rice~~	~~Edward R~~	~~34~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~School master~~									
9	~~Reeves~~	~~Mrs Alice~~	~~34~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Wife~~									
10	Rankin	Mary B	25		F	S	"	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.						
11	Randall	Jennie ?	52		F	S	Teacher									
12	~~Rowland~~	~~Frank S~~	~~50~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Musician~~									
13	~~Reed~~	~~Daniel~~	~~37~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Merchant~~									
14	Stevens	John A	45		M	M	Manager	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.						
15	"	Evelyn M	44		F	M	Wife									
16	~~Sherlock~~	~~Daniel J~~	~~41~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Salesman~~									
17	~~Sharp~~	~~Mary J~~	~~35~~		~~F~~	~~D~~	~~Dress Maker~~									
18	Sterling	Sarah C	65		F	W	Wife	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.						
19	Smith	Crawford L	40		M	M	Bank Cashier									
20	"	Alice J	37		F	M	Wife									
21	Scott	Ralph	73		M	M	Commission Agent									
22	Schodt	Clara L	36		F	S	Trained nurse									
23	Souder	Guy	30		M	M	Cashier									
24	"	Agnes S	30		F	M	Wife									
25	Sloane	Clarence H	35		M	S	Salesman									
26	Sarre	Louis	27		M	M	Merchant									
27	"	Alice C	25		F	M	Wife									
28	~~Scofield~~	~~James H~~	~~55~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Gen'l Superintendent~~									
29	Stafford	Oren Fletcher	36		M	M	Teacher	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.						
30	"	Mary E	27		F	M	Wife									

22 a

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

30

Arriving at Port of New York, ..., 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; if supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, WD Turner Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. D. Turner

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190...,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spaniah-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alex Mackenzie, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THERE[illegible], (State whether "Surgeon sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P S Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A N Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

Alex Leach

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 28 AUG 13, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
870 1	Scott	John [illegible]	48		M M	Retired			Scotch	U.S.A. Citizen					
2	"	Elizabeth wife	48		M	Wife			"	"					
863 3	Shaw	Charles D	34		M	Accountant			"	"					
866 4	"	Eleanor wife	32		M	Wife			"	"					
854 5	Schulte	Herman	38		M	Teacher			"	"					
622 6	Sterling	Laura W	50		F	School Principal			"	"					
869 7	Samson	Maurice	37		M M	Clergyman			"	"					
891 8	Shepard	Annie C	54		M	Teacher			"	"					
612 9	Starke	Isabella J	58						"	"					
894 10	Turner	Marion L	25			Ind			"	"					
891 11	Taylor	Hallie M	32			Music Teacher			"	"					
892 12	Thompson	William	30		M M	Estate agent			"	"					
13	"	John	40			Manufacturer			"	"					
881 14	Turnbull	Belle L	33		M	Teacher			St Paul	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father John Turnbull Detroit		Detroit
885 15	Thomson	Florence I	20			Ind			Detroit	U.S.A.			Newfoundland		
855 16	"	Margaret V	40		M	Wife			"	"					
867 17	Tanner	Elizabeth M	33		S	Teacher			"	"					
892 18	Van Meter	Effie Adair	35						"	"					
864 19	Wallace	Thomas R	40		M M	Clergyman			"	"					
812 20	Whitney	Elizabeth	38		M	Teacher			"	"					
8104 21	Willet	Laura A	22		W	"			"	"					
866 22	Weimer	Ethel O	24		S	"			"	"					
811 23	Williamson	Clifford V	29		M	Instructor			"	"					
865 24	Whittier	Amy R	36		F	Art Teacher			"	"					
89 25	Woll	Annette A	15			Student			"	"					
8124 26	"	Adolph	14		M	Student			"	"					
89 27	Weikolan	Ida Augusta	35		F	Teacher			"	"					
89 28	Woll	Annetta	36		M	Wife			"	"					
874 29	Whiteside	Abby	27		S	Student			"	"					
87 30	Watson	Elizabeth D	10		S	Child			"	"					
31															

30 Aug 13

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List .....

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, ..., 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
														25		26	27		28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.		
1																							
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14	no	self	$15	yes	1895 1904	Detroit	Belng to 470 Greenwood Ave Detroit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dk	Dk	Brown	———	———	important boy		
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W J Turner Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Turner
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190..,
at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A D Mackenzie, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner's thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P S Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. D. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

23

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 28 AUG 1909, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	[illegible]	Enoch	46		M	M	Superintendent Brick Maker	Yes	Yes	U. S. A. Citizen						
67 2	Wasson	Alice (with mother)	34		F	W	Divide									
611 3	Whitney	Della	35		F	S	Teacher									
55 4	Wilson	William A.	27		M		Attorney									
268 5	"	Jean (wife)	30		F		Teacher									
6	[illegible]	Robert B	44		M	M	Clergyman									
7	"	Elizabeth C	29		F		Divide									
64 8	Weeks	Robert R	24		M	S	Clergyman	Yes	Yes	USA						
670 9	Yahn	Pearl I	20		F		none									
288 10	Yannon	Alex Hildreth	23		M		Cotton Clerk									
11	[illegible]	Agnes (see below)	49		F	M	Divide									
293 12	Perley	Bessie	21		F	S	Teacher	Yes	Yes	USA						
6 13	Woodbridge	Fred A	32		M	M	Insurance Inspector									
624 14	Johnson	Jennie (to)	60		F		Teacher									
22 15	Innes	Isabella (mother)	40		F	S										
" 16	"	Margaret (to)	64		F	W	Housekeeper									
697 17	Simmonds	Harry L	64		M	M	Merchant									
624 18	Ingham	Thomas James	32		M	S	Draughtsman									
275 19	Lindholm	Helen (to)	56		F	M	Divide									
691 20	"	Frank (son)	35		M		Cutter									
275 21	"	Amelia (wife of 19)	22		F		Divide									
644 22	Leishman	Agnes N	49		F											
23	"	Janet (child of 22)	4		F	S	Child	no	no							
619 24	Scott	Nan	20		F		Bookkeeper	Yes	Yes							
275 25	Zander	Ida	26		F		Stenographer									
62 26	Park	James	42		M	M	Accountant									
274 27	Swanson	Tilda	45		F	S	Divide									
28	"	Ebba (daughter)	15		F	S										
643 29	Tickel	John D	36		M	M	Miner									
30																
15																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of faces will be found on back of this sheet.

13—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List .....

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 84

Arriving at Port of Newyork, ..., 190

H—11b

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
														25	26	27		28	29				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or public asylum, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.		
1																							
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Anneliese Geyer

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, WD Turner master, (States whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Turner

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190_,

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A W MacKenzie, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of RCP & S Edin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A.W. MacKenzie

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ESTONIA sailing from ....., ..., 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Berman	Aaron	55		M S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	U.S.	Md.	Wife Bedroom Cafe Colony	Pa	Philadelphia
2	DeBars	Adolph	26		M S	Tailor	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	U.S.	Md.	822 2nd Home Howard St	Md	Baltimore
3	Debaecker	Andre Victor	26		M S	Dressmaker	"	"	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Parents Fromentine	France	Nj	Newark
4	Dent	Jean	27		M S	Nurse	"	"	England	Eng	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		83 Jury St Home	New Haven	Conn	New Haven
5	Hoerder	Ford	40		M M	Accountant	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Cologne	Wife 4 Ahlebury Strasse	Cologne		Stamford
6	Randall	with Mr Morse wife Alice	30		M S	Nurse	"	"	England	Eng	Eng	Peckham	Father Mrs Ada Randall 126 Fairmount Rd High St	Peckham	Nj	Newark
7	Smith	Samuel	34		M M	Retired	"	"	England	English	Canada	Winnipeg	Home 186 McDermott St	Winnipeg	Can	Winnipeg
8	"	Sarah W.	32		F M	Wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN					
9	"	Velma Child	7/12		F S	—	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN					
10	Woodman	Frederick B.	40		M M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	Canada	Toronto	Home 168 Isabella Ave	Toronto		Toronto
11	Waghorne	William R	27		M S	Lineman	"	"	England	Eng	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Cadillac	Parents 14 Collins Pce	Detroit	Mich	Cadillac
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List .....

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ..., 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prisoner, or an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or likely to become a public charge.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	Yes	No			Son Alex Brown 246 Catharine St Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Grey	Brown	—	Russia	Helsingfors
2	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1900	Baltimore	Home 527 W. Howard St Baltimore	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dk	Blk	Brown	—	Russia	Riga
3	Yes	"	Yes	No			Home 432 7th ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Dk	Chest	Brown	—	France	Paris
4	No	"	Yes	No	1894	New York	Home 83 Henry St New Haven Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	—	Eng	Sunderland
5	No	"	Yes	No	1909	Rochester	Shellmerdine Bros. Inc Stamford Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Dk	Blue	—	Germany	Cologne
6	Yes	Uncle	Yes	No			Uncle Hotel Astor New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fair	Dk	Blue	—	Eng	London
7	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1909	New York	To learn trade	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Grey	Blue	—	Scot	Dalkeith
8	"	"	"	"			Comrade	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Brown	Brown	—	Canada	Callendar
9	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—		
10	No	Self	Yes	No	1908	New York		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Grey	Blue	—	Eng	St Marlow
11	Yes Stepfather	"	Yes	No	1909	Cadillac	Home 217 E. Harris St Cadillac Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Brown	"	—	Scotland	Edinburgh
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the ..., from ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Turner

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190..,

at .....

Chas Leavelle

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A W MacKenzie, Surgeon of the ..... sailing therewith, do
(State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners this voyage," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~DECLARE~~ that I have had 19. years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
R C P S Eng Edin, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30. in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

A W MacKenzie.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 506 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA *sailing from* ....., ..., 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Adams	Victoria A	47	7	M	Teacher	Yes	Yes	USA						
2	Avery	Elizabeth	39												
3	Burns	Lotty Luby	37	7	M	Housfe									
4	Beckett	Blanche	37												
5	Burnett	Jesse M.	39	7	M	Teacher									
6	Johnson	Charles C.	22	2	M										
7	Davis	Dora	41	7	M										
8	Blechhorn	Kate	44												
9	Conger	Bertha A	38	7	M	Housfe									
10	Clinch	Mary	57	7	M										
11	Clark	Jennie R.	60	7	M	Widow									
12	Davis	Edna	25	7	S	Teacher									
13	Driscoll	Julia R.	34	7	S										
14	"	Catharine M	35	7	S										
15	Etten	Frances	40	7	M										
16	Freeman	Thos F.	45	M	S	Salesman									
17	Forehand	Marion	70	7	M	Housfe									
18	"	Marie daughter	32	7	S	Teacher									
19	Fleischmann	Jennie	30	7	M	Housfe									
20	"	Roy son	3	M	S										
21	Rambalis	Emma	56	7	S	Companion			Germany	German	FOR IMMIGRANT ALIEN Chicago	USA	Lieber Otto Engelke Lehenstrasse 14	Germany	Chicago
22	Flint	Homer A	34	M	M	Clergyman			USA						
23	Farley	Elizabeth	73	7	M	Widow									
24	Lambin	Alice	20	7	S	Sunday School Professional									
25	Greve	Clara K.	48	7	M	Housfe									
26	"	Alma daughter	18	7	S	Nil									
27	Gleason	Lucy	56	7	M	Housfe									
28	Gilpatrick	John Lord	64	7	M	Teacher									
29	"	Elizabeth wife	61	7	M	Housfe									
30	"	Alice Richard Lewis	21	7	S	Teacher									
10															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, *190*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21	No	Self		Now	1904	Chicago	Going to Milwaukee Ave Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Fair	Blue	Germany Hessen
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W J Turner Master, of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W J Turner

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190..,

at .....

New London Ct

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A W MacKenzie, Surgeon of the ....., sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P & S. Edm, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. MacKenzie

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 190

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, _____, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
26 1	Howard	Wm E	22	2	S	Student	Yes	Yes	USA						
2	"	Mary Louise	44		M	Wife									
107 3	Hughes	Agnes	23	7	M				Scot.	Eng.	USA	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mother Mary A Rouse Market overton Rutlandsh	NJ at Knox	
100 4	Hall	William	47		W	Coal Mchl			USA						
5	"	Jennie wife	50	7	M	Wife									
91 6	Hopkinson	Estelle	26	7	S	Teacher									
97 7	Isaacs	Isaac	34		M	Ladies Tailor									
8	"	Jennie wife	42	7	M	Wife									
54 9	Kirkpatrick	John	50		S	Farmer									
18 10	Laing	James A	46		M	Manager									
97 11	Lanesowitz	Leon	43		M	Iron Mchl									
12	"	Julia wife	36	7	M	Wife									
88 13	Lambirth	William H	37		M	Teacher									
94 14	Leahi	Margaret E	26	7	S										
16 15	Myers	William	60		M	overseer									
48 16	"	Barbara wife	58	7	M	Wife									
81 17	Morgan	Margaret L.	40	7	S	Teacher									
85 18	Marple	Charles A	47		S	Teacher									
16 19	Murnane	Daniel J.	48		M	Merchant									
106 20	Monge	Aimee	32	7	M	Dressmkr			Switz.	France	USA	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father Prevost Louis [illegible] Rue de Pomp Paris	NY	New York
101 21	Miller	Mrs Ada.	53	7	M	Wife									
94 22	Northrup	Laura	39	7	S	Teacher									
84 23	O'Brien	Hugh	20		S	Student									
86 24	"	Elizabeth wife	55	7	M	Wife									
18 25	Rowland	Frank	50		M	Minister									
26	"	Harry Bro	45		M	Lawyer									
27	"	Margaret Child	20	7	S	Teacher									
21 28	Russell	Ada	28	7	S										
29	"	Laura sister	26	7	S										
30	"	Blanche sister	24	7	S										
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

30

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, *190*

	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.			28	29	
															25	26	27			
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or hospital or asylum for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
					Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
	1																					
	2																					
	3	No	Self	$50	Yes	1905 Jan 1909	Northern	Riding to "Home" Mount Kisco N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Med	Dk	Brown	—	Eng	Portland
	4																					
	5																					
	6																					
	7																					
	8																					
	9																					
	10																					
	11																					
	12																					
	13																					
	14																					
	15																					
	16																					
	17																					
	18																					
	19																					
	20	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1905 Jan 1909	Northern	Home & Dept 109 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dk	Dk	Brown	—	France	Paris
	21																					
	22																					
	23																					
	24																					
	25																					
	26																					
	27																					
	28																					
	29																					
	30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner Master, of the ..... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Turner

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190..., at .....

Wm Leavitt

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A.W. MacKenzie, Surgeon of the ....., sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners therein," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P.&S. Edin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A.W. MacKenzie.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

51

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from _____, _____, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Rice	Ada	37	7	s	Teacher	Yes	Yes	USA						
2	Robinson	Elizabeth Ann	69	7	w	Widow	✓	✓	✓						
3	Russell	James W.	58	m	m	Retired	✓	✓	✓						
4	✓	Doomed wife	65	7	m	Wife	✓	✓	✓						
5	Riffel	Estelle	20	1	s	Teacher	✓	✓	✓						
6	Richardson	Elizabeth	20				✓	✓	✓						
7	Thomas	Anna B	40				✓	✓	✓						
8	Fallow	Maggie	22				✓	✓	✓						
9	Pollock	Ella	23				✓	✓	✓						
10	Steele	Nellie	20				✓	✓	✓						
11	Auchlee	Anna	50				✓	✓	✓						
12	Reynolds	Hayes	18	m	s	Student	✓	✓	✓						
13	Richardson	Enos	34	m	m	Minister	✓	✓	✓						
14	✓	Nellie wife	25	7	m	Wife	✓	✓	✓						
15	Secrest	Reed E	37	7	s	Tel	✓	✓	✓						
16	Scudder	Jared W.	45	m	m	Teacher	✓	✓	✓						
17	Smith	Fanny R.	50	7	s	✓	✓	✓	✓						
18	Thomas	David L.	64	m	m	Merchant	✓	✓	✓						
19	Ward	Roy P.	20	m	s	Student	✓	✓	✓						
20	Wootten	Enoch	46	m	m	Bricklayer	✓	✓	✓						
21	✓	~~Enoch~~ wife	45	7	m	Wife	✓	✓	✓						
22	✓	Sarah	7	7	s	—	—	—	✓						
23	✓	Raymond	5	m	s	—	—	—	✓						
24	Wiggins	Mary S.	42	7	m	Teacher	Yes	Yes	✓						
25	West	Wm J.	27	m	m	Chauffeur	✓	✓	✓						
26	Wells	Emma L.	38	7	s	Teacher	✓	✓	✓						
27	Weedman	Reuben M.	64	m	s	✓	✓	✓	✓						
28															
29															
30															

1
27

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List _____.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

92

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, _____, *190*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Purnell Master, of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

W. J. Purnell

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190...,

at .....

Wm Lewellett

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A.N. MacKenzie, Surgeon of the ..... sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P.S. Edin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Make whether "Surgeon of the" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.)

A.N. MacKenzie

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 190

at .....

MacDonell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

33

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN~~ Citizen PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN, 29th August, 1909

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Kirkpatrick	John	50		M	S	Farmer	yes	yes	American	Irish	U. S. A.	Montgomery		Ala.	Montgomery
2	O'Brien	Hugh	19		M	S	Student									
3		Elizabeth	55		F	M	H.W.									
4	Reidy	Nellie	34		F	M						New York			N.Y.	~~11 W. 11th St.~~ New York.
5		Mary Agnes	7		F	S	Child	no	no							
6		William P.	5		M	S										
7	O'Brien	John W.	66		M	S	Merchant	yes	yes				Dunkirk			Dunkirk
C 10 8	Hall	William B	36		M	S	Clergyman	yes	yes	~~American~~ Welsh			Kingwood		West Va.	Kingwood
C 10 9	Daly	John	40		M	S				~~American~~ Welsh			Elkins			Elkins
10	Driscoll	Julia R	33		F	S	Teacher						New York		N.Y.	235 & 12 West 12th St., New York
11		Catherine M.	35		F	S	Servt.									
861 12	Kelly	Denis J.	38		M	S	Clerk	yes	yes	~~American~~ Welsh			Brooklyn			757, President St., Brooklyn.
881 13	Nugent	Mary	40		F	W	H. Keeper						Jersey		N.J.	293, Grove St., Jersey.
14	Black	Rose	13		F	S	Scholar									
C 107 15	McDonald	Hannah M.	51		F	S	Milliner						Brockport		N.Y.	Brockport
16		Teresa R.	38		F	S										
819 17	Good	Richard P.	48		M	M	Merchant						Baltimore		Md	2024, Calvert St., Baltimore.
18	wife	~~Margaret~~ Mary	40		F	M	H.Wife									
179 19	Meade	William	57		M	M	Real Estate						Chicago		Ill.	236, S. Irving ave, Chicago.
20	wife	Bridget	52		F	M	H.Wife									
889 21	Murnane	Margaret	23		F	S	Teacher									
857 22	Massie	Belle	38		F	S							Yonkers, N.Y.		N.Y.	Washington ave Yonkers
23	Lundberg	Mary E.	35		F	S							Walden, N.Y.			Walden
623 24	O'Reilly	Thomas	37		M	S	Cleric						Elmo, Mo.		Mo.	Elmo
623 25	wife	Michael J.	49		M	S							Kansas		Kansas	806 Cherry St Kansas
867 26	King	John W.	45		M	M	Merchant						Joplin			713, 715, Main St., Joplin, Mo.
27	wife	May Agnes	30		F	M	H.Wife									
28	Reeves	Daniel	36		M	M	Merchant						New York		N.Y.	~~537 W. 121st St.~~ New York
29		Dora	30		F	M	H.Wife									
859 30	Gernand	Kate	64		F	M	~~Single~~ Widow			~~American~~ Welsh			St Martinsville		Louis.	St. Martinsville

U.S. Consulate Sept 22/09 - 8.39 P.M.

19

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, *190*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or had public support within last year? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. H. Turner Master, of the ..... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), ..., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... 19.. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. Turner

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190..,

at .....

Wm Leadbitt

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

95

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A.W. MacKenzie, Surgeon of the ..., sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. & S. Edin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A.W. MacKenzie.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 190

at ...

W. McLeellan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 549 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN, 29th August, 1909

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	McCormack	Annie	26		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	New York	Mother, Mrs A. McCormack Mullingar, Co Westmeath	NY	Yonkers
2	~~Dolan~~	anna	29		F	S	Nurse	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	New York
3	Moore	Maggie	18		F	S	Servt	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	athy	Father James moore athy Co Kildare	NJ	mount Vernon
4	Reidy	mary	24		F	S	H Keeper	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Kildysart	Father, Michael Reidy, Kildysart, Shanahea	✓	New York
5	McCarthy	Mary Elizabeth	40		F	m	H Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Dingle	Cousin, Michael McCarthy Dingle, Co Kerry	✓	Brooklyn
6	Murnane	Mary	20		F	S	Servt	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. A.	Chicago	Father, Michael Murnane Ballycondon Kilteely	Ill	Chicago
7	~~Maguire~~	Annie	30		F	S	Dressmaker	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Newark	Father, Patrick Maguire, Manorhamilton Co Leitrim	NY	Brooklyn
8	Brooks	Margaret	21		F	S	Servt	Yes	Yes	Brit	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	Father, John Brooks Kildysart, Co Clare	NY	New York
9	✓ sister	Ellen	27		F	S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	✓	✓	✓	✓
10	Moore	Lizzie	22		F	S	Nurse	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mt Vernon	Father Do Jas Moore Athy Co Kildare	✓	Mt Vernon
11	Harlon	Mary	35		F	S	H Keeper	✓	✓	Protestant	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN ✓	New York	Sister Ellen Harlon Bailieboro Co Cavan	✓	New York
12	Wallace	Annie M.	31		F	S	Nurse	✓	✓	British	✓	Ireland	Cookstown	Father, Robert Wallace, Cookstown, Co Tyrone	Pa	Catesville
13	Hurley	Mary	30		F	S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. A.	New York	Father, William Hurley, Clonmel Co Tipperary	NY	New York
14	Gibbs	Harold B.	41		M	S	Professor	✓	✓	✓	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Cincinati	Father, William Gibbs 27 East St Littlehampton	Ohio	Cincinati
15	King	Julia	28		F	S	Dressmaker	✓	✓	✓	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN ✓	New York	Father, Martin King, Athenry Co Galway	NY	New York
16	Rice	Edward R.	34		M	S	Schoolmaster	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ireland	Nondigton	Uncle, James Burley Castle Sheaken Monaghan	Pa	Lewistown
17	Doyle	Marion	48		F	M	Housekeeper	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Drogheda	Cousin Joseph Johnson Dundalk	Mass	Lowell
18	Kelly	Kathleen	27		F	S	Milliner	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	✓	Father Edward Kelly Brownstown	✓	✓
19	O'Reilly	Jennie	40		✓	✓	Servant	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Elmo	Brother Michael O'Reilly Ballyramock Co Longford	East Elmo	
20	Maguire	Annie	30		✓	✓	Dressmaker	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	~~Newark~~ Chicago	Father Pat Maguire Manorhamilton Co Leitrim	NY	Brooklyn
21	Fielding	Edmond	35		M	M	Electrician	✓	✓	✓	Irish	~~Ireland~~ U.S.A.	~~Cookstown~~ Chicago	Brother Mr Fielding Mooncoin Waterford	Ill	Chicago
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																
19																

Wm Scallett
Asst. Inspector Sept 2 09
8 30 PM

19 a
3 1/2 m.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 22

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 96

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, *190*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or asylum, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance, or expectation of employment of any kind whatever, or in any capacity, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$50	yes	1900-09	New York	Brother, Mr J. McCormack 73 Jackson St, Yonkers New York.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	Light	Brown	Blue	Mole	Ireland	Mullingar.
2	✓	✓	$50	✓	09	✓	Cousin, Mrs J. Hogan, 212 East 16th St, New York.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Fair	✓	✓	✓	✓	Longford.
3	Yes	Self	$10	no	✓	Brother	Sister, Miss Moore, 46 Oakley Ave, Mount Vernon N.Y.	✓	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Low Light	Blue	✓	Left	Athy
4	✓	✓	$50	✓	✓	✓	Brother, Mr O.J. Reidy, 366 West 117 St, New York.	✓	✓	Wife's sister in law	✓	✓	2 years	5	4	Dark	Black	Brown	✓	✓	Kildysart.
5	✓	✓	$50	✓	✓	✓	Brother, Mr J. J. Lee, 1874, Bergen St, Brooklyn	✓	✓	Sister to Timothy Sullivan for Brooklyn	✓	✓	✓	5	2	Fair	Brown	Hazel	✓	✓	Dingle.
6	no	✓	$50	yes	1903-09	Chicago	Aunt, Mrs Wm. Meade, 263, S Irving ave, Chicago, Ill.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	Fair	Blue	✓	✓	Kilbeely
7	yes	✓	$25	yes	1894-09	Brooklyn	Sister, Mrs B. Casey, 638, 73rd St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Dark	Dark	✓	✓	✓	Manorhamilton
8	Yes	Self	$50	yes	1907-09	New York	Resident returning. 538 West 124th St, New York	No	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Dk	Dk	Blue	✓	Field	Kildysart.
9	✓	✓	$50	✓	1899-09	✓	Do Resident returning	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Fair	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
10	no	✓	$50	✓	1904-09	Mt Vernon	460 Oakley Ave Mt Vernon N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	Brown	✓	✓	Athy
11	yes	✓	$50	✓	1899-09	New York	Brother Rev Harlon 935 W 101st St. New York Resident returning	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	Fair	Blue	✓	✓	Baileboro
12	Yes	✓	$50	yes	1905-09	Philadelphia	Coatesville Philadelphia Resident returning	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	Brown	Brown	✓	✓	Bookstown
13	✓	✓	$50	yes	1904-09	New York	6 16th St. New York. Resident returning	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	✓	Black	Grey	✓	✓	Clonmel.
14	yes	✓	$50	yes	1905-09	Cincinnati	37 P, Myrtle Ave, Cincinnati Resident returning	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Dark	Brown	Brown	✓	England	Rustington
15	✓	✓	$10	yes	1899-09	New York	607, Amsterdam Ave, New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Fair	Dark	Blue	✓	Ireland	Athenry.
16	No	✓	$50	yes	1908	New York	Sister Mrs Rice 930 W 7th St	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	-	✓	Fair	✓	✓	✓	Monaghan
17	no	✓	$50	no			Cousin Jno Morgan 174 Pleasant st Lowell Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Dk	Dk	✓	✓	✓	Drogheda
18	✓	✓	$50	✓			Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Fair	Fair	✓	✓	✓	Navan
19	Yes	✓	$100	yes	1904	Elmo	Brother Thomas O'Reilly Elmo Nassau	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	✓	✓	Ballinamuck
20	✓	✓	$25	yes	1894 09	Brooklyn	Sister Mrs B. Casey 638, 73rd St Brooklyn N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Dk	Dk	✓	✓	✓	Manorhamilton
21	yes	✓	$50	yes	1905 1909	Chicago	Home 4900 Grand Boulevard Chicago	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Dk	Dk	Dk	✓	✓	Tilltown
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W J Turner Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ....., from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W J Turner
..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190..,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

97

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A W MacKenzie, Surgeon of the ..... (state whether Surgeon "with" or "employed by" vessels thereof, as the case may be.) ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R & P's Act, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. MacKenzie.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 190

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN~~ Citizen PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN, 29th August, 1909.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
59 1	McCarthy	Ada J.	38		F	S	Librarian	yes	yes	American	Irish	U.S.A.	Rhinelander		Wis	Rhinelander
28 2	Reidy	Nellie	34		F	M	Wife	-	-	"	"	"	New York		N.Y.	366 W 117th St, New York
" 3	"	Mary Agnes	7		F	S	Child	-	-	"	"	"	"		"	"
" 4	"	William P.	5		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
" 5	"	Martin	9/12				Infant with mother listed above.									
27 6	Reeves	Daniel	36		M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	American	Irish	U.S.A.	New York		N.Y.	538 W 126 St New York
" 7	"	Norah	36		F	M	Wife	-	-	"	"	"	"		"	"
" 8	"	Daniel	10/12				Infant with mother above.									
106 9	Kavanagh	Mary F.	22		F	S	Teacher	yes	yes	American	Irish	U.S.A.	Brooklyn		N.Y.	141, Kent St, Brooklyn
19 10	Boland	Constance	28		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Troy		"	3327, 6th ave, Troy
89 11	Lundy	Jessie	32		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	Oakwood ave, Troy
23 12	O'Hare	John J.	29		M	S	Clergyman	"	"	"	"	"	Dubuque		Iowa	Dubuque
61 13	Gamon	Annie	43		F	S	Artiste	"	"	"	"	"	Philadelphia		Pa.	1629 Christian St, Philadelphia
18 14	"	Robert O	41		M	W	Clergyman	"	"	"	"	"	Knoxville		Tenn.	1633 Highland ave, Knoxville
84 15	"	Elizabeth	11		F	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
" 16	Wallace	Robert B.	41		M	M	Clergyman	"	"	"	"	"	Philadelphia		Pa.	626 E. Indiana ave Philadelphia
" 17	"	Elizabeth	30		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
32 18	Hogan	Patrick	37		M	S	Clergyman	"	"	"	"	"	Greendy Centre		Iowa	Greendy Centre
125 19	McGilvery	John A.	28		M	S	Teacher	"	"	"	"	"	Lawrence		Mass	28, Orchard St, Lawrence
88 20	Ballentine	John	60		M	M	Professor	"	"	"	"	"	Clarion		Pa.	Clarion
67 21	Hogan	Mathew	62		M	M	Labor	"	"	"	"	"	Chicago		Ill.	2567 Emerald ave, Chicago
55 22	McCartney	Clarence C.	29		M	S	Clergyman	"	"	"	"	"	Paterson		N.J.	426, Ellison St, Paterson
81 23	Ordway	Thomas	31		M	M	Physician	"	"	"	"	"	Roxbury		Mass	73 Anawan ave, Roxbury
81 24	"	Mary	32		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
123 25	McIntyre	Rose	50		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Brooklyn		N.Y.	415, Myrtle ave, Brooklyn
" 26	Finn	Lizzie	49		F	S	Servt	"	"	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
60 27	Thompson	George W.	47		M	M	Orange Grove	"	"	American	"	U.S.A.	Redlands		Cal.	Redlands
02 28	Shields	Pancras	15		M	S	Student	"	"	"	"	"	Cincinati		Ohio	137, Myrtle ave, Cincinati
98 29	Sherlock	David J.	41		M	M	Salesman	"	"	"	"	"	New York		N.Y.	36 W 126th St New York
98 30	"	Mary J.	35		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"

Miss Scallett
N.S. Cen Steps Sept 2/09 - 8.30 PM

30 29

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 93

Arriving at Port of [illegible], 2 SEP 06, *190*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26	Yes	Self	None	Yes	1907	New York	Retng to 418 Myrtle Ave Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Med	Sh	Brown	—	Ireland	Kildare
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W J Purnell Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ..., from ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W J Purnell

... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 190..., at ...

...

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A W Mackenzie, Surgeon of the ..... sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners therein" as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
R C P & S. Edin, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

A. W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at NEW YORK

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

18 98

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
[illegible]	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN~~ Citizen PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA. sailing from Queenstown, 29th August, 1909.

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	2 Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	3 Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	7 Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	12 City or Town.
98 1	Colbert	William F.	41		M	M	Mr. Real Estate Agent	✓	✓	American	Irish	U.S.A.	Newyork		NY	36 W. 18th St., Newyork
2	"	Helena	40		F	M	Wife	✓	✓	"	"	"	"		"	"
64 3	Warner	Kate M.	53		F	S	Teacher	✓	✓	"	"	"	"		"	1093, William St., Newyork
64 4	Eaton	Etta M.	40		F	S	Computer	✓	✓	"	"	"	Washington		D.C.	1408, 31st St., Washington
120 5	Mickle	Jennie E	35		F	S	Teacher	✓	✓	"	"	"	Buffalo		NY	99 Putnam St., Buffalo.
88 6	Hewson	Marion E	25		F	S	Servt.	✓	✓	"	"	"	"		"	163, Abbott Rd., Buffalo.
124 7	Cleveland	Gertrude V.	17		F	S	Student	✓	✓	"	"	"	Denver		Col.	783 Vine St., Denver
64 8	Torneret	Julia E	61		F	S	Deaconess	✓	✓	St Paul's Canadian	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York		None in England	NY	240, Lenox Ave., Newyork
58 9	MacMain	Alva M.	26		F	S	Teacher	✓	✓	American	"	"	Pittsburg		Pa.	219 Miller St., Pittsburg
10	Butler	Ida M	43		F			✓	✓	"	"	"	Buffalo		NY	150, Lexington ave., Buffalo.
122 11	Van Slyke	Gertrude	67		F	W	Wife	✓	✓	"	Dutch	"	Albany		"	Albany.
81 12	Moon	Lottie	44		F	S	Teacher	✓	✓	"	Irish	"	Bellevue		Pa.	Bellevue
88 13	Ryther	Alice J.	38		F	S		✓	✓	"	"	"	Lackawanna		NY	Lackawanna
84 14	Ferris	Pling B.	31		M	S	Minister	✓	✓	"	"	"	Esconaba		Mich.	Esconaba.
12 15	Cleveland	Gertrude B.	68		F	W	Keeper	✓	✓	"	"	"	albany		NY	albany
68 16	Pray	Nellie E	26		F	S	Stenographer	✓	✓	"	"	"	Woodsville		N.H.	Woodsville
12 17	Sherry	Mary S.	68		F	M	Wife	✓	✓	"	"	"	albany		NY	albany
64 18	Whitcher	Amanda S.	57		F	S	Servt.	✓	✓	"	"	"	Lisbon		NH	Lisbon
81 19	McCrea	Lena B	33		F	S	Teacher	✓	✓	"	"	"	Oakmont		Pa.	Oakmont
15 20	Treacy	John Wm.	33		M	S	Professor	✓	✓	"	"	"	San Francisco		Cal.	San Francisco
28 21	Daly	James J.	56		M	W	Carpenter	✓	✓	"	"	"	newYork		NY	1767, 2d St., New York
96 22	Larney	Francis	35		M	S	Cleric	✓	✓	"	"	"	convent		La.	Jefferson College Convent, La.
125 1 23	Sullivan	John	24		M	S	Teacher	✓	✓	"	"	"	Rockaway Park		L.I.	Rockaway Park
125 1 24	"	Edward	26			S		✓	✓	"	"	"	"		"	"
94 1 25	Gill	Mary E.	54		F	M	Wife	✓	✓	"	"	"	Carthage		Ill.	Carthage
94 1 26	Woodard	Nellie	24		F	S	—	✓	✓	"	"	"	Pueblo		Col.	1301 E. 7th St. Pueblo
27																
28																
29																
30																
76																

Yes Landed Pass. Lusitania Sept 2/09 8.30 P.M.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

100

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8	Yes	Self	Over $50	Yes	1905 1909	New York	Returning to Home 240 Lenox Ave New York	No	No	No	No	Good	Good	5	5	Med	Gray Brown		Canada Quebec
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. T. Turner Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) SWEAR of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. T. Turner
COMMANDER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190...,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A.W. MacKenzie, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. & S. Edin., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
58153 1	X Bennett	Harry	31		M S	Butcher	Yes	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Blackheath	Mother Mrs. L. Bennett 45 Blair Rd. Blackheath		Winnipeg
58002 2	~~Greenwood~~	~~Arthur~~													
V/L-377/6r															
383	Bodycote	Harold Roy	19		M S	Comedian	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Leicester	Mother Mrs. Potter 36 Westbourne Ter. Hull	Mass.	Abington
854	Sealright	John	20		M S	Labr.	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Ringwood Hants.	Mrs Brown. Mother Corner Cottage. Portner. Ringwood	Ill.	Peoria
132235	~~McCarthy~~	~~John~~													
10	~~X~~	~~Eugene~~													
567	X Woulfe	John	52		M M	Gardener	~~yes~~	~~No~~	~~English~~ Irish						
8		Ellen	50		F M	Wife	"	"	"						
1234 9	Wicker 234500 11/3/10	Wm Antoine	30		M S	Hairdresser Ladies	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	England	London	Miss Elsie Harris. 26 Hamilton Str: Camden Town London	Ny.	New York
510	Griepemer	Paul	21		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Miss Elsa " 93 Clifton Hill. St. Johns Wood. London NW.		
4011	Rexon	Albert	32		M M	Slaterwkr			England	English			(Wife) Mrs K. Rexon. 57 Malvern Rd. Paddington. London	Ill.	Chicago
12	Lazarus	Charles	23		M S	Agent				Hebrew			Mr Lazarus. Father 36 Little Pulteney Str: London W.	Ny.	New York
5558 13	Redpath	Matthew Lionel	19		M	Miner				English	England	Seaton Delaval	James Redpath (Father) 3 Stable Row. Seaton Delaval.	Kansas	Mulberry
4962 14	~~Berman~~	~~Arch~~	67		M M	Ostrich Feather Merchant				Russian	Sayth Africa	Oudtshoorn Cape Colony	J. Brandt. (Friend) 37 Aldwych Str: London W.	Pa	Philadelphia
23236 15	McBride	John	19		M S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	G. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Co: Antrim	Bushmills (Mother) Mrs M. McBride Lisnagunagh, Bushmills.	Pa	Philadelphia
29244 16	Johnston	Alexander W.	26		M M	Cabinet Maker				Scotch	Scotland	Johnstone Nr Paisley	(Father) W. Johnston. 2 Graham Str: Johnstone. Nr Paisley	Ny.	Yonkers
217	Hart	Thomas	25		M S	Moulder							(Sister) Mrs Hamilton. 30 Church Str: Johnstone.	N.J.	Newark
918	Nicholson	James M.	31		M M	Brick Layer							Mr Nicholson. 15 Elderslie Str: Johnstone	Ny.	York
45712 19	Faull	Thomas	24		M S	Machinist			England	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	Kilmarnock	(Mother) Mrs Faull. Viewmount Str: Maryhill, Glasgow		New York
46995 20	Faull	Henry	23		M M	Mining Engineer				English	England	Blackwater Cornwall	(Mother) Mrs Faull. Blackwater, Cornwall	Cal	Los Angeles
5616 21	Kohn	Isidor	24		M S	Furrier			Hungary	Hungarian		London	(Friend) Mr. Vaughan, 26 Gerrard Str: Islington, London	Ny.	New York
6667 22	Spencer	George Wm	27		M M	Locomotive Fireman			England	English		Sleaford Lincoln	Mrs Spencer (Mother) 6 Vale. Nothingham	Ny.	Sidney (Delaware
23		Annie Eliza nee	24		F M	Wife							Thomas Covel (Father) 13 Carre Str: Sleaford		
824	Covel	Harry	19		M S	Stone Agricultural Labr:							(Father) Thomas Covel		
61830 25	Harris	Isabella	53		F M	Boarding House Keeper						Redruth	(Sister) Mrs Webster. Yards Roy. Redruth.	Mont.	Butte
62019 26	Chrysses	Sotirios	33		M S	Farmer			Greece	Greek		London	Friend Ralph Gutner 33 Mile St. Liverpool	Ny.	New York
62594 27	~~Lynch~~	~~Richard Thos~~	31		M S	accountant			England	English	South Africa	Durban Natal		Ill.	Chicago
62800 28	Waite	Frank	28		M S	Moulder	Yes	Yes	G. Britain	English	England	Mudders field	(Mother) Mrs B. Waite. 6 Mt Brook. Lion Rd Mudders field	Pa	Philadelphia
64058 29	Howard	Thomas	21		M S	Loom Fixer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Patricroft Manchester	(Wife) Mrs Howard. 10 Keller Str: Patricroft	Mass	Fall River
930	Redfern	Ernest	27		M		"	"	"	"	"	"	(Wife) Mrs Redfern. 28 King Edward Str: Patricroft		

except 2.5.6.12.14.27

Williams Bird
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 102

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *3*, 190

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prostitute or connected with any immoral purpose; whether coming for any other immoral purpose; whether any person has solicited or induced her to come, or promised to meet her, or assist her in any way in coming, and if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in consequence of any representations made to her by any person in relation thereto.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$40	Yes ~~1902~~ ~~Hot Springs~~	Friend R. Gillands transit 138 Lydia St Winnipeg Man.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Ltd	Brown	Brown	None	England	Blackheath
2																			
3	Yes	Father	$40	No	Father Samuel Bodycote 105th Washington Av 16th Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	Leicester
4	Yes Chicago Ill	Uncle	$12	No	(Uncle) Ed Schiffer, R.F.D. No 1 Peotone, Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	brown	blue	Nil	England	Ringwood Hants
5																			
6																			
7					Nov 2/07 Civil Distr Ct New Orleans La														
8																			
9	Yes	Self	25	Yes No	Abe Arnold 68 Johnson St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	fair	light brown	blue	Nil	Germany Alsace Lorraine	Dettweiler
10	"	"	50	"	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	dark brown	Brown	"	Germany	Nurnberg Bavaria
11	"	"	25	"	Geo. Begg father in law 200 Stephenson St. Pullman, Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	dark	dark	"	"	England	Maryport
12	"	"	27	Yes 1909	Providence R.I. (Uncle) Mr Bloomfield 550 Bushwick Ave. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	dk Brown	dk brown	"	"	London
13	"	"	$50	No	(Cousin) Matthew Redpath Box 123, Mulberry, Kansas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	fair	blue	"	"	old Hartley Northumberland
14	No	"	"	"	(Son) Alex Bergmann 346 So. 3rd St. Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	brown	dk Grey	brown	"	Russia	Kelm
15	Yes	Self	$30	No	(Brother) Danl. McBride 1733 So 19th St. Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	brown	blue	Nil	Ireland	Bushmills
16	No	"	$30	"	(Brother) Jame D. Johnston 63 Poplar St. Yonkers NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	Grey	"	Scotland	Paisley
17	"	"	$50	"	(Brother) Archibald Hart c/o Mrs Lindsay 347 Kearney Ave. Arlington Newark NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	brown	Grey	"	"	Johnstone
18	"	"	$25	"	(Brother in Law) D. Stephenson 5 Van Court Park Ave. Yonkers NY	No	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	fair	"	"	"	Johnstone
19	Yes	"	$25	No Yes 1909	1903 Elizabeth (Stone) 314 west 85th St New York NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	Bonnyrigge
20	"	"	60	No	uncle Philip Yates 322 W. Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark	dark	dark	"	England	Blackwater Cornwall
21	"	"	$6	"	(Friend) Kolny Sarkay Ave. D. 134, New York, NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	brown	"	Hungary	Kossuthgyar
22	No	"	$6	Nov 1906	Ontario (Brother) J. A Spencer Sidney Delaware Co. NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	brown	blue	"	England	Grantham Lincs
23	"	"	"	No 1909	(Brother in Law) J.A. Spencer	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fair	"	"	dog bite on left leg	"	Sleaford Lincs
24	"	"	24	"	No — G. W. Spencer	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	light brown	Ltd	"	England	Sleaford
25	"	"	over	No	— (Cousin) Mrs Mary Moulton 32 west Centre St, Butte, Mont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	Auburn	blue	"	"	Scorrier
26	Yes	"	$2200	Yes No 1901	New York Ltd. Super. 335 Broadway, New York, NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	black	brown	"	Turkey	Samos
27	"	"	more	No	— (Friend) J. K. Steel Y.M.C.A. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	dark	Brown	"	Australia	
28	Yes	Self	$150	Yes 1905 No 1908	Selected by (Friend) Mrs Wm Wright 1442 South 48th St. Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	fair	brown	Grey	Lost	England	Huddersfield
29	No	"	$40	No	Mrs T. Hornby 81 Tacumseh St. Fall River, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	brown	brown	Left index finger damaged		Scorton Lancs
30	"	"	$60	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	fair	blue	Scar between thumb & index finger left hand	"	Derbyshire

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Fisher Master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Fisher
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190..,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

103

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alex. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THENCE ..., (State whether Surgeon is employed by "owners" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. & S. Edin., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 190...

at ... Marconi

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

610

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 9 APRIL, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
64530 1	Taylor	John arthur	25		m s	Student	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Birmingham	(Wife) Mrs E. Taylor, 1 Victoria Terrace, Balsall Heath,	Birmingham	Conn.
64663 2	Rooke	Emily	28		f s	House Keeper	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mr Williams, Friend	Meriden	"
7 3	Cox	Samuel	32		m s	Stoker	"	"	"	"	"	"	West Bromwich	Old Meeting House, West Bromwich	Eng.
64839 4	Slater	James H.	22		m s	Insurance agent	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle Mr. E. Cave, West Bromwich	New Rochelle,	N.Y.
65120 5	~~Griffiths~~	~~Henry~~											Father, J. Slater, 63 Manchester St. Mosley	Pittsburg, Bear Falls,	Pa.
6	Jaspin	George													
65748 7	Woods	Janie	32		f m	House wife	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Douglas	(Father) Wm Cowpher, D. O. No 4 Quines Corner, Douglas	Isle of Man	
66058 8	Buckley	Frederick	25		m s	Printer &c	"	"	"	"	"	Royton	(Father) Mr Buckley, 35 Dogfood Rd, Royton,	Oldham	England
66651 9	Holland	Carrie	30		f m	House wife	"	"	"	"	"	Brighouse Halifax	(Brother) Wm K. Rushworth 3 West View, Brighouse, Halifax	New Bedford,	Mass.
66750 10	X Welsh	Mary	55		f m		"	"	"	"	Irish	Sth Shields	Yorkshire, James Welsh 10 Stanton St. Sth Shields	Yonkers,	N.Y.
67815 11	Sawdon	Frank	18		m s	Grocer Apprentice	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Scarboro.	(Father) A. Sawdon, 30 Victoria Rd	Scarboro	Eng.
71 12	Herchick	Jane	26		f m	House wife	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	London	Mrs Levy, Sale, 5 Vallance Rd.	London	"
13	"	Florence	10		f s	Infant	No	"	"	"	"	"	Aunt	"	"
67904 14	Ainsworth	Hannah M.	46		f m	House Keeper	Yes	Yes	"	English	"	Oldham	Mr Ainsworth, Husband, 18 Greengate St.	Oldham	Eng.
68033 15	Johns	Bennett O.	26		m s	Stone Cutter	"	"	"	"	"	Penryn Cornwall	(Brother) Mrs Mary Johns, Stithians, Penryn,	Cornwall	Eng.
70010 16	Wright	Isaac	38		m m	Master	"	"	"	Scotch	"	Edinburgh	Wife, Lizzie Wright, 6 Riverton Cove,	Edinburgh	Scotland
36 17	Stephenson	Edwin	24		m s	Journeyman Electrician	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Dalton in Furness	(Brother) Mrs Stephenson, 44 Ashworth St.	Dalton in Furness	Eng.
7 18	"	Eleanor Hester	21		f s	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	"		Belvidere,	N.J.
70440 19	Jackson	Herbert	23		m m	Bricklayer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Poole	Friend, Bros. Oates, 21 Bunchell Rd.	Poole	Eng.
20	"	Annie	22		f m	House wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		New York,	N.Y.
21	"	Rita	2		f s	Infant	No	No	"	"	"	"		"	"
70846 22	Larkin	Mary	32		f m	House wife	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	"	Corhoe Co: Durham	Patk Eagen, (Father) Corhoe Square, Corhoe, Co Durham,	Brooklyn,	N.Y.
7 23	X O'Grady	Michael	30		m m	Labor	"	"	"	"	"	Corhoe	(Father) Corhoe Square, Corhoe Durham,	do	do
71218 24	Beety	Alice Emily	30		f s	Domestic	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Sheffield	(Father) Wm Beety, Woodshead Rd, Sheffield	Devils Lake,	N. Dak.
20 25	Thompson	Charles	60		m m	Saw maker	"	"	"	"	"	"	(Sister) Mrs Royals, 15 Glover Rd, Sheffield	Ind.	Indiana
26	"	Clara	34		f m	House wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	(Sister in Law)	"	"
71275 27	Dixon	Charles	31		m m	Brick Layer	"	"	"	"	"	Bradford	(Father) Mrs Dixon, 2 Midland Terrace, Frizinghall, Bradford	Lawn	Sheffield
28	"	Bertha	31		f m	House wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	(Father in Law)	"	"
29	"	Doris	4		f s	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	(Grandfather)	"	"
30	Patterson	Beatrice	23		f s	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	"	(Friend)	"	"

except 4-C

William Booth
Inspector

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 104

Arriving at Port of [illegible], 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prostitute, or coming for an immoral purpose?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25	No			(Friend) A. E. Hobson (Nephew) Washington St. Meriden, Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	dk brown	Grey	Bld	England	Sheffield
2	do	"	$20	"			(Friend) Frank Garratt. Spring St. New Rochelle, Ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" dark Brown	"	"	"	Wednesbury
3	Yes	"	$40	"			(Friend) Mr. E. Woolon. 419 Schenley ave Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	fair Grey	"	"	Oldbury
4	"	"	$25	"			Cousin Joseph Smith 1110. 5th St Beaver Falls Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Brown "	"	"	Dewsbury
5																				
6																				
7	No	Self	$43	No	—	—	(Husband) Mr. Woods. 20 Prospect Str. Hartford, Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair	dk brown	Brown	England	Douglas I. O. M.
8	"	"	Stake	Yes	1908	New Bedford Mass	(Brother) Mr. Charles Meloney W. Monroe New Bedford Mass	"	"	"	"	Left Ill	Left unfeeled	5	7	fair	fair	Grey	"	"	"	Royton
9	No	"	$25	No	—	—	(Husband) Mr. Holland. 133 Linden Str. Yonkers, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	fair	"	"	"	"	Halifax
10	Yes	"	$50	"			Fred Thuson (967 W. Madison Str Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	Dr Certificate	"	5	7	Pale	Roan	Blue	Ireland	Cloonford
11	Yes	Father	$25	No	—	—	(Friend) James Mutch 399 West 47th Str. New York, NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	brown	Brown	England	Scarboro'
12	"	Self	30	"	—	—	(Husband) Alex Herchkie 1769 3rd Ave. New York NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	dark	Black	Blue	"	London
13	"	Mother	—	"	—	—	(Father)	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		—		—	"	—
14	Yes	Self	$20	Yes	1881	New York	(Aunt) Mrs. J. Dewhurst.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Medium	dk brown	Grey	England	Rochdale
15	"	"	$25	Yes	1884	N.Y.	Huguenot Park, Staten Island N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	Black	"	"	Penryn
16	"	"	$35	No	1905	San Francisco Cal.	Sister Teresa (Friend) Mrs. Dixon Brother Dead. Wright 730 Woodbury Ave Rockford Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Dk Brown	"	Scotland	Kirkcudbright
17	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	Belvedere Cal	(Father) Mr. Stephenson. 924 Webster Str. Belvedere Cal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	Medium	Brown	England	Dalton in Furness
18	"	"	"	No	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	dark	"	"	"
19	"	"	$30	Yes	1907	New York N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	fair	"	"	Goole
20	"	Husband	—	No	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Leeds
21	"	Father	—	"	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"						"	
22	Yes	Self	$5	"	—	—	Patk Larkin (Husband) 91 Rutledge Str. Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	dark	Blue	Ireland	Rutban Co Mayo
23	"	"	Yes	"	—	—	Friend Kath Larkin 91 Rutledge St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dk	Blk	Brown	Ireland	Co Sligo
24	Yes	Self	No	No	—	—	(Sister) Mrs. W. Eaton Wyandotte Cafe, Devils Lake Dak	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	dark	Dk brown	Grey	England	London
25	"	"	68	Yes	1909	2nd May Minneapolis	(Son) Mr. A. Thompson 1362 Union Str. Minneapolis Minn. (Step Son)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	Grey	"	"	"
26	"	Husband	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	Dk	Dk Brown	Brown	"	Sheffield
27	No	Self	Divorce	Yes	1906	Bridgeport Conn	(Friend) Mr. Widdop Hoboken Heights, Straight born	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	ruddy	fair	Blue	England	Bradford
28	"	Husband	—	No	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fat	Brown	Brown	"	Shipley
29	"	Father	—	"	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"						"	
30	"	Self	25	"	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fat	Dk Brown	Brown	England	Shipley

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. T. Turner Master, (Give whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. T. Turner
STEWARDESS Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190..,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A.W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon employed by owners thereof, or otherwise) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. of Edin., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

105

A.W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

37

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

to the S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, ..., 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
7/12/6 1	Wade	John William	34		M	Mechanic	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Bradford	(Brother) Mrs Wade. 10a Gilbert Str. Bradford	Mass	Lowell
2	"	Sabina	wife 34		F	Stone Hope	"	"	"	"	"	"	(Brother in Law)	"	"
3	"	Gladys Henson	8		F	Child	No	No	"	"	"	"	(Grandmother) — —	"	"
7/19014	Kenten	Henry	31		M	Cotton Weaver	Yes	Yes	"	"	Great Harwood		Arthur Kenten. 114 Princes Str. Great Harwood	"	New Bedford
5	"	Maria	wife 30		F	Cotton Weaver	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mrs A. Kenten. Sister in law 116 Princes Str. Gt. Harwood	"	"
7/20078	X Tracey	James	24		M	Fireman	"	"	England	Irish	"	Bury.	Sister Mary Tracey 27 Crescent Bury	Pa	Middletown
7/21067	Till	Kate Frances	35		F	nursing companion	Yes	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England		Mrs Lambert. Bro in law 68 Angel Row E. London	See	Chicago
11 8	X Roche	John	35		M	Bookkeeper	"	"	Ireland	Irish	"	Leyton	Wife Mrs Roche 30 West End Ave. Leyton No. 6	NY	New York
7/3510 9	Cusack	Thomas Francis	26		M	Labr	Yes	Yes	England	Irish	Ireland	Granard	(Father) Mrs A Cusack main Str. Granard, Co Longford	NY	New York
11/10	Edwards	David Thomas	28		M	Quarryman	"	"	Wales	Welsh	Wales	Upper Llandwrog	Hugh Edwards. Brother Park Colling. Upper Llandwrog	Pa	West Pittston
" 11	"	Lizzie	wife 26		F	Home Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
2 12	Jones	Thomas Price	20		M	Quarryman	"	"	Wales	"	"	"	Hugh P. Jones. (Father) Castell. Upper Llandwrog	Pa	South Bingham
3 13	Hughes	Richard Wm	24		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rhogodfan	Wm R. Hughes (Father) Bryn Awelon. Rhogodfan	"	West Pittston
7/44/14	X Danell	Alfred E.	21		M	Engineer Fitter	"	"	"	English	England	Blackrod	Uncle Thos Daull. Blackrod Bolton	NJ	Jersey City
6615	Moorcroft	Charles	31		M	Machinist	Yes	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	Maldon Mass.	(Brother) Eliza A Hodge. Cotton Tree Inn. Old Str. Ashton u/Lyne	Mass	Ashton Under Lyne
7/45916	X Vickers	Hedley	22		M	Mechanic	"	"	"	"	England	Broughton	Uncle Thomas Vickers 8 Craven Str. Broughton	NJ	Newark
7/62245	Parsley	Jeannie	29		F	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	England	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	(Father) Wm McCann 6 Gilmour Str. Glasgow	Ohio	Youngstown
7/54/5 18	[illegible]														
87 19	Potter	Agnes.	37		F	Wife	Yes	Yes	America	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN [illegible]		wife Walter J. van Dorn	US Citizen	Brooklyn
20	X Van Dein	Catherine	35		F	Domestic	"	"	U.S. Citizen				Ridgewood Nfld.	1874	March
21	Potter	Kate dau	7		F	Child	"	"	U.S.				born Feb 12 1902. R 185 Lafayette St Brooklyn NY		
7/62222	Storey	Bernel B	39		M	Joiner	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Cheadle	Sale (Wife) Mrs Storey. 48 Marsland Rd Sale	Pa	Pittsburg
78/5528	Kyle	Jane	37		F	Housekeeper	"	"	"	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Prestwick	Mrs Jno Ward. Wellington Str. Ayr	Prestwick	NB Oct 4 Sail
24	"	William son	14		M	Child	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
79850 25	Jones	Katie	23		F	General Servant	Yes	Yes	Wales	Welsh	Wales	Coed Stowell	D. Jones. (Father) Bryn Cross. Coed Stowell, R.S.O.	Iowa	Iowa City
8301426	Rahilly	Richard H.	32		M	Artist &c	"	"	Ireland	British	England	New Green Surrey	Thomas O'Donaghue Mueler Dingle, Co Kerry	NY	New York
7/22827	Newton	Percy J.	35		M	Solicitors Clerk	"	"	"	English	"	Manchester	(Father) Mrs L Bowden. 144 Upping Str. Ardwick, Manchester	"	Freeport
28	"	Mary	wife 30		F	Home Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	(Father)	"	"
76317	Anderson	Erik	32		M	Labr	"	"	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Sweetwold	Father August Anderson Skattorp Sweden	Mass	Holbrook
78[illegible]	Wade	Charles Dennis	20		M	Printer	"	"	England	English	England	Bristol	Father Edward Wade 15 Priory Parade Bristol	Wis	Beloit

Charles E Murphy
Inspector

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL. 1/2 45-30 L/M L/M

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... *Sept 3* , 1909

106

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25	No	—	(Sister) Mrs L. Nolan, 38 Floyd St Lowell Mass (Sister in Law)	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	fair	fair	blue	England Bradford
2	"	Husband	"	"	—											
3	"	Father	"	"	—	(Aunt)										
4	Yes	Self	$30	Yes	—	Friend Harry Ward 136 Dallman St New Bedford Mass	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	dk brown	blue		England Manchester
5	"	"	"	"	—	do	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	fair	brown		England Little Hulton Lancs.
6	No	Sister	$35	Yes 1907	New York	Home 100 Cottage St Middleton N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5 7½	Dk	Blue		" Liverpool
7	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1909	Chicago	1423 Diversey Blvd. Chicago.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	fair	fair	Grey	England Ipswich
8	"	"	Yes	Yes 1907 1908	New York	(Friend) Mrs Catherine Mc Cullough 2 Whitmarsh Ave W. Hoboken N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	Brown	Blue	Ireland Limerick
9	Yes	Self	$25	No	—	Rev Louis N. Cusack, Conway 221 West 107th St. New York (Brother in Law) Wm O. Morris	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	dark	black	Grey	Ireland Co Cavan
10	Yes	"	$30	"	—	West Pawlet Vermt (Brother)	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	dark	dark	blue	Wales Llandwrog upper
11	"	"	"	"	—	Geo E Morris "	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	England Liverpool
12	Yes	Self	$25	"	—	(Brother) Hugh P. Jones South Pawlet Vermt	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	black	black	Wales Llandwrog upper
13	Yes	"	$30	No	—	(Brother) Jno L. Hughes West Pawlet Vt.	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	"	blue	" Rhosgadfan
14	"	"	$5	"	—	Uncle Alfred Foulk 39 Kerson Ave Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	"	Light Brown	Brown	England Blackwater Crofton
15	No	Self	$60	Yes 1907	Maldon Mass	(Wife) Mrs Annie Croft 2 Wentworth Str Maldon Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	freak dark	dark	blue	England Surrey
16	No	"	$100	No	—	Friend Mr. Berry 28 Bridge St New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Fair	Hazy	Blue	" Dunstall
17	Yes	Self	25	No	—	(Friend) Mr David Linton 1020 Linwood Ave: Youngstown Ohio	No	No	No	Good	No	5 -	freak	Dk brown	Dk Grey	Scotland Glasgow
18																
19	Yes	Self	10	Yes 12 1896 1904	Hungary	Home 57 Hudson Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	fair	Dark	brown	Scotland Glasgow
20																
21																
22	No	Self	$35	No	—	(Brother) Alex Stores 604 So Ave Wilkinsburg Pittsburg Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	fair	dark	dark	Red	England Chorlton Cum Hardy.
23	Yes	"	Deft. 220	"	—	(Friend) Mrs A. Pethgrew 288 Bow River Rd, Galt, Ontario	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	dark	"	blue	" Scotland Stawell P.E.I.
24	No	Brother	Gone	"	—											
25	"	Self	$60	"	—	(Friend) Mrs R. J. Campbell Sowatch Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	dark	brown Grey	"	Wales Bryn Coch.
26	"	"	25	Yes 1907	New York N.Y.	(Friend) Wm Fair Realer 1149 Amsterdam ave New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	fair	fair	blue	" Ireland Co Kerry Tarbert
27	"	Self Husband	$60	No	—	(Friend) Mrs J. Davies 262 Colonial ave Freeport N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	fair	"	blue	" England Manchester
28	"	Husband	"	"	—							5 4	dark	dark	dark blue	" " "
29	"	Self	$25	"		Friend Herman Svensson Red Lodge Carbon Mont	"	"	"	"	"	6 0	Fair	Brown	Blue	Sear Or bald head Sweden Skaratorp
30	"	"	$50	"		Brother F. J. Wade 1037 Park Ave Beloit Wisc	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	Dk	Dk	Grey	None England Bristol

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. G. Fisher Master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. T. Fisher
COMMANDING
..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190...,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

107

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A.W. MacKenzie, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. & S. Edin., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A.W. MacKenzie

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 2[illegible], 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
132631	Cattison	William	25		M S	Restaurant Keeper	Yes	Yes	England	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Father Mr. Cattison 17 Springfield Rd. Belfast Friend Antonio Xalor	N.Y.	Brooklyn
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	62		M	Merchant			Spain	Spanish	Spain	Barcelona	Xalor & Barcelona Spain	City	Havana
13205 3	Stewart	James	21		M S	Bricklayer	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Workington	Wife Mrs. Stewart 40 Fraser St Workington	Pa	Philadelphia
12444 4	Taylor	Simon John	62		M	Manufacturer						London	Wife Sara E. Taylor Woodbury Teddington	N.Y.	New York
5 5	Phillips	Fred.	33		M S	Merchant							Mother Annie Phillips 27 Hanger St London	Calif	Los Angeles
6 6	Goddard	Frank	39		M								Father W. Goddard Parkhouse Berks.		
67757 7	Lawson	Stewart	30		M	Marine Engineer				Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Wife Mrs. Lawson 27 Polloch St. Glasgow	N.J.	Jersey City
78088 8	Rogers	Thomas Seducy	20		M S	Ass't Shop Asst				English	England	Castleford	Father Mr. Rogers Sheldon Rd. Castleford	Pa	Pittsburg
71331 9	Spencer	Raymond	25		M S	Grocer						Sheffield	Sister Miss Spencer Crooked Beech Owlen Ferry	N.Y.	New York
[illegible]	Henderson	James	26												
11	Henderson	William	23		M S	Joiner	Yes	Yes	England	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Parents Eden Place Aberdeen Mother Maud Henderson	N.Y.	New York
71849 12	Benckhoser	Hirsch	19		M	Salesman			Finland	Finlander	Finland	Helsingfors	Helsingfors Finland Father H. Strauss		
69376 13	Strauss	Isack	18		M S	Clerk			Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Heimsheim	Heimsheim Germany Brother Arthur West		Buffalo
71470 14	West	Elizabeth	62		M Wd.	Keeper Dog	No	No	England	English	England	Maidstone	Reading No Maidstone Uncle	N.Y.	Whitewood
SI 15		Ada.	26		M S	Servant	Yes	Yes							
71773 16	Reardon	Robert E.	34		M	Manager			Canada	Canadian	England	London	Parents 193 Park St Ottawa	D.C.	Washington
SI 17 12448	Svensen	Rosa.	33		M	Wife			Germany	German	Germany	Cologne	Parents Lichtenberg Ruprechtstrasse Wife	N.Y.	New York
18	Nava.	Johann	43		M	Acrobat			Italy	Italian	"	"	Honoro Italy Parents	"	"
19	Spiegelberg	Gustav	19		S	"			Germany	German	"	"	Vater Friedenckstrasse 50 Baden	"	"
20	Reinhardt	Karl	21		M	"			"	"	"	"	Parents Moderstrasse 17 Leipzig	"	"
SI 21	Reese	Willie	15		S	"			"	"	"	"	Parents Yorkstrasse 108 Leipzig	"	"
SI 22	Losch	Oscar	15		M S	"			Germany	German	"	"	Parents Portmann 30 Leipzig	"	"
SI 23	Korneche	Willie	16		M	"			"	"	"	"	Parents Koppenstrasse 50 Germany	"	"
SI 24	Palumbo	Umberto	15		M S	"			Italy	Italian	"	"	Parents Stamp matter 80 Rome	"	"
13365 25	Jeffreys	Thomas Walter	30		M	Metal Worker	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London	Wife Mrs. Wales 97 Hilson Square London	Conn	Meriden
71471 26	Copeland	George	24		M S	Granite Cutter				Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mother Mrs. M. Copeland 5 Caroline Place Aberdeen	Pa	Aberdeen
96370 27	Kaenstein	Ronpan.	29		M	Teacher	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Constantinople	Bible House Constantinople	Mass	Boston
13367 28	Jaekin	Mary	21		M	[illegible]			England	English	England	Sunstall	Parents 8 Nash Peats Av Sunstall Staffs	Ill.	Evanston
29															
30															

No

Seal all

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

106

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or practicing prostitution, or procured by another to come to the United States?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1901 New York	283 Ocean Parkway Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Dk	Dk	Blue	None	Ireland	Belfast
2	"	"	"	"	1902 Pittsburg	Friend Wm Wood							5	7		Brown	Brown		Spain	Barcelona
3	do	Self	Yes	Yes	1904 Philadelphia Pa	1014 W. Clearfield St Philadelphia				No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Brn	Blue	Mole	England	Workington
4	Yes	"	125	1894	Pittsburg	16 Exchange Place New York City	Dau.						5	7½	Fair	Gray				Record Office
5	No	"	100	1904	Portugal								6	0		Brown				Woburn
6	"	"	120	1902 1909		Patient House 1st & Main St	Los Angeles Cal						5	6						Chilton
7	Yes	"	50	1909	New York City	Friend Mr Hill														
8	do	"	50	No		Englewood bluffs Jersey City							5	9½	Dk	Brown			Scotland	Dalgay
9	Yes	"	70	Yes 1905 1908	New York City	Friend Mrs Hugan 1001 Lawrence St Pittsburg Pa							5	4	Dk	Blue			England	Castleford
						311 W 54th St N.Y.C.							5	6½	Fair	Brown				Sheffield
10																				
11	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1908 New York City	215 W. 50th St New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dk	Dk	Brown	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
12	"	"	No			38 E 103rd St New York City							5	3		Brown	Blue		Finland	Helsingfors
13	do	"	Yes			Hansing Ben Hagen Buffalo N.Y.							5	6	Fair	Blond	Gray		Germany	Steinheim
14	Yes	Cousin	Yes			Cousin Mr Robt Wilson Whitewood S. Dak.	Dau.	Cpt.	Servant				5	6	Dk	Blk			England	Barking
15	"	"	"										5	4	Dk	Blue				
16	do	Self	Yes	Yes	1909 New York City	Col. Denmuck Govt Weather Bldg Washington D.C.							5	9		Brown			Canada	Ottawa
17	Yes	New York Hippodrome	Yes	No		New York Hippodrome			Yes				5	3	Fair	Brown			Germany	Leipzig
18	"	"	Yes	Yes	1906 Italy	do							5	5	Dk	Blk	Brown		Italy	Savona
19	"	"	25	Yes	1906 Italy	do							5	4	Fresh	Red	Blue		Germany	Berlin
20	"	"	Yes	No		do							5	5	Dk	Blk	Brown			Leipzig
21	"	"	$10	"		do							4	3	Fair	Brown	Blue			
22	"	"	$10	No		do							4	4	Fresh	Brag	Blue		Germany	Leipzig
23	"	"	$10	"		do							4	3	Fresh	Brown	Brown			Berlin
24	"	"	$10	No		do							4	6	Dk	Blk	Brown		Italy	Rome
25	Yes	Self	$35	No		Friend A. E. Holden Washington Ct Meriden Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Fair	Ruddy	Gray	None	England	London
26	No	"	$50	Yes	1904 1909 Knowles	Brooklyn Moses Copeland 18 Church St Vermont	Res.	Le	Benian				5	8	Fresh	Dk	Brown		Scotland	Aberdeen
27	Yes	Self	$35	No		Friend Mary L. Coffman 14 Beacon St Boston Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Dk	Dk	None	Turkey	Smyrna
28	No	Aunt	Yes			Aunt Mrs K. Olsen 1151 Oak Ave. Evanston Ill							5	6			Brown		England	Ormskirk
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. T. Turner Master (Give whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. T. Turner
[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190..,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

103

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A.W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. & O. 9 & Edw. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

A. W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

39

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
12321	Voight	Gilbert Paul	23	M	S	Teacher	Yes	Yes	America	American	America	Newport Pleasant South Carolina	United States	Ga	Atlanta
582412	Kennedy	Mary S.	39	F	M	Wife			Scotch		New York City				
3		James	15	M	S	Child									
854	Holmes	Thomas	60			Mechanic	Yes	Yes	America	English	America	Cleveland, Ohio			
5837 05	Murphy	Mary C	28	F	S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	America	Irish	America	IMMIGRANT ALIEN NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Sister	Waterbury	Conn
6		Bessie agnes	19	F	S								Co Wicklow	Ireland	
81 7	Batley	William	51	M	M	Engineer			English		Arnot	Pa			
8		Mary A	50	F	M	Home wife									
94 9	Meehan	Elizabeth	48	F	M	House Keeper	Yes	Yes	Irish		New York City				
13181 10	Stewart	Annie	52	F	M	House wife	Yes	Yes	English		England	Liscard Cheshire			
11		Charles													
12		Daniel													
813	Rabin	Sayer	38	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	America	Hebrew	America	San Diego, Cal	United States	Citizen	
2914	Ratner	Charles	38	M	M	Merchant			America	English		Philadelphia Pa			
15		Mark	39									Philadelphia Pa			
516	Hodge	William	62	M	M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	English			IMMIGRANT ALIEN			
17		Sara A.	52	F	M	House wife						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New — Address Cardiff So Wales		Phila
1223 18	Davis	Edward Joseph	46	M	M	Stenographer	U.S. Citizen				Pennsburg Pa				do
4219	Wright	Edmund H.	40	M	M	Builder etc					Memphis Tenn				
1975 20	Milbank	Samuel	62	M	M	Broker Miller	U.S. Citizen				Bradyville Tenn				
7 21	Wirt	Christine	49	F	M	Wife			American		Englewood N J				
22		Marion	23	F	S	Servant									
8 23	Brashear	Turner G.	43	M	M	Minister	Yes	Yes	America	English	America	Indianapolis	United States	Citizen	
82 24	Berman	Aaron	37												
8342 25	Crane	Frederick	48	M	M	Brick Layer	Yes	Yes	America	English	America	Boston, Mass			
17728 26	Wood	Alfred	65	M	M	Trimmer					Philadelphia Pa				
23237 27	McKay	James	40	M	M	Teamster	Yes	Yes	America		Sacramento Cal				
5422328	Casey	Annie	50	F	M	House Keeper			Irish	Irish	IMMIGRANT ALIEN New York City		Brother Co Monaghan Ireland	Post Cross Hill	
29	Gartland	Thomas	38	M	S	Bar Keeper			English		Brooklyn N.Y.				
5 30		James	34	M		Engineer									

John A Comm
Inspector
Port
1905

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

110

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, *190*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, or otherwise in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1							(Home) Father Rev A. G. Voight, D. D. Mount Pleasant, S.C.												
2							Husband James Kennedy 130 W 57th St New York N.Y.												
3							Father												
4							(Friend) Mrs McGuffie, 1007 Sixth Place, Cleveland Ohio												
5	No	Self	No	Yes	1905	Utica	(Home) Utica, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Grey	Dark	Germany
6																			Illness
7							(Home) in Germany												
8																			
9							(Husband) Mr Bernard Lee 512 E. 17th Str New York N.Y.												
10																			
11																			
12							(Home) in San Diego, Cal												
13							(Home) 495 N. 44th Str Philadelphia Pa.												
14							(Home) in Manor Pa												
15	No	Self	No	Yes	1898	1909	(Home) 22 Mt Vernon Str Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Grey	Dark	Germany
16		Friend			1 Mo	Phila													Wales
17														5	—				
18							(Home) in Pittsburg, Pa												U. S. Citizen
19							(Wife) Mrs N. E. Wright, 554 Summit Ave Philadelphia Penn												
20							(Home) Bradyville Tenn												U. S. Citizen
21							Home 198 Grand Ave Englewood N.J.												
22							(Home) Indianapolis Ind												
23																			
24																			
25							Home 875 Main St Cambridge Mass												
26							(Home) 2039 Fairmont Ave Philadelphia Pa												
27							(Home) 405 O. St Sacramento, Cal.												U. S. Citizen Superior Court Sacramento Co Calif. July 2
28	—	—	—	—	—	—	(Home) 308 E 82nd St New York City	No	No	No	No	—	—	5	2	Fair	Grey	Red	Ireland
29							(Brother) James Gartland 14 Dellmore Place, Brooklyn N.Y.												
30							(Sister) Margaret Gartland "												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner Master, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Turner

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190..,

at [illegible]

Wm Leadbetter

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

LUSITANIA

I, A.W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the ..... SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. & S. Edin. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A.W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

ft—1115

111

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

CR

40

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
5752 31	Evans	Maria	42		F M	House wife	Yes	Yes	America	English	America	Nelsonville Ohio	United States	Citizen	
2	"	James	16		M S	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
6483 48	Hopkins	Joshua	45		M M	Carder	"	"	British	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Pierrepont City, NJ			
5 4	Cairncross	James Wilson	19		M S	Refectorian	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Washington Town	"	"	Washington
6502 5 5	Cromack	William	56		M M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Irwin Pa.	"	"	
6578 76	Williams	David	65		M M	Coal Digger	"	"	British	Welsh	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ohio	"	"	St Louis
6657 67	Campbell	Kenneth	45		M M	Granite Cutter	Yes	Yes	America	Scotch	America	New Kensington Pa	"	"	
6671 08	Mitchell	Matthew	70		M M	Carpet weaver	"	"	England	English	America	Atlantic City N.J.	"	"	
9	"	Mary E.	62		F M	House wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
59 10	Johnson	Frederick	46		M M	Motorman	"	"	U.S.	Scotch	"	Chicago	"	"	
6774 11	Thorburn	John	74		M M	Retired	"	"	British	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Pittston Pa	"	"	Pittston
5512	Dunn	David	60		M M	Merchant	"	"	"	Scotch	"	New Kensington Pa	"	"	
13	"	Sarah	57		F M	House wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
6 14	Watson	William	44		M M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	New London Conn	"	"	
15	"	Christina	28		F M	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
16	"	Euphemia Jr.	6		F S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
6781 5 17	Hutchey	Mary	47		F M	House wife	Yes	Yes	"	English	English	Scarboro	"	"	
6 18	"	Frederick Jas	17		M S	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
24 19	Thomas	John R	55		M M	Lawyer	"	"	"	Welsh	America	Spring Valley Ill	"	"	
20	"	Mary A	55		F M	House wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
6868 4 21	Griffiths	Elizabeth	35		F M		"	"	British	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ridgeway Wis	"	"	Ridgeway Wis
22	"	Griffin	10		M S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6977 623	Lee	Elizabeth	63		F M	House wife	"	"	British	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Chicago Ill	"	"	Chicago
7024 824	Wilson	David	41		M M	Machinist	"	"	"	"	"	Ludlow, Mass	"	"	
1425	Wilson	Peter D.	37		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
7043 426	Vallance	Thomas	55		M M	Loco Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	Nottingham	"	"	
6 27	Johnson	William	51		M M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Shaftsbury Vermont	"	"	
28	"	Mary	47		F M	House wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
7055 329	Robinson	Robert	45		M M	U.S.A. Soldier	"	"	British	British			Pte Sergt Company G 17 Regt U.S.A.		
7074 730	Howarth	James	37		M M	Inspector	"	"	"	"	America	Fall River, Mass	"	"	

P. Whitley Asst.

NO VISE

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

112

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1					(Home) Nelsonville, Athens Co. Ohio											
2																
3	— self	50 yes 4/5 09		Yes (Home) Jersey City N.J. 278 Dartford	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 9	fair	blue	blk		England Waverly
4	No	45 " 6/5 09		Yes Work Dc. Home 476 W. 37th St New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	brown	"		" London
5					(Home) Crown Pa.											
6	Mr Self	90 yes 4/9 09		Allo (Home) Salem, Ohio W. St. Louis, Ohio Home 64 E. 106th St New York N.Y.	No	No	No	9/26/09 No	Cunard Line Prepaid ticket issued by Cunard Line Co.	good	No	5 3	fair	gray	blk	Oct 28/1876.	Wales Wyethville
7					(Home) Atlantic City N.J.											
8																
9																
10					(Wife) Mrs J Johnson Crescent Court Look & Allo 1067 West Madison Ste Chicago. Ill											March 12 1897
11	No self	30 yes 3/5 09		Retired (Home) Pittsburg Pa	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 4	fair	gray	brn		Scotchman Perth
12					(Home) New Kensington Pa											
13																
14					(Brother) Thomas Wratson, Eureka Laundry, New London, Conn. (Uncle)											
15																
16																
17					(Husband) Jas Hutchey 399 Great Ste. New York N.Y. (Father)											
18																
19					(Home) Spring Valley, Ill.											
20																
21	No self	40 yes 11/4 09		Visit (Husband) Wm Griffith at Ridgeway Ave (Father)	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 1	fair	gray	blk		England Bracken
22	Mother	" Yes Born														
23	No self $100.			(Son) Wm Lee. 24 Leeland Ave Chicago, Ill (Home) 18 Berkshire Ste Ludlow, Mass.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 1	fair	gray	brown		England Birmingham
24																
25																
26					(Home) Downers Grove Chicago Ill.											
27					(Home) R F D Shaftsbury, Vermont											
28																
29																
30					(Home) 5740 Steele Ste. Lake River, Mass.											

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. G. Gulver Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. G. Gulver

Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190..,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A.W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH
(State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. & S. Edin.; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A.W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

113

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

CW

41

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

"I"

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, [illegible], 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
70874 1	[illegible]	Thomas	47		M M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Scotch	America	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	United States	Citizen
2	[illegible]	Agnes	44		F M	House wife									
86 3	Harte	Michael	44		M M	Miner Superintendent	Yes	Yes	Irish	America	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Calvan County Clare Ireland		
4		Catherine	11		F S	Child									
71742 5	Galloway	John L.	39		M M	Miner Officer					Pennsylvania	Wilmerding Allegheny Co			
6		Emma	36		F M	House wife									
7		James	4		M S	Child	No	No							
5798	Blaine	James	30		M M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	America	Scotch	America	Marengo Iowa		United States	Citizen
71801 9	Fullerton	William	40		M M	Superintendent	Yes	Yes		English		Philadelphia Pa			
10		Agnes	32		F M	House wife									
11		William James	11		M S	Child									
12		Robert John	8		M S										
72972 13	X Beevers	Sarah W.	40		F M	House wife	No	No		English	England	Hornsey Lees			
73071 14	Rickaby	William	43		M M	Shipping Clerk	Yes	Yes	America	English	America	Pittsburg Pa			
15		Emma May	35		F M	House wife									
74261 16	X Swetman	William	33		M M	Labr						Boston, Mass			
74322 17	Halloran	Patrick	51		M M	Fireman				Irish					
74462 18	Evans	Mary Jane	47		F M	House wife	Yes	Yes	America	English	America	Nelsonville Ohio R.D.		United States	Citizen
75730 19	X Croome	Samuel J.	46		M S	Lathe						Providence			
75440 20	Wright	Frank	66		M M	Labr	Yes	Yes	America	English				United States	Citizen
76118 21	Jones	Edward	42		M M	Janitor				Welsh	America	New York			
22		Sarah	42		F M	House wife									
76355 23	X Smith	Martha	24		F S	House				English		So. Manchester (Conn)			
79345 24	Hughes	Margaret	63		F M	wife	Yes	Yes	America	Welsh	America	Colfax, Iowa			
25		William Hy	24		M S	Miner									
79346 26	Jones	Margaret	50		F M	House wife						Edwardsville Pa			
727	Lewis	Thomas P.	55		M M	Miner						Pale Creek, Tenn			
79348 28	Williams	William G.	56		M M	Retired farmer						Williamsburg Iowa			
29		Mary	53		F M	House wife									
30		Mary	13		F S	Domestic									

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

CW

41

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

"I"

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOUL, [illegible], 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
70871	[illegible]	Thomas	44		M M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	America	Scotch	America	[illegible]	[illegible]	United States	Citizen
2	"	Eliza	44		F M	Wife									
86 3	Starte	Michael	24	11	M S	Miner	Yes	Yes	Canada	Irish	America	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wife Eliza, Kinnaston, Co Hereford, England		
4	"	Catherine	11		F S	Child			N S						
71742 5	Galloway	John L.	39		M M	Engineer Operator			U S A		America	Lincoln Wisc			
6	"	Emma	36		F M	Wife									
7	"	James	4		M S	Child	No	No	U S A			3/1/03			
578 8	Blaine	James	30		M M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	America	Scotch	America	Marengo Iowa	United States	Citizen	
71801 9	Fullerton	William	40		M M	Superintendent	Yes	Yes		English		Philadelphia Pa			
10	"	Agnes	32		F M	Stenographer Wife									
11	"	William James	11		M S	Child									
12	"	Robert John	8		M S										
72972 13	X Beevers	Sarah W.	40		F M	Housewife	No	No		English	England	Horney Leeds			
73076 14	Rickaby	William	43		M M	Shipping Clerk	Yes	Yes	America	English	America	Pittsburg Pa			
15	"	Emma May	35		F M	Housewife									
74261 16	X Swetman	William	33		M M	Labor						Boston, Mass			
74322 17	Halloran	Patrick	51		M M	Fireman				Irish					
74462 18	Evans	Mary Jane	47		F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	America	English	America	Belmonville Ohio R.D. Providence		United States	Citizen
75730 19	X Croome	Samuel J.	46		M M	Painter									
75410 20	Wright	Frank	66		M M	Labor	Yes	Yes	America	English				United States	Citizen
76118 21	Jones	Edward	42		M M	Janitor				Welsh	America	New York			
22	"	Sarah	42		F M	Housewife									
76355 23	X Smith	Martha	24		F S					English		So. Manchester (Conn)			
79345 24	Hughes	Margaret	63		F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	America	Welsh	America	Calfax, Iowa			
25	"	William Hy	24		M S	Miner									
79346 26	Jones	Margaret	50		F M	Housewife						Edwardsville Pa			
27	Lewis	Thomas P.	55		M M	Miner						Pale Creek, Tenn			
79348 28	Williams	William G.	56		M M	Retired Farmer						Williamsburg Iowa			
29	"	Mary	53		F M	Housewife									
30	"	Mary	13		F S	Domestic									

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, , 190

114

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2							(Home) 544 W. 30th St New York N.Y.													
3	—	Self	30	1883 1902		NY	(Home) 544 West 30th St. New York N.Y.													Corns of Long standing
4																				
5							Home. Mrs Minnie Wise													
6																				
7																				
8							(Wife) Mrs J. Blaine, Marengo, Iowa													
9							(Home) 1432 Chestnut St Philadelphia Pa.													
10																				
11																				
12																				
13							(Husband) Jno W Beever 35 Centre St. Newark N.J.													
14							(Home) Pitcairn, Pa													
15																				
16							(Home) 14 Glden Place, Jamaica Plain, Boston, Mass													
17																				
18							(Home) Box 11 Lelaniville, Athens Co. Ohio.													Lots of light red eye
19							Home 33 Jenkins St Providence R.I.													
20																				
21							(Home) 240 E. 116th St. New York, N.Y.													
22																				
23							(Home) 56 High St. So. Manchester Conn.													
24							(Home) Colfax Iowa.													
25																				
26							(Home) 205 Summitt St Edwardsville, Pa.													
27							(Home) Oak Creek Hamilton Co. Tennessee.													
28							(Home) in Williamsburg Iowa													
29																				
30																				

N. J. Watson
Comp

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. G. Turner Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do SWEAR solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. G. Turner

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190..,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A.W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the [illegible], SAILING THEREFROM, (State whether surgeon employed by owners thereof, or otherwise may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. & S. Edin., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A.W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 190

at Montreal

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, , 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
79349 1	Edwards	Mary E	60		F	M	House wife	Yes	Yes	America	Scotch	America	Williamsburg Penn	United States		Chicago
2	Campbell	Mattie	24		F	S				England	Welsh	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
83015 3	Lagomarsino	Stephen a	54		M	M	Land agent					Italy	Genoa			
71771 4	Roberts	John J	43		M	M	Farmer			England	English	America	New Orleans			
70879 5	Wallace	Thomas	49		M	M	Farmer			Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh			
6		Lizzie	41		F	M	House wife									
58300 7	Greenwood	Arthur	44		M	S	Lath			England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Boston			
65120 8	Griffiths	Henry	60		M	M	Weaver						Gloversville N.Y.			
9	Galpin	George	60		M	M							Johnstown N.Y.			
58431 10	Herzka	Ignatz	16		M	S	Merchant Tailor						Chicago Ill			
132631 11	Katz	Erno Alois Klaus	6		F	S	child	no	no	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Sclerd	mother Theresa Katz Sclerd Hungary	Ill	Chicago
58285 12	Watkins	Thomas	60		M	M	mym machinist	Yes	Yes	America	English	America	Cleveland (Ohio)	United	States	Citizen
13		Elizabeth	54		F	M	House wife									
69313 14	Griffith	John Morgan	43		M	M	Physician				Welsh		St Eustatius W. Indies			
63550 15	Phelps	Sarah L.	38		F	M	Teacher			England	English	England	London			
78085 16	Moyle	George W.	33		M	M	Glass Blower			America	American	America	Pittsburg Pa.			
68890 17	Gorgerson	Louis G.	34		M	S	Civil Engineer			Iceland	Iceland		Stonyhurst Miss.			
18	McBann	Peter J.	26		M						English		Baltimore Md.			
19	Smith	Arthur N.	28		M								Duquesne Pa			
72056 20	Clark	Rachel	39		F	M	Wife				Welsh	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Pa		Pa	Duquesne
21		Florence	11		F	S	Child					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
22		Albert	9		M											
23		Elsie	3		F											
24		James		8 M	M		Infant									
13269 25	Peterson	John L.	38		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes		Iceland		Perth Amboy N.J.			
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

No 2

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [redacted], 190

116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether often paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; and whether supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes. Marks of Identification.	28	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2	no	self	50	yes 5 yrs 1909	(Home) Williams Burgh L. Island Home Irwin City Iowa											
3					Home 888 6th Ave New York N.Y.											
4					(Home) 640 E. Clark St New Orleans											
5					Home Barnard Leuchs & Klaus											
6																
7	yes	self	$1	yes 6 yrs	Home 38 Bridge St Lowell Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair			Englad
8					Home 243 16th Main St Gloucester N.J.											
9					Home 171 E State St Thurston N.J.											
10					(Home) 42 East 53rd St Chicago Ill.											
11	no	Uncle	Travelling with Uncle Wm Herzka		Uncle Wm Herzka 112 E. 53rd St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no					
12					(Friend) Mr. 2 Griffe, 1007 Sixth Place Cleveland, Ohio.											
13																
14					St Eustatius W. Indies											
15					Home 230 Boulevard Passaic N.J.											
16					Home 1839 Locust St Pittsburg Pa.											
17					Home Stoughton Wisc											
18					Home 107 N. Calvert St Baltimore Md.											
19					Home Prof Gebig Dress											
20	yes		yes	yes 6	Husband Jas Clarke 315 Peters St Duquesne Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 0	fair	Church of England		Wales Braymawr
21	"	30			Father											
22	"															
23	"															
24	"															
25					Home 165 Madison Ave Perth Amboy N.J.											
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. G. Turner Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. G. Turner

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190...,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A.W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. & S. Edin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. ____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A.W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190

at ____

W. Leavitt

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

CO

43

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2-

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	~~Reilly~~	~~Richard~~	~~55~~		~~M~~	~~Merchant~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~British~~	~~Hebrew~~	Ireland	Dublin	(Father in Law) Mr Lu Cui 112 Clanbrassil Str Dublin	Cap	San Rio
69400 2	Davies	Harris	31		M	Tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	England	Leeds	(Wife) Mrs Davies 4 Crumbles Place. Leeds	Mass	Worcester
83240 3	Lagonsky	Woolf	51		M	Tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	England	Birmingham	Wife Mrs Lagonsky 36 Spring Rd Bham	Mass	Worcester
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

2 or

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, 190 118.

11—1115

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	25 Color of— Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Self	Yes No	—	—	—	(Brother in Law) in Britain San Diego, Cal.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	dark	Black	Brown	None		
2	No	Self	Yes No	—	—	—	Uncle (Wife) 14th & Dover 23d Market St. Chester	Pa No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dk	Black	Brown	Mol	Russia	Yar Corig
3	Yes	Boats	55 Yes	No	1893	Rheigode	Mother Mrs Jagenschutz 33 Clarkson St Worcester	Mass						5	10½		Grey	Blk			Kalvaria
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. G. Turner Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible] CALIFORNIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. G. Turner

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190..,

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A.W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. & S. Edin., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A.W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

119

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. in List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
21104 1	Parker, William	3		M M	Contractor	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	English	U.S.A.	Waterloo, Ia.			Ia.	Waterloo
2	" Rosalie	39		F M	Housewife	"	"	"	French	"	"			"	"
3	" Warren	2		M S					English	"	"			"	"
4	" William	2		M S					"	"	"			"	"
20 193 5	Danielson, Sven Otto	30		M M	Joiner	Yes	Yes	"	Swed.	"	Pullman, Ill.			Ill.	Pullman
5 6	Magnuson, Karl Edward	6		M S					"	"	Marquette, Mich			Mich.	Marquette
20202 7	Nieen, Bertha	48		F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Princeton, Minn.			Minn.	Princeton
4 8	Rasmuson, Simon	60		M M	Train conductor	"	"	"	Sweden	"	Maje, Minn			Ill.	Chicago
9	" Johanna	57		F M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
15 10	Strom, Augusta	37		F M	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Hinsdale, Ill.			"	Hinsdale
8 11	Sundstrom, Chas.	45		M M	Plumber	"	"	"	"	"	Joliet, Ill.			"	Joliet
23 12	Tapper, Gustaf	38		M M	Clergyman	"	"	"	"	"	Ashland, Wis			Wis.	Ashland
8 13	Dahlgrist, Joel	27		M S	Instrument maker	"	"	"	"	"	Buffalo, N.Y.			N.Y.	Buffalo
37 14	Anderson, Alfred	39		M M	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Warren, Pa.			Pa.	Warren
8 15	Larson, Frank	38		M M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	New Milford, Conn			Conn.	Brookfield
9 16	2 Anderson, Karl	1		M S					"	"	Hill River, Conn			"	Hill River
40 17	Bergkvist, Carl J.	45		M M	Coachman	"	"	"	"	"	Greenwich, Conn			"	Brookfield
1 18	Ostlund, Nils G.	31		M M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Kenmare, N.D.			N.D.	Mc Kenny
7 19	Johnson, Nas. Aug.	64		M M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Vermillion, Ks.			Ks.	Vermillion
20	" Nellie	22		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
64 21	Karlson, Viktor	47		M M	Shoe merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Chicago, Ill.			Ill.	Chicago
71 22	Wettberg, Olga J.	19		F S	Hat maker	"	"	"	"	"	Lincoln, Nebr.			Nebr.	Lincoln
83 23	Johnson, Charley L.	39		M M	Mason	"	"	"	"	"	Calumet, Mich.			Mich.	Calumet
5 24	Melin, Olof J.	65		M M	Shoe merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Galesburg, Colo			Colo.	Galesburg
6 25	Thompson, Emma	38		F M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Chicago, Ill.			Ill.	Chicago
26	" Nanny	10		F S					"	"	"			"	"
7 27	Anderson, Frida	25		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Not furnished			"	"
91 28	Jernberg, Ida M.	33		F M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mt. Freeport, Pa.			Pa.	Freeport
29	" Carl B.	14		M S					"	"	"			"	"
5 30	Osterblad, Emil G.	29		M S	Shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	Two Harbors, Minn			Minn.	Two Harbors

6+9+11+13+8+7+3+3+25 to 30

30/29/01

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 190 120

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?												
1	No.	Self	U S citizen			Home: Virginia st Waterloo, Ia												
2	"	Husband	"	"	"	"												
3	"	Father	"	"	"	"												
4	"	"	"	"	"	"												
5	"	Self	"	"	"	Home: 337 Stevenson st Dellmont, Ala												
6	Yes.	Friend	"	"	"	Aunt: Anna Olsson 518 3rd St Marquette Mich											Born Aug 14 1903 Marquette, Mich	
7	No	Self	"	"	"	Husband: Louis Wiseen, Brunette Minn (full)											Cert of nat. Dis Court Seventh Jud Dist Miss Lake Superior to husb Louis Wiseen, Nov 7 County Court of Cook Co Ill Mar 16 1887	
8	Yes	"	"	"	"	Brother in law C A Thorson 2509 Harding Ave Irving Pk Chicago, Ill												
9	"	Husband	"	"	"	Brother												
10	No	Self	"	"	"	Husband: Tom Sloan Hinsdale Ill (full)												
11	"	"	"	"	"	Friend: Ed Bartel Joliet, Ill (full)											Cert of nat. Will County Court Ill Nov 3. 1900	
12	"	"	"	"	"	Home: 319 Jay W Ashland, Wis												
13	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle Albin Dahlgvist 232 Northland ave Buffalo N Y											Cert of cit County Court, Erie Co N Y Aug 8. 1904	
14	"	"	"	"	"	Brother in law John Carlson 226 Pine Street Warren Pa												
15	"	"	"	"	"	Wife: Josefina Larson R F D # 44 Brookfield Conn												
16	"	"	"	"	"	Mother: Anna Anderson Box 125 Hill Rapp Sask												
17	"	"	"	"	"	Brother: Frank Larson R F D # 44 Brookfield, Conn												
18	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle: Gust Jafson Mc Kenny N D (full)											Cert of nat. Ward Co. N. D. County Court Apr 22 1905	
19	"	"	"	"	"	Home: Vermillion, S D (full)												
20	"	Father	"	"	"	"												
21	"	Self	"	"	"	Wife: Sabina Karlson 5164 Wentworth Ave Chicago Ill												
22	Yes	"	"	"	"	Brother: Albert Wallberg 2454 N 5th Lincoln Nebr											Sworn Born at Detroit Mich	
23	No	"	"	"	"	Brother: August Johnson Barum Box 68, Calumet, Mich											Cert of nat. Marquette Co. Cir Court Mich Dec 8/	
24	No	"	"	"	"	Home: Falenburg Co to (full)												
25	Yes	"	"	"	"	Husband: C Oscar Thompson 1039 N Washtenaw, Chicago											Cert of nat Sup Court Cook Co. Ill to husb C Oscar Thompson Oct 14, 1898	
26	"	Mother	"	"	"	Father: " " "												
27	No	Self	~~Yes~~ No	~~Yes~~ No	~~1 year~~	Husband: Hans Anderson 1039 North Washtenaw Ave Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No				5	0			Sweden Finnish
28	"	"	"	"	"	Husband J A Jernberg 606 Converse St Ft Keogh Mont	Cert of nat. Dis. court U S W D of Pa Oct 14, 1899,											
29	"	Mother	"	"	"	Father: " " "												
30	No	Self	"	"	"	Brother: Otto Ellenblad Box 251, Tofte Harbor, Minn	Cert of cit Lake Co. Minn. Dis court, Dec 15 1906											

Insp. H. E. Snider, Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. T. Turner Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUSITANIA, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. T. Turner

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190..,

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

121

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A.W. MacKenzie, Surgeon of the ..... SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether "Surgeon" or "acting chief surgeon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
R. & P. & S. Edin., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

A.W. MacKenzie

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

CN 45 15

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

II

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA * sailing from LIVERPOOL, 2[illegible], 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
20307 1	Tarnqvist	Lotta	47		F M W	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Swedish	U.S.A.	For Fairbo[illegible] Minn		Minn	Two Harbors
5 2	Nordenstam	Carl W.	60		M M W	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Bertrand Nebr		Nebr	Bertrand.
✓ 3	"	Maria	58		F M W	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
✓ 4	"	Alma	21		F S W	Teacher	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
7 5	Gagald	Lina	43		F M W	Housewife	"	"	U.S.C.	"	"	Brooklyn, N.Y.		N.Y.	Brooklyn,
✓ 6	"	Clarence	7		M S		"	"	U.S.C.	"	"	"		"	"
8 7	Jansson	John	49		M M W	Painter	Yes	Yes	U.S.C.	"	"	"		"	"
10 8	Hallin	Axel E.	27		M S		"	"	"	"	"	Jamestown, N.Y.		"	Jamestown
3 9	Johnson	Bror A.	38		M M	Iron Worker	"	"	U.S.C.	"	"	Waltham, "		R.I.	Providence
2 10	Franson	Oskar Herman	28		M M	Jeweler	"	"	U.S.C.	"	"	Port Richmond, N.Y.		N.Y.	Port Richmond
✓ 11	"	Karin J.	27		F M	Housewife	"	"	U.S.C.	"	"	"		"	"
✓ 12	"	Oskar H.	10		M S		"	"	U.S.C.	"	"	"		"	"
5 13	Carlson	Edvin	1		M S		—	—	"	"	"	"	bill parents To 10-11	"	"
6025-1 14	Flodine	Johanna	40		F M W	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Sweden	"	"	Molina, Ill		Ill.	Molina,
✓ 15	"	Albin H.	10		M S	—	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	"	"	"		"	"
✓ 16	"	Alma C.	8		F S	—	—	—	U.S.A.	"	"	"		"	"
9 17	Olsson	John Victor	35		M M W	Merchant	Yes	Yes	U.S.C.	"	"	Jamestown N.Y.		N.Y.	Jamestown
✓ 18	"	Frida	30		F M W	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
✓ 19	"	Bernice	5		F S	—	—	—	U.S.C.	"	"	"		"	"
63 20	Jacobson	Mary	31		F M W	Housewife	Yes	Yes	U.S.C.	"	"	Superior, Wis.		Wis.	Superior
19410 21	Nelson	August	40		M M W	farmer	✓	✓	U.S.A.	Scandinavian					
✓ 22	✓	Augusta	38		F M W	Housewife	✓	✓	U.S.A.	✓					
✓ 23	✓	Agnes	8		F S	child	✓	✓	U.S.A.	Swedish					
1 24	✓	Signe	16		F S	Servant	✓	✓	U.S.A.	✓					
2 25	Olsen	Pauline	43		F M W	Housewife	✓	—	U.S.C.	✓					
4292 26	Cederholm	Perry N.	19		M S	student	✓	✓	U.S.C.	✓					
19419 27	Olsen	Ester	19		F S	Servant	✓	✓	U.S.C.	✓					
20319 28	Carlson	Carl A.	44		M M W	Lather	✓	✓	U.S.C.	✓					
20 29	Backlund	Claus E.	36		M M W	Clerk	✓	✓	U.S.C.	✓					
12 30	Larson	Erick	42		M M W	Lather	✓	✓	U.S.A.	✓					

1 ✓

30

Except 5 to 7 9 to 12 17 to 20 [illegible] Except 1

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

(35)

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

122

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	29 City or Town.
1	No	Self	U. S. Citizen		Husband: Charles Turnquist Box 383, Sag Harbor, Minn. Home Bertrand, Nebr. (full)						Cert of Nat Lake Co. Minn Dis Court June 18 1894 To which Clerk's Office return Cert of Nat Buffalo Co. Nebr Dis Court Dec 15 ...					
2	"	"	"	"	"											
3	"	Husband	"	"	"											
4	"	Father	"	"	"											
5	"	Self	"	"	"						Husband Adolf Gagold 470 Park Pl Brooklyn N Y					
6	"	Mother	"	"	"						Father "					
7	"	Self	"	"	"						Wife Anna Jonson 278 St Marks Pl Brooklyn N Y					
8	Yes	"	"	"	"						Brother John Hellin 68 Chapman St Jamestown N Y				Cert of Nat #36010, Supreme Court of Chautauqua Co. N.Y. June 5 1908	
9	No	"	"	"	"						Brother Gottfried Johnson 29 Bordeaux Pl Brooklyn N Y					
10	"	"	"	"	"						Brother Charles Franzen 14 Cottage Pl Port Richmond N Y					
11	"	Husband	"	"	"						Brother in law "					
12	"	Father	"	"	"						Uncle "					
13	"	Father	"	"	"						Father John Carlson 83 Broadway Port Richmond N Y				Travels in charge of parents	
14	Yes	Self	"	"	"						Husband Fred Flodin Helena, Mt (full)				Cert of Nat Ia. & Ill. County Court Nov. 1 ...	
15	"	Mother	"	"	"						Father "					
16	"	"	"	"	"						"					
17	No	Self	"	"	"						Home 23 Lake St Jamestown, N.Y.					
18	"	Husband	"	"	"						"					
19	"	Father	"	"	"						"					
20	Yes	Self	"	"	"						Husband Herman Jacobson 2301, Logan Ave, Superior, Wis					
21	United States Citizen				Home 1050 N 49th Ave, Chicago, Ill										Cert of Nat Cook Co. Ill Criminal Court Nov 3, 1916	
22	✓	✓	✓													
23	✓	✓	✓													
24	✓	✓	✓		Auto Aug Peterson											
25	✓	✓	✓		~~Home 983 Wood 47th Co Chicago Ill~~											
26	✓	✓	✓		~~Father Rev Charles Casterlin 525 Bergen St Brooklyn, New York City~~											
27	✓	✓	✓		~~Friend Gyban Goffe Cleveland Ohio~~ 127 Home 387 Euclid Ave Akron Ohio											
28	✓	✓	✓		Home 830 Mildred Ave Chicago Ill.											
29	✓	✓	✓		Friend Charley Lindvist 711 Gladwin Ave Milwaukee Wisc										Cert of Nat 91004, Cir. Court of Menominee Co. Mich	
30	✓	✓	✓													

H E Bacon Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. G. Turner Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUCANIA, from L[illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. G. Turner

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190..., at .....

Wm Leverett

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A.W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the SWEDEN, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. & S. Edin., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

A.W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190

at ____

Wm Lemmott

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

123

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

610

4672

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from , , 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Merrell	John	75		M M	Laborer									
2		Anna	50		F W	Wife									
3	Boström	Arthur	29		M S	Fireman									
4	Anderson	Frank	48		M M	Shoemaker									
5	Larsson	Andrew J.	44		M	Laborer									
6	"	Annie	14		F S	Servant daughter									
7	Carrickson	Otto	25		M S	Lumberman									
8	Nelson	Ida	36		F M	Wife									
9	"	Esther	1		F S	Child daughter									
10	Skoog	Peter J.	47		M M	Farmer									
11	"	Walter	21		M S	Laborer									
12	"	Elmer	19		M S	Laborer									
13	"	Ida	17		F S	Servant daughter									
14	"	Harry	9		M S	Child									
15	Anderson	Ivar	26		M S	Barber									
16	Sällquist	Oscar	24		M S	Blacksmith									
17	Hallström	Swan G.	65		M M	Farmer									
18	"	Amanda	43		F M	Wife									
19	"	Ester	11		F S	Child daughter									
20	Johnson	Charles A.	34		M M	Laborer									
21	Johnson	Carl E.	30		M S	Merchant									
22	Johnson	Laura	62		F Wd	Keeper									
23	Jansen	Tallak	58		M M	Farmer									
24	Haviland	Andrew	61		M										
25	Ernes	Peder J.	47		M M	Carpenter									
26	Nelsen	Reinart	49		M M	Lather									
27	Gabrielsen	Mathilda	46		F M	Housekeeper									
28	Michelsen	Hans	49		M M	Shoemaker				Norway	Norway				
29	Skindlov	Andreas K.	52		M M	minister									
30	"	Olea	20		F W	Wife									

IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

124

Arriving at Port of _____ *5 1905* _____ *3* _____, *190*

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Read by writing, "Illiterate," or "Cannot read," for race and nationality of the immigrant as reported by the master.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		Citizen of U.S.A					Ret Camp Meeting Road Rosindale, L.I.	Citizen of						U. S. A					Sweden	Hoegby
2		"					Ret 7 West Deacon st												"	
3	S	"	U.S.A				Troy Mountain Meiole Ret Boston Mass												"	Sundsvall
4		"																	"	Ekenhult
5		"					Ret													
6		"																	"	
7		"					Ret Thompson Hunt												"	Ed Tog
8		"					Ret 5830 Reedgrave Chicago Ill.												"	Eskilstuna
9		"																		
10		"																	Sweden	Dalby
11		"					Ret Caldwell Kansas													
12		"																		
13		"																		
14		"					Ret 429 Ogden ave Chicago Ill													
15		"					Ret New York N.Y.												Sweden	Santaryd
16		"																	"	Skeuberga
17	Mr	"	U.S.A																"	Stockaryd
18	Mr	"	U.S.A				Ret Box 96 Webster S.D.												"	
19	Mr	"	U.S.A																"	
20		"					Ret Jamestown N.Y.												"	Trodinge
21		"					Ret New York N.Y.												"	Aleotida
22	United	States	Citizen				Home Ford River Mich													
23	S	"	U.S.A				Home Ford River Mich													
24	S	"	U.S.A				Home Story Iowa													
25	S	"	U.S. Citizen				Home Keewaunee Grove Wisc													
26	"	"	"				Home Rice Ford R. I.													
27	✓	✓	✓				Husband Engine Fabrikan Camello Penn													
28	No	2	21	Yes	1904	N.Y.	Son Ralph Penn Gen. Nicolet Co. Wisconsin							5	8	Fair	Gray		Norway	
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. S. Turner Master, (Write whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the [illegible]VANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible]SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190..,

at [illegible]

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the [illegible] SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. & P. U. S. Edin. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

A. W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

W. H. Scadding

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

125

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

The citizens of United St. S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool, Aug. 28th, 1907

Cash.

1 No. of List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ost	Mary	29		F	W	Housewife	Yes	Yes	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER	Finland	Finland	Skutnäs	Brother Gust Nordberg, Skutnäs, Jaroslad.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	"	Else	2		F		child	no	no	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER					do	do
3	Manko	Victor	35		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		U.S.	Negaunee	Mother Kaisa Manen, Karstula.	Mich	Negaunee
4	Swander	Anna	2		F		child	no	no			U S	born			
5	Johanson	Hans	46		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes			U.S.	Sweden			
6	"	Karoline	34		F	M	Wife	"	"							
7	"	Ole	6		M		child	no	no			U S	born			
8	"	John	5		M		"	"	"			"	"			
9	"	Melvin	9		M		"	"	"			"	"			
10	Julien	Otto	50		M	M	Farmer (High School)	Yes	Yes	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER						
11																
12	Malek	Valentin	34		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		U.S.	America			
13	Chersell	Henry	7		M					U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER						
14	Luscher	Jacob	35		M	M	Teacher			U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER			Russia			
15	Rousseau	Joseph	45		M	M	Farmer			U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER			Canada			
16	Decarne	Leon	25		M	M				U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER			Wisconsin			
17	Rubin	Ephraim	40		M	M	Merchant			U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER			Russia			
18	Penn	Adolf	41		M	M				U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER			Germany			
19	Olsen	Knut	40		M	M	Lab'r	Yes	Yes			U.S.	Sweden			
20	"	Annie	34		F	M	Wife	"	"			"	"			
21	"	Winnifred	8		F		Child	"	"			"	born			
22	"	Walter	6		M		"	"	"			"	"			
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Apr 3/99 to Cook Co. Ill

4-9. 19-22 only

Returned back to Europe

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... , ... 3 ....., 1909

126

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether deformed or crippled.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assistance, contract or expectation of labor or service, made or promised by any person, company, partnership, or corporation in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	U.S. Citizen				Husband Joel Ost, 357-57 4th. Brooklyn, N.Y.													
2	do						Wife Louisa Mauks, Box 96 Niagara, Mich.													
3							Father Elmer Lavender 446 E 72nd St, New York City													
4																				
5		Nov 6/08	Cire Cit	Manpack	Co Witness															
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10							Home New York City													
11																				
12							Home Brother 310 E 6th St New York City													
13							Home Birmingham Alabama													
14							Home 1492 Henry St, New York City													
15							Home Nieces Ind.													
16							Home Brother 265 Point Marion Pa.													
17							Home 1419 Bradford St Brooklyn N.Y.													
18							Home 3 W 9th St New York City													
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. H. Turner Master, of the LUCANIA, from L[illegible], do
(Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. Turner
[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190..,

at [illegible]
Wm Leavitt
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A.W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the [illegible], SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of K. & Y. & J. Edin., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "Surgeon" sailing "therewith" or "employed by" owners thereof," as the case may be.)

121

A.W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

25

2 3
6 1/2
1/2

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

CP

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

48

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool, August 28th, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
14															
198851	Wisterdahl	Nils	50		m s/m	contractor	yes	yes	U.S.C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		United States Citizen			Minn	Minneapolis
62	"	William	26		m s	clerk	"	"	"		"			"	"
73	Carlsson	Charles	51		m m	clerk	"	"	"		"			"	"
4	"	Inger	54		f m	housewife	"	"	"		"			"	"
85	Benson	Peter E.	53		m s	clerk	"	"	"		"			"	"
986	Olson	John	34		m s	turner	"	"	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		"			Mass	Lynn
19917	Anderson	Ida	41		f m	housewife	"	"	[illegible]		[illegible]			Wisc	Superior
8	"	Arthur	9		m s	child	"	"	[illegible]		"			"	"
89	Nielsen	Andrew	42		m m	contractor	"	"	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		"			Ill	Chicago
14 10	Bodil Christensen	Eskild	48		m	hotelkeeper	"	"	"		"			"	"
19411	Nielsen	Peter J.	41		m m	dairyman	"	"	"		"			"	"
12	"	Ane	47		f m	housewife	"	"	"		"			"	"
13	"	Christian	16		m s	child	"	"	"		"			"	"
14	"	Olga	14		f s	"	"	"	"		"			"	"
15	"	Niels	12		m s	"	"	"	"		"			"	"
16	"	Karen	11		f s	"	"	"	"		"			"	"
17	"	Agnes	10		f s	"	"	"	"		"			"	"
18	"	Aldred	6		m s	"	"	"	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		"			"	"
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
80															

U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER

U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER

U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER

C. E. Endicott

18

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

128

Arriving at Port of [illegible] SEP 3 1909, ..., 190

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No						my home: 1518 Emerson Ave, Minneapolis, Minn														
2	"						"														
3	"						our home: 1518 Emerson Ave. Minneapolis, Minn														
4	"						"														
5	"						my home: 1219 Brooks Ave, Minneapolis, Minn														
6	"						my home: 22 Parker Lynn, Mass.														
7	yes						husband Gust Andersen South Superior, Wisc														
8	"						father "														
9	no						my home: 1458 Addison Street, Chicago, Ill														
10																					
11							Home Horsehead Iowa.														
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. O. Turner Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. O. Turner
..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190...,

at .....

W. W. Leavitt
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance. "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the y (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A.W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the LUCITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. V. & S. Edin., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [blank] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A.W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this [blank] day of [blank], 190

at [blank]

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

p—1115

129

20
4 4 8
12

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

49 I

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 190

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
21094 1	Peterson	Alma	32		F	M	Domestic Servant	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Gammelstad	Father Johnson Erik	Mich	Marquette
2	Pettersson	Karl Axel	24		M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Gammelstad	Father Pettersson Johan	"	"
3	Holmberg	Erik V	19		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Gunsjoberg	Father Holmberg Erik Fredrik Gunsjoberg	"	"
4	Karlson	Alma	23		F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Holmberg Gustaf Gunsjoberg	"	Marquette
5	Edin	Nils A.	22		M	S	Shemaker	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Piteå	Father Karlberga Gustaf Edin	Mich	Kimmawick City
20200 6	Risberg	Gustaf W	21		M	M	14-35209 6-9-38 (505 no CA)	"	"	"	"	Norway	Tyko	Father Nils Risberg	Minn	Minneapolis
7	Risberg	Johan V	19		M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Piteå	Father Nils Risberg	"	"
8	Nilson	Maria	45		F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Emma L. Risberg	"	"
9	Lundmark	Amandus	41		M	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Piteå	Brother Emanuel Karlstrom	Minn	Minneapolis
10	"	Ester M.	18		F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Johan Lundmark	N.Y.	New York
11	Öman	Johan O.	20		M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Anna C. Lundmark	"	Stromsund
12	Dahlberg	Johan August	30		M	M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Tukanes	"	"
13	Åström	Anna G.	23		F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Hilda Dahlberg Haparanda	"	"
14	Renlund	Edith M.	18		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Anders Olsson Haparanda	"	"
15	Fahlman	Olof E.	23		M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Guardians Nils Ernst Backanet	Wash	Tacoma
16	Eriksson	Anna A.	22		F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Peter Fahlman Haparanda	"	Tacoma
17	von Walter	Winblad, Anna	21		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Carl Eriksson Storsjö	SD	Sioux Falls
18	"	" " Ellen	19		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Frans v. Walter Hartlax	Minn	St. Paul
19	Johannesson	Johan O.	18		M	S	Farm Laborer	"	"	"	"	Vasa, Finland	"	Mother O. Dorta Nilsson	"	"
20	Ericson	Ruth	18		F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	Göteborg	"	Father Alfred Ericson Kampegatan Göteborg	Mich	Ludington
21	Bromander	Metzy Katarina	16		F	S	Saleslady	"	"	"	"	Lidköping	"	Father Axel K. Carlson Mek. Verkst. Lidköping	Mich	Grand Rapids
22	Jonsson	Oscar E.	19		M	S	Farm Laborer	"	"	"	"	Foglum, Alby	"	Father Oscar Nilsson Foglum	N.Y.	Brooklyn
23	Ersson	Sally Edvarda	20		F	S	Woman	"	"	"	"	Lulea	"	Mother C. Ersson Lulea	Mont.	Red Lodge
20024	Sundström	Selma Sofia	31		F	M	Dress maker	1/40	1/40	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Gammelstad	Husband J. Sundström Gammelstad	Ill.	Chicago
1 25	"	Agda Maria	16		F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Sederlaby	Father J. A. Sundström Gammelstad	"	Joliet
2 26	Eriksson	Elin Eugenia	20		F	S		"	"	"	"	"	Hallvardsgut	Father Viktor Eriksson Hallvardsgut	"	Chicago
3 27	Wikström	Mariana K	29		F	S		1/9/39	"	"	"	"	Torne	Father Erik Wikström Pajala	Wash	Seattle
4 28	Aili	Sofia E.	30		F	S		"	"	"	"	"	Pajala	Father Johan Aili Pajala	Mich	Hancock
5 29	Sköld	Hilda	14		F	S		"	"	"	"	"	Haka, Ostg.	Father C. A. Sköld Gimnatag Skedaberg	Wis	Clear Lake
6 30	Anderson	Betty	14		F	S		"	"	"	"	"	"	Father C. J. Andersson Fredriksberg, Haka, Skedaberg	Ill.	Chicago

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List N

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible], 190 130

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in polygamy or abroad, or [illegible] the race and [illegible] of the [illegible] to which [illegible] belongs.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether [illegible] by reason of any [illegible] [illegible] in this United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1904	Marquette, Mich.	Friend. Jacob F. Eldridge 317 High St. Marquette, Mich.					Good		5	5	Fair	Brown	Gray	nil	Sweden	Gammalstad
2	"	"	$50	"	"	"	Uncle C. E. Wegland 773 Lawrence St. Ishpeming, Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Blond	Gray	"	"	"
3	"	"	$25	"	"	"	Uncle Emil Holmberg Ishpeming, Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Blue	"	"	"
4	"	"	$25	Yes	1904	Minneapolis, Minn.	Friend. Aug. Pearlianson 743 West Lyndale St. Minneapolis, Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Brown	"	"	"	Finland
5	"	"	$25	"	"	"	Friend. Emil Pearlberg 25 2nd Ave. Minneapolis, Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Dark	"	"	"	Sweden
6	"	"	$25	"	"	"	Friend. " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Brown	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	$25	"	"	"	Friend. Jorda Abrahamson 1652 Seymour Ave. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Blond	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	$50	Yes	1904	New York City	Brother. Emil Leindmark Lorain, Wis. (Self)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Brown	"	"	"	Finland
9	Yes	Self	$25	No	—	—	Uncle " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden
10	S	Father	20	"	—	—	Friend. Ferdinand Sistrom 2519 Simpson Ave. Hoquiam, Wash.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Yes	Self	$25	"	—	—	Friend. Knut Ringevist 2519 Simpson Ave. Hoquiam, Wash.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	S	"	$50	"	—	—	Brother. Ferdinand Sistrom 2519 Simpson Ave. Hoquiam, Wash.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	S	"	$25	"	—	—	Friend. Hanna Johnson 2470, 56 M. St. Tacoma, Wash.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	S	"	$25	"	—	—	Cousin. Adrian Hallman Box 191, Gilmer, Wash.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Brown	"	"	"	"
15	S	"	$35	"	—	—	Uncle J. W. Peterson Jr. 512 N. Prospect Ave. Grand Forks, N. D.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	"	Blue	"	"	"
16	S	"	$25	"	—	—	Brother. John O. Walter 892 Rice St. St. Paul, Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	"	Gray	"	"	"
17	S	"	$50	"	—	—	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Blue	"	"	"
18	S	"												5	2	"	"	"			
19	S	"	$25	"	—	—	Brother. Sunday Johanson 304 1st St. Ludington, Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	"	"	"	"	Finland
20	S	"	$50	"	—	—	Aunt. Anna E. Nelson 16 Sinclair St. Grand Rapids, Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair	"	"	"	"	Nykil Gotaleg Sweden
21	S	"	$20	"	—	—	Sister. Edla Bromander 89 St. Mark's Pl. Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	Gray	"	"	Lidköping Sweden
22	S	"	$25	"	—	—	Brother. Herman Benson Box 120, Red Ledge, Mont.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	"	"	"	"	Foglavy Sweden
23	No.	Uncle	$25	"	—	—	[illegible] 109 Edgewood Ave. Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Blue	"	"	Lule Sweden
24	No	Self	$20	No	—	—	Brother. Charles Sundstrom Joliet, Ill. (Self)	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Brown	Blue	nil	Sweden	Gammelstad N. B.
25	"	Uncle	$25	"	—	—	Cousin. Mrs. Anna Olson 109 Edgewood Ave. Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Brown	"	"	"
26	"	Self	$50	"	—	—	Uncle. Alfred Wikstrom 1627 2nd St. Seattle, Wash.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Blue	"	"	Hillsvad nr. N. B. Sweden
27	Yes	"	$25	Yes	1904	Hancock, Mich.	Brother. Gust Wikstrom Box 140 Hancock, Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	Fair	"	"	"	"	Ofver Linnea N. B. Sweden
28	S	"	$25	No	—	—	Friend. Gust Wikstrom Box 140 - Hancock, Mich.	Uncle	"	"	"	Good	Curvature of spine Aunt Frost	4	11	"	Black	Brown	"	"	Kristianami N. B. Sweden
29	S	Father	$25	"	—	—	Brother-in-law G. A. Sandberg Lac Vieux Desert, Wis. (Father)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Brown	Gray	"	"	Hacka Sweden
30	"	"	$75	"	—	—	Brother-in-law Neal Youngstrom 5993 Parnell Ave. Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Black	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner Master, (Here write Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUSITANIA, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Turner

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190..,

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alex Mackenzie, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether "surgeon" sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. & S. Edin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

131

12

3
4
1 8
7

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

CR

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

50 II

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from [illegible], 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Baker	Carl F.	19		M S	Mechanic	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Ed	Father Anders Baker	NY	Buffalo
2	Ram Johanson	Johan B	29		M M	Joiner			Sweden		Sweden	Gunnarsnäs	Fredrikshald, Norway		
3	Westerlund	Gust. Adolf	27		M M								Wife Augusta Johanson		
4	Peterson	Christina	51		W M	Laundress							Uncle Ingvald Eriksland		
5	Carlson	Hanna	26		M M	Housewife							Dale, Sweden		
6		Oscar E	5		S								Aunt Ruth L. Carlson	Neb	Mc Pherson
7	Larsen	Emma Josefina	23		S F	Servant					Gothenburg		Father Aug. Carlson	Selby	Omaha
8	Lund	Otto E.	30		M M	Laborer					Sa. King Sweden		Father Lars Larsson		
9	Lindblad	Ida	35		M F	Housekeeper					Sweden		Father Per Larsson	NY	New York
10	Svenson	Hanna M	20		S F	Servant					Fryhiande		Father Johan Svenson	Neb	Mc Kenny
11	Östlund	Ter R.	20		M M	Laborer							Father Per Eriksson		
12	Larson	Johan A.	18		M M								Father Lars Jordson		
13	Nyström	Johan Em	33		M M	Farmer					Sweden		Father Per Eriksson		
14	Torstenson	Carl G	20		M M	Laborer					Sweden		Father Enoch Johansson	Neb	Mc Kenny
15	Olsson	Edvard	19		M M								Mother K G Olsson	Minn	Minneapolis
16	Englund	Eric G	25		M M								Father P Englund	Colo	Colorado
17	Jones	Oscar	22		M M								Mother Anna Jonson	NY	Jamestown
18	Dalberg	Hulda Serena	24		S F	Servant					Sweden	Skön	Father H Dalberg		
19	Öberg	Hulda V.	22		S F								Father C. Öberg		
20	Lindquist	Ter A.	28		M M	Laborer						Alvs	Father Johan Lindquist		
21	Gradin	Erik G	23		M M							Österlimo	Father A. Gradin	Colo	Oak Grove
22	Åberg	Anna E	26		M F	Housewife						Björtra			
23	Nordquist	Ivar L	19		M M	Laborer							Father Erik Nordquist	Mass	Cow Neck
24	Fjädin	Ter E.	26		M M								Mother Carolina Fjädin		
25	"	Nils Teodor	20		M M								Nyland,		
26	Lindberg	Johan	29		M M	Engineer							Father Joh F Lindberg	Mass	Worcester
27	"	Emma	25		M F	Housewife							Father in law		
28	Janson	John	24		S M	Sailor			Finland	Finnish	Finland	Hoftskar	Father Konrad Johanson	NY	Jersey City
29	Lindström	Gustaf	25		M M	Joiner			Sweden	Scand			Father G F Lindström		New York
30	Adolfson	Karl V. E.	25		M M	Farmer							Mother Emma Boberg	Mass	Worcester

R. O. Whitney Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

132

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Self	$33	No	—		Uncle Albin Dahlquist 232 Highland Ave Buffalo N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Goods	No	5 11	Fair	Dark	Blue		Norway	Kristiania
2	Yes	"	$25	"	—		Brother in law Oskar Andersen 758 Magnum Ave Lawrence Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 —	Tair	Brown	Grey		Sweden	Sundels ryd Elfsborg
3	Yes	"	$35	"	—		Brother in law Oscar Andersen 758 Magnum Ave Lawrence Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	Fair	"	"		"	Lindaberg Landsk
4	No	"	$25	Yes 1899	Prospect Mass	Yes	Husband A. Peterson R.F.D. 1 Box 45 McKinnon Ks	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	Blue		"	Froma Elfsborgs
5	No	"	$30	1903 1905	Omaha Neb	Yes	Husband Oscar J. Carlson 8927 Corby St. Omaha Neb	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	Yellow	"		"	Rankelg Kristianstads
6	"	Mother	2	17			Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	Light	"		"	Froma Kristianstads
7	Yes	Self	$25	No	—		Rend Immigrant Hotel 24 Gramercy Pk New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	Brown	"		"	Torp Nykyrko
8	"	"	$25	"	—		Brother Victor F. Carlson 814 Rucking Co St Spokane Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	Brown	Brown		"	Nora Lunds Ag Alfs
9	"	"	$25	Yes 1898	Brooklyn N.Y.	No	Friend Gustaf Bjorkstam 10 Cedar Ave West New York N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	"	Blue		"	Forslöf Kalmar
10	No	"	$25	No	—		Friend Frank Gustafson Mr. Kenny N.J. (Full)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	Brown		"	Ingelunda Malmöhus
11	Yes	"	$37	1903	—		Friend Frank Gustafson Mr. Kenny, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	Blue		"	"
12	Yes	"	$25	No	—		Friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	"	"	"		"	"
13	Yes	"	$100	1902 1904	Passaic N.J.	No	Home Forward (Full) Enroll Frank Gustafson Mr. Kenny N.J. (Full)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	Dark	"		"	"
14	Yes	"	$35	No	—		Brother Erik Olson 4164 Bryant Ave N. Tonawanda N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	Brown	"		"	Ft Kil Malmöhus
15	Yes	"	$25	No	—		Friend Knut Lindén Road 2 Malalla Ore	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 —	"	Blond	"		"	Hornsjö Gefleborg
16	No	"	$25	No	—		Sister Anna Nilson 130 Buck St Youngstown O	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	Brown	"		"	Yorsund Gefleborg
17	Yes	"	$25	Yes 1904	Youngstown O	No	Brother Fred Dahlberg 105 Depot St Youngstown O	"	"	"	"	Lost 4 fingers right hand	"	5 10	"	"	"		"	Ensta Gefleborg
18	No	"	$25	No	—		Friend Anna Nilson 130 Buck St Youngstown O	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	Fair	Dark	"		"	Skön Gefleborg
19	Yes	"	$25	No	—		Friend John Nylund 704-14th Ave Mpls Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	Brown	"		"	Nä Öra Gefleborg
20	Yes	"	$25	No	—		Brother in Law Gust Roberg Oak Grove Ore	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	Brown	"		"	Vaharmingsö Gefleborg
21	Yes	"	$25	No	—		Husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"		"	Ytterlämäi Gefleborg
22	Yes	"	$25	No	—		Friend Axel Johnson 318 5th Ave Cedar Rapids Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 10	"	"	"		"	"
23	Yes	"	$25	No	—			"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"		"	Bjärtrå Gefleborg
24	Yes	"	$25	No	—			"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"		"	"
25	Yes	"	$25	No	—			"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	Gray		"	"
26	No	"	$25	1903 1904	Worcester Mass	Yes	Brother Yosef Lindberg 183 Canterbury St Worcester Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"		"	Sorsele Vesterbotten
27	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother in law	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	Blue		"	Rödå Wärmland
28	"	"	$25	1902	Lodi Wis	No	Cousin Alb Mattson 64 Howe St Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	Dark	"	"		Finland	Sjökylä Finland
29	Yes	"	$70	1902 1905	New York	No	Friend Mat Ez Nybaw 760 Colorado Ave New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	Fair	Dark	"		Sweden	Karlskoga Örebro
30	No	"	$25	1903 1904	Worcester Mass	Yes	Friend Hanna Lindberg 183 Canterbury St Worcester Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	Brown	"		"	Forshäda Gefleborg

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner Master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Turner

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190...,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. & S. Edin.,
and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens..

A. W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this day of 2, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

133

13
6

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL [illegible], 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Karlson	Emma	21		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Waldo, Me.	Mother Mrs. M. Jansson, Lonely, Waldo	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Thulin	Hellen	33		F M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Hokholm	Husband J. A. Thulin, Tranby 15, Hokholm	"	"
3	Larson	Sanfred	7	13	M S	Sister	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Alb. Larson, Kalsberga	"	"
4	Anderson	Emalia	37		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	Sister Ida Anderson, Dangatan 10 A Anfeldt	"	"
5	"	Per	63		M M	Farmer	"	No	"	"	Stem City, Me.		Mother Christ Wild, Johannaberg Dalsbo	"	"
6	Johanson	Carl Petter	42		M M	Miner Cutter	"	Yes	"	"	Sweden	Fiskeryd Kron	Father Frans P. Johanson, Runebo Torsta	Wis.	Iron City
7	"	Emma G.	53		F M	Wife Housework	"	"	"	"			Brother in law	"	"
8	Westberg	Hilda	53		F Wd.	Housework	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sister Hanna Lindström	"	"
9	Paton	Amalia	45		F M	Boding housekeeper	"	"	"	"	Sweden Nebr.		Husband J. Hokholm	Nebr.	Lincoln
10	"	Ester	11		F S								Father Johannes Petersson, Rogla Mollas	"	"
11	"	Rut	10		F S								Grandfather	"	"
12	Kindlund	Carl A.	26		M S	Servant	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER			Sweden	Sweden	Karlskoga	Brother Anton Johansson, Tyget 48, Forkjöping	Mass.	Dorchester
13	Johnson	Albert	23		M S	Farmer					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Hanna Wiklund, Hjorth Norrgard	Ohio	Reno
14	Lidman	Arvid	20		M S	Laborer					Sweden Pitea		Father Fredr. Lidman, Pitea	"	"
15	Jansson	Joh. A.	35		M M								Mother Hanna Wiklund, Hjorth Norrgard	"	"
16	Berglund	Karl J.	22		M S	Jan. mine Laborer							Mother Brita Berglund, Wikanäs Pitea	"	"
17	"	Olof cousin	23		M M	Laborer							Father Aug. Berglund, Wikanäs Pitea	Mass.	Holyoke
18	Ericsson	Hulda J.	34		F S	Servant					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Wilhelmina Johan, Ellinpella Dorpmuse	Ill.	Morgan Park
19	Carlsson	Beda C.	19		F S						Sweden Tuna Kluv		Father C. A. Carlson, Falatorp Tuna	"	Chicago
20	Olsson	Sofia	52		F M						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother Erland Olson, U. S. A. Chicago, Ill.	"	"
21	Andersson	Oskar E.	23		M S	Laborer					Sweden Ertemark		Father Anders Johanson, Jarsbyn Ertemark	Mich.	Tekonsha
22	Molin	Frans M.	20		M S	Farm Laborer							Father Magnus Molin, Gunnarud 6 Enterek	Minn.	St. Paul
23	Bergström	Leonard	23		M S	Laborer						6 Enterek	Father Oscar Bergtion, Rosvik Pitea	Colo.	Julesburg
24	Carlson	Oskar W.	24		M S	Laborer						Pitea	Father C. W. Carlson, Backgarden Lara	Mich.	Negaunee
25	Johanson	Frida E.	28		F S	Servant					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Joh. Peterson, Herfanta Karlskoga	Mich.	Stambaugh
26	Lövgren	Carl L.	26		M S	Laborer					Sweden Karlskoga		Brother Alb. Lövgren, Ströngbr. Gefle	"	"
27	Olsson	Nils J.	28		M S	Tailor						Gefle	Brother Per J. Olson, Ranbergsgatan Lyrck	Mass.	Boston
28	Johansson	Elias E.	20		M S	Tailor						Gumo Wad	Father Joh. Gumo, Rotzafors Gumo	Minn.	Debeck
29	Ridman	Frida	32		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Anna Ridman, Va Heymans, Höje	Mich.	Two Harbors
30	Karlson	Hulda J.	20		F S	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden Råda, Wmld		Father Carl Peterson, Skymmishagen, Höje	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List _____

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, _____, *190*

134

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for treatment of insane, or supported by charity? (Yes or No.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any law, understanding, contract, or agreement, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	No	Self $20	No	— —	Cousin John Johnson 298 pl Mork Av Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Brun Blue	Mol	Sweden Middle Ahlen Arnäs
2	Yes	" $40	"	— —	Friend C O Nelson 115 West 66th St New York, NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	Dark	" "		
3	"	" $25	"	— —	Friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Fair	Yellow "		Dalarna Hy
4	"	" $25	Yes	1899 Brother in Law	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	Brown "		Torsåk Kiur
5	No	" $50	Yes	1903 Home	Brother in law C G Nelson Fredesburg Nebr	Med. Certificate	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark	Dark Blue Gray		Delsbo Gefle.
6	Yes	" $50	No	— —		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	Med.	Gray Blue	No small wart under the left eye	Ange Hyg
7	Husband	Self $50	Yes	1904 1904 Lincoln Neb	Son Albert Nordberg 2434 K ste Lincoln Nebr	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Dale	Brown "	Not	Lövsmåla Kkur
8	No	Self $50	Yes	1904 1904 Lincoln Neb	Home 1427 A St Lincoln Nebr	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	" "	"	Gårdby Calmar
9	No	" $50	"	1899 1904 Lincoln	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	Blond "	"	Hellmyby Calmar
10	No	Mother born in U S A		— —		"	"	"	"	"	"			Fair "	"	U S A Lincoln Nebr
11	No	" above		— —		"	"	"	"	"	"			" "	"	" "
12	No	Self $50	Yes	1907 1907 Galveston	Son in law R H Stiles 1143 Millet Ste Rochester, Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Dale	Gray "	"	Sweden Silverbyn
13	Yes	" $25	"	1904 1904 Iowa	Friend A Nilson 123 Sierra St Reno, Nev	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	Fair	Brown Gray	"	Piteå
14	No	" $26	No	— —	Friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	" Blue	"	" "
15	No	" $25	"	— —	"	Med. Certificate	No	No	No	Defective	No	5 8	"	" Brown	"	" "
16	No	" $25	"	— —	"	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5 7	"	" "	"	" "
17	Yes	" $25	Yes	1904/05 La Grange, Ill	Brother Hjalmer Berglund Box 191 Atlantic Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	Blond Blue	"	" "
18	No	" $25	Yes	1904/05 Morgan Park	Sister Alma Kantor 10846 Walgreen St Morgan Park, Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Yellow	Brown Gray	"	Tuna Kkur
19	Yes	" $25	No	— —	Sister Lydia Schultz 6251 Stark Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	Dale	Blue	"	Tuna
20	No	" $25	Yes	1907 1908 Chicago Ill	Brother in law A Berglund Box 811 Scott Ill. (Ship coming with fare)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	Gray "	"	Eriksmark Gefle
21	No	" $25	No	— —	Sister Valborg Andersson Box 739 Scott Mont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	Dark "	"	" "
22	No	" $60	Yes	— —	Uncle Olof J Nelson Ophir Colo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Fair	" "	"	Forsbacka
23	Yes	" $50	Yes	— —	Friend Carl Andersson 2519 Lawrence Ave Sheboygan Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	Yellow Gray	"	Piteå
24	No	born 1902 $50	Yes	1902 Hamburg Mich	Brother Charley Carlson Hamburgh, Mich (Farm)	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 3	"	Brown Gray	"	Finnäs Skog
25	No	" $50	No	— —	Friend "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	" Blue	"	Kalskog Gefle
26	No	" $25	Yes	1901 1904 Jersey City	Immigrant - Home 42 Margaret St Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	" Blond	"	Gafle
27	No	($25 $100)	Yes	— —	Brother in Law N J Everson Sabetha, Minn (Farm)	Has a wife living in Sweden	No	No	No	Good	Has varicose veins	5 2	Yellow	Gray Blue	Has a scar on the left side of the neck	Lyssvik Mill
28	"	" $25	"	— —	Friend N J Everson Sabetha, Minn	"	"	"	"	"	No	5 6	Fair	Brown Gray	"	Sunne Kkuml
29	No	Self $25	Yes	1903 1903 Two Harbors Minn	Brother in law Silfy Erickson Box 796 Two Harbors, Minn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Brown Blue	Has a wife in Sweden	Råda Mmtl
30	No	" $25	No	— —	Cousin "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	Blond "	"	Ha Råda Mmtl

Ex 12. Edith Newton Insp

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. T. Turner Master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. T. Turner
CAPTAIN ..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190..,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. C. P. & S. Edin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "sailing herewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

C. W. Mackenzie.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 190

at .....

Immigration Officer.

135

9

2 3

6

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
20248 1	Backstrom	Karl A	19		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Torrbärke Kyrkby	Father: Carl Backstrom, Norrgard Hammar	Minn	Minneapolis
2	Danielson	Karl V	27		M S	Electrician	"	"	"	"			Wife: Anna M Danielson,	"	"
20300 3	Johnson	Frida	24		M S	Servant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father: Gustaf Johnson, Gildamogatan 11	"	"
4	Fjodin	Albert	34		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Jonkoping	Father: Anders Fjodin, Mullsjö	Colo	Denver
5	Hagymark	Sven W	24		M S		"	"	"	"	"	"	Father: N J Hagymark, Gulea	"	"
6	"	Karl L	19		M S		"	"	"	"	"	Gulea	"	"	"
7	Jonsson	Emma K	25		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Degerfors	Father: Johan Zander, Ramna Trasalund	Neb	Bertrand
8	Nilson	Nils V	23		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Hortsand Mun	Father: Nils Nelson, Portland	Minn	Minneapolis
9	Tropp	Anna	26		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	S.S. Cameronia	Father: Gust J. Topp, Portland	N Y	Jamestown
10	Carlson	John	28		M S	Miner	"	"	"	"	"	Richmond Ky	Father: Nils Carlson, Rudsta	N Y	Fort Richmond
11	"	Emelia	27		F M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father in law	"	"
6 12	Johanson	Ingrid	20		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Hogsby	Father: J A Johanson, Hogsby	"	Fort Richmond
13	Nilsson	J. Emil	38		M M	Smith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife: Emelie Nilson, Summerbo	N Y	New York
8 14	Johnson	Carl	22		M S	Labour	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Worcester	Father: Johan Anderson, Tvåkel	Mass	Worcester
1940 15	Hanson	Hilma	23		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Helsingborg	Father: C Hanson, Wyskenrem Helsingborg	Ill	Chicago
9 16	Persson	Gerda	19		F S		"	"	"	"	"	Weiby Barkakra	Father: P Jonsson, Weiby Barkakra	"	"
14 17	Gunnarsson	Lipke	23		M S		"	"	"	"	"	Blasinge	Father: Olaf Gunnarsson, Blasinge Sweden	N J	Montclair
5 18	Nelson	Sven	54		M M	Baker	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Chicago	Wife: Nils Anderson, Falchen Ljudinge	Ill	Chicago
7 19	De Viney	Betty	40		F M	Nurse	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father: T. Thompson, Linklasholm Wimstaf	Ill	Chicago
20	"	Ester	7		F S	Child	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Grandfather	"	"
8 21	Kristoffersson	Karl	23		M S	Later	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Oskesjunga	Mother: Lotta Kristofferson, Oskesjunga Sweden	"	"
Died 20338 22	Carlsson	Sofia	60		F W	Keeper	"	"	"	"		Hogsby	Bro-in-law: Samuel Gabrielson, Berga Grindsryn	Ind	Garret
20321 23	Alden	John A	24		M S	Later	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Almuda	Mother: Augusta Peterson, Trajsta Skvista	N J	Buffalo
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1136

10

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 190

136

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or a person coming for an immoral purpose?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25	No			Friend A. Edstrom 1409 Washington Ave N. Minneapolis Minn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown Blue		Sweden	Jonkarka Sweden
2	"	"	$25	"			Friend " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	" "	"	"	"
3	"	"	$25	Yes	1907	Minn	Friend " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Gray	"	"	Gold mark Sweden
4	"	"	$25	Yes	1907	Wyo	Friend Carl Brosell 12 Fox st Denver Colo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Blue	"	"	Stockholm Sweden
5	"	"	$25	No			Friend " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	Gefle Sweden
6	"	"	$25	No			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"
7	Yes	"	$25	No			Uncle Carl M Nordenton Bertrand Neb (Far)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Dark "	"	"	Ogorfors Sweden
8	Yes	"	$25	No			Brother Victor Nilson 248 13th Ave S Minneapolis Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	Blond "	"	"	Vonland Sweden
9	"	"	$25	Yes	1904	Conn	Sister Augusta Troyer 49 Peterson Ave Jamestown N.Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Black "	"	"	Myckeby Sweden
10	No	"	$50	Yes	1894	Pa	Home 83 Broadway Port Richmond N.Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Brown "	"	"	Gefle Sweden
11	"	Husband	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	" "	"	"	"
12	"	Self	$25	No			Brother in law Fred Carlson 83 Broadway Port Richmond N.Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	" "	"	"	"
13	Yes	"	$25	No			Friend Romeo Sundmyer 847 W 25th St New York N.Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Dark	Black "	"	"	Klara Sweden
14	No	"	$25	Yes	1905	Iowa	Friend Anders Nordeck 256 Main St Worcester Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	Dark	" Brown	"	"	Ed Sweden
15	Yes	Self	$25	No			Cousin Johan Kristofferson 1730 Melrose Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Blond Blue	"	"	Orkelljunga Sweden
16	No	"	$25	No			Sister Augusta Peterson 1050 49 Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	" "	"	"	Barkakra Sweden
17	"	"	$25	No			Cousin Lalma Lindberg 17th W. Mongtain Ave Montclair N.J	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	" "	"	"	Hvetlanda Sweden
18	"	"	$362	Yes	1904	Ill	Friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Grey "	"	"	"
19	No	"	$50	Yes	1893 1904	Ill	Home 63rd Adams Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Fair "	"	"	Myckeby Sweden
20	No	Mother	—	—	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	— —	"	—	—
21	"	Self	$25	No			Brother Allgott Kristofferson 1730 Melrose Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Blond Blue	"	Sweden	Orkelljunga Sweden
22	No	"	$25	Yes	1893 1906	Ill Chicago	Son C O Carlson Garret Ind	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	" "	"	"	Hogsby Sweden
23	"	"	$25	Yes		Buffalo N.Y	Friend John A. Yard 38 Niagara Ave Buffalo N.Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	" "	"	"	Louisa Sweden
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W J Luther Master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

W. J. Luther
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190...,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

19

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alex. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the LUCITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. C. & C. Edin. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

137

A. W. Mackenzie.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at Montreal

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

16

2 6

10

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2 30
3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
	VL 635/15														
6025 8 1	Nicklasson	Johan H.	19		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Gullaboda Klm	Father, Nicklas Peterson, Stegeby Nidelyte	Wash.	Spokane
60 2	Olson	Jonny	28		M S	Servant	"	"	"	"	NOT IMMIGRANT ALIEN	N.Y.N.Y. Jamestown, N.Y.	Father, Olof Olsen, Borgholm Torlösa	N.Y.	Jamestown
6025 2 8	Jonsson	Edit Augusta	17		F S	7-14222	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Kalmar	Mother, Hilda Johnson, Karlbergsgat 2, Kalmar	"	"
3 4	Jonasson	Olof Gunnar	20		M S	Farmer	"	"	"	"		Västerstad Blk	Father, Jonas Andreson, Tuspreud, Ystad	Mich.	Norway
4 5	Bolander	Erik	17		M S	7-195339-6-10-42 Laborer	"	"	"	"		Skön, V.N.	Father, Nils Bolander, Sund, Skönvik	N.Y.	Jamestown
5 6	Lindgren	Victor	28		M M		"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife, Klara Lindgren, Sundsvall, Skönvik	"	"
6 7	Jonsson	Bror Jonas D.	25		M S		"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother, Anna Jonsson, Sund, Skönvik	"	"
7 8	Gustafson	Tillie	32		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	NOT IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sister, Augusta Gustafson, Saterg. 5, Gefle	Minn.	Minneapolis
61 9	Larsson	Alma T.	20		F S	Dressmaker 14-23848 11-4-36	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Hortsand	Father, Lars Larsson, Appnd. Hortsand	"	Cokato
210	Jonson	Erik Axel	19		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"		Ludvika Kopbg	Father, E. Jonson, Nygata, Ludvika	"	Fort Herbert
4 11	Berglund	Hanna Krist.	17		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"		Frykmanda Klm	Mother, Kajsa Andersson, Kallkarud, Torsby	S.D.	Crawford
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

11 or

Persall

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

138

Arriving at Port of ....., 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Brother $25	Yes				Brother Per A. Pickleson 02118 Division st. Spokane, Wash	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Pale	Black	Blue	No	Sweden	Tassås Kalmar
2	No	Self $25	Yes	No			Brother John Victor Olson 23 Lake st. Jamestown N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Black	"	"	"	Fölösa Kalmar
3	"	Uncle $25	Yes				Uncle John Victor Olson 23 Lake st. Jamestown N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Blond	"	"	"	"
4	Yes	Brother $25	"				Brother Hakon Johnson Box 453 Norway Mich	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	Brown	"	"	"	Naputted Nob Skein Wis.
5	"	Brother-in-law $25	"				Brother in law Theodor Hagstrom 15 Kipp st. Jamestown N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	S " " $20	"				Brother-in-law Carl Nelson Box 120 Jamestown N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Blond	"	"	"	"
7	"	S " " $25	"				Brother-in-law " "	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Red	"	"	"	"
8	"	Self $25	Yes	1904	1907	Minneapolis	Friend J. Holmgren 3511 Fremont Ave N. Minneapolis	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Brown	"	"	"	Vesterås Sweden
9	"	Uncle $25	No				Uncle Eric Allstrom Copake Manor (Full)	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Gray	"	"	Hortund Mnul
10	Yes	Duluth $22	"				Uncle Louis Turnquist Box 313 Two Harbors Minn	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Gray	"	"	Dalarna Kyll
11	"	S Friend $25	"				Friend Ola Ostlund & wife Crawford, P.D. (Full)	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Brown	"	"	Brykeda Mnul
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. O. Gunther Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. O. Gunther
..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190...,

at .....

W. Leavitt
..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A.W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the [illegible]NIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. & P. 45 Edw. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A.W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

139

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, [illegible], 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
45646 1	Ekdahl	Johanna C.	23		M. M.	Wheelwright	Ye	Ye	Sweden	Sweden	Sweden	Malmö	Wife Johanna Ekdahl	Ill.	Chicago
17418 2	Nilsson	John L.	19		M. S.	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Nipunda	Brother Nils J. Nilsson	"	"
20 3	Johnsson	Lilly	19		F. S.	Servant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Dalby	Father Hans Johnson	N.Y.	New York
24 4	Petersson	Selma	20		F. S.		"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Rödeby	Brother Carl Larsson	Mass.	Campello
45 5	Olsson	Gustaf F.	21		M. S.	24-1456 Labr	"	"	"	"		Söderåkra	Father Olof Larsson	Mass.	Campello
56 6	Nicklasson	Alex A.	24		M. S.	Seaman	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Henrik Nicklasson	"	"
67 7	Johansson	Amalia M.	26		F. S.	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Johan Karlsson	Ill.	Chicago
78 8	Lagergren	Johan G.	24		M. S.	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Viktor Wilhelm Lagergren	"	"
99 9	Hansson	Mans	39		M. S.	Painter	"	"	"	"	Ingelstorp	Ingelstorp	Brother Carl Hansson	Ill.	Kewanee
14488 10	Nilsson	Nils	18		M. S.	Mason	"	"	"	"	Ahus	Ahus	Sister Anna Nilsson	"	Chicago
30 11	Lundquist	Hanna	38		F. S.	Servant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Kjellstorp	Brother Oscar Lundquist	"	"
1 12	Lundquist	August	34		M. S.	Shoemaker	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Jennelöga	Father Olof Lundquist	"	"
2 13	Larsson	Håkan	46		M. M.	Painter	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Karlskrona	Brother Hans Larsson	N.Y.	New York
2 14	Nilsson	Robert W.	21		M. S.	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	Jennelöga	Father Lars Nelsson	Ill.	Lake Forest
4 15	Mattsson	John Alb.	21		M. S.	Farmlabr	"	"	"	"	"	Ekarum	Father Mattis Mattsson	Ohio	Cleveland
5 16	Olsson	Sven J.	19		M. S.	Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Ola Jansson	"	"
7 17	Nelsson	Hanna	35		F. S.	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Dalby	Brother Erik Nelsson	Kans.	Caldwell
8 18	Johansson	Anna	28		F. S.		"	"	"	"	"	Malmö	Mother Anna Johansson	"	"
43 19	Ygrsberg	Carl A.	23		M. S.	Labr	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Malmö	Mother Helena Österlund	N.Y.	New York
4 20	Sellquist	Gust	27		M. S.	Blacksmith	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Hjo	Father Olof Sellquist	Ill.	Chicago
40 21	Nyström	Hilda M.	18		F. S.	Servant	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Fors	Father Ulrica Nyström	"	"
22	Nelson	Amalia	24		F. S.	"	"	"	"	"	Stockholm	Norra Ersboda	Father Lucas Nelson	Ill.	Woodstock
28	Johansson	Hanna	17		F. S.	"	"	"	"	"	Stockholm	Stockholm	Father August Johansson	Mass.	Onset
5296 24	Block	Inger	37		F. S.	Wife	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Sweden	New York	New York	Father Ingeborg Nyberg Vallentuna Sweden	Ill.	Moscow
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

DISCHARGED ON PIER

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List W

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... , ... , 190 140

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or public asylum for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													
1	Yes	Brother	$25	No			Brother Carl Nelson, Vierp Laga	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown / Blue	(none)	Sweden	Degeberga
2	Yes	Self	$25				Friend Arthur Boström, 117 West Brown St Iron Mountain Mich							5	9					Hyltemåla
3			$25	Yes	1905	Iowa	Ret. friend C. W. Miller, 48 E. 9th St New York							5	4					Dalby
4	no to Nebraska	B.	$25	Yes	1908	Nebraska	Ret. 28 Kongensgade Copenhagen	Friend	Mrs. Teela Thieur					5	4	Light	Blue			Västeråker
5	"	"	$25	Yes	1902	Nebraska	Ret. friend Campello Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	Brown	"			Södersåsa
6	"	"	$25	No			Cousin Mrs Christianson Thompson Mont							5	6½	"	"			
7	Yes	"	$25				Friend Rudolf Hedengren 5539 Shiloh ave Chicago Ill							5	6	"	"			Mariestad
8	"	"	$25				Brother Rudolf Hedengren 5539 Shiloh ave Chicago Ill							5	11	"	"			Södersåsa
9	"	"	$25	Yes	1902	Nebraska Ill.	Ret. Kewanee, Ill.	Friend	Pete Lundgren					5	7½	Dark	Blue			Ingelstorp
10	"	"	$25	No			Father Nils Andersson 348 Mendalet Chicago Ill							5	7	"	"			Alvesta
11	New York	"	$25	Yes	1909	Ill.	Ret. 20 Bellevue Place Chicago Ill							5	4	"	"			Olofstorp
12	"	"	$25	Yes	1902	Ill.	Ret. 20 Bellevue Place Chicago Ill	Friend Albert Larsen						5	5½	Brown	"			Jonstorp
13	Yes	Uncle	$25	Yes	1898	New York	Ret. 825 Clinton ave Newark N. J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6¾	Gray	Blue			Karlskrona
14	New York	"	$25	No			Uncle Samuel Lundquist Lake Forest Ill							5	5½	Brown	Blue			Jonstorp
15	Yes	"	$25				Brother Fred Hattrom 1269-71 West 6st Cleveland, Ohio							5	9					Åsarum
16	"	"	$25				Friend Fred Hattrom 1269-71 West 6st Cleveland Ohio							5	8					
17	no to New York	"	$25	Yes	1893	Goldville Kansas	Ret. Goldville Kansas							5	3¾					Dalby
18	"	"	$30	No			Uncle Peter Skoog Coldwell Kansas							5	5½					
19	Yes	"	$25	Yes	1904	Chicago	Ret. friend Nicco Aga Chicago							6	1½					Mellösa
20	Yes	"	$25	Yes	1904	Nebraska	Ret. New York City							5	11					Skiö
21	Chicago	"	$25	No			Cousin Jonas Andersson 329 Ogden ave Chicago Ill							5	3½	Brown	"			Jonstorp
22	Yes	Brother	$25	No			Brother Karl Fehlin Fabius Jay Co Ind.							5	5	"	Blue			Ekeberga
23	"	Self	$25	No			Sister Mrs Rulea Hill Departm. of Normandie, Omaha, Nebr							5	6	"	Blue			Lockaryd
24	no	"	yes	yes	1882 1909	yes Nebraska	Uncle and friend George Block Menfield Ohio							5	4½	Dark	blue		Norway, Hamaland	
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do SWEAR solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Turner

Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190..., at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

141

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A.W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether "surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. & S. Edin., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A.W. Mackenzie.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

8

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

CP

55

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Cash. S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool Aug 28th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
21081 1	Snåre	Salome	24		F Sm	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Russia Finland	Kronoby	Father David Björklund, Soderby Kronoby. Finland Russia	Ore.	Marshfield
2	—"—	Rudolf	4		M S	Children	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do
3	—"—	Rufus	3		M S		do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do
74 4	Granberg	Hilma	28		F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Jacobstad	Brother Otto Granberg, Jacobstad, Tobaksfabrik Finland	Utah	Park City
5	—"—	Uno	4		M S	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do
6	—"—	Lenart	3		M S		do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do
7	—"—	Elsa	-	N	F S	19-1653-9/3/43	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do
8	Pellerson	Maria	37		F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Pedersöre	Uncle Petter Andersson, Kyrkostrand Jacobstad Finland Russia	do	Utah
9	—"—	Edith	8		F S	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do
66 10	Granlund	Maria	33		F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Brother in law Wilhelm Granlund, Jacobstad, Simelius & Co	Utah	Negaunee
11	—"—	Rudolf	8		M S	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do
12	Kif	Amanda	22		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Mosterundsby	Father Johan Mattson Kif, Westersundsby W.L.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
13	Henrikson	Ester	27		F S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Jacobstad	Mother Lina Henrikson, Jacobstad	do	Jamestown
80 14	Bäck	Elvi	20		F S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother Hilma Bäck, Gamlakarleby	do	Ulster
2 15	Björklund	Lenart	19		M S	Labour	do	do	do	do	do	Kronoby	Father David Björklund Soderby Kronoby W.L.	Ore.	Marshfield
3 16	Myntinen	Herman	32		M S	Tailor	do	do	do	do	do	Helsinki	Stepfather Sofia Myhijarvi, Hirvensalmi Kyttälänsyeä	Minn.	Minneapolis
4 17	Kottilainen	Albin	22		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother Sofia Kottilainen, Viktoriinkatu Hemävesi	N.Y.	New York
1 18	Frandell	Mandi	40		F S	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Forsa	Mother Wilhelmina Frandell, Forsa.	N.H.	Concord
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 71

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, , 190 142

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$300	No	—	—	Husband Alfred Snare, Marshfield, Oreg.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	light brown	gray	None	Finland	Kronoby
2	do	Mother	—	✓			✓													
3	do	do	—	✓			✓													
4	do	Self	$60	Yes	1901-1908	Park City, Utah	Husband Alfred Gruneberg, Box 9, Utah — Park City.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2½	light	light blue	do	do	Lofoby Kr. 21
X 5	do	Mother	(?)	✓	from		✓													
X 6	do	do	—	✓			✓											✓	Nser	Pedagmo
7	do	do	—	✓			✓											✓	✓	✓
8	do	Self	$100	No	—	—	Husband Alfred Pettersson, Box 36, Bingham, Utah	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2½	light brown	grey	✓	Finland	Jakobstad
9	do	Mother	—	✓			✓											do	do	Pedersöre
10	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	1903-1908	Negaunee Mich.	Husband Gustaf Granlund, Box 458 Negaunee, Mich.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	light brown	blue	✓	✓	—
X 11	do	Mother	—	✓			✓											do	do	do
12	do	Self	$25	No	—	—	Friend Jorl Ost 336 — 57th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	do	do	grey	✓	✓
13	do	do	$25	Yes	1902-1908	Chicago Ill.	Friend Lovisa Davidsson 123 Chandler str. Jamestown, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do	do	blue	do	do	Wittersunda
14	No	do	$25	No	—	—	Uncle Anders Back, Sky Lnt. P.O. Utica, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	do	dark	do	do	do	Jakobstad
15	do	do	$40	do	—	—	Brother in law Alfred Snare, Marshfield, Oreg.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	do	do	do	do	do	do
16	Yes	do	$25	Yes	1906-1907	New York	Friend J. E. Sale	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	do	brown	do	do	do	Kronoby
17	do	do	$28	No	—	—	Roy Logan av. Minneapolis, Minn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	do	black brown	do	do	do	Mauttyharju
18	No	do	$100	Yes	1900-1908	Manchester N.H.	Friend Roman, 308 E. 40 th St. New York, N.Y. Sister Aino Johansson, Jacconst. 32, Concord, N.H.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	blond	do	do	do	Forssa
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Edward J. Fuller Master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. J. Lawless

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190...,

at .....

Wm Leavitt

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A.W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. & S. Edin., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

143

A.W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

15

3
2
5 10

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Prepaids S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool, Aug. 28th, 1909

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	2 Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	3 Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	7 Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	12 City or Town.
1	Yli-Balkki	Anna	23		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Pisalmi	Mother Hendrika Niskanen, Pisalmi Vieremän klk.	Mich	Wakefield
2	—"—	Olka	1	3	F	S	Child	no	no	do	do	do	do		do	do
3	Hunsala	Hiram	39		M	M	Foreman	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Kalajoki	Sister Lubina Vierimaa, Kalajoki, Edelän klk	N.J.	Chatham
4	—"—	Andrew Gustaf	9		M	S	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do
5	—"—	Helmi Maria	6		F	S		do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do
6	—"—	Hila Irma	4		F	S		do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do
7	Riiska	Fanny	15		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Pöysä	Mother Hilda Riiska, Pöysä, Waanesluoma,	Mass.	Sandisfield
8	Murtomäki	Hilma	18		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Pori	Father Stefanus Murtomäki, Warfink 9, Pori	S.D.	Whitewood
9	Virtanen	Kaarle	21		M	S	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Turku	Father Heikki Virtanen, Korpikartano, Välimaa, Koski	Calif.	Crockett
10	Ruhiluoma	Linda	26		F	M	Wife	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Jurva	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	Hyhtiä	Matti	48		M	M	Laborer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Jiminko	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	✓	Aino	15		F	S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	[illegible]	✓	✓
13	Wahasarja	Jaakko	23		M	S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ylivieska	Ylivieska pitäjä	Mass.	Dover
14	Hakkarla	Jaakko	21		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kuortka	Brother Isak Pera, Kuortka klk	Mich.	Ishpeming
15	Kauppinen	Oskar	25		M	S	Tailor	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Kälviä	Father Juho Kauppinen, Kauhavan kauppamies	N.Y.	New York
16	Savander	Betty	32		F	M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Uncle Johan Hakama, Isäntä Lehmonpohja	✓	✓
17	Friis	Bruno	50		M	M	Shipowner	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Oulu	Sister Kaisa Friis, Oulu, Linnanpuisto 9	Wash.	Port Townsend
18	Kalvosen	Emma	25		F	S	✓	✓	✓	✓	Norway	Scandinavian	Tromsö	Father Hans Bramnes, Tromsö	Ohio	Cleveland
19	Gauterlund	Anna	17		F	S	14-33625	1/24/38		✓	✓	Norway	Tromsö	Father Bjorn Gauterlund, Tromsö	✓	✓
20	Paulsrud	Synnove	20		F	S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Fredtun	Father Hans Paulsrud, Fredtun St.	Wis.	Stanchfield
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Except 11-13 [illegible]

William Buck
Interpreter

172/15

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1136

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 22

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 190

144

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether polygamist or Anarchist, or belongs to that class of aliens who believe in or advocate or are members of or affiliated with any organization that believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieve in or are opposed to organized government, or who advocate the assassination of public officials, or who advocate or teach the unlawful destruction of property?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Husband $20	No	—	Husband Adolf Balkki, Box 136 Wakefield, Mich.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	light blond	grey	None	Finland	Vitasaari
2	do	Father	—	—													
3	No	Husband $30	Yes	1899-1908 Russia	Husband Antti Heinsala, Co. Pilkman, Chatham, N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	dk	brown	blue	do	do	Kalajoki
4	do	Father	—														
5	do	do	—														
6	do	do	—														
7	do	Father $10	No	—	Father Heikki Riiska Squirrelfield, Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	dk	dark	d. Brown	do	Finland	Pöytä
8	Yes	Uncle $25	Yes	—	Uncle Gust Koski, Whitewood, S. Dak.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	dk	Brown	blue	do	do	Pori
9	do	Brother $30	Yes	—	Brother Frans Viertanen, Box 209 Crockett, Cal.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9½	dk	d. brown	dk	do	do	Kosken
10	yes	husband $25	yes	1913 17 Maynard	husband Viktor Ruhalainen Box 107 Maynard, Mass							5	2						Savitaipale
11		Wife $500	no		902, Smooth Mich							5	8½	dark					Lavonta
12		Mother	—									5	1½	fair					
13		friend $25			Box 276 Tower Minn							5	6½						Jyväskylä
14	Yes	bro-in-law $25	No		brother-in-law Frank Lahde Box 240 Ishpeming Mich	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	6½	fair	brown	blue	Nil	England	Kuorkka
15		friend $50			friend Jules Louis, 249 E 32nd St, New York city.							5	8						Honkasalmi
16		Husband $30	Yes	1885 1907 New York	husband Elmer Swanson 440 E 26th St, New York City.							5	2½			fair			Evijärvi
17	no	nephew $10	yes		nephew Thomas Thompson Port Clement Ware							5	2½		dark brown				Pyhäjoki
18	yes	self $50	Yes	1907	friend Augus Nelson Steen Beh-							5	3		blond	blue		Norway	Lurøy
19			$30	no	ehrie Rd. Euclid Heights, Cleveland Ohio							5	3						
20		Uncle $50			Uncle Olaf Paulsrud Whitehall Wis							5	5		fair	blue			Pretten
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. G. Luther Master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. G. Luther

COMMANDING _ Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190..., at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A.W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the [illegible] SOUND THEALAITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. & S. Edin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Mackenzie.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

105

11—1115

9

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

57

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool, August 28th, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. in List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
198791	Sörensen	Lars	42		m m	farmer	yes	yes	U.S.C. DISCHARGED ON PIER	Danish	U.S.A.	La Salle, Colo	brother T. Sörensen Falk pr Ronde, Denmark	Colo	La Salle
2	"	Hanna	39		f m	housewife			U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER						
3	"	Karl	4		m s	child			U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER						
4	"	Alfred	3		m s	"			U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER						
5	"	Paul	2		m s	"			U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER						
199196	Sörensen	Johanne	35		f s	nurse	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Glasborg			
198207	Bighöj	Peder	32		m m	livery stable	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Chicago, Ill	friend L. & Bjornsal Nyhjsbrug M—	Ill	Chicago
8	Hansen	Marie Magdalene	25		f s	house-keeper	"	"	"	"	Denmark	Varde	father Niels Hansen Brogade, Varde	S. D.	Custer
9	Tamp	Louise Petersen	21		f s	laundress	"	"	"	"	"	Hjörring	mother Mrs Ellen Tamp Östergade 47, Hjörring	Wisc	Kenosha
10	Stausgaard	Holger Ludvig	24		m s	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother fr Stausgaards Östergade 56. Hjörring	"	"
11	Ottesen	Helga	21		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father B. Olsen Östergade 36, Hjörring	Ia	Fort Dodge
12	"	Silva	2		f s	child									
13	Göransson	Carl August	36		m m	mechanical manager	yes	yes	Swedish	"	Sweden	Klippan	sister Miss Anna Göransson Klippan	Ill	Lapart
14	Nielsen	Peter	59		m m	farm laborer	"	"	Danish	"	Denmark	Guldager	son-in-law Morten Johansen P. Mellemvej pr Brönderslev	S. D.	Viborg
15	"	Mikkeline wife	59		f m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
16	Nielsen	Gregers Marthinus	29		m s	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother-in-law "	"	"
17	Andersen	Jörgen Anders	24		m m	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Vellingsbjerg	father Anders P. Andersen Vellingsbjerg pr Hjörring	"	"
18	Andersen	Niels	19		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: "	"	"
19	Jepsen	Marie	33		f s	seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	Aarhus	mother: Mrs Kirsten Jepsen Nörgaard 9 Skive	Minn	Minneapolis
20	Hanchert	Hans	46		m m	book keeper	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Chicago	my wife: Mrs Hanchert Nielsbrogade 7i, Copenhagen	Ill	Chicago
21	Nielsen	Niels Peter	31		m s	farmer	"	"	"	"	Denmark	Guldager	father: Peter Nielsen Guldager pr Hjörring	N. D.	Bismarck
22	Svensson	Karl	24		m s	joiner	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Hofmantorp	father: Karl Svensson Hofmantorp, Sweden	Colo	Denver
23	Danielsen	Helena	54		f m	"	"	"	Swedish	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Chicago	brother: Carl Alsby Hovmantorp, Sweden	Minn	South Norwalk
24	Malm	Karl Albert	26		m s	laborer	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Ellerid	father: P Malm Hultarp Glimåkra, Sweden	Mass	Attleboro
25	Nilsson	Karl August	20		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Norrköping	father: K. A. Nilsson Södra St Paulsgatan 37, Norrköping	Ill	Chicago
26	Olander	Ola	37		m m	tailor	"	"	Sweden	"	"	Onslunda	mother: Mrs Olander Thorsgaard Forlangelse 107 Copenhagen	Ill	Chicago
27	"	Alheid wife	25		f m	housewife	"	"	Danish	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	Ydda dau	5		f s	child	no	no	Denmark	"	"	"		"	"
29	Sjölander	Fridolf Joachim	27		m s	tailor	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	father: L Pedersen Thorsgaard Forlangelse 107, Copenhagen	"	"
30	"	Lydia wife	31		f m	wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	"	"

Ex 1-5

Charles E Whitley
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ... , 1909

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Deformed or crippled, or lame, or blind, or otherwise physically disabled, and if so, what?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any law, contract, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		myself		yes	1889- 1909	La Salle Colo	R. R. 2 La Salle, Colo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	natural	black	blue	none	Denmark	Grenaa
2	"	Husband		yes	do	do	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Aarhus
3	"	Father		Born in U.S.A			"	"	"	"	"	"	"						"		U.S.A.
4	"	"		do			"	"	"	"	"	"	"						"		"
5	"	"		do			"	"	"	"	"	"	"						"		"
6		myself	yes	no			travelling with my brother Lars Larsen to La Salle Colo Route 2	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light-blonde	blue	"	Denmark	Grenaa
7	yes	myself	yes	yes	1903- 1909	Chicago, Ill	to Mohawk Montana 2626 Prospect Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	6	"	blonde	"	"	"	Punabet
8	yes	myself	yes	no			sister: Mrs Kate Johnson Custer, S. Dakota	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"	"	"	Lustrup
9	yes	myself	yes	no			brother-in-law: Chr. H. Mills and 321 Valentine Str, Neenah, Wisc	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Praestved
10	yes	myself	yes	no			friend: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	dark	blue	"	"	Thise
11	yes	"	yes	yes	1907- 1909	Fort Dodge Ia	husband: P. C. Otteson 1717-13 Ave, South Fort Dodge, Ia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blonde	blue	"	"	Saby
12	"	"	"	"		born in U.S.A	father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	U.S.A	
13	no	"	yes	no			friend: P. Ekblad, tailor Laporte, Ind	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Hesselholm
14	yes	"	yes	"			our pastor: G. Dan Nielsen Viborg, S. Dakota	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Denmark	Vellingshoj
15	yes	"	yes	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dark	"	"	"	Mellerup
16	yes	"	yes	yes	1903- 1908	Viborg, S.D.	my home in Viborg, S. Dakota	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blonde	"	"	"	Guldager
17	yes	"	yes	no			friend: G. Dan Nielsen Viborg, S. Dakota	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	gray	"	"	St Olaj
18	yes	"	yes	no			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	Vellingshoj
19	yes	"	yes	no			South Haven, Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Skive
20	yes	"	yes	yes	1893- 1909	Chicago, Ill	321-10. Chicago, Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Vejle
21	yes	"	yes	yes	1904- 1908	Viborg, S.D.	brother: A. P. Nielsen Broadoch, Freemans Co, N. Dakota	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	blue	"	"	Mellerup
22	yes	"	yes	no			friend: Carl Petersen Block Arga N:2, Denver, Colo	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1½	"	"	brown	tattooed anchor on the left under arm	Sweden	Hjemanstorp
23	yes	"	yes	yes	1886- 1907	Norwalk, Conn	South Main Str. South Norwalk, Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	none	"	Vedby
24	no	"	no	no			cousin: Peter Nielsen box 137 Attleborough, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	"	gray in left front	"	"	Ostra Broby
25	yes	"	no	no			uncle: Fred P. Nielsen 3572-74 W. Clark Str. Chicago, Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	light	"	"	Ostra Nyle
26	yes	"	yes	no			travelling with my brother-in-law N. Sjöstander, 638 Adison Street Chicago, Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	redblonde	"	"	"	Orslunda
27	yes	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blonde	"	"	Denmark	Copenhagen
28	yes	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"								
29	yes	myself	yes	yes	1906- 1909	Chicago, Ill	our home: 638 Adison Street, Chicago, Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	"	"	blue	"	"	"
30	yes	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	"	brown	"	Sweden	Ohlsjunga

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. T. Turner Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUSITANIA, from ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. T. Turner
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 190..., at ...

Wm Lovell
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance. "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A.W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the [illegible] SWEAR, [illegible] SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. & S. Edin., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A.W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

[illegible]

11—1115

147

8

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool, August 28th, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.. State.	City or Town.
1	Petersen	Bothilde Sofie Alstrup	20		f s	pertant	yes	yes	Danish	Scandinavian	Denmark	Bramminge	father: O. Petersen Peterzgade 1. Kongens Lyngby	Neb.	Omaha
2	Andersen	Kristine Elimine	28		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Copenhagen	sister: Anna M. Andersen Helmersg. - Bjorks	Neb.	Omaha
3	Henriksen	Hans	31		m m	cook	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Seattle, Wash	mother: Mrs. H. Henriksen Hildevadsgade 60 - Copenhagen	Wash.	Seattle
4	"	Karen Sofie Marie	20		f m	wife	"	"	"	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	"	"	"
5	Eriksen	Hansine	45		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Denver, Colo	mother: Mrs Sörensen Egetör	Colo.	Denver
6	Hinnesen	Martin	34		m s	farm labourer	"	"	"	"	Denmark	Bramminge	father: H. F. Hinnesen Bramminge	Ill.	Chicago
7	Laugesen	Laurids Christian	30		m m	dairy-man	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Boulder, Co	father-in-law Hans Nielsen Laugesen, Skindrup, Bramminge	Co.	Boulder
8	"	Marie	28		f m	wife	"	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"	"
9	"	Richard	3		m s	child	no	no	born in U.S.A.				"	"	"
10	10 5972711	Andreas	37		m m	farm labourer	yes	yes	Danish	Scandinavian	Denmark	Bramminge	father H. F. Hinnesen Bramminge	Ill.	Chicago
11	11 5/19/30	Anna	32		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	12 406801	Katharina	7		f s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	Elise	5		f s	20-X3071-6-23-41-505	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	Christian	3		m s		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	Christine	2		f s		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	Celia	1		f s		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Korkbech	Rasmus Emmary	16		m s	engineer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Aarhus	mother: Mrs. J. Korkbech Clemensgade 17, Aarhus	Colo.	Denver
18	Persson	Jons	27		m s	farm labourer	"	"	Swedish	S.	Sweden	Wedra Wram	friend: Sätes Olofsson Sattaryd, Sweden	Colo.	Denver
19	Olsen	Ernest	31		m s	electrician	"	"	Danish	"	U.S.A.	Lincoln, Neb.	father: L. Jodtgaard Aagade 39, Aarhus,	Penn.	Lincoln
20	Andreasen	Andreas Marinus	25		m s	laborer	"	"	"	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	father: A. C. Andreasen Rebslagergade 26, Aalborg	Ia.	Britt
21	Petersen	Andrew	37		m s	farm labourer	"	"	Swedish	"	U.S.A.	Denver, Colo	no friends except in U.S.A.	Colo.	Denver
22	Christensen	Kristen Martinus	24		m s	laborer	"	"	Danish	"	Denmark	Ulsted	father: Kr. P. Christensen Peter-Aslevej p. Vejgaardsvej	Ia.	Marion
23	Rosendahl	Martin	22		. .	Bricklayer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Colorado	Mother: Mary Rosendahl Hillerslev	Ills.	Geranna
24	Eriksen	Jacob	18		. .	Farmer	"	"	"	"	Denmark	Grum	Father: Nils Ebbesen Grum	Iowa	Viola
25	Johnson	Carl	30		m s	farm labourer	yes	yes	Swedish	"	U.S.A.	Ill.	father: John P. Anderson Spondalen, Svanik, Sweden	Ill.	Chicago
26	Olsen	Gottfrid	31		m s	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Jamestown, N.Y.	father: Olof Andersen Gerarilsen, Svanik, Sweden	N.Y.	Jamestown
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 24

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

148

Arriving at Port of ..... SEP 3 1909 ....., 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether given paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in good health or sickness, or lunacy, or under treatment or treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, state which.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	myself	$25	yes	1905- 1909	Omaha, Nebr	aunt: Mrs. A. Anderson 2219 North 28 Ave, Omaha, Nebr.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blonde	blue	none	Denmark	Copenhagen
2	yes	myself	$25	no			brother: Mr "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Hjelmeryd
X 3	no	myself	$60	yes	1898- 1909	Seattle, Wash	Home 1124 - 43 Ave S Seattle, Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dark	brown	"	Denmark	Copenhagen
X 4	no	"		no			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blonde	blue	"	"	"
5	yes	Knud	yes	yes	1888 1909	Denver, Colo	husband: Geo Eriksen 765 Humboldt Str, Denver, Colo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Logstör
6	yes	"	$45	no			brother: Hans Jinnsen 310 Courtland Str, Chicago, Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Slesvig
7	yes	"	"	yes	1902- 1909	Coulter, Ia	our home: Box 21 Coulter, Ia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	dark	brown	"	"	Hinderup
8	yes	"	"	"	1902- 1909	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blonde	blue	"	"	Brammup
X 9	yes	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Coulter, Ia
10	yes	Seg	yes	yes	1893- 1897		brother: Hans "Jennsen 310 Courtland Str, Chicago, Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	Denmark	Slesvig
11	yes	Knud	yes	-	-	-	brother-in-law " do "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	yes	Father	-				uncle " do "	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	yes	"					" " do "	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	yes	"					" " do "	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	yes	"					" " do "	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	yes	"					" " do "	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	yes	"	$45	no			travelling with Jens Jensen to Denver, Colo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	gray	"	Denmark	Aarhus
18	yes	"	$45	no			travelling with Mr Ange Petersen to 2108 Stout Str, Denver, Colo	"	"	"	"	"	"	6		"	"	blue	"	Sweden	Westra Wham
X 19	yes	"	$25	yes	1902- 1909	Lincoln Nebr	uncle R. F. Ivan South Haven, Minn.	21.8.09 Dist. Ct. Lancaster Co. Neb						Nov 20th		"	"		"	Denmark	Galten
20	yes	brother-in-law	$25	no			brother-in-law: John Madsen Box 63. Butte, Ia Home the same	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	"	"	scar on left cheek	"	Aalborg
21	yes	myself	$25	yes	1888- 1909	Denver, Colo	2108 Stout Str, Denver, Colo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	"	"	none	Sweden	Westra Wham
22	yes	brother	$25	no			brother: Jens P. Christensen M R 3. Grayson, Ia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	gray	"	Denmark	Hals
23	yes	self	$25	yes	1900 1909	Sedalia Ill	Brother H. Rosendahl Lexington Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	brown	"	"	Viborg
24	yes	"	$25	no			Brother Elia Eriksen Box 3 Viola Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Blond	Blue	"	"	Grenaa
25	yes	myself	$25	yes	1903- 1909	Chicago, Ill	Brother Peter Nielsen 506 N Whipple Str Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	blonde	blue	none	Sweden	Undrås
26	yes	"	$25	yes	1904- 1909	Jamestown, N.Y.	Brother Peter Nielsen 12 Partridge Str Jamestown, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	"	"	"	"	"	Undrås
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. O. Turner Master, (Master, or other Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. O. Turner

Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190..., at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance. "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of ~~last permanent residence~~. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A.W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. & S. Edin., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A.W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

3—1115

143

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

CD

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5-9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool Saturday 28th August, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Fugelli	Klara	15		f s	Is a daughter of a rich and lady in the States	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Stavanger	Mother Ellen Fugelli Skolehangveien 5 Stavanger	Minnesota	Minneapolis
2	Torgensen	Anna	22		f s	servant	yes	yes	— do —	— do —	— do —	— do —	Mother Elisabeth Torgensen Kirkegaardsstraedet 11 Stavanger	— do —	— do —
3	Reiens	Marie	24		f s	servant	yes	yes	— do —	— do —	— do —	England	Brother Nils Reiens England	— do —	— do —
4	Haaland	Enok	25		m s	farm labor	yes	yes	— do —	— do —	America	Minnesota	Father Endre Haaland	Minnesota	Minneapolis
5	Vilen	Pauline	25		f s	servant	yes	yes	— do —	— do —	Norway	Fauneberg	Father Nils Sandgren Fauneberg	— do —	— do —
6	Evneraad	Severre	22		m s	baker	yes	yes	— do —	— do —	— do —	Stavanger	Father Rasmus Evneraad Oskarsgaden 74 Stavanger	Penn	Coopersburg
7	Aarrestad	Nils	22		m s	businessman	yes	yes	— do —	— do —	— do —	— do —	Father Nils Aarrestad Jakkevejen 73 Stavanger	— do —	— do —
8	Severeide	Ingeborg	27		f s	servant	yes	yes	— do —	— do —	— do —	Severeide	Brother Ole Larsen Severeide	Iowa	Story City
9	Bjaanson	Elizabeth	35		f widow	housekeeper	yes	yes	— do —	— do —	America	IMMIGRANT ALIEN W. Virginia	Father Anton Bjaanson Nagefjord	Penn. Virginia	Morgantown — do —
10	— do —	Edwin	14		m s	schoolboy	yes	yes	U S	Born	— do —	— do —			
11	Hailand	Olava	16		f s	servant	yes	yes	Norway	— do —	Norway	Hailand	Father Ole Reieraas Hailand	Iowa	Garden City
12	Bjaanson	Inga	32		f s	needlewoman	yes	yes	— do —	— do —	America	IMMIGRANT ALIEN Maryland	Father Anton Bjaanson Nagefjord	Maryland	Baltimore
13	Wigen	Bernt	17		m s	farm labor	yes	yes	— do —	— do —	Norway	Vigen	Father Andreas Vigen Vigen in Haverland	Nebraska	Norman's Grove
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Solid Comfort Inspector

13 1/12

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 25

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... 3 ....., 190 150

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	25 no	—			To my brother in law Thomas Olsen and my nephew Theodor Olsen 219 27th Str. Brooklyn. To pay him a visit with	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	light	dark	blue	came on one leg following the hip joint disease	Norway	Stavanger
2	yes	self	25 no	—			To my friend Aunt Pedersen 53 Woodhall Str. Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	blonde	blue	Nil	— " —	— " —
3	yes	self	25 yes	1905 2 years	New York City		To my friend Aunt Mathea Pedersen 53 Woodhall Str. Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	light	dark	blue	"	— " —	— " —
4	yes	self	25 yes	1902 & 1909	Minneapolis Minn.		To my brother Reginald Wang 22 Ave. South. Minneapolis	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	light	blonde	blue	"	— " —	Haaland
5	yes	self	25 no	—			To my brother in law Peter Hansen — Sister 20 / 22-21 Ave. South. Minneapolis Minn	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	light	blonde	blue	"	— " —	Stavneberg
6	yes	self	25 no	—			To my friend Martin Aarrestad Copperstown. N. D.	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	light	blonde	blue	"	— " —	Stavanger
7	yes	self	25 no	—			To my brother Martin aarrestad Copperstown N. D.	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	light	blonde	blue	"	— " —	— " —
8	yes	self	25 no	—			To my brother C. P. Fosseide and my brother in law Peter Thoreen. Story. Iowa	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	light	blonde	blue	"	— " —	Fevereide
9	yes	self	25 yes	1892 & 1909	Baltimore Maryland & Morgantown W. Virginia		To my friend W. F. Willey. Morgantown. W. Virginia	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	light	blonde	blue	"	— " —	Ragsfjord
10	yes		yes American born					no	no	no	good	no	5	11½	light	blonde	blue	"	American	Baltimore
11	yes	by Gjelle a law by proxy	Holy Stangeland 25 yes	—			To my brother in law Johannes Stangeland Garden City. Iowa	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light	brown	blue	"	Norway	Haaland
12	yes	self	25 yes	1892 & 1909	Baltimore Maryland		To my friend Charles Mekelanda 5 Grove Str. Baltimore. Maryland	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	blonde	blue	"	— " —	Lyngdal
13	yes	self	25 no	—			To my uncle T. J. Evans Neumans Grove. Nebraska	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	blonde	blue	"	— " —	Vigen
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. T. Turner Master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. T. Turner

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190...,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

151

Affidavit of Surgeon.

LUSITANIA

I, A.W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the ..... , ... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. & S. Edin. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

A.W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 190

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

11

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

60

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool August 28, 1909.

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. in Line.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Johnsan	Olaf G.	35		M S	Carpenter	yes	yes	Swed	Scand	U. S.	Chicago		Ill	Chicago
2	Johnsan	Hatta	37		F M	Housewife	yes	yes	Swed	Scand	U. S.	Chicago		Ill	Chicago
3	Johnson	Elgot	9		M	son	yes	yes	U. S.	Scand	U. S.	Chicago		Ill	Chicago
4	Johnsan	Ellis	5		M	son	no	no	U. S.	Scand	U. S.	Chicago		Ill	Chicago
~~5~~	~~Egelhus~~	~~Ole~~	~~47~~		~~M S~~	~~Farmer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Norw~~	~~Scand~~	~~U. S.~~	~~Dakota~~		~~N. D.~~	~~Fayette~~
6	Kjellesmo	Ole	55		M W	Farmer	yes	yes	Norw	Scand	U. S.	Harvey		N. D.	Harvey
7	Gelstad	Andrew	30		M S	Farmer	yes	yes	Norw	Scand	U. S.	Hillsdale		Mo.	Hillsdale
8	Veium	Hans	56		M W	Farmer	yes	yes	Norw	Scand	U. S.	Vaughan		Mo.	Vaughan
9	Veium	Gunhild	50		F M	Housewife	yes	yes	Norw	Scand	U. S.	Vaughan		Mo.	Vaughan
10	Syversen	Dorthea	50		F Divorced	Teacher	yes	yes	Norw	Scand	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Mo.	Dallas
11	Syversen	Millie	21		F S	Clerk	yes	yes	U. S.	Scand	U. S.	Dallas		Mo.	Dallas
12	Hammerstad	Ino	60		F Married	Farmer	yes	yes	Norw	Scand	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Fay.	Clifton
13	Hammerstad	Morris	19		M S	Clerk	yes	yes	U. S.	Scand	U. S.	Clifton		Fay.	Clifton
14	Jensen	Elvine	41		F Married	Housewife	yes	yes	Norw	Scand	U. S.	Chicago		Ill	Chicago
15	Jensen	Jörgen	4		M	son	no	yes	Norw	Scand	U. S.	Chicago		Ill	Chicago
16	Jensen	Margaret	10		F	daughter	yes	yes	Norw	Scand	U. S.	Chicago		Ill	Chicago
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 36

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, [illegible], 190 152

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in consequence of any representations, to perform labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in consequence of any representations, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	Self			1894		Returning to 2463 N Erie St.													
2	[illegible]	Husband		yes	1909	Ill	Chicago Ill							UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
3	[illegible]	Father		yes	1893	Ill	"							UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
4	[illegible]	Father			born in America		"							UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
5	yes	Self		yes	1899	Ill	Davis Ill							UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
6	[illegible]	Self		yes	1909	Minn	Returning to P. R. Co. / District Court Pope Co Minn													
7	[illegible]	Self		yes	1894	Minn	Returning to P. R. Co. / Declaration Dec. 7 1896													
8	yes	Self		yes	1909	Wis	Returning to Wells and Co. / Declaration Oct 29 1904													
9	yes	Husband		yes	1879	Wis	Returning to P. R. Co. / Circuit Court Dane Co Wis													
10	[illegible]	Self		yes	1909	Wis	Brought Wis / Sept. 20 1894													
11	[illegible]	Self		yes	1886	Wis	Returning to P. R. Co. / Chelsea Wis							UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
12	[illegible]	Self	35	yes	1909	Wis	Returning to P. R. Co. / Chelsea Wis							Mo No No No Good No 5 2 fair grayblue					Norway	Modum
13	[illegible]	Father		yes	1888	Ill	Returning to P. R. Co. / Chaplain Ill.							Mo No No No Good No 5 10 " grayblue					Norway	Hillmarboten
14	yes	Self		yes	1909	Ill	Returning to Kirkpatrick, John Finnegan. / Circuit Court Cook Co Ill.							UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
15	yes	Mother		yes	1909	Ill	Visiting Trip. Are Chicago Ill. / March 20 1897													
16	yes	Mother			Born		Father "													
17							" " "							UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. T. Turner Master (Name of Master, Purser, or Second Officer.) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVE..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. T. Turner

... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 190..., at ...

... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

153

Affidavit of Surgeon.

LUSITANIA

I, A.W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the _____, SAILING THEREWITH
(State whether "surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. & S. Edw., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. MacKenzie.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Christiania sailing from Liverpool August 18, 1909.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
12893 1	Strand	Aksel A.	17		M S	Carpenter	yes	yes	Norw.	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Minneapolis	Father Anton P. Strand	Minn.	Minneapolis
32 2	Jakobsen	Mathilde	48		F S	Servant	yes	yes	Norw.	Scand	Norway	Krangsberg	Friend Olaus Paasvand	Wis.	Wascca
86 3	Hansen Dannes	Christen	35		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Norw.	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Madison	Wife B. Dannes	Wis.	Madison
7 4	Dannes	Hjalmar	15		M S	Student	yes	yes	Norw.	Scand	Norway	Hallen	Father " "	Wis.	Madison
11 5	Jalstad	Magnus	19		M S	Farmlaborer	yes	yes	Norw.	Scand	Norway	Stange	Father Per Hjalmar Stange	Wis.	Agase
10 6	Kjelmstad	Harald	19		M S	Farmlaborer	yes	yes	Norw.	Scand	Norway	Stavy	Father Gunnar Kjelmstad	Wis.	Agase
8 7	Brenden	Helmer	17		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Norw.	Scand	Norway	Hosje	Aunt Marie Olsen	Wis.	Grand Crossing
23 8	Hegna	Maren	27		F S	Servant	yes	yes	Norw.	Scand	Norway	Skien	Brother Karen Hegna	Ill.	Chicago
22 9	Nes	Karoline	23		F S	Servant	yes	yes	Norw.	Scand	Norway	Skien	Brother Andreas Nes	Ill.	Belgen P.O.
21 10	Kaje	Viktor	23		M S	Cabinetmaker	yes	yes	Norw.	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Worchester	Brother Herman Kaje	Mass.	Worchester
6 11	Hynde	Martha	27		F S	Servant	yes	yes	Norw.	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Norway	Skien	Father Jak Jorgensen	Wis.	Stoughton
7 12	Nilsen	Ingeborg	40		F S	Servant	yes	yes	Norw.	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Brother Anton Nilsen	Wis.	Edgerton
12819 13	Berge	Marie	38		F S	Sailoress	yes	yes	Norw.	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Norway	Ingedal	Brother Ole Berge	Wis.	Stoughton
84 14	Ruthpaet	Augusta	28		F S	Farmer	yes	yes	Norw.	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Hegre	Mother Anna Ruthpaet	Minn.	Belgen
12824 15	Karlsen Aanerud	Kristen	25		M S	Farmlaborer	yes	yes	Norw.	Scand	Norway	Forsgrund	Mother Anna Karlsen	N.D.	Belgen
16	Karlsen Aanerud	Axel	20		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Norw.	Scand	Norway	Forsgrund	" "	N.D.	Belgen
12851 17	Brenden	Olga	16		F S						Ellendalen		Father Anton Hanson		
81 18	Larsen Haugen	Ingeborg	24		F S	Housemaid							Brother Ole Christiana	N.D.	Lanark
19	Haugen	Marie	21		F S								Zone in Norway. Ellendalen	N.D.	Lowres
5 20	Lybeck	Mari Karlsdotter	9		F S								Father Carl Lybeck		
24 21	Tollefson	Martinus	28		M M	Engineer					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Norway		Father Ludwig Lehmannsberg Christiania		
30 22	Jensen	Hans	66		M M	Farmer					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Norway		Brother Bernt Tollefson Valley Grove	Ind.	New Orleans
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

14-101058
14-40431-505-6/2/39
14-53169-5-12-41

22 ⁰⁰

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 27

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 190

154

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. C. Turner Master, of the LUSITANIA, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190..., at .....

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. & S. Edin., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

A. W. Mackenzie.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

155

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Lusitania* sailing from *Liverpool* 28th August, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on list.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
2945 1	Eide	Odd	26	10	M S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Norwegian	U.S.A.	Minn. Newark	Father Knut Eide	Ills.	Chicago
2940 2	Ulnes	Lars V.	43	10	M M	Missionary						Ills.	wife Mrs. Ulnes Newark, Ills.	Ills.	Newark
376708 3	Wiggen	Martin	24	6	S S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Swedish	Swedish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Ills.	Prairie Cent...
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER - 6 -

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 38

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

156

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 190

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$	yes	8 yrs	Sister Friend	B. O. Berge 1310 N. Mozart St. Chicago Ills.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	light	light brown		Norway	Voss p. Bergen
2	"	"	"	yes	2 yrs	Newark Ills.	Mrs. Ulnes Newark Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	light	dark blue		"	Loyndal Sogn
3	Musself	U.S.	Citizen				New York N.Y.							5	7	[illegible]	blue		[illegible]	[illegible]
4			do																	
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. T. Turner Master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIV[illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. T. Turner

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190..,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

157

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A.W. MacKenzie, Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible] SAILING THEREWITH
(State whether "surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. & S. Edin., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A.W. MacKenzie

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool 28th August, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.			*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.		Read. Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1733 1	Meland	Kristine	18	F	S	servant	Ye yes	Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Etne Hardanger	father Torjand Meland Etne Hardanger	S.Dak.	Clark
2941 2	Vaagen	Henry	29	M	S.	worker	" "	"	"	U.S.A.	Great Falls, Montana	father Thomas O. Vaagen Etne Hardanger	Montana	Great Falls
2 3	Madsgaard	Rasmus	28	M	S.	- " -	" "	"	"	U.S.A.	Great Falls Montana	father Rasmus Madsgaar Etne Hardanger	Montana	Great Falls
3 4	Monsen	Mons	32	M	M.	worker	" "	"	"	Norway	Bergen	wife Kristine Monsen Abalon Beyersgt. 32, Bergen	N.Y.	Newyork
X 4 5	Vage	Judith	27	F	S.	servant	" "	"	"	"	Bergen	sister Josefine Vage Biskelbeinergate 3, Bergen	"	Newyork
6 6	Molster	Isabell	29	F	S.	servant	" "	"	"	U.S.A.	Chicago	father B. L. Molster Vass	Ills.	Chicago
7 7	Molster	Brita	26	F	S.	servant	" "	"	"	Norway	Vass		Ills.	Chicago
8 8	Nordheim	Inger	28	F	S.	servant	" "	"	"	"	Vass	brother B. A. Nordheim Vass	Ills.	Chicago
~~9 9~~	~~Eide~~	~~Thorsten~~	~~22~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Cook~~	~~" "~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Bergen~~	~~Father Jens Eide Hjeltegt. 7 A. Bergen~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~Newyork~~
50 10	Magnussen	Lauritz	24	M	S.	sailor	Ye yes	Norway	Norwegian	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	sister Ingeborg Jorgensen Tufteg. 21 1/2 Bergen	N.Y.	Brooklyn
11 188 11	Nilma	Alfred	31	M	M.	Shopkeeper	" "	"	"	Finland	Kautokeino	Father Salmon Nilma Kautokeino Finland	Alaska	Kendle
✓ 12	"	Maried wife	28	F	M.	Hoise	" "	"	"	"	"	Father-in-law	"	"
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Marsall

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—11½

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 79

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, , 190 158

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Write the words "Yes" or "No" after each answer.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	uncle	$25	no	—	—	uncle Torbjorn Fjelland Clark, South Dakota	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	light	blond	blue	Norway	Blue Hardanger
2	yes	self	$25	yes	7 yrs.	Montana	Ole Osnes Knoxville Montana	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	light	dark	blue	"	Blue Hardanger
3	yes	self	$25	yes	2 yrs.	—	Ole Osnes (same) Knoxville Montana	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	light	light	blue	"	Blue Hardanger
4	yes	"	$25	no	—	—	% L. V. Ulnes 526 Garby St. Brooklyn N.Y. Rev. E. Petersen 8 State St. Newyork N.Y. % L. V. Ulnes	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	light	dark	blue	Norway	Berglen
5	yes	"	$25	no	—	—	Rev. E. Petersen 8 State Street Newyork N.Y. friend J. B. Northeim & Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	light	dark	brown	"	Selje Nordfjord
6	yes	"	$28	yes	10 yrs.	Chicago	2535 Kimball Blvd. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	dark	black	brown	"	Vaas p. Bergen
7	yes	"	$25	no	—	—	% Miss Isabell Mölster 2535 Kimball Blvd. Chicago, Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	dark	black	blue	"	Vaas p. Bergen
8	yes	"	$29	no	—	—	% Miss Isabell Mölster uncle 2535 Kimball Blvd. Chicago, Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	dark	black	blue	"	Vaas p. Bergen
9	"	"	$25	no	—	—	% L. V. Ulnes Rev. E. Petersen 8 State St. Newyork N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	dark	blue	"	Bergen
10	yes	self	$25	yes	4 yrs.	Newyork N.Y.	Hamilton Ohio Rev. Alfred Nilsen	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	dark	blue	Norway	Lundmöt Romsdalen
11	Seattle	self	$100	1911	Alaska	home	Kendle Alaska	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fair	blond	"	Finland	Kautokeino
12	Seattle	Skyssand	$25	1910	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. B. Fisher Master
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. B. Fisher
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the LUCITANIA, SAILING THIRD CLASS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. & S. Edw. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

159

A. W. Mackenzie.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 190

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, , , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
21097 1	Gordon	Frume	40		f m w	wife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Minsky	father in law Chaim Gordon Minsky Russia	NY	New York
2	✓	Mowsche	15		m s	Child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	grandparents	✓	✓
3	✓	David	9		m s	Child	✓	✓	4-16-40 (505)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
4	✓	Josel	7		m s	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
5	✓	Reise	18		f s	Tailoress	yes	yes	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
6	✓	Chaie	11		f s	Child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
7	Glowatz	Joseph	48		m m	Weaver	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Bendin	brother Schlomie Glowatz Bendin Russia	✓	✓
8	✓	Marien	40		f m	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	brother-in-law ✓	✓	✓
9	✓	Leike	11		f s	Child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
10	✓	Tauba	8		f s	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
11	Schapiro	Chaike	28		f m	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Kowno	Uncle Dgt Gucheowitzky Pinsk Russia	✓	New York
12	✓	Graile	8		f s	child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	great Uncle ✓	✓	✓
13	✓	Schepsel	5		f s	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
60640 14	Persner	Chase	19		m s	Clerk	yes	yes	✓	✓	✓	Pilec	father Meer Persner Wiletah Russia	✓	✓
60637 15	Swedarsko	Solomeia	18		f s	Servant	no	no	2-144376	✓	✓	Lyuboni	father Velfe Swedarsko Lyuboni Russia	✓	Rhode Island
8 16	Rikun	Etta	20		f s	tailoress	yes	yes	11-350973-12-15-42-505	Lithuanian Hebrew	✓	Grodno	uncle M Gudell Kutzk Grodno Russia	✓	Rhode Island
21044 17	Molot	Szyfke	42		f m	Wife	no	no	✓	✓	✓	Lweneg	father Dov Radeschkowsky Lweneg Russia	✓	New York
18	✓	Henie	16		f s	Servant	yes	yes	✓	✓	✓	✓	grandfather ✓	✓	✓
19	✓	Raske	14		f s	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
20	✓	Jenke			m s	child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
21	✓	Chienke			f s	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
22	✓	Chaie			f s	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
8 23	Wershbitzky	Natalie	29		f m	Wife	yes	yes	✓	Polish	✓	Gulkanti	brother Michel Yerachlitch Gulkanti Russia	✓	Newark
✓ 24	✓	Antonina	4		f s	child	no	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	uncle ✓	✓	✓
25	Beilin	Doba	28		f m	Wife	yes	yes	✓	Hebrew	✓	Lewansky	father Emil Schulman Lewansky Russia	✓	New York
✓ 26	✓	Elie Ch.	11		m s	child	no	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	grandfather ✓	✓	✓
70 27	Breding	Elsa	25		f s	Tailoress	✓	✓	✓	Lettish Lithuanian	✓	Rezja	father Martin Spedang Riga Russia	Calif	San Francisco
✓ 28	✓	Marie sist	20		f s	✓	✓	✓	✓	Lettish	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
60639 29	Schreder	Reida dght	10		f s	child	yes	yes	✓	Lithuanian Russian	✓	✓	grandmother A Bowen Boldava Russia	✓	✓
✓ 30	✓	Theodor son	7		m s	✓	no	no	✓	Lettish	✓	30	✓	✓	✓

All the passengers from Russia, 594 in number, have been detained in Liverpool five days under medical supervision, and 96 packages of effects disinfected

Horace de Vallingto
American Consul,
Liverpool, England

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 30

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 190 160

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Uncle	$100				husband Gordon Jo Silberstein 106 Henry St, New York													
2	✓	Self	$				father													
3	✓	"	—					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia Kiadky
4	✓	"	—					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ —
5	✓	Self	—					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓ —
6	✓	"	—					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓ —
7	✓	mother	—					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1	fair	fair	gray	✓	✓ Kiadky
8	✓	brother in law	$100				brother in law Williams Schwartzman 75 Hanbury St, Brooklyn, New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓ —
9	✓	Uncle	—					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	fair	dark	light brown	✓	✓ Russia
10	✓	"	—					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ —
11	✓	husband	mb				husband Mr Schapiro, 2nd cousin 18 Madison St, new york ny	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓ —
12	✓	father	—					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	dark	black	brown	✓	✓ Russia
13	✓	✓	—	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓ —
14	✓	Sister	$25				Sister Sofie Berezin c/o Abe dons 639 E 12th St, New York ny	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓ —
15	✓	Uncle	$25				uncle Solomon Shemansky 221 E Main St, Amsterdam ny	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	dark	black	brown	✓	✓ Poland
16	✓	father	$18				father M Cohen c/o M Frank 507 Clinton St Buffalo ny	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	fair	blue	✓	✓ Syuhoni
17	✓	Uncle	$300				husbands Uncle Nicholas Wendell Isenberg, 186 Clinton St, New york ny	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	✓	black brown	✓	✓ Austro Hung
18	✓	Self	—				father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ Lemberg
19	✓	Father	—					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	—	✓	brown	—	✓	✓ ✓
20	✓	Father	—					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	—	✓	✓	blue	✓	✓ ✓
21	✓	Father	—					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓ —
22	✓	Father	—					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓ —
23	✓	self	$25				husband Galin Vershetzky 120 Lemcke St Newark NJ	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓ —
24	✓	mother	—	✓			father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	dark	fair	gray	✓	✓ Galkanka
25	✓	Self	$7				husband F P Eulen c/o S Kuchowsky 332 Monroe St, New York NY	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓ —
26	✓	mother	—	✓			father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1	dark	brown	brown	✓	✓ Lemonsky
27	✓	self	$				Sister & Brother-in-law John Sauer 244 Clinton Park St, San Francisco Calif	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓ —
28	✓	"	$170					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	dark	fair	blue	✓	✓ Russia
29	✓	mother	$				Sister Mother Caroline Sauer Johanna Sauer 244 Clinton Park St, San Francisco Calif	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ —
30	✓	✓	—					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓ —

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Turner

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190..,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. MacKenzie, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon employed by Government or Company, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of K. & Q. & S. Edin. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. MacKenzie.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 190

at ...

...

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

161

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

CLO

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

65

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 25 A[illegible], 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
Liban															
210/1 1	Aso	Besse	18		f s	Tailoress	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Keydany	father Joseph Aso		
2 2	Kunewitz	Kasimir	30		m s	Tailor	yes	yes		Lithuanian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Wolchky Kunewitz	NY	Saltcoats
3 3	Nosselowitz	Feige	24		f s	Tailoress	no	no	✓	Hebrew	✓	Dwinsk	father Joel Nosselowitz	NY	Schenectady
✓ 4	✓	Schlemer	17		m s	Tailor	yes	yes	✓	✓	✓	✓	Dwinsk Russia Comp	New York	
605/10 5	Krugman	Rivke	25		f m	Wife	no	no	✓	✓	✓	Mair	father Elie Krugman		
6 6	Lewin	Chasche	18		f s	Servant	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Tarpianow	father Berl Lewin Mair Russia	NY	New York
2 7	Cohen	Zalmen	28		m s	Tailor	yes	yes	✓	✓	✓	Bobruisk	father Isabel Cohen Tarpianow Russia	✓	✓
8	Meister	Sulkie	40		f m	Wife	no	no		✓	✓	Schenelow	brother Aron Jagle Bobruisk Russia	✓	✓
9	✓	Cheike	14		m s	Schoolgirl	yes	yes	(10.14.40)	✓	✓	✓	Schenelow Russia male	✓	✓
10	✓	Muschi	9		m s	child	no	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
11	✓	Mordeche	6		m s	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
12	✓	Jankel	3		m s	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
13	Cudiker	Schaje	33		m s	Tailor	yes	yes	✓	✓	✓	Minchin	wife Chaje Cudiker Minchin Russia	✓	✓
14	Tabelman	Scheindel	20		f s	Dressmaker	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Chotin	father Jablome Tabelman Chotin Russia	✓	✓
15	Cychora	Sofia	16		f s	Servant	✓	✓	Galicia	Polish	Galicia	Cpuchowcia	mother Maryanna Grabora Cpuchowcia Galicia	✓	Rendham
16	Balbierer	Mojsche	51		m m	Merchant	✓	✓	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Dubrowice	wife Sonia Balbierer Dubrowice Russia	NY	New York
17	✓	Isure	17		m s	Dressmaker	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	brother	✓	✓
18	Wenger	Gedalye	17		m s	Tailor	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Nelipowa	father Schachne Wenger Nelipowa Russia	✓	✓
19	Blum	Abraham	19		m s	Farm laborer	no	no	✓	✓	✓	Terespolet	father Berl Blum Terespolet Russia	✓	✓
60600 20	Binn	Mordechay Wolf	23		m s	Tailor	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Janori	brother Cupel Binn Janori Russia	✓	✓
21	Jawer	Celie	18		f s	Dressmaker	yes	yes	✓	✓	✓	Soleneskow	father Schlomie Jawer Soleneskow Russia	✓	✓
22	Markman	Gissie	20		f m	Wife	no	no	✓	✓	✓	Parsinowa	Sister Mrs Moische Dokoschitz Russia	✓	✓
3 23	Goldman	Sosie	21		f s	[illegible]	[illegible]		✓	✓	✓	Chotyn	father Amphel Goldman Chotyn Russia	NY	Manchester
4 24	Janson	Mailach	17		m s	Schoolboy	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Olkenik	father Kuper Janson Olkenik Russia	NY	Taunton
25	Veiner	Leie	25		f m	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Mir	father Borusch Veiner Mir Russia	✓	✓
26	✓	Ciril	2		m s	child	yes	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	grandfather	✓	✓
6 27	Pilkialis	Maryanna	18		f s	Servant	✓	✓	Polish	✓	✓	Wabol	sister Pakta Pilkialis Wabol Russia	✓	Brighton
28	Kuchtitzer	Itzik	17		m s	Tailor	✓	✓	✓	Hebrew	✓	Gwil	mother Chandel Kuchtitzer Gwil Russia	✓	Boston
8 29	Miserman	Reisel	19		f s	Dressmaker	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Talon	sister Rachel Kozman Talon Russia	✓	Peabody
9/10 30	Krauser	Jawriel	16		m s	Leather worker	yes	yes	✓	✓	✓	Warsaw	uncle Jakel Krauser Warsaw Russia	✓	Lawrence

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1146

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 31

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... 3 ....., 190 162

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for the support of paupers or public charges, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$10			brother Japan. 746 Bank St Patterson N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	blue	none	Russia	Keydany
2	"	"	$25	1902		Cousin M. Dyatkin, 8 Sheridan St Schenectady N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	Poresit
3	"	"	$10			Sister M. Sukarana, 910 M St, New Haven Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Obuchit
4	"	"	$10				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Dumit
5	"	husband	$11	no		husband Dawid Krugman, 5 E 6th St New York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	grey	"	"	Mosis
6	"	brother	$20	"		brother Hyman Lewin, 416 Clinton St New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	"	Tuptanow
7	"	"	$15	"		brother Max Cohen, 362 Grand St New York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	"	"	Bobrisk
8	"	husband	$6	"		husband Dawid Meisley, 154 Ludlow St, New York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	Schenelow
9	"	father	—	"		father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	"	—
11	"	"	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	"	—
12	"	"	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	"	—
13	"	brother-in-law	$30	"		brother-in-law Leah Rudner, 172 E 117th St New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark	brown grey	"	"	Mankin
14	"	Aunt	$10	no		Aunt Jane Palmerska, 32 Cabe, New York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	Alostin
15	"	father	$10	"		father Lahay Gelchowa Glendown Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	blue blue	"	Galicia	Cpechowca
16	"	Son	$30	"		Son Joel Balbiner, 619 Stanton, Brooklyn New York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	grey grey	"	Russia	Dubrowice
17	"	brother	$10	"		brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown brown	"	"	"
18	"	brother-in-law	$15	"		brother-in-law Mrs. Gordon, 145 Clinton St New York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	"	"	Nelipowa
19	"	Cousin	$10	"		Cousin Berl London, 44 Suffolk St New York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	Perezyslawka
20	"	brother-in-law	$12	"		brother Lew Lubig Stolitz 187 Norfolk St, New York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	grey	"	"	Janow
21	"	brother	$15	"		brother Abram Lapner, 208 Powell St, Brooklyn St, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	Schenelow
22	"	"	$15	"		brother Israel Markman, 187 Mercer St New York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	Perpianow
23	no	Uncle	$15	"		Uncle Lipke Naughlin, 176 Central St, Manchester N.H.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Cholyn
24	S	brother	$30	"		brother Hyman Lewin (Robinson) 99½ Yates St, Taunton Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	"	"	Athenick
25	"	husband	$2	"		husband Josel Nelinski, 150 Bay St, Taunton Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	grey	"	"	Mer
26	"	father	—	"		father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	"	—
27	S	brother	$15	"		brother Hyman Nelinski, 445 Washington St, Brighton Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	brown brown	"	"	Nabol
28	yes	brother-in-law	$10	"		brother-in-law Malka Lurawsky 57 Otsego St, Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	"	"	Jurid
29	no	Cousin	$15	"		Cousin Abram Waldman, 75 Merrit St, Peabody Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	grey	"	"	Salon
30	yes	brother-in-law	$2	"		brother-in-law Gusty Silverstein 9 Mains St, Lawrence Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	4		"	"	"	"	Warsaw

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. T. Turner Master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. T. Turner

.. Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190..., at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. MacKenzie, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. & S. Edin., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. MacKenzie

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 190...

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

163

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, [illegible], 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
6061 1	Pantel	Feige	18		F. S.	Dressmaker	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kobrin	Father Chaim Pantel Kobrin Russia	Mass	Boston
1 2	Strumpfman	Moritz	17		M. S.	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Marcheau	Father Jarechen Strumpfman Marcheau Russia		Lawrence
2 3	Wischniwedsky	Chaie	17		F. "	Dressmaker	No	No	"	"	"	Winograd	Father Mordel Wischniwedsky Winograd Russia	N.Y.	New York
3 4	Karasik	Rewen	18		M. "	Tailor	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Leere	Father Berel Karasik Leere Russia		
X 4 5	Lewitant	Minhe	35		F. M.	Wife	2-135422	1-6-40-505	"	"	"	Wasilkow	Sister Rise Pokorichowsky Wasilkow Russia		
X 5 6	"	Ester	3		F. S.	Child	2-66087	8-20-400	"	"	"		Aunt		
X 7	"	Freidel	8		F. "				"	"	"				
5 8	Jucherman	Schloime	17		M. "	Goldsmith	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Leticzew	Brother Leiwerd Jucherman Leticzew Russia		Brooklyn
6 9	Visching	Scholim	18		M. "	Painter	"	"	"	"	"	Talezin	Father Pinkas Visching Talezin Russia		
X 7 10	Ostrowski	Friede	28		F. M.	Wife	No	No	"	"	"	Wilna	Brother Schaje Ostrowsky Wilna Russia		New York
X 8 11	"	Simon	7		M. S.	Child	"	"	"	"	"		Uncle		
X 12	"	Jankel	5		"		"	"	"	"	"				
21060 13	"	Wolf	2		"		"	"	"	"	"				
6061 9 14	Solomowicz	Louis	54		M. "	Baker	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Buschynen	Father Moische Salamowicz Buschynen Russia		Bost
20 15	Kaufman	Rusche	48		F. M.	Wife	No	No	"	"	"	Zambrow	Daughter Chane Europatowa Zambrow Russia		Brooklyn
16	"	Keile	8		" S.	Child	"	"	"	"	"		Sister		
17	"	Blume	7		" "		"	"	"	"	"				
1 18	Golubezyk	Schepe	16		F. "	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Autopol	Mother Este Golubezyk Autopol Russia		New York
2 19	Jurczewski	Wladyslaw	20		M. "	Farm Lab.	"	"	"	Polish	"	Szinolza	Father Jan Jarczewski Szinolza Russia		Mospeck
X 3 20	Urbas	Scheindel	23		F. M.	Wife	"	"	"	Hebrew	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ostrowa	Father Israel Steinberg Ostrowa Russia	Ore	Scranton
21061 21	"	Wolf	1		" S.	Infant	"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Grand father		
6062 22	Krawczykowicz	Aleksandra	19		F. "	Dressmaker	Yes	Yes	"	Polish	Russia	Kowel	Brother Gregori Krawcikowicz Kowel Russia	Ill	Port Jervis
5 23	Bosak	Tomasz	23		M. "	Farm Lab.	"	"	Galicia	"	Galicia	Lanzhut	Father Stanislaw Bosak Lanzhut Galicia	Mass	Boston
X 24	Maletzki	Ittke	17		F. "	Servant	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lehorsche	Mother Beile Maletzky Lehorsche Russia	N.J.	Brooklyn
21062 25	Maron	Israel	22		M. M.	Butcher	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Botrisk	Father Judel Maron Botrisk Russia		New York
3 26	Rosenbaum	Bobe	16		F. S.	Dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	Brest	Father Menaszem Rosenbaum Brest Russia		
6063 1 27	Friedman	Basche	20		" "		No	No	"	"	"	Bidle	Brother Leblowe Freidman Bidle Russia		
2 28	Malinow	Ickban	21		M. "	Baker	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Roschan	Mother Sure Inglinow Roschan Russia		
1 29	Gelik	Breindel	20		F. "	Dressmaker	No	No	"	"	"	Luterszow	Mother Malke Gelik Luterszow Russia		
1 30	Ewziewitz	Roche	16		M. "	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Razole	Father Elie Owsiewitz Razole Russia		Brooklyn

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 32

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 1903

164

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid by himself, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether from prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If so, state which.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Brother	$22	No		Brother Morris Paulel 79 Champers Street Boston Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dk	Brown	Brown	None	Russia	Kobrin
2	.	Sister	$25			Sister Anna Stumpfman 79 Amesbury St Lawrence Mass	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	3	"	.	.	.	.	Marschau
3	.	Brother	$22			Brother Josef Wesehrowelsky 335 E. 108th St New York N. Y.	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	3	,	.	Blue	.	.	Mitrograd
4	.	Sister	$23			Sister Rachel Karasik 48 Market St New York N. Y.	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	3	,	.	Brown	.	.	Lecre
5	.	Husband	None			Husband Szchok Leopciant 316 E 100 th St New York N. Y.	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	5	,	.	,	.	.	Wiselkow
6	.	Father	-			Father	.	.	.	.	.	.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7	.	.	-				.	.	.	.	.	.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8	.	Bro-in-law	$25			Bro-in-law David Riegesch 371 Belmont St Brooklyn N.	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	3	Dk	Brown	Brown	None	Russia	Letozcew
9	.	Brother	$27			Brother Moische Mschiet 1419 Chester St Brooklyn N. Y.	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	3	.	.	Grey	.	.	Talezin
10	.	Husband	$6			Husband David Stoholsky 165 East Broadway New York N.Y.	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	5	.	.	Brown	.	.	Wilna
11	.	Father				Father	.	.	.	.	.	.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12	.	.	.				.	.	.	.	.	.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13	.	.	.				.	.	.	.	.	.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14	.	Brother	$20			Brother Berrach Talamowicz 610 E 138th St Bronx N. Y.	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	H	Dk	Brown	Brown	None	Russia	Raschpien
15	.	Husband	$15			Husband Moritz Kaplan 489 Hopkinson Ave Brooklyn N. Y.	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	H	.	.	Blue	.	.	Jamtrow
16	.	Father	-			Father	.	.	.	.	.	.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
17	.	.	-				.	.	.	.	.	.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
18	.	.	$12			Father Osch Golubczik 107 Allen St New York N. Y.	.	.	.	.	.	.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
19	.	Brother	$27			Brother Stanislaw Jarczewski 199 Hull Ave Mospeth N. Y.	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	0	Dk	Brown	Brown	None	Russia	Cutopol
20	S	Husband	$100			Husband Chendel Urbach 67 Walton St Toronto Ont	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	H	Fair	Fair	.	.	.	Szimolza
21	S	Father	.			Father	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	3	Dk	Brown	,	.	.	Ostrowa
22	.	.	$7			Father Heinel Krawickowicz 13 Brown St Port Jervis N.Y.	.	.	.	.	.	.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
23	S	Sister	$15			Sister Antonina Borak 113 Salem Street Boston Mass	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	3	Dk	Brown	Gray	None	Russia	Kowel
24	.	Self	$25			Brother Yerichok Malezki 505 Hewes Ave Brooklyn N. Y.	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	6	.	.	Brown	.	Galicia	Ruda
25	.	.	$28			Cousin Rochel Karasek 48 Market St New York N. Y.	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	H	.	.	.	.	Russia	Lekoriche
26	.	.	267			Brother Moseche Rosenzweig 116 Essex St New York N. Y.	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	3	.	.	.	.	.	Kotrinsk
27	.	Bro-in-law	$12			Bro-in-law Nuchem Weinberg 586 E. 115th St New York N. Y.	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	1	Fair	Blond	Blue	.	.	Brost
28	.	Father	$28			Father Benzeh Moldawer 187 Hewes St New York N.Y.	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	2	Dk	Brown	Brown	.	.	Bedle
29	.	Brother	$28			Brother Juda Segal 390 Grand St New York N. Y.	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	3	.	.	.	.	.	Roschan
30	.	Cousin	$25			Cousin Louis Lieberman 80 Jewett St Brooklyn N. Y.	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	0	.	.	.	.	.	Lutenzow
							.	.	.	.	.	.	5	0	.	.	.	.	.	Ragole

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner Master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Turner

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190..., at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A.W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon of the vessel with or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. & S. Edin., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

165

A.W. Mackenzie.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Mac Scarlett

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
60552	Krawetz	Abram	55		m m	tailor	yes	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Slugk	wife Berta Krawetz Slugk Russia	NY	Brooklyn
2	"	Chaye	17		f s	Dressmaker	yes		"	"	"	"	mother	"	"
21066 3	"	Mosche	9		m s	none child	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
60556 4	Jewnin	Feige	28		f m	Housewife	no	no	"	"	"	Bobruisk	mother-in-law Ettel Jewnin Bobruisk Russia	"	Nyc
5	"	Selig	7		m s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandmother	"	"
6	"	Josie	3		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8 7	Wasserman	Ezeitel	29		f m	Housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Dwisk	father Jankey Wasserman Dwisk Russia	"	"
8	"	Beil	5		f s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandfather	"	"
9	"	Rochem	4		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
60 10	Eisenberg	Nota	16		m s	Tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Pobrost	father Aron Eisenberg	"	Brooklyn
60 11	Talawicz	Mauke	23		f s	Housewife	no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Jewno	father Abram Pobrost Russia	"	"
60642 12	Muschnitzka	Magdalena	25		f m	Worker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Telusje	father-in-law Jew Muschnitzki Jewno Russia	Pa	Shamokin
3 13	Gegunsky	Michalina	19		f s	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Balkowce	mother Lila Gegunsky Telusje Russia	"	Wilkesbarre
~~14~~	~~Gegunsky~~	~~Jarus~~	~~16~~		~~m s~~	~~Servant~~						Brohin	father Gregory Gegunsky Balkowce Russia		
													mother Sonde Krutterbrod Brohin Russia		Rumpler
2 15	Krutterbrod	Pine	18		m s	Laborer	8-66205-005		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Gernow	Gernow Russia	NJ	Newark
3 16	Kapnik	Rochel	20		f s	Servant	2-842586	2/17-41	"	"	"	Gednow	Mother Mrs Klapnik Gednow Russia	"	"
17	Kantrowicz	Mordueh	19		m s	Baker	1-151579	5/6/134	"	"	"	Nostowce	father Gedaliah Kantrowicz Nostowce Russia	"	Wilkesbarre
18	"	Rochem	17		m s	"	2-841268-6-9-41		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21065 19	"	Frumie	16		f s	Domestic	1-354059-11/12/41-404		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	Neehame	14		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
60565 21	Kramerz	Tolia	38		f m	Housewife	no	no	"	"	"	Chotin	father Simk Goldberg Chotin Russia	"	Nyc
22	"	Feige	8		f s	child	2-98576-7/13/42		"	"	"	"	grandfather	"	"
23	"	Nussen	6		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	Ruchel	4		f s	"	2-86975-9/2/36		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	Elie	3		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6 26	Jalykiewicz	Stefania	17		f s	Servant	no	no	"	Polish	"	Kiejany	father Kazymir Jalykiewicz Kiejany Russia	"	"
7 27	Krasnovsky	Sure	25		f m	Housewife	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Kolwarja	father Wolf Krasnovsky Kolwarja Russia	"	"
28	"	Gedalje	2		m s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather	"	"
~~29~~	~~Mosselowitz~~	~~Simon~~	~~Tailor~~												
21066 30	Tekupos	Antonas	19		m s	Tailor	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Wilna	Slonim	father Bastlonej Tekupos Wilna Russia	Pa	Shamokin

Charles E. Murphy
Surgeon

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 33

3 PM
3 40 PM

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Sept 3, 1907

166

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, friend, or other person, or by any corporation, society, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or supported by charity; and if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	bro	$40		Louis Blazje Kravetz, 210 Delancy St, New York city.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown	brown	none	Russia	Libyl
2	"	brother	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"		
4	"	husband	$25		Chustan Moische Jerumn, 174 Monroe St, New York city.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark brown	brown	"	"	Bobruisk
5	"	father	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"		
6	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"		
7	"	husband	$40		Chustan Mischke Vassalman 70 Rockaway Ave, Brooklyn city.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark brown	gray	"	"	Pinsk
8	"	father	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"		
9	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"		
10	"	brother	$30		brother Schaum Eisenberg, 1779 Pitkin Ave, Brooklyn, New York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	2	dark brown	gray	"	"	Pobost
11	"	husband	$30		husband Jakob Tabatznik 1114 N Sould St, Shenandoah Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blue	"	"	Jews
12	"	"	$40		husband Jonas Muschenitzka 288 Clinton St, Wilkesbarre Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	grey	"	"	Telsiage
13	"	brother	$25		brother in law Jakob Kunel, Sherman St, Wilkesbarre Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blue	"	"	Balkowce
14	"	father	$20		father Abram Jagenschko 26 Hampton St, Hampton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	grey	"	"	Brobke
15	no	brother	$100	00	brother Schaja Kunkelewitz 300 Bergen St, Newark city	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark brown	grey	Veil	Russia	Gernon
16	"	"	$25		brother in law Samuel Salabo 120 Barclay St, Newark city	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	brown	"	"	Jednod
17	yes	uncle	$100		uncle Michael Feinmann, 25 Atlantic Ave, Brooklyn, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	grey	"	"	Pastowce
18	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	husband	$1		husband Jacob Kramer 29 Walker St, Brooklyn, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	Chotin
22	"	father	—		father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"		
23	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"		
24	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"		
25	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"		
26	"	uncle	$8		uncle Andrej Kobak 75 Jefferson St, Brooklyn New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	dark blue	blue	"	"	Wisgamy
27	"	husband	$10		husband Jack Kaminsky 7 Thompson St, New York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	brown	"	"	Kolwory
28	"	father	—		father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"		
29	"	brother in law	$25		brother in law Rafael Epstein, 210 Grand St, New York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark brown	grey	"	"	Slonim
30	"	self	$27		brother Peter Schupez 1114 N. Coal St, Shenandoah Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blue	"	"	Latvia

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I W. T. Turner Master of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(Name of Master, Commander, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. T. Turner
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190...,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

LUSITANIA

167

I, A W MacKenzie, Surgeon of the ____, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(Strike out the words "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
R. C. P. & S. Edin. , and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

A. W. MacKenzie

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190

at ____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, , 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
60568 1	Rauch	Hyolde	41		✓	✓	Wife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lubawel	father in law Aunt Rauch Lubawel Russia	ny	New York
2	✓	Hersch	16		✓	mts	Laborer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
3	✓	Abram	11		✓	mts	child	no	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
4	✓	Freidel	16		✓	fts	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
5	Blank	Mordko	50		✓	mts	Tailor	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Odessa	Son Meier Blank Odessa Russia	✓	✓
6	✓	Sure	32		✓	fts	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Sister	✓	✓
7	✓	Beile	16		✓	fs	Servant	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Sister Essej Kellman	✓	✓
8	Lahs	Feige	30		✓	fts	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Tomaszow	Tomaszow Russia	✓	✓
9	✓	David	10		✓	mts	child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	uncle	✓	✓
10	✓	Benjon	9		✓	mts	✓	2-519501	5/10/37	✓ (Can) 7/10/27	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
11	✓	Pinches	7		✓	mts	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
60576 12	Jankulski	Stefan	20		✓	mts	farm Laborer	✓	—	✓	Polish	✓	Bogurinka	father Jan Jankulski Bogurinka Russia	Poland	✓
13	Checkes	Dwojre	19		✓	fts	Dressmaker	✓	✓	✓	Hebrew	✓	Sokolski	father Abram Cheskes Sokolski Russia	ny	New York
58 14	Konorowski	Konstanty	16		✓	mts	farm Laborer	yes	yes	✓	Polish	✓	Jedwabno	grandmother Stanislawa Jedwabno Russia	L.I.	Jamaica
9 15	Deutsch	Jankel	18		✓	mts	Tailor	✓	—	✓	Hebrew	✓	Rayon	father Josel Deutsch Rayon Russia	ny	New York
50 16	Schnellwert	Isak	28		✓	mts	black smith	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Charkow	father Chaim Schnellwert Charkow Russia	ny	New York
57 17	Lyko	Wawrynee	21		✓	mts	Laborer	✓	—	Galicia	Polish	Galicia (West)	Nisko	mother Marya Lyko Nisko Galicia	Mass	Boston
18	Lameck	Chane	18		✓	fts	Dressmaker	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kilkowisk	mother Sure Lameck Kilkowisk Russia	ny	New York
19	✓	Brane	16		✓	fts	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
55 20	~~Krida~~	Punko	25		~~✓~~	~~mts~~	~~Laborer~~ 5/1316	✓	✓	Galicia	~~Polish~~	Galicia (West)	Kupczyce	~~Wife Kwalki Bredia Galicia~~ Kupczyce Galicia	~~Pa~~	~~Allegany Co~~
4 21	Lisowska	Jadwiga	17		✓	fts	Servant	yes	yes	✓	Polish	✓	Nagorzyn	mother Tekla Lisowska Nagorzyn Poland	ny	Buffalo
5 22	Jattzman	Ettel	29		✓	fts	Wife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Tichon	father Leib Jattzman Tichon Russia	✓	New York
50 28	Nisenbaum	Gittel	46		✓	fmd	~~Wife~~	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Kisronian	brother Avrii Weyzman Kisronian Russia	✓	✓
50 24	✓	Rivke	15		✓	fs	Dressmaker	yes	yes	✓	✓	✓	✓	uncle	✓	✓
50 25	✓	Hehowe	10		✓	fs	child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
57 26	Wechtzner	Berl	42		✓	mts	Tailor	✓	✓	Galicia	✓	Galicia (West)	Kolbuszow	wife Golde Weitzner Kolbuszow Galicia	✓	✓
27	Leschewski	Hinde	27		✓	fts	Wife	✓	✓	Russia	✓	Russia	Gecharovce	father in law Isroyel Leschewski Gecharovce Russia	✓	✓
28	✓	Leib	3		✓	mts	child	no	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	grandfather	✓	✓
21096 29	Kopsch	Ernst	61		✓	mts	Laborer	yes	yes	Bavaria	German	Brazil	Curityba	~~SOUTH AMERICA~~ son Robert Kopsch Rue Vare Araucaria Curityba Brazil	~~Pa~~	~~Langwood~~ Longwood
30	✓	Augustine	60		✓	fts	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	~~SOUTH AMERICA~~ do C Englert Mex	✓	✓

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 168

Arriving at Port of [illegible] SEP 3 1909, 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Born in prison or almshouse, or took refuge from want or destitution, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	husband	$19	✓	husband, 154 Hester St, New York city.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark brown	brown	none	Russia	Lubaul
2	–	father	–	✓	father	✓												
3	✓	✓	–	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	–	4	9	✓	✓	–	✓	✓
4	✓	✓	–	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	–	–	–	–	–	✓	–
5	–	Son	$50	✓	Son Sam Blumb, 203-12th St, New York city.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	–	–	–	–	–	✓	–
6	✓	✓	–	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	dark	grey	grey	✓	✓
7	✓	brother	–	✓	brother	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	–	✓	brown	✓	✓	✓
8	✓	husband	$1	✓	husband Moische Lakz, 250 E 3rd St, New York city.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4	9	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
9	✓	father	–	✓	father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	✓	brown	✓	✓ Tomazow
10	✓	✓	–	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	–	–	–	–	–	✓	✓ –
11	✓	✓	–	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	–	–	–	–	–	✓	✓ –
12	Sister-in-law	$25	✓		brother in law Stanley Lyszewski Avoca Pa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	–	–	–	–	–	✓	✓ –
13	✓	Uncle	$30	✓	Uncle Chaim Mussoff 448 Sutter Ave, Brooklyn New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	dark	brown	grey	✓	✓ Boguruka
14	no	brother	$5	✓	brother Abraham Kamorofsky 33 Suffolk St, New York city	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4	6	✓	✓	–	✓	✓ Sokolow
15	yes	–	$25	✓	brother Nat Leal Denbeth, 210 Clinton St, New York city	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4	3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ Sedvebro
16	✓	–	$78	✓	brother Nat Schmelkwatz 41 Avenue C, New York city	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4	8	✓	✓	brown	✓	✓ Kagan
17	✓	–	$3	✓	brother Solem Lyko, Hyde Park Boston Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ Charkow
18	✓	father	$10	✓	brother Solem Sanech 102 Suffolk St, New York city	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	✓	grey	✓	✓ Minsko
19	✓	✓	$50	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	✓	brown	✓	✓ Vilkowisk
20	Sister-in-law	$8	✓		brother in law Hyman Selesk Delaware Pa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
21	yes	Uncle	$50	✓	Uncle Marcin Blasky 23 Loyd Ogden St Buffalo city	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	✓	grey	✓	Galicia Kapeginge
22	✓	husband	$6	✓	husband Chayim Gallyman 610-6th St New York city	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4	8	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ Nagorzyn
23	✓	Son	$100	✓	Son Samuel Nissenbaum 90 Division st, 288 E 3rd St, New York city	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1	✓	✓	✓	✓	Russia Spekow
24	✓	brother	–	✓	brother	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ Kiewnia
25	✓	✓	–	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	✓	✓	brown	✓	✓
26	✓	br-in-law	$15	yes 1902	brother in law Isaac Jaleviz 316 Delancy St New York city	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	–	–	–	–	–	✓	✓
27	✓	husband	$105	no	husband Sam Lesdewski 109 Monroe Place, New York city	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	brown	grey	✓	Galicia Kolbugow
28	✓	father	–	✓	father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	black	brown	✓	Russia Geslowec
29	no	self	$200	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	–	–	–	–	–	✓	✓ –
30	✓	Father	–	✓	brother in law William Krigler Longwood Md Longwood Maryland	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	dark	grey	grey	✓	Germany Annaby
						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	✓	brown	✓	✓ ✓

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. V. Turner Master of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. V. Turner
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190..., at .....

McLaellett
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

163

I, A.W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (Strike out whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. & S. Edin., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A W Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Chas Scadlett

Immigration Officer.

p—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

CAD 69

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, [illegible], 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	2 Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	3 Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	7 Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	12 City or Town.
60588 1	Karpf	Simon	17		m	s	tailor	yes	yes	Galicia	Hebrew	Austr Galicia	Kolomea	brother Aron Karpf Kolomea Galicia	ny	New York
21094 2	Wilner	Elia	19		f	s	Student			Russia	Polish	Germany	Berlin	father Alexander Wilner Vorsa Russia		
5 3 and	Rodanicghi	Landor	19		m	s	clerk			Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Pastony	mother Simone Rodmicghi 6 Graphic Preston	Conn	Bridgeport
49543 4	Serges	David	26		m	m	Laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Krenenets	wife Etta Serges Krenenets Russia	ny	New York
5 5 X	Jacubowitz	Herschel	22		m	s	Shoemaker						Lodz	father S. Jacubowitz Lodz Russia		
6 6	Cherson	Benjamin	25		m	m	Shoemaker						Stifferopol	wife Feigl Cherson Stifferopol Russia	ny	New York
49562 7	Lunis	Hersch	26		m	s	Tailor						Prilutki	father Li Lunis Prilutki Russia		
92403 8	Landois	Bernard	28		m	s	Watchmaker				Polish		Warsaw	brother Michael Landois Elektrodal Warschau Russia		
49547 9	Blitstein	Paye	23		f	wife		11-24-1989			Hebrew		Gan	mother [illegible] Blitstein Gan Russia	Mass	Maynard
8 10 X	Rosenberg	Phillip	38		m	m	Tailor					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Polock Russia		Boston
10 11 X	Galaida	Rachel	20		f	wife		no	no			Russia	Leigh		ny	New York
12	Stern	Linde	18		f	s	Tailoress			Galicia		Galicia	Stanislat	father Jacob Stern Stanislat Galicia		
4 13	Mayer	Moses	38		m	m	Baker	yes	yes				Trebotich	wife Sosie Mayer Trebotich Galicia		
14	Stempel	Abraham	29		m	m	Grocer						Stanislat	wife Dora Stempel Stanislat Galicia		
3 15 X	Hechbein	Abram	34		m	m	Tailor	yes	yes	Russia		Russia	Jitomir	wife Dievgtrasse Basle		Can Toronto
52 16	Glicksmann	Fischel	30		m	m	Shoemaker	no	no				Gensitsch	wife Nesle Glicksmann Cgenstakt Russia	ny	New York
5 17 X	Lipschitz	Chane	60		f	m	Sheepe						Jadut	Sister Mrs Fyla Dovelo Russia		
18		Feige	20		f	s	Servant							aunt do		
9 24 16 19	Dietrich	Anna	29		f	wife		yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Dorel	father Carl Bolze Dorel Germany	Ill	Chicago
20		Hildegarde	4		f	child		no	no					grandfather		
21		Irmgarde	2		f											
7 22	Rose	Ernst	21		m	s	Clerk	yes	yes				Liesma	father P. Rose Liesma Russia	ny	New York
20 23	Eisnoff	Anna	37		f	m	Inspector			Persia	Syrian	Syria	Urumia	wife Mrs Eisnoff Urumia	Conn	Stratford
1 24 Boston	Scheidt	Heinrich	46		m	m	Merchant			Germany	German	Germany	Iserlohn	wife		
1 2 3 4 1 25	Glace	Schyle	32		m	m	farmer			Turkey	Roumanian	Austria	Glostova	Iserlohn Germany wife Sara Glace Glostova Roumania	Mich	Grand Rapids
2 26	Karaneta	Kostica	38		m	m	laborer					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Jenj Karaneta Glostova Roumania	ny	New York
3 27	Kriste	Dimitreico	28		m	m	farmer					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Anna Kriste Glostova Roumania		
6 28 Bremen	Nauzunis	Juzef	18		m	s	Laborer			Russia	Russian	Russia	Lilon	father Daniel Nauzunis Nowo Bolatt	Mass	Waltham
30 29	Beser	Schaje	17		m	s	Tailor Journeyman				Hebrew		Bialystok	father Bowet Beser Bialystok Lot Grodno		Boston
21 5 8 30 X	Wonsaicgucas	Karolina	45		f	m	Dressmaker	11-29-1990	6-5-28	40	Lithuanian		Volalinki	father Kustinos Wonsaicgucas Wobalniki Russia		

30

John A Conway
Inspector

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 35

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

170

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ahead paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether coming for purpose of joining any person or company that imports labor under contract.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1						Sister Esther Karpf 47 Ainslie St Brooklyn NY														
2	yes	Sister	$25			Cousin Edward Kalman	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Galicia	Kolomea
3		self	$100			Thekla Thekla, New York NY					legs a little									
4	no	-	$25			Cousin Katalin Schmunigki					crippled by shock		5	3	-	-	-	✓	Austria	Warasd
5		brother	$25			369 Pine St, Bridgeport Conn							5	6	-	Black	blue	-	Hungary	Postony
6	no	-	$25			Brother Salomon Siegel Co S Main, Co D Feaney & Archer Sts, New York NY							5	4	-	Black	blue	-	Hungary	Postony
7			$25			Father Hersch Jacobs Stephen's John Irvington New York							5	2	-	black	-	-	Russia	Kremenetz
8		self	$25	1899 1901	New York	Uncle Chaim, 109 E 111th St, New York NY							4	2	-	black	-	-	-	Lody
9	yes	Uncle	$100			Uncle Salomon Schatsky, 66 Humboldt St, New York NY							4	2	-	brown	-	✓	✓	Wadikoftes
10	no	brother	$25			Sister Minie Greenberg, 142 E 113th St New York NY							5	8	✓	brown	blue	-	✓	Pinsk
11		husband	$30			Husband Mechle Abelson							5	10	✓	black	black	-	✓	Wasolan
12		brother	$25			Brother J Rosenberg 11 Minot St Boston Mass							5	5	✓	✓	-	✓	✓	Gen
13		husband	$30			Husband Mr Solomon, c/o S Finkel 259 Gates Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.							4	6	-	✓	blue	-	-	Wasolan
14		brother	$25			Brother Abel Stein, 97 E 3rd St, New York NY							4	6	✓	brown	brown	-	✓	Lowzk
15	no	Self	$3			Sister-in-law Mrs A Berman 218 E 7th St, New York NY							4	7	✓	✓	-	-	Galicia	Stanislat
16	yes	brother	$25			Brother-in-law Moses L Frankenfeld 24 Bayard St Brooklyn New York							4	6	✓	✓	grey	-	✓	Trohobitz
17		brother	$100			In transit Cousin M Mullin to Canada 2 Elizabeth St Point							4	2	✓	✓	blue	-	✓	Boudsarto
18		uncle				Brother-in-law Rikman 310 E 4th St New York NY							5	1	✓	black	-	✓	Russia	Zitomir
19	yes	self	$25			Brother Jelag Lefschetz, 495 Manuel St New York NY							4	2	✓	blue grey	-	-	-	Radomsk
20	no	mother	-			Uncle do do							5	7	✓	✓	blue	-	✓	Jadud
21													5	1	✓	✓	-	-	-	-
22	yes	self	$25			Brother-in-law Carl Delfrich, 506 Nassau 421 Belden Ave, Chicago Ill							5	7	✓	fair	brown	✓	Germany	Dorel
23	no	-	$25	1903	Flatbush	Sister Frost Avenue 172 Montrose St, Brooklyn, New York NY												✓	✓	-
24	no	-	$100			Son Abraham Vienna												✓	✓	-
25	yes	$50	$50	1903	New York	Friend Rabbi Bridgeport Conn							5	6	dark	fair	blue	-	Lassun	via Bremen
26		-	$100			Friend Jacob Bergen, 60 First St							5	7	✓	black	black	✓	Austria	Hungary
27			$100	1903	New York	Friend Katrin Konopatzka 683 4th St New York NY							5	9	✓	fair	blue	✓	Germany	Liebstadt
28	yes	brother	$25			Brother Abraham Konopatzka Home do do Russia							5	7	✓	brown	brown	✓	Roumania	Stodosca
29	no	-	$25										5	8	✓	✓	-	✓	✓	-
30	yes	self	$22			Friend Davis Cohen, 226 W 46th St New York NY							5	9	✓	fair	-	-	-	-
						Brother Isaac Margolis 346 North Pearl St Watertown							5	8	✓	✓	blue	none	Russia	Libau
						Brother J Berlin (Berlin) Harrison Ave, Boston Mass							5	6	✓	black	brown	✓	-	Sorke
						Brother-in-law Mike Jaschow 266 D St Boston Mass							5	2	✓	fair	grey	✓	✓	Votalinke

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. T. Turner, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. T. Turner

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of SEP 7 09, 190..,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

171

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. & S. Edin., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at NEW YORK

Wm Leallett

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

36
7

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, , 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
Bremen																
21099 1	Roll	Augusta	26		f	s	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Lodz	father Wilhelm Roll Lodz Russia	Mo	Lawrence
60502 2	Koperia	Maryanna	25		f	m	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister Anna Katerlak Lodz Russia	"	"
3	"	Jerra	2		f	s	child	now	"	"	"	"	"	Aunt " "	"	"
11 Bury														Mother Marie Marcinville		
60032 4	~~Glenowski~~	~~Paul~~	12		~~m~~	~~s~~	Labr	yes	yes	Prussia	German	Prussia	Mlendsbeck	Holdenacker Kamp 57	Hans a Hamburg	N.D. Granville
3 5	Lipnitz	Abraham	32		m	s	Baker	yes	yes	~~Galicia~~	Hebrew	Galicia	Buczacz	Aunt Estel Buczacz Galicia	Schneider	N.J. New York
4 6	Jarkow	Aron	16		m	s	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Zbarasz	Mother Rebie Zarkow Zbarasz Galicia		
21089 7	Emmerich	Friedrich	28		m	m	Butcher	"	"	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Rorschach	Mother Maria Leukert Amriswiller Switzerland		
70 8	Entenmeier	Heinrich	33		m	s	Labr	"	"	Prussia	German	Prussia	Unterwilden	Mother Wilhelmine Entenmeier Unterwilden Prussia		
29 9	Soika	Johann	27		m	m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Klein Dschirotz	Mother Agusta Soika Klein Dschirotz Prussia	N.J.	New York
3 10	Broer	Louise	26		f	m	Houseg	yes	yes	"	"	"	Konegsberg	Mother Mrs. E. Broer Konegsberg Prussia	Ill.	Chicago
11	"	Frida	11		f	s	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
12	"	Walter	5		m	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
Ant														Father Leopl Ellis		
92445 13	Ellis	Arthur	24		m	m	Merchant	yes	yes	Switzerland	Swiss	Switzerland	Lucerne	Hofplatz Lucerne	Pa	Philadelphia
14	"	Caroline	24		f	m	Houseg	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
15	"	Carol	11		m	s	Child	"	"	England	"	"	"	do	"	"
Rdam														Brother H. Pardeman		
60641 16	~~Schaper~~	Johanna	27		f	m	Houseg	"	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Groningen	Wanderes 21 Groningen	Do	Chicago
17	"	Piet	13		m	s	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle	"	"
18	"	Anne	11		f	s	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	Johan	9		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	Drentje	7		m	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	Jelle	4		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	Johanna	3		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
Ant														Father Eliezer Litochewsky		
44563 23	Litochewsky	Moische	29		m	s	Steam Engineer	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	~~Russia~~ Switzerland	Zurich	Kiew Russia	Ny	New York
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Attached Manifest

15

(15)

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 36

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

172

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, SEP —, 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, church, or government, and how paid.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes		Friend Stanislaus Koperanski 59 Forde St, Lawrence Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	Medium	none	Russia	Kurzen
2	"	Husband	"		Husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	"	"	Poplany
3	"	Father	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	"	—
4	"	Uncle	Yes		Valeria Kopke Adolphville N. Dak							5	4	Dk	Blond	Blue	None	Prussia	Mandsleck
5	Yes	Mother	Yes		Mother Otto Schneyder	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Dk	Brown	Brown	None	Galicia	Buczacz
6	"	Uncle	Yes		104 Pitt St New York N.Y.							5	3						Zbarazy
7	"	Self	$80	Yes 1898 1901	Uncle Jakob Bayor 168 Attorney St New York N.Y.							5	4		Blue			Lemberg	Rostach
8	"	"	$150	No	Bro-in-law Paul Ackermann 805 163rd St New York N.Y.							5	10	Fair	Blond	Blue		Prussia	Mutterwalden
9	"	"	$75	"	Leo Hagen 2 Water St							5	8	—		Grey			Klein Bonienig
10	"	"	None	"	Bowsen Valentin March 310 66th St New York N.Y.							5	9			Blue			Konigsberg
11	"	Mother	$20	"	Husband Hermann Bowsen 1416 Ked Avenue Chicago Ill														
12	"	"	—	"	Father														
13	No	Self	Yes		Thomas Lawrence Teacher 1107 Amsterdam Ave NY							—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
14	"	Husband	$250		3651 Orianna Str Philadelphia Pa							5	8	Dk	Red	Blue	None	Scotland	Lucerne
15	"	Father	—									5	5						
16	Yes	Husband	No		Husband L. W. Schafer 739 Ked 40th Ave Chicago Ill							—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
17	"	Father	—		Father							5	4	Fair	Red	Blue	None	Holland	Sgravenzan
18												—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
19												—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
20												—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
21												—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
22												—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23	Yes	Self	$25	No	Lisky blana Litchowesky 2 Elder St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Dk	Brown	Blue	None	Russia	Kiew
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner Master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Turner

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190..,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

173

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A.W. MacKenzie, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. & S. Edin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A.W. MacKenzie

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

B—1115

14

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
16244 1	Kiriakoff	Stavre	19		m s	farm laborer	yes		Turkey	All oth Macedonian	Turkey	Kostour	father	Kiriaco Kolest.	Kostour	Ill.	Madison
2	Dimitri	Krste	25		m s	farm laborer	yes		Turkey	Bulgarian	Turkey	Kostour	mother	Maria Trajanova	Kostour	Ill.	Madison
3	Stoyanoff	Dime	24		m s	farm laborer	yes		Turkey	All oth Macedonian	Turkey	Kostour	mother	Sofka Stoyanova	Kostour	Ill.	Madison
4	Alexoff	Strate	28		m m	farm laborer	yes		Turkey	Macedonian	Turkey	Florina	father	Alexo K. Yicoff.	Florina	Ohio	Dayton
5	Ychio	Jando	19		m s	farm laborer	yes		Turkey	Macedonian	Turkey	Florina	father	Ychio Apostoleff.	Florina	Ohio	Dayton
6	Jachoff	Dime	40		m m	farm laborer	yes		Turkey	Macedonian	Turkey	Florina	wife	Kiro Dimeve	Florina	Ohio	Dayton
7	Yanoff	Petre	35		m m	farm laborer	no		Turkey	Macedonian	Turkey	Florina	father	Jane Petre	Florina	Ohio	Dayton
8	Yoffeleff	Alexo	35		m m	farm laborer	yes		Turkey	Macedonian	Turkey	Florina	father	Yoffche Blagoff	Florina	Ohio	Dayton
9	Dimeff	Nicola	30		m m	farm laborer	yes		Turkey	Macedonian	Turkey	Florina	father	Dime Gurlagko	Florina	Ohio	Dayton
10	Yliff	Petco	35		m m	farm laborer	yes		Turkey	Bulgarian	Turkey	Florina	wife	Todora Petcova	Florina	Ohio	Dayton
11	Tzoneff	Pini	40		m m	farm laborer	no		Turkey	All oth Macedonian	Turkey	Ajer	son	Petro Pineff	Ajer	Ky	West Seneca
12	Georgieff	Tovor	36		m m	farm laborer	yes		Turkey	Bulgarian	Turkey	Ajer	wife	Marina Tovorova	Ajer	Ky	West Seneca
13	Peeff	Trofil Petroff	23		m s	farm laborer	yes		Turkey	Bulgarian	Turkey	Ajer	father	Petro Peeff.	Ajer	Ky	West Seneca
14	Konstandinoff	Petco	24		m m	farm laborer	yes		Turkey	Bulgarian	Turkey	Telovo	father	Konstandin Petroff	Telovo	Ky	West Seneca
15	Constandinoff	Petar	28		m m	farm laborer	yes		Turkey	Bulgarian	Turkey	Telovo	friend	Stoyan Gainaroff	Telovo	Ky	West Seneca
16	Dime	Niki	30		m m	farm laborer	yes		Turkey	All oth Macedonian	Turkey	Florina	wife	Marie Dime	Florina	Ky	Syracuse
17	Kole	Niki	22		m s	farm laborer	yes		Turkey	All oth Macedonian	Turkey	Florina	father	Kole Petro	Florina	Ky	Syracuse
~~18~~	~~Nick~~	~~Dzuris~~	~~28~~		~~m m~~	~~farm laborer~~	~~yes~~		~~Turkey~~	~~Macedonian~~	~~Turkey~~	~~Florina~~	~~wife~~	~~Florina Nicki~~	~~Florina~~	~~Ky~~	~~Syracuse~~
19	Petro	Petre	25		m m	farm laborer	yes		Turkey	Bulgarian	Turkey	Florina	wife	Vasilka Petro	Florina	Ky	Syracuse
~~20~~	~~Dimitri~~	~~Jovan~~	~~35~~		~~m m~~	~~farm laborer~~	~~yes~~		~~Turkey~~	~~Bulgarian~~	~~Turkey~~	~~Florina~~	~~father~~	~~Ange Stole~~	~~Florina~~	~~Ky~~	~~Syracuse~~
21	Trajan	Christo	22		m m	farm laborer	yes		Turkey	Bulgarian	Turkey	Florina	father	Trajan Risto	Florina	Ky	Syracuse
22	Jovan	Nace	24		m m	farm laborer	yes		Turkey	Greek Orthodox	Turkey	Florina	wife	Paraskeva Nace	Florina	Ky	Syracuse
23	Dimitroff	Chrysto	19		m s	farm laborer	yes		Turkey	Bulg. Exarch	Turkey	Florina	father	Dimitri Tonleff	Florina	Ohio	Cincinnati
24	Ychoff	Kerio	46		m m	farm laborer	yes		Turkey	Bulg. Exarch	Turkey	Florina	wife	Eleza J. Ychoff	Florina	Ohio	Cincinnati
25	Anginoff	Dimitr	19		m s	farm laborer	yes		Turkey	Bulg. Exarch	Turkey	Florina	uncle	Trajan Kolinoff	Florina	Ind.	Indianapolis
26	Dimitroff	Florko	33		m m	farm laborer	yes		Turkey	Bulg. Exarch	Turkey	Florina	mother	Marie Dimitroff	Florina	Ohio	Cincinnati
27															
28															
29															
30															

except 1 to 27

William Zock
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 37

174

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether going to any almshouse or institution for the support of the poor, or is now supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	ye	self	$35	ye	07/08	Madison Ill.	friend: Risto Nicoloff. P.O. Box 66. Madison Ills.	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	5	good	brown	brown	no	Turkey	Florina
2	ye	self	$35	ye	07/08	Madison Ill.	friend: Georgi Trigoroff Kalaboff. P.O. Box 776 Madison Ill.	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	4	good	brown	brown	no	Turkey	Florina
3	ye	self	$50	ye	05/07	Madison Ill.	friend: Risto Nicolaroff.	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	9	good	brown	brown	no	Turkey	Florina
4	ye	self	$40	ye	07/07	Dayton Ohio	same address brother in law: Kyro Trajkoff. Fork Ave. # 107 Dayton Ohio.	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	9	good	brown	grey	no	Turkey	Florina
5	ye	self	$40	ye	no	no	friend: Pavle Angelkoff. Fork Ave. 107 Dayton Ohio.	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	7	good	brown	brown	no	Turkey	Florina
6	ye	self	$35	ye	07/07	Dayton Ohio	friend: Spiro Nicoloff. same address	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	7	good	brown	brown	no	Turkey	Florina
7	ye	self	$40	ye	07/07	2nd time 1908	friend: Chiro Toredis same address	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	4	good	brown	grey	no	Turkey	Florina
8	ye	self	$40	ye	07/07	no	friend: Chiro Tofilcoff same address	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	8	good	brown	brown	no	Turkey	Florina
9	ye	self	$40	ye	07/08	no	friend: Pane Tascoff. same address	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	9	good	brown	brown	no	Turkey	Florina
10	ye	self	$25	ye	07/08	Fork Ave	friend: Trpil Bratcoff. 413 Fork Ave. West Seneca NY	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	8	good	brown	brown	no	Turkey	Florina
11	ye	self	$30	ye	07/08	no	friend: Lasca Ognanoff. same address	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	9	good	brown	grey	no	Turkey	Florina
12	ye	self	$25	ye	07/08	no	friend: Vasil Chivaloff. P.O. Box 457 West Seneca NY.	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	7	good	brown	brown	no	Turkey	Florina
13	ye	self	$27	no	no	no	friend: Spiro Adamopoff. 413 Fork Ave. West Seneca NY	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	4	good	brown	grey	no	Turkey	Florina
14	ye	self	$25	ye	07/08	Toledo Ohio	friend: Kiagia Karapatinoff same address	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	6	good	brown	brown	no	Turkey	Florina
15	ye	self	$30	no	no	no	friend: Hasan Ognanoff same address	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	4	good	brown	brown	no	Turkey	Florina
16	ye	self	$30	.	.	.	cousin: Jane Stojcheff. 111 Hayo Ave Syracuse NY	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	2	good	brown	grey	no	Turkey	Florina
17	ye	self	$25	.	.	.	cousin: Christo Krayan same address	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	9	good	brown	brown	no	Turkey	Florina
18	ye	self	$25	.	.	.	friend: Vasil Stergo 1222 E. Washington St. Syracuse NY.	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	5	good	brown	brown	no	Turkey	Florina
19	ye	self	$30	no	.	.	friend: Anastas Petre same address	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	6	good	brown	grey	no	Turkey	Florina
20	ye	self	$25	.	.	.	friend: Tanas Georgo same address	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	3	good	brown	brown	no	Turkey	Florina
21	ye	self	$25	no	.	.	friend: Christo Petro same address	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	7	good	brown	brown	no	Turkey	Florina
22	ye	self	$25	.	.	.	cousin: Pandi Simitze same address	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	5	good	brown	brown	no	Turkey	Florina
23	ye	self	$25	.	.	.	cousin: Thilel Georgeff. 575 Pierson St. Syracuse NY.	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	8	good	brown	brown	no	Turkey	Florina
24	ye	self	$25	.	.	.	brother in law: Vasko A. Jaleff. same address	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	9	good	brown	brown	no	Turkey	Florina
25	ye	self	$27	.	.	.	brother in law: Strafo Dimeff. Detroit St. 776 Indianapolis	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	7	good	brown	brown	no	Turkey	Florina
26	ye	self	$25	.	.	.	cousin: Thio Donoff. 515, Pierson St. Syracuse, Ohio	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	6	good	brown	brown	no	Turkey	Florina
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. B. Fisher Master, of the [illegible], from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. B. Fisher
[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190..,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A.W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, S.S. [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. & S. Edin., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 175 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A.W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Sept. 1909

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

44

175

618
321
10 1 1/2 1/2 2
6'

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

CP

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

72

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

ST. S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from [illegible], 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. of List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ST 1	Manchant	Leonie Blanche	45		V F M	Wife	No	No	France	French	France	Jumet	Mother-in-law Marguerite Liebaert Jumet Belgium	Mass.	Union Hill
ST 2	"	Blanche	9		M S	Child							Grandmother		
3 X	Ferbrayt	Maria	42		V F	Servant	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	St Laurens	Brother Emil Ferbrayt Jumet Belgium	Mass.	Lowell
4	Speehaert	Alphonse	27		V M	Weaver						Ghent	Wife Mrs Speehaere		
5	"	Helene	32		V F	Wife							Dahlia St Ghent		
6	"	Camille	17		V M	Weaver	2-867141-5771/41						Mother Mrs Woltandaere		
7	"	Marthe	10		V F	Child	12 42 67		3/4/31	Each 2/11/38			Wife St Waerschoot Grandmother		
8	Van Hove	Alice	26		M	Wife						Yperen	Mother Mrs A. Van Hove		
9 X	De Vylder	Valerie	17		F S	Later						Wetteren	Chaussee de Alsemberg 50 Yperen Uncle Alfons De Vylder	Mass.	Lowell
10	Fournier	Edward	59		V M	Later	No	No				Steydinge	Wetteren Overhebel Brother Bernard Fournier	Ill.	Moline
11	Verhaeghe	Marie	25		V F M	Wife	Yes	Yes					Steydinge Belgium Mother		
12	"	Camille	3		M S	Child	No	No					Grandfather		
13	"	Victor		11	M	Infant									
14	Flemal	Emile	50		V M	Farmer	Yes	Yes		Walloon		Jumet	Wife Virginie Le Noir 24 Rue des Pierres Jumet	Pa.	Point Marion
ST 15 X	Dandoy	Louis	21		V M	Glassworker								W.Va.	Salem
ST 16	Trigaux	Alfred	10		M S	Child									
ST 17	Dardenne	Hortense	70		V F	Wife							Son Mr. Dardenne Jumet Belgium		
18	Dandoy	Stephanie	30		M S	Cook							Wife Adelaide Dosley Rue Grand Centage Jumet		
19	Dippel	Henry	51		V M	Cabinet Maker			Germany	German	Germany	Strassburg	Wife Mrs Dippel Strasbourg Kathleen Str 16	N.J.	New York
20	Ochs	Benedikt	22		V M	Mason						Hulzweiler	Brother Joseph Ochs Hulzweiler Germany	Mich.	Bowood
21	Spath	Carl	22		V M	Later						Rendsburg	Uncle Wilhelm Thorsted Neumunster Holstein Cassone Str	L.I.	Long Island
22	Coubier	Prudence	32		V F M	Wife			Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Ghent	Father Clement de Vos Beyloke Nest 30 Ghent	Ill.	Chicago
23	"	George	8		M S	Child							Grandfather		
24	Vaersebrocck	Gustave	32		V M	Picture Frame Maker							Mother Elsie Bruyere Ossen Str 61 Ghent	N.J.	Paterson
25	"	Louise	31		V F	Wife					30/ 01		Mother-in-law		
26	"	Eveline	11		V S	Child					1901		Grandmother		
27	"	Marie	9		V S										
28	"	Emma	1	11	V S	Infant									
29	Tollens	Henri	21		M	Joiner	Yes	Yes	Belg	Flemish			Father Emile J. Remorter Hoffyzerstr 32 Lebeburg Ghent		
30	Hoyoux	Jules	44		V M	Tailor				Walloon		Jumet	Father-in-law Francois Lecheen Rue de la Brutoir Jumet	W.Va.	Salem

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 38

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., 190 176

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	$30	No			Husband Caesar Lievaert c/o Henri Descheemaker Union Hill N.J. Father 27 Madison Av	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Brown	Brown	None	France	Poperinghe
2	"	Mother	—																	
3	Yes	Self	$30				Bro-in-law Bernard Speelmans Hoboken Walthamstow Lowell Mass Brother							5	4	Dk	Red	Brown	None	Belgium	St Laureins
4	"	"	$30																	
5	"	"	$30				Husband							5	6	Fair	Fair				Bellem
6	"	Mother	—				Father " "							5	5½			Blue			Waereschoot
7	"	"	—				" "							5	4						
8	"	Self	$30																	
9	"	"	$30				Husband Frans Van Hove 13 Park Place Riverside Paterson N.J. Father Edaat de Cylder 11 Fremont Street Lowell Mass							5	6	Dk	Brown	Brown	None	Belgium	Sperem
10	"	"	Have	Yes	1904 1908	Moline Ill	Brother-in-law J. Verhaegle 422 18th Ave Moline Ill	D.W.C.						5	5		Blk	Blk			Wetteren
11	"	"	$30	No			Husband							5	6			Brown			Lembeke
12	"	Mother	35											5	6	Fair	Fair				Sleydinge
13	"	"	—																	
14	"	Self	$30	Yes	1905 1908		Friend Florent Jumet Point Marion Pa							5	7	Dk	Grey	Blk	None	Belgium	Estaimbourg Bonsoal
15	No	"	$30		1907 1909	Salem W. Va	Uncle Alfred Grigant Salem W. Va							5	6	Fair	Fair	Brown			Jumet
16	"	Father	—	No			Father "														
17	"	Self	$30				Son Leon Dardenne Salem W. Va	D.W.C.						5	6	Dk	Grey	Brown	None	Belgium	Novelle
18	"	"	25				Sister Julia Dandoy Salem W. Va.														
19	Yes	"	$30	Yes	1902	New York N.Y.	Friend Wm Ehrlich 200 Mulberry St New York N.Y.							5	7			Brown			Jumet
20	No	"	Have	No			Friend Rudolph Traub Brainerd Minn							5	6					Germany	Cassel
21	"	"	$30	Yes	1906 1909	Salem W. Va	Brother Mr Spach 220 Boulevard Astoria Long Island N.Y. City											Blue			Stulzwoelber
22	"	"	$10	No			Husband Leonius Schreiber 1st c/o Van Hatter 618 Laguna Ave near 5th Father Chicago Ill							5	6	Fair	Fair				Rensberg
23	"	Husband	—											5	3½	Dk	Brown	Brown		Belgium	Ghent
24	"	Self	Have	Yes	1905 1907	Paterson N.J.	Cousin Richard Van Hove 13 Park Place Paterson N.J.														
25	"	Husband	—											5	9	Dk	Brown	Blue	None	Belgium	Ghent
26	"	Father	—											5	8½		Red			"	
27	"	"	—																		
28	"	"	—																		
29	"	Self	$40	No																	
30	"	"	$60	Yes	1906 1909	Salem W. Va	Salem Co-Operative Window Glass Co. Salem W. Va	Has						5	9½	Dk	Grey	Blue	None	Belgium	Ghent
														5	9½						Ronsart

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. A. Turner Master, of the LUS - NIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

W. A. Turner

Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190...,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A.W. MacKenzie, Surgeon of the ....., Sarnia Detention, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P.S. Ont., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

177

A.W. MacKenzie

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN~~ Citizen PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN August 29th, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
37317 1	~~Healy~~	~~Patrick~~	~~[illegible]~~			~~[illegible]~~									
37470 2	Behrsing	Katherine	33		F	m Wife	Yes	Yes	America	Irish	✓	Meriden		Conn	Meriden
69268 3	O'Boyle	Condy	53		M	m Labr	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Freeland Pa.		Pa.	South Street Freeland
75138 4	Cahill	Daniel	40		M	S Salesman	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	newyork		ny	newyork
69427 5	Cricotol	Aaron	44		M	m merchant	✓	✓	✓	Hebrew	✓	South Bethlehem		Pa.	113 E 2nd St S. Bethlehem
75788 6	Callaghan	Kate	31		F	m Wife	✓	✓	✓	Irish	✓	Newyork		ny	116 Willoughby Ave newyork
70723 7	Schneider	Lizzie	44		F	m	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	870 3rd Ave newyork
78322 8	Smith	Eugene Henry	30		M	m Trader	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Hoboken nj		nj	425 Garden st Hoboken
✓ 9	✓	Catherine	28		F	m Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
✓ 10	✓	Margaret	4		F	S Child	No	No	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
77083 11	Peterson	Catherine	44		F	m Wife	Yes	✓	✓	✓	✓	Great Falls		mont	1520 16th St Great Falls
74488 12	ahern	James	51		M	m Steward	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Philadelphia		Pa.	1403 Bucust St Philadelphia
74493 13	Donahue	Delia	36		F	m Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	San Francisco		Cal	574 Connecticut St Frisco
51870 14	~~Griffin~~	~~Mary~~													
✓ 15	~~O'Sullivan~~	~~Rose M~~													
78452 16	Tracy	William	39		M	S Waiter	Yes	Yes	America	Irish	✓	Newyork		ny	322 E 37th St Newyork
78463 17	Casey	Michael J	27		F	m Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Brooklyn		✓	242 [illegible] Brooklyn
✓ 18	✓	Joseph	2		M	S Child	No	No	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
✓ 19	✓	Mary	4		F	S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
71081 20	~~Hunt~~	~~John~~	~~25~~		~~M~~	~~S Bookkeeper~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~England~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~✓~~	~~Jamaica~~			448 Carolina ave
63086 21	McInerney	John	8		M	S Scholar	Yes	Yes	America	Irish	✓	Brooklyn		ny	237 Clarkson St Brooklyn
78397 22	~~Mitchell~~	~~Patrick~~	~~16~~		~~M~~	~~S Student~~	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	~~Chicago~~		~~Ill~~	449 Chicago
69690 23	~~Mooney~~	~~James~~	~~19~~		~~M~~	~~S Engr~~	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	~~Cleveland~~		~~Ohio~~	Columbus Rd Cleveland
66308 24	~~Wilson~~		~~32~~		~~M~~	~~Wife~~	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	~~Syracuse ny~~		~~ny~~	415 Everyard Syracuse
✓ 25	Wheeler	Anna	32		F	M Wife	Yes	Yes	U S	Irish	✓	Syracuse		✓	213 South Beech St Syracuse
✓ 26	✓	Celestine	Infant with mother as above						U S born						
✓ 27	Mahon	Mary	37		F	m Wife	Yes	Yes	U S	Irish	✓	✓		✓	415 Everyard Ave Syracuse
73118 28	McGuire	John	58		M	Mch Clerk	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Brooklyn		✓	Brooklyn
73390 29	Hanrahan	John	14		M	S School	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Newyork		ny	128 E 30th St newyork
✓ 30	✓	Mary	42		F	M Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			

11. 13. 21. 25-27 neg

William Williams
Inspector

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN~~ Citizen PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN August 29th, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
37317 1	~~Hardy~~	~~Patrick~~	~~[illegible]~~			~~[illegible]~~									2101, 5th ave,
37470 2	Behrsing	Katherine	35		f m	wife	yes	yes	America	Irish	Meriden Ct			Conn	Meriden
69268 3	O'Boyle	Condy	55		m m	labr	✓	✓	✓	✓	Freeland Pa.			Pa.	South Street Freeland
75138 4	Cahill	Daniel	40		m S	Salesman	✓	✓	✓	✓	newyork			ny	Newyork 113 E 120th St
69427 5	Cicotel	Aaron	44		m m	merchant	✓	✓	✓	Hebrew	South Bethlehem			Pa.	S. Bethlehem
75788 6	Callaghan	Kate	31		f m	wife	✓	✓	✓	Irish	✓	Newyork		ny	116 Willoughby St Newyork
70783 7	Schneider	Lizzie	44		f m	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	870 3rd ave Newyork
78322 8	Smith	Eugene Henry	30		m m	Trader	✓	✓	✓	✓	Hoboken nj			nj	425 Garden st Hoboken
✓ 9	✓	Catherine	28		f m	wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓
✓ 10	✓	Margaret	4		f S	Nil	no	No	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓
77083 11	Peterson	Catherine	44		f m	wife	yes	✓	✓	✓	Great Falls			mont	158 & 20 16th St Great Falls
74488 12	ahern	James	51		m m	Steward	✓	✓	✓	✓	Philadelphia			Pa.	1403 Bristol St Philadelphia
74493 13	Donahue	Delia	36		f m	wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	San Francisco			Cal	574 Connecticut St Frisco
~~54870 14~~	~~Griffin~~	~~Mary~~													
~~✓ 15~~	~~O'Sullivan~~	~~Nora~~	~~[illegible]~~												
78452 16	Tracy	William	39		m S	Waiter	yes	yes	America	Irish	✓	Newyork		ny	322 E 37th St Newyork
78463 17	Casey	Michael J	27		f m	wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Brooklyn		✓	Brooklyn
✓ 18	✓	Joseph	2		m S	Child	no	no	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
✓ 19	✓	Mary	4		f S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
~~71081 20~~	~~Hurd~~	~~John~~	~~45~~		~~m m~~	~~Mercht~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~England~~	~~English~~	~~✓~~	~~Jamaica~~			148 Carolina ave
63086 21	McInerney	John	8		m S	Scholar	yes	yes	America	Irish	✓	Brooklyn		ny	237 Clarkson St Brooklyn
~~78747 22~~	~~Mitchell~~	~~Patrick~~	~~16~~		~~m S~~	~~Laborer~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~Chicago Ill~~		~~Ill~~	~~Chicago~~
~~69690 23~~	~~Dempsey~~	~~James~~	~~19~~		~~m S~~	~~Engineer~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~Cleveland~~		~~Ohio~~	~~Cleveland~~
~~66308 24~~	~~Preston~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~32~~		~~f m~~	~~Wife~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~Syracuse ny~~		~~ny~~	~~Syracuse~~
✓ 25	Wheeler	Anna	32		f m	Wife	yes	yes	~~U S Utica~~	✓	Syracuse			✓	213 South Beech St Syracuse
✓ 26	✓	Celestine Ill	Infant with mother as above						U S born						
✓ 27	Mahon	Mary Assler	37		f m	Wife	yes	yes	U S City	✓	✓			✓	416 Emerson ave Syracuse
73118 28	McGuire	John	58		m m	Mail Clerk	✓	✓	✓	✓	Brooklyn			✓	Brooklyn
73390 29	Hanrahan	John	14		m S	School	✓	✓	✓	✓	Newyork			ny	128 E 36th St Newyork
✓ 30	✓	Mary	42		f M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				

11. 13. 21. 25-27 ny

William V Berk
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

178

Arriving at Port of ..... , ... 190

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11							sworn that husband is naturalized as a voter												
12																			
13							sworn husband is [illegible]												
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21							write mule Q 4 to 5												
22																			
23																			
24																			
25							sworn husb U.S. born												
26																			
27							sworn. she as seen husband City papers and that he is a voter												
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. P. Turner, (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. P. Turner

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190..,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111a

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A.W. MacKenzie, Surgeon of the ..... Sarnia Reserve ..., do
(State whether Surgeon "of the United States Service" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
R.C.P.S. Canada ..... and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

A.W. MacKenzie

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

179

11—1115

13
3

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2
174

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN~~ Citizen PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN, August 29th, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
77547 1	Walsh	Edmond	32		M S	Salesman	yes	yes	America	Irish	U S A	Chattanooga		Tenn	Chattanooga
2	"	William	11		M S	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
68355 3	Colligan	margaret	51		F M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	newyork		ny	222 E 65th St newyork
4	"	anna m	20		F S	Telephone operator	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
5	Doris	Patrick	42		M M	Grocer	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	329 Wilmot ave newyork
54819 6	Healy	michael	43		M M	Bartender	"	"	"	"	"	Chicago		Ill	376, 18 Morgan St, Chicago, Ill
7	"	jeremiah	12		M S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
~~77548~~ 8	~~Ryan~~	~~Daniel J.~~	~~32~~		~~M M~~	~~Chemist~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~America~~	~~Irish~~	~~U S A~~	~~Chicago~~		~~Ill~~	~~6630 Green St Chicago~~
66472 9	Hevey	margaret	24		F S	Servt	yes	yes	America	Irish	"	Jersey NJ		N.J	313 Bellevue ave Jersey
10	"	Catherine	22		F S		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	76, Bloomfield ave Jersey
66473 11	Conlan	Ellen	20		F S		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
12	"	margaret	22		F S		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
75067 13	Shea	Mary	29		F M	Wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT	Indianapolis		Ind.	622 W michigan ave Indianapolis
14	"	Bernard	5		M S	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
75068 15	Sullivan	michael	36		M M	Teamster	yes	yes	"	"	"	Newport RI		RI	422 Thames St Newport
16	"	Hanora	28		F M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
17	"	Jerome	11		M S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
132361 18	Murphy	Cyril	38		M S	Teacher	"	"	"	"	France	St Francesville		La.	St Francesville La
78285 19	Grubb	Mary	32		F M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Willmington Del		Del	327 Tatnall St Willmington
20	"	Willard	11		M S	Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
21	"	madeline	10		F S		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
~~22~~	~~O'Leary~~	~~Nora M~~	~~25~~		~~F S~~	~~Servt~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~America~~	~~Irish~~	~~"~~	~~"~~		~~"~~	~~"~~
71477 23	Reilly	annie	32		F M	Wife	yes	yes	America	Irish	"	Newyork		Ny	638, 2nd ave, newyork
24	"	Catherine	3		F S	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
25	"	Thomas	2		M S		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
13216 26	McCarthy	John	42		M M	Merchant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Fall River		Mass	Hotel Savoy 3rd St Fall River
27	"	Charles F.	16		M S	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
28	"	Daniel C.	14		M S		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
29	"	Eugene	9		M S		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
37473 30	Holland	Charles P	35		M S	Broker	"	"	"	"	"	Philadelphia		Pa.	2604-6-8, Girard St, Philadelphia

28 27 21

JS

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13	No fam.						[illegible] Cornelius Shea												
14	Falls						522 W Main a.t.												
15																			
16																			
17																			
18							Died [illegible] that he took out first naturalization papers at City Hall Brooklyn N.Y.												
19							Sworn that husband [illegible]												
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

H. E Swiden. Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. P. Turner (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. P. Turner

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190..,

at Montreal

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A W MacKenzie, Surgeon of the ..... , Sailing Reserve, do
(State whether Surgeon or Surgeon employed by owners thereof. As the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
R.C.P.S. Edin
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

A W MacKenzie

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 190

at .....

W Mackenzie

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

181

17

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Q3
CH

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

73

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN 29th August, 1909.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
37476 2	~~Linnott~~	~~Mary~~	29		F S	Servant	yes	yes	~~British~~	Irish	~~U.S.A.~~ Ireland	~~Troy~~ Wexford	~~mother Bridget Linnott~~ Mullenderra Wexford	N.Y.	Troy
37461 2	Fallon	Lizzie	18		F S	Servant	yes	yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Lanesborough	Father Mr Fallon, Fortwilliam, Lanesborough	N.Y.	Brooklyn
37473 3	~~Holland~~	~~Charles~~													
37376 4	~~Brosnan~~	~~John~~													
5	~~Clifford~~	~~Margaret~~													
6		~~Jennie~~													
37490 7	Hughes	Ellen	30		F S	Nurse	yes	yes	Gt Britain	Irish	U.S.A.	New York	Mrs Jno. Hughes (Sister) Killoe, Longford.	NY	New York
37491 8	"	Rose	24		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
37493 9	Crowley	Denis	18		M S	Labourer	yes	yes	~~Ireland~~	Irish	Ireland	Kenmare	Father John Crowley Conkerron, Kenmare	N.Y.	New York
61269 10	~~Lally~~	~~Rose~~													
73858 11	OCallaghan	Kate	39		F S	Nurse	yes	yes	~~British~~	Irish	U.S.A.	Boston	Father Pat OCallaghan Drumacoast Glenroe, Co Cork	Mass	Boston
73859 12	Kelleher	Minnie	23		F S	Dairymaid	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Macroom	Father Daniel Kelleher Clashnaguire Glenville	"	"
73509 13	McInerney	Patrick	25		M S	Farm Labr.	"	"	"	"	"	Kilrush	Father Thomas McInerney Monmore, Kilrush, Co Clare	N.J.	Hoboken
71477 14	~~Reilly~~	~~Annie~~	32		F M	Wife	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	New York	Father Mr Donohue Coragh, Ballyjamesduff.	NY	New York
15	Donohue	Rose	24		F S	Servt.	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	U.S.A.	New York	Father Mr Donoghue Coragh Ballyjamesduff	NY	New York
16	~~Reilly~~	~~Catherine~~	3		F S	~~Child~~	no	no	"	"	"	"	Grand Father Do	"	"
17	"	~~Thomas~~	2												
71480 18	Smith	Patrick	19		M S	Farm Labr.	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballyjamesduff	Brother Barth. Smith Kilavalley, Ballyjamesduff	N.Y.	New York
19	"	Katie	16		F S	Servt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do	"	"
73509 20	Brady	Lizzie	18		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Michael Brady Kilavalley, Ballyjamesduff	"	"
73509 21	~~Dwyer~~	~~Margaret~~	29		F S	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	Father Sylvester Dwyer Rathmore, Tullow, Co Carlow	"	Brooklyn
52848 22	Doyle	Anne	56		F S	Milliner	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	Cousin, Patrick O'Gorman, Kellystown, Adamstown, NewRoss.	NY	Brooklyn
23	OGorman	Mary	19		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	Ireland	NewRoss	Father, John O'Gorman Kellystown, Adamstown, NewRoss.	"	"
70733 24	Daly	Patrick	20		M S	Labr.	"	"	"	"	"	Moynalty	Father, James Daly Petersville, Moynalty, Co Meath	"	New York
78325 25	Kenneally	Mary Ellen	19		F S	Servt.	"	"	Ireland	"	"	Dungarvan	Aunt, Mrs Ellen Morrissey Dungarvan, Co Waterford	"	"
74493 26	Brosnan	Mary	20		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Killarney	Father, James Brosnan New Street, Killarney	Cal	San Francisco
74498 27	Keane	Daniel	30		M S	Labr.	"	"	"	"	"	Ardmore	Father, Patrick Keane Curragh, Ardmore, Co Waterford	Pa	Pittsburg
74498 28	"	Julia	20		F S	Servt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do	"	"
74498 29	Troy	Mary	20		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Mrs Troy Curragh, Ardmore, Co Waterford.	"	"
54819 30	Mahony	Lizzie	19		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Killarney	Father, Mick Mahony Lake, Beaufort, Co Kerry	Ill	Chicago

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

182

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... , ... *April 3, 1907*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	~~no~~	~~Self $25 yes 1896 Troy~~					Uncle, Patrick Hanly, 781, 5th Ave, Troy, NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No							Ireland	Wexford
2	yes	Friend $15 no					Friend Mary, Connolton, 99, 15th St, Brooklyn, NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Brown	Brown	Nil	Ireland	Lanesborough
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7	yes	Self $50 yes 1899 New York					Resident returning, Employed Manhattan State Hospital, Ward's I. NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Dark	Hazel	Nil	Ireland	Longford.
8	~	~ ~~$50~~ yes 1899 ~					—— Do ——	~	~	~	~	~	~	5	6	Fair	~	Blue	~	~	~
9	yes	Sister $20 no					Sister, Mrs O'Shea 463, Southern Boulevard, Bronx, New York	~	~	~	~	~	~	6	·	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Kenmare
10																					
11	~~yes~~	Self	~~$50 yes 1899~~	Boston			Resident returning, Mrs. Mary Keller 2418, Washington St, Boston Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Brown	Brown	Brown	Nil	Ireland	Macroom.
12	S	~	~~$30 no~~				Aunt, Norah Kelleher, 305, K St, Boston, Mass	~	~	~	~	~	~	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	~	~	~
13	~	~	~~$30 yes~~	8 Hoboken			Cousin, Thomas Quinn, 73, Willow Ave, Hoboken, N.J.	~	~	~	~	~	~	5	9	Dark	Dark	Brown	~	~	Kilrush
14	~	~	~~$30 yes 1899 New York~~				~~Husband, Mr Reilly. 626, 2nd Ave, New York.~~	~	~	~	~	~	~	5	·	~	Brown	Hazel	~	~	~~Ballyjamesduff~~
15	~~yes~~	Self	~~$25 yes 1899~~	1904 New York			Brother-in-law, Mr Reilly 638, 2nd Ave, New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fair	Brown	Hazel	Nil	Ireland	Ballyjamesduff
16			~ 1900	~			Mr Jake Do														
17			~ 1902	~			—— Do ——														
18	yes	Self	~~$10 no~~				Brother, John J. Smith, 742, Columbus Ave, New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Ballyjamesduff
19	~	~	~~$50~~ ~				—— Do ——	~	~	~	~	~	~	5	·	~	~	~	~	~	~
20	~	~	~~$50~~				Sister, Mrs J McGivnay, 912, Fremont St, New York.	~	~	~	~	~	~	5	3	~	Black	Brown	~	~	~
21	~	~	~~$50 yes 1895 Brooklyn~~				Sister Mrs Young 131, Willoughby St, Brooklyn NY	~	~	~	~	~	~	5	8	~	Brown	Blue	~	~	~ Tullow.
22	No	self	~~$20~~ yes 1881 Brooklyn				Resident returning 262, Hoyt St, Brooklyn NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Dark	Brown	~~Nil~~	Ireland	NewRoss.
23	~	~	~~$50~~ no				Cousin, Annie Doyle 262, Hoyt St, Brooklyn NY.	~	~	~	~	~	~	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	~	~	~
24	yes	~	~~$65~~ yes 1902 New York				Aunt, Lizzie Schreider 870, 3rd Ave New York.	~	~	~	~	~	~	6	·	~	~	~	~	~	Moynalty.
25	~	~	~~$25 no~~				Cousin, Norah Morrissey Seville Hotel, 29th St / Madison Ave New York	~	~	~	~	~	~	5	6	Dark	Dark	~	~	~	Dungarvan
26	no	~	~~$16~~ no				Sister, Mrs W O'Donohue 524, Connecticut St San Francisco, Cal.	~	~	~	~	~	~	5	3	Fair	Auburn	Blue	~	~	Killarney.
27	~~yes~~	~	~~$75 yes 1903~~ Pittsburg				Brother, John Keane 78, 8th St., South Side, Pittsburg	~	~	~	~	~	~	5	7	~	Brown	Blue	~	~	Ardmore.
28	~~no~~	~	~~$20 no~~				—— Do ——	~	~	~	~	~	~	5	·	Dark	Black	~	~	~	~
29	~~no~~	~	~~$25~~ ~				Sister, Delia Troy 78, 8th St, South Side, Pittsburg, Pa.	~	~	~	~	~	~	5	·	Fair	Fair	~	~	~	~
30	~	~	~~$25~~ no				Cousin, Mrs M. Healy 376, South Morgan St, Chicago, Ill	~	~	~	~	~	~	5	·	~	~	~	~	~	Killarney

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

183.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A.W. MacKenzie, Surgeon of the ..... , Sarnia Thereunto , do
(State whether Surgeon, or acting therewith under or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
R. & P.S. Ont. , and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

A.W. MacKenzie

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

8

4
2

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN, August 29th, 1909

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
75190 64472 1	Sweetman	Samuel	23	8	M	S	Student	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Skibbereen	Father macKay Sweetman Lissanuhig Skibbereen Co Cork		
7	Driscoll	Timothy	28		M	S	Laborer							Father Timothy Driscoll Bridge St Skibbereen		
74929 3	murphy	Thomas	26	8	M	S	Labr	yes	yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Cappamore	Mother mrs murphy Cappamore Co Limerick	ny	newyork
78031 4	Brocken	maggie	18		F	S	Servt						mullingar	uncle mr Tracy Horseleap, westmeath	xx	Chicago
63086 5	McInerney	michael	28	2	M	S	Railroadman 2x25/253-10/25/34					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Brooklyn	Brother John McInerney Oakle, Coolare	md	Baltimore
75506 6	Wrenn 1941 6/30/36	Bridget	24		F	S	Servt					Ireland	Tralee	mother mrs Sweeney Ballymackelligott	ny	Brooklyn
74892 7	Keely	Bridget	20		F	S							Cloyne	uncle thadeus Reidy Shanahea, Kildysart		newyork
67975 8	Pearson	William Henry	21		M	S	Farmer						Arva	father John Pearson Curraghatlea		
72865 9	Sullivan	Catherine	20		F	S	Servt					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Little Falls	cousin J Buckley newmarket, cocork		Little Falls
68207 10	~~McDonnell~~															
77545 11	~~Briscoe~~	~~Henry~~	~~28~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Farmer~~					Ireland	Pottown	mother Bridget Briscoe Harristown, Kilcullen Kildare	~~xx~~	~~Chicago~~
6825 12	~~Moriarty~~	~~Peter~~														
✓ 13																
6846 14	~~Holland~~	~~Mary~~														
6851 15	OReilly	Jennie	40		F	S	Servt	yes	yes			U.S.A.	Elmo	Brother Michael OReilly Ballandmuck, Co Longford	Kans	Elmo
6876 16	McCarrick	mary	37		F	S	Servt	yes	yes	Gt Britain	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Newyork	Father James McCarrick Furness, Sligo	ny	newyork
37474 17	Lyons	Kate	20		F	S	Servt					Ireland	Killarney	Father William Lyons Keelnenare, Killarney	xx	Chicago
71579 18	McCarthy	Julia	22		F	S							milltown	Father Daniel McCarthy Listroy milltown Kerry	ny	Brooklyn
77085 19	OConnor	margaret	27		F	S	22/73309-26/2/38					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Chicago	wm OConnor (brother) Baellyfasken Ballyjamesduff	xx	Chicago
6908 20	Kelly	Nora	35		F	S						Ireland	Woodlawn	Brother William Kelly Woodlawn, Co Galway	me	Portland
69690 21	Murphy	James	49		M	S	Engineer	no	no				Graigue	Brother Martin Murphy Graigue, Co Kilkenny	Ohio	Cleveland
6910 22	Hoey	Bernard	30		M	S	Labr	yes	yes				Collierstown	Father Bernard Hoey Collierstown, Co West Meath	Mass	Boston
✓ 23	✓	michael	18		M	S		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	— Do —		
71112 24	OBrien	Margaret	30		F	S	Servt		✓	British	Irish		Clarenorris	Father Mr M O'Brien Ballindine Co mayo	ny	newyork
✓ 25	Donnellon	✓	20			S		✓	✓	✓	✓	Ireland	Clarenorris	Father Mr J Donnellon Ballindine Co mayo		
70679 26	Holmes	Michael	18		M	S	Farmer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Rath Maroe	father William Holmes Rath maroe Co Limk	Ill	Chicago
73319 27	~~Hoar~~	James	23		M	S	Labr						Killaloe	Father Andrew Hoare Castletown Killaloe	ny	Newyork
6911 28	Brooks	William	28		M	S	Labr	yes	yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Cranny	Father John Brooks Shegsive, Cranny Co Clare		newyork
67134 29	Gillespie	Owen	33		M	M	Miner	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Derrybeg Lead	Wife Bridget Gillespie Derrybeg, Co Donegal	S Dak	Lead
✓ 30	Gallagher	Charles	27		M	S	L	✓	✓	✓				Friend Katie Ferry Derrybeg, Co Donegal		

22 11

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

181.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] SEP 3 1909 , [illegible] , 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Data for answer to be obtained from the immigrant.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$50	no			In transit to Montreal University, Montreal Canada	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Fair	Brown	Grey	nil	Ireland Skibbereen
2	✓	✓	$25	✓			Cousin Mr. Hosford 1685 1st ave newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	✓	Blue	✓	✓ ✓
3	yes	uncle	$20	no			Cousin Daniel Hearn 5262 Justine St Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil	Ireland Cappamore
4	no	Self	$16	✓			uncle James Brocken 1712 mosher St. Baltimore md	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	Dark	✓	✓	✓ Horseleap
5	✓	✓	$50	✓	1909	Brooklyn	Brother Ignatius McInerney 287 Clarkson St Flatbush Brooklyn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Brown	Brown	✓	✓	✓ Westmeath
6	✓	✓	$50	✓			Cousin Miss O'Meara Markella Hospital Wards Island newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Fair	✓	Grey	✓	✓ Kakle
7	✓	✓	$25	✓			Aunt Kate Reidy 126 W 11th St, newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	Fair	Blue	✓	✓ Rushela
8	✓	✓	$50	✓			[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ Inall
9	S	Self	$50	yes	1908 1909	Little Falls	Sister nuns Cavnea 9 Green St Little Falls ny	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Dark	Dark	✓	✓	✓ Boyne
10																				New Zaland awkra
11	no	Self	$50	no			Aunt Johanna Fitzpatrick 3216 Rhodes ave, Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Dark	Dark	Dark	✓	✓ Ireland newmarket
12																				✓ Pallaton
13																				
14																				
15	yes	Self	$10	yes	1908	Elms	Brother Thomas O'Reilly, Elms, Kansas	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	Nil	Ireland Ballinamuck
16	yes	Self	$15	yes	1903	Newyork	friend Frank Ethal, 2 West 86th St, Newyork	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	Nil	Ireland Furness
17	yes	Brother	$50	no			Brother John Lyons 6142 Emerald ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Dark	Brown	✓	✓ Killarney
18	✓	Self	$10	✓			Sister maria mcbarely 373 chauncy St Brooklyn ny	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	Fair	Blue	✓	✓ Listowel
19	S	✓	$20	yes	good	Chicago	Aunt Bridget O'Connor [illegible] Edgewater Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Dark	Brown	✓	✓	✓ mitchelstown
20	yes	✓	$10	yes	1897	Newyork	friend Miss St. Chesholme, 103 State St, Portland, Me	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	Black	✓	✓	✓ Woodlawn
21	S	✓	$50	yes	1908	Cleveland	Resident returning 1929 Columbus Road, Cleveland	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	.	Fresh	Grey	Hazel	✓	✓ Graigue
22	✓	✓	$15	no			Brother John Neey 1124 Dorchester ave, Boston, Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	✓	✓ Colliers town
23	✓	✓	$1	✓			— Do —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓
24	yes	Self	$20	yes		Newyork	Katy mrs morgan 331 East 43rd St Newyork	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Dark	Blue	✓	✓ Ballinrobe
25	✓	✓	$20	no			Aunt — Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	—	Fair			
26	S	✓	$25	✓			Brother-in-law Nolans 1406 Blue Island ave Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	✓	Brown	Grey	✓	✓
27	✓	✓	$50	✓			Sister mrs Hagan 223 West 10th St Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	✓	✓	Blue	✓	✓ Rath Murre
28	yes	Self	$50	no			Brother-in-law Danl Reves 538 West 124th St, Newyork	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Dark	Dark	Blue	Nil	✓ Killala
29	no	✓	$50	yes	1905	Lead	Cousin, John Boyle Lead, South Dakota	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Fair	Fair	✓	✓	Ireland Granny
30	✓	✓	$50	yes	1905-09	✓	— Do —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	Dark	Brown	✓	✓ Derrybeg

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. H. Turner, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. Turner

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend: steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A.W. MacKenzie, Surgeon of the ....., Sailing Herewith, do
(State whether Surgeon or Assistant Surgeon sailing herewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 19. years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
RCSPTS Edin.
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

A.W. MacKenzie.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN, 29th August, 1909.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
6/134 1	Harkin	James	28		M S	Farm Labr	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Derryleg	Brother Patrick Harkin Derryleg, Co. Donegal	S Dakota	Lead
6913 2	King	Jerry	18		M S	Clerk						Ballyhahill	Father Patrick King Ballyhahill Co Limerick	Mo	Joplin
74507 3	Garvey	John	18		M S	Grocer						Johnstown	mother Julia Garvey Johnstown Co Waterford	N J	Newark
6914 4	Mullins	Mary	31		F M	Wife					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. C.	San Francisco	mother Catherine Boyle, Ballinlough, Co Roscommon	Cal.	San Francisco
5		Mary	10		F S	Child							Grandmother Do		
6917 6	O'Keeffe	Daniel	25		M S	Farmer					Ireland	Emly	mother, Hannah O'Keeffe, Duncummin, Emly	Ill	Chicago
78235 7	O'Leary	Nora M.	25		F S	Servt					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wilmington	Father, Michael O'Leary, Macroom, Co Cork	Del	Wilmington
62557 8	Lynch	Richard J.	31		M S	Accountant				English	Natal	Durban	A. O'Shaunessy Durban, Natal, S. Africa	Ill	Chicago
74508 9	Deane	Martin	24		M S	Labr				Irish	Ireland	Boughjordan	Father, Martin Deane, Boughjordan, Co Tipp.	N Y	Syracuse
71081 10	Hand	John	43		M S	Bleacher					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. A.	Waltham	Brother William Hand, Gibbstatown Waltham	Mass	Waltham
54820 11	Griffin	Mary	27		F S	Servt						Chicago	Father, Jeremiah Griffin, Fosse, Killarney	Ill	Chicago
12	O'Sullivan	Norah	25		F S							Ireland	Father, Timothy O'Sullivan Faha, Beaufort, Co Kerry.		
6916 13	~~Brosnan~~	~~Richard~~													
6919 14	Leahy	Michael	30		M S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Killarney	mother, Mary Leahy, new St, Killarney	Del	Wilmington
69271 15	Walker	Robert	38		M M	Bricklayer					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Freeport	Cousin, Mrs A. Walker, Castletown Bere, Co Cork	L I	Freeport
6920 16	Fielding	Edmond	35		M M	Electrician					Ireland	Waterford	Brother, Mr Fielding Mooncoin, Waterford	Ill	Chicago
77545 17	Brisco	Henry	28		M S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	S Piltown	Mother Bridget Driscoll Harrison Piltown	Ill	Chicago
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

15/1/14

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

18th

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No. — If Yes— Year or period of years. — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	Self	$50	no	Friend, John Boyle, Lead, South Dakota	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	Fair	Fair Blue	Nil	Ireland Derryboy.
2	no	Uncle	$25	✓	Uncle, Mr Jw King 773-775 Main St, Joplin, Mo.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 7	✓	Black Brown	✓	✓ Ballyhahill.
3	no	Sister	$50	✓	Brother, Thomas Garvey 5 Kings St, Newark, N.J.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 6	✓	Dark Grey	✓	✓ Johnstown
4	✓	Self	$50	Yes 1898 to San Francisco	Resident returning, 468 A. Jahima St, San Francisco	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 4	Dark	Black Blue	✓	✓ Ballinlough
5	✓	✓	✓	Yes 1899 to ✓	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					
6	yes	✓	$25	no	Friend, William Meade, 2368, Irving ave, Chicago, Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6 ✓	Fair	Fair Blue	✓	✓ Emly.
7	no	✓	$25	Yes 1901 to Wilmington	Friend, Mrs Grubb, 327 East 4th St, Wilmington, Del	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 4	✓	✓	✓	✓ Macroom.
8	no	✓	$50	no	Friend [illegible]											
9	no	✓	$50	✓	Cousin, James Towen, 204, Salina St, Syracuse, N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 11	Dark	Brown Brown	✓	Australia Sydney
10	no	✓	$50	Yes 1898 to Waltham	Resident returning 143, Newton St, Waltham	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 8	Fair	Fair Blue	✓	Ireland Cloughjordan
11	no	✓	$30	Yes 1902 in Chicago	Sister, Mrs A Purtell 115, Venburn St, Chicago, Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 8	Dark	Brown ✓	✓	✓ Gibbotstown
12	no	✓	$50	Yes 1906 to ✓	Cousin, Catherine Healy 376, South Morgan St, Chicago, Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 5	✓	✓ ✓	✓	✓ Killarney
13																Beaufort.
14	no	Self	$50	no	Cousin, Thomas Donohue, 409, Delaware ave, Wilmington, Del	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9	Fair	Fair Blue	Nil	Ireland Killarney
15	yes	✓	$5	Yes 1905 to Freeport	Resident returning Shonaia ave, Freeport, Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 10	✓	Brown ✓	✓	✓ Loughbrickland
16	✓	✓	$50	Yes 1905 to Chicago	Resident returning 1900 Grand Boulevard, Chicago	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 9	✓	Fair ✓	✓	✓ Waterford.
17	no	Self	$30	no	Aunt, Johanna Fitzpatrick 3216 Rhodes ave, Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	Dark	Dark Hazel	Nil	Ireland Kilbrown
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

N. Y. Form 89

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. D. Turner, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ..... , from ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. D. Turner

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 190 .. ,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

N. Y. Form 80
Department of Commerce and Labor

187

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A.W. MacKenzie, Surgeon of the ATLANTIA, Sailing Hereunto, do
(State whether "surgeon sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as suc' by and under the authority of
R.C.P.S. Edin, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

A.W. MacKenzie

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190

at [redacted]

[redacted]

Immigration Officer.

B—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

B—1115

N. Y. Form 99
Department of Commerce and Labor

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN~~ Citizen PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
6915 1	Walsh	Catherine	36	7	W	Housekeeper	✓	✓	American	Irish	U.S.A.	New York		N.Y.	New York, 544 W 146 St,
74509 2	Cone	Patrick	63	m	M	Real Estate	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	New Brunswick		N.J.	New Brunswick, 30, Lolus St,
✓ 3	✓	Mary	58	7	M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
58413 4	O'Shea	Patrick	54	m	W	Labr.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Worcester		Mass	Worcester, 307 Millinery St
58412 5	✓	Mary	24	7	S	Servt.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
3737 6	Brennan	Ellen	35	7	M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	New York		N.Y.	New York, 111 W 16th St,
✓ 7	✓	Jennie	7	7	S	Child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
✓ 8	✓	Margaret	8	7	S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
75303 9	Friary	Andrew C.	39	m	S	Drug Clerk	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Norfolk		Va.	Norfolk, 7 and Main Sts.
6918 10	Cronin	Richard	40	m	S	Mariner	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ireland	Tralee		N.Y.	Brooklyn, 7 mi. beg.
6835 11	Murphy	Peter	50	m	M	Health Dept Inspector	✓	✓	✓	✓	U.S.A.	New York		✓	New York, 200 W 69th St,
✓ 12	✓	Mary	49	7	M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
75514 13	McSweeney	Maurice B	27	m	S	Saloon-keeper	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	83, Pike St. New York
6912 14	Fitzgerald	Michael	60	m	M	Street Repairer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Chicago Ill		Ill	111 Wilcox Ave Chicago
78397 15	Mitchell	Margaret	16	7	S	Servt.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	Dearborn Boulevard Chicago
75575 16	Horgan	Denis	38	m	S	Labr.	✓	✓	Ireland Irish	Ireland	Summit			N.J.	149 Springfield Ave Summit
17	Ryan	Daniel J.	30	m	M	Real Estate	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Chicago		Ill	6 Astor St Chicago
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

17 16/10

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

189

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, *190*

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If yes, why?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express, implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16	yes	self	10	yes	1890 05	Ny	bro Michael Hannafin 146 Springfield Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fair	red	blue			
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. D. Turner (Name of Master, First or Second Officer), of the LUSITANIA, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. D. Turner
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190..,
at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

N. Y. Form 80
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1413

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

123

S. S. LUSITANIA (Cunard Line) arrived September 3, 1909., 19..., M., ..., from ...

	NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date Sept	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓	1	Rosenbaum,	Bobe	32	26		1	To brother	1:- Bro, Jacob, 52 E. 113 St-Chi.	4	1	30	1	2	1
✓	2	Friedmann,	Basche	32	27		1	" b-i-l	Clara DE Hirsch Home Sue, Bklyn.	8	3	4 20	—	1	—
✓	3	Kaplan,	Muschke & 2 ch	32	15/17		3	" husband	Hus, Marcus #3-7 Hopkinson Ave Bklyn.	8	11	30	15	15	15
✓	4	Smith,	Patrick & sister		18/19 3		2	" brother	Sis Annie 140 W. 78 St-NY	8	3	4 15	—	2	—
✓	5	Liebart,	Blanche & dau	38	1/2		2	" husband	Made S. D. Bklyn Ave	Dept	Sept. 3	3	—	—	—
✓	6	Brady,	Lizzie	3	20		1	" sister	Bro & Lo. Jas McGinna 1240 Flatbush	8	..	2 25	—	1	—
✓	7	Fallon,	Lizzie	3	2		1	" friend	Nadin Henry	4	..	4 25	—	1	—
✓	8	Larkin,	Mary (Mrs.)	2	22		1	" husband	Hus Patrick 91 Rutledge st-Bklyn	8	..	2 16	—	1	—
✓	9	Cziklik,	Breindel	32	29		1	" brother	Sis Ana 54 Suffolk st-NY	..	..	2 22	—	1	—
✓	10	Golubczik,	Schifre	32	18		1	" father	Fath-Hahn 104 Suffolk st-NY	8	..	2 10	—	1	—
✓	11	Wischniwedsky,	Chaie	32	3		1	" brother	Bro Joe 225 E 102 st-NY	8	..	2 10	—	1	—
✓	12	Bracken,	Maggie	4	4		1	" tel $	RR&W to-Mrs Jas Bracken 1712 Mosher Baltimore Md. st-	J	..	2	—	—	—
✓	13	Herchick,	Jane & dau	2	12/13-1		1	" husband	Hus Alex 1769-3 Ave NY	4	..	3 35	—	—	—
✓	14	Woods,	Janie	2	7		1	" tel $	Hus Thos 20 Prospect-st Hartford Conn	J	..	2 40	—	—	—
✓	15	Wrenn,	Bridget	4	6		1	" cousin	Cou Minnie Sweeny 2536 Bathgate Ave-NY	8	..	3 40	—	—	—
✓	16	Kelly,	Bridget	4	7		1	" aunt	Aunt-Susan Reidy 600 W. 140 st-NY	..	..	3 20	—	—	—
✓	17	Lewiton,	Rivke & 2 ch	32	5/7		3	" husband	Hus Isaac 314 E 100 st-NY	..	..	3 40	—	—	—
✓	18	Mc Carthy,	Julia	4	18		1	" sister	Sis Marie 373 Chauncey pl-Bklyn	J	..	2 25	—	—	—
✓	19	Miletzki,	Itke	32	24		1	" brother	Bro Gershon 5-20 Hopkinson Ave Bklyn	8	..	3 20	—	—	—
✓	20	King,	Jerry	5	2		1	" tel $	Wife J. W. King 713 Main st-Joplin Mo.	J	..	3	—	—	—
✓	21	Thoulin,	Helena	17	2		1	" friend	Fri Emila Andersson 110 W. 62 st-NY	J	..	2 20	—	—	—
✓	22	Karlson,	Emma	17	1		1	" cousin	Cou Jno Johnson 298 St. Marks Ave Bklyn	J	..	4 10	—	—	—
✓	23	Strauss,	Isak	4	13		1	" cousin	Cou Benj Hirsch 48 Pearl st-Buffalo NY	8	..	2 40	—	—	—
✓	24	Sorensen,	Johanna	23	6		1	" brother tel $	RR&W to-Jno Lane La Salle Colo.	J	..	4 10	—	—	—
✓	25	Bronander,	Kathrina	15	21		1	" sister	Sis Edla 89 St. Marks Pl. Bklyn	8	..	3 30	—	—	—
✓	26	Kenneally,	Mary E	3	25		1	" cousin	Aunt-Mrs Michael Kenneally 46 St. Josephs pl-Yonkers NY	..	..	3 30	—	—	—
✓	27	Urbas,	Scheindel & ch	32	20/21		1	" Canada	RR to Mrs, Scheindel, 67 Weston Toronto Can.	4	4		1	1	1
✓	28	Czochore,	Zofia	31	15		1	" father	RR to Father, Lukasz, Rendham Pa.	Bkl.	8	12	5	4	5
✓	29	Ostrowski,	Friede & 3 ch	32	10/13		4	" husband	Hus David 206 Madison st-NY	8	3	3 20	—	—	—
✓	30	Krugman,	Rivke	31	5		1	" husband	" David 353 E 10 st-NY	..	..	4 10	—	—	—

LUSITANIA Sept 3 1909

22 22 27

U. S. Form 20
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. LUSITANIA arrived ....., 19...., ...M., ..., from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date Sept-	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
31	Lewin,	Chasche	31	6		1	To brother	3: Bro Harry 496 Christopher Ave Brklyn		4	11	1	—	1
32	Mauczunas,	Josef	35	28		1	" tel $	RR to Bro Jonas 376 Leonard "		"	4	1	1	1
33	Beilin,	Dobrusche &ch	30	25/26	1	1	" husband	Hus Josf 332 Monroe st-NY		3	3	—	—	—
34	Molot,	Dzippe & 5 ch	30	17/22		6	" husband	Hus Jacob Dave 11 Rutgers st-Bkly		"	4	—	—	—
35	Tuwelman,	Scheindel	31	14		1	" aunt	Clara Dr H. Hamm		Sch	5	2	2	2
36	Kramasz,	Tolia & 4 ch	33	21/25		5	" husband	Hus Josel 70 Watkins st-Bklyn		S	3	3	—	—
37	Weiner,	Leie & dau	31	25/26		2	" husband tel $	Husb. Josef 180 Bay Bklyn Families Man		B	5	11	4	4
38	Wasserman,	Czechel & 2 ch	33	7/9		3	" husband	Hus Morris 670 Rockaway Ave		S	3	3	—	—
39	Krasnowsky,	Sure & son	33	27/28		2	" husband	" Louis 36 Montgomery st-NY Bklyn		"	"	3	—	—
40	Kif,	Amenda	21	12		1	" friend	Sadie Mr & Mrs Jno Bel-346-5th st		J	"	4	—	—
41	Augustson,	Hanna	16	7		1	" Scand Home	Pastor Peterson		S	"	3	—	—
42	Drage,	Judith	29	5		1	" Pastor P.	Pastor Peterson		S	3	4	—	—
43	Kuchtetzer,	Itzok	31	28		1	" tel $	57 Graham st, Boston Mass VRR to Bro L, Moses Wisnicki Hus		4	4	1	1	1
44	Schapiro,	Chinke & 2 ch	30	1 /13		3	" husband	Hus Morris 204 Madison st-NY		S	3	3	—	—
45	Meister,	Sulkie & 4 ch	31	8/12		5	" husband	" David 295 E 2 st-NY		S	"	3	—	—
46	Raconbian,	Roupen	4	27		1	" N.Y.	Frd, Rev [illegible]		"	4	10	1	—
47	Jewhin, Jurvin,	Feige & 2 ch	33	4/6		3	" husband	Hus Moses 384 Clinton st-NY		S	3	4	—	—
48	Markman,	Gissie	31	22		1	" brother	Bro Sam 99 Monroe st-Bkly		"	"	3	—	—
49	Leschewski,	Minda & son	34	27/28		2	" husband	Hus Sam, 107 [illegible] Bklyn		"	4	10	2	—
50	Chechis,	Dwojre	34	13		1	" uncle	Hus Emil Musor 448 Sutter Ave		S	3	4	—	—
51	Galaida,	Rachel	35	11		1	" husband	Hus Raffael 285-5th Ave Bklyn		"	"	3	—	—
52	Gordon,	Frume & 5 ch	30	1/6		6	" husband	" Sam Hegeman & Luciana Ave Bklyn		"	"	3	—	—
53	Samech,	Chane - sister	34	18/19		2	" father	Sadie Schulman 112 Suffolk st-NY		J	"	4	—	—
54	Rauch,	Golde & 3 ch	34	1/4		4	" husband	Hus Rafael Joseph 100 Norfolk st-NY		"	"	4	—	—
55	Zalzkiewicz,	Stefania	33	26		1	" uncle	Bro Josef 76 Hudson Ave Bklyn		S	7	3	4	4
56	Jawer,	Alte	31	21		1	" brother	Bro Abram 206 Powell st-Bklyn		S	3	4	—	—
57	Stern,	Minde	35	12		1	" brother	" Benj 93 E. 3 st-NY		"	"	4	—	—
58	Zaltzman,	Ettel	34	22		1	" husband	Heb Shelt. Dan Ave		L	5	2	2	2
59	Laks,	Feige & 3 ch	34	8/11		4	" husband	Hus Moses 254 E 3rd st-NY		S	3	4	—	—
60	Jorgensen, Emma		50	1		1	" friend	53 Grand Lane, Brklyn Emma, Mrs Albert Jorgensen		4	11	1	1	1

Form 518
U. S. Department of Commerce and Labor
U. S. Form 80
Bureau of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. California arrived ....., 19...., ..., M., ..., from 101

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	6 Deane Hinkins	5	1		1	Pub. Charge Likely	Ret. on Same Ship	B	9/5	11 a	2	2	2
											2	2	2

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. _____

132

P & S. S. LUSITANIA (Cunard) arrived Sept. 8/09, 190, M., from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
27f	1	Kelly, Kathleen	II Cabin P.	18	1	LPC.	11.50 AM. Scarlett										9/3 41 Nd 2 07							-	1	-
48f	2	Doyle, Marion	P.	17	1	" With 51	11.50 ... "										9/3 42 Nd 2 07							-	1	-
83f	3	Iorensen, Rosa & 4 companions	4	21/24 17	5	"	1.PM. Pearsall										9/3 44 Hgd 1 40							-	5	-
15m		Rehse, Willie																								
15m		Loser, Oscar																								
16m		Koranche, Willie																								
15m		Palambo, Umberto																								
25m	4	Taylor, John Arthur	2	1	1	C.L.	1.30 PM. Bock										9/5 44 Hgs 11 50							2	2	2
16f	5	Owsiewitz, Rochel	32	30	1	LPC.	2.10 PM. Yates										9/4 16 La G 10 35							1	-	1
20m	6	Wade, Charles Dennis	3	30	1	" See Con. Not.	2.10 PM. Murphy	9/4 42 Hgd 81									9/8 167 Nd 1 10							5	5	5
21m	7	Dandoir, Louis & nephew	38	15	2	"	2.15 PM. Pearsall										9/5 109 Nd 1							4	4	4
10m		Trigaux, Alfred																								
52f	8	Olsson, Sofia	17	20	1	" Con. Not. 69547	1.20 PM. Newburn										9/5 105 Nd 11 55							2	2	2
19f	9	Kravcukewicz Kracikowicz, Alessandra	32	22	1	"	2.45 PM. Yates										9/5 36 Eid 1 10							2	2	2
60f	10	Carlssen, Sofia	18	22	1	" Drs.Cert.	2.50 PM. "										9/4 18 Clark 12 55							1	1	1
48f	11	Manchaut, Leonie Meberty, Blanche & ch.	38	1/2	2	"	1.15 PM. Pearsall	9/4 127 La G									9/7 154 N 1 55							8	8	8
9f		Leonie Blanche																								
21m	12	Lyko, Wawzynca	34	17	1	"	2.45 PM. English	9/5 36 Hgd									9/5 00 Lake L 7 30							3	3	3
16m	13	Krauser, Gabriel	31	30	1	"	2.55 PM. Newburn	9/5 135 Chase									9/7 68 K 1 15							4	4	4
22m	14	Anderson, Erik	3	29	1	"	2. PM. Murphy	9/5 49 Clark 1398									9/4 166 La G 10 50							13	13	13
14f	15	Skold, Hilda	15	29	1	"	2.45 PM. Yates										9/5 101 Nd 11 50							2	2	2
30f	16	Aili, Sofia	15	28	1	" Drs. Cert.	3. PM. "	"									9/4 102 Clark 9 30							1	-	1
19m	17	2 sis. Kantrowicz, Morduch, bro.	33	17/20	4	"	3. PM. Murphy-										9/ 31 La G 11 05							4	-	4
17m		Mochem																								
16f		Frume																								
14f		Nechone																								
16m	18	Eisenberg, Notes	33	16	1	"	3. PM. Murphy										9/4 110 La G 10 30							1	-	1
46f	19	Nisenbaum, Gittel & 2 ch.	34	23/25	3	"	3.10 PM. English										9/4 119 La G 10 20							3		3
15f		Riwke				Drs. Cert.																				
10f		Chane																								

Totals. 134

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

D—1125

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO._____

PG. S. S. #2 LUSITANIA (Cunard) . arrived Sept. 3/09 , 190 , M., , from 19

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
✓	42m	20	Weitzner, Berl	34	26	1	LPC. Drs. Cert.	3.10 PM. English																		1 2
✓	33f	21	Granlund, Maria	21	10	1	" Child Rudolph in hospital	3.15 PM. Yates																		8 8
✓	34m	22	Fischbein, Abram	35	15	1	"	3.15 PM. Connor																		4 4
✓	48m	23	Ilowitz, Jossel, wife & 2 ch.	30	7/10	4	" Drs. Cert.	3.15 PM. Snider												HOLD ON APPEAL DISMISSED AND ORDERED DEPORTED.						4 4 4 4
✓	40f		Mariem																	HOLD ON APPEAL DISMISSED AND ORDERED DEPORTED.						
✓	11f		Leike																	APPEAL DISMISSED AND ORDERED DEPORTED.						
✓	8f		Taube																	APPEAL DISMISSED AND ORDERED DEPORTED.						
✓	50m	24	Blank, Mordko, wife & ch.	34	5/7	3	" Drs. Cert.	3.20 PM. English																		3 3
✓	32f		Sure																							
✓	16f		Beil																							
✓	70f	25	Dardenne, Hortense	38	17	1	" Drs. Cert.	3.15 PM. Pearsall																		2 2 2
✓	59m	26	Nielsen, Peter, wife & ch.	23	14/16	3	" Drs. Cert.	3.15 PM. Murphy																		3 3 3
✓	59f		Michelena																							
✓	29m		Greyers M.																							
✓	34m	27	Wade, John Wm., wife & ch.	3	1/3	3	" Drs.Cert.	3.10 PM. "																		6 6 6
✓	34f		Lillie																							
✓	8f		Gladys H.																							
✓	62f	28	West/ Elizabeth & ch.	4	14/15	2	" Drs. Cert.	3.20 PM. Pearsall																		4 2 4
✓	28f		Ada																							
✓	24f	29	Larsen, Ingeberg & niece	27	28/29	2	"	3.30 PM. Newburn																		4 2 4
✓	9f		Lybeck, Karl																							
✓	20m	30	Nilsson, Karl August	23	25	1	" Drs. Cert.	3.25 PM. Murphy																		2 1 2
✓	55m	31	Krawetz, Abram & 2 ch.	33	1/3	3	"	3.30 PM. "																		3 - 3
✓	17f		Chasje																							
✓	9m		Moische																							
✓	14m	32	Brenden, Helmer & sis.	27	7&17	2	"	3.30 PM. Newburn																		3 2 3 2
✓	16f		Olga																							
✓	60f	33	Lipschitz, Chane & ch.	35	17/18	2	" Drs. Cert.	3.40 PM. Connor																		2 - 2
✓	20f		Feige																							
✓	54f	34	Severeide, Ingebprg	25	8	1	" Drs. Cert.	3.50 PM. "																		

TOTALS.

Form 510
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

B—1388

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

#3

PG. S. S. LUSITANIA (Cunard) arrived Sept. 3/09, 190, M., 134, from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officers.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
28m 35	Rugtvedt, August	21	14	1	LPC. Drs. Cert.	3.50 PM.	Newburn							9/5	53	Clark	11 40							2	1	2
45f 36	Fugelli, Klara	25	1	1	" Drs. Cert.	4. PM.	Connor							9/11	49	Clark	9 50							1	—	1
25m 37	Wieda Friedo, Panko	34	20	1	"	4. PM.	English	9/5	30	Fin				9/9	108	Fin	2 30							1	1	1
28m 38	Olsson, Nels J.	17	27	1	" Drs. Cert.	3.50 PM.	Newburn							9/5	101	Nd	11 47							2	1	2
35m 39	Jansson, Johan A.	17	15	1	" Drs. Cert.	4. PM.	"							9/5	51	Clark	11 35							2	1	2
15m 40	Komorowski, Konstanty	34	14	1	"	4.10 PM.	English	9/5	37	Nd				9/7	76	K	1 50							4	4	4
30m 41	Mowschowitz, Schimen	33	29	1	" from Hosp.	9/9/09	11 30 am Foster							9/9	50	Lakol	3 58							—	1	—
28m 42	Granlund, Rudolf	21	11	1	with #41 " "	9/9/09	4 pm Snider							9/11	99	Zo	9 32							1	1	1

TOTALS.

Original

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm. Wm Calvin, Surgeon of the Medical Examiners, (State whether "surgeon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council of England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm Calvin

Sworn to before me this 26th day of August, 1909

at Grenada B.W.I.

Wm. I. P. Crump.
Immigration Officer.
acty U. S. Consular Agent

11—1115

$1
FEE STAMP

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

W 1

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Crown of Granada sailing from Grenada, 14th August, 1909

11—1116

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bartholomew	William Emanuel	29	8	M	S	Merchant	yes	yes	British	West Indian	Grenada	Sauteurs	Theophilus Bartholomew — Cousin. Sauteurs, St Patricks, Grenada	N.Y.	New York.
2	Frawley	Cyril Patrick	34	8	M	S	Clergyman	yes	"	Irish	Irish	Grenada	St Georges	Hyacinth L Roos — friend St Georges	"	"
3	Nyack	Walter Selby	16	5	M	"	Clerk	"	"	British	West Indian	"	Sauteurs	Mrs Elizabeth Nyack mother Sauteurs St Patricks Grenada	"	"
4	Murray	John Lovell	18	8	M	"	Student	"	"	"	"	"	Grenville	William Murray. father. Grenville, St Andrews, Grenada	D.C.	Washington
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which Alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, September, 1904

11—1115

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamists.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	No	No			Leonard George Imperial Leading Hotel, Longbranch, Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Black	Black	Brown	None	Grenada	Soulouis
2	"	"	$200	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Brown	Grey	"	Ireland	Limerick
3	"	"	$54					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	Brown	Black	Black		Grenada	Sauteurs
4	No	"	$140					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4					"	Grenville
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J Gunchy Master, of the Crown of Granada, from Grenada, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Gunchy
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Sept, 1902,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

19[illegible]

I, James W Baker, Surgeon of the U.S. Bureau of Immigration, Employed Thereon, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government
[illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein; and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

James W Baker M.D.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Oct. 1909.

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

17 17 11

17 - 17

17 - 17

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Crown of Granada" sailing from Trinidad, 25th August, 1909

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Thomson	Thomas	42	m	m	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Trinidad	Port of Spain	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Robert Thomson (Son) La Deseada Santa Cruz	Scotland	Ayr
2	Thomson	Margaret	41	3	m	Wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Thomson	Minnie	23	7	s	None	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Thomson	Margaret	19	7	s	None	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Bowyan	Longford	55	m	m	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Barbados	West Indies	Trinidad	St Fernando	Walter Bowyan (Son) 58/52 High St.	Canada	Toronto
6	Bowyan	Maud	36	7	m	Wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Bowyan	Noel	14	m	s	School Boy	Yes	Yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	"	"
8	Dammers	William	22	m	s	Teacher	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Trinidad	Port of Spain	St Mary's College Port of Spain	Victoria	Depere
9	Williams	Israel Elias V56207 H 11/31/07	25	m	s	Druggist	Yes	Yes	Trinidad	African	Trinidad	Port of Spain	Fred Williams (Father) California Village Trinidad	Barbados	Barbados
10	Gokaransingh	Julius Gustavus	29	m	m	Cocoa Estate Proprietor	Yes	Yes	Trinidad	African	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Calcutta Settlement	Mr Manning Calcutta Settlement Trinidad	Canada	Toronto
11	Achow	Robert	43	m	m	Merchant	Yes	Yes	China	Chinese	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	Trinidad Port of Spain	Long Lac Port of Spain	Hong Kong	
12	Fong	Chow	30	m	m	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	Non Immigrant Alien		"	Hong Kong	
13	Sing	Gee	40	m	m	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	Hong Kong	
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

18004

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

198

OFFICE OF CHINESE INSPECTOR IN CHARGE
DISTRICT OF NEW YORK AND NEW JERSEY
17 STATE STREET
NEW YORK, N. Y.

Referred to Statistical Division (E.I.)
Collated No.

No. 2431/124.

September 3, 1909.

Commissioner of Immigration,

Ellis Island, New York Harbor.

Sir:

I have to advise you that the privilege of transit was granted to the three Chinese persons, Ah Chow, Fong Chow, and Sing Gee, who arrived at this port on the 2nd instant per S. S. "CROWN OF GRENADA".

Respectfully,

Frank T. Pierce,
Acting Inspector in Charge.

Department of Commerce and Labor

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF CHINESE INSPECTOR IN CHARGE

NEW YORK, N. Y.

....., 190

Chinese Inspector in Charge

SUBJECT:

SEP 4 9 24 AM

No. of Inclosures

IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

...Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

...at Port of New York, 2nd September, 1904

17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming under contract to perform labor.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
When?														
1897 New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Gray	Blue	-	Scotland	Ayr
1904 New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Fair	Gray	-	"	"
1904 New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Fair	Brown	-	Trinidad	St Fernando
	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Brown	-	"	"
1902 New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Gray	Gray	-	Barbados	Bridgetown
1903 New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Gray	-	"	"
1902 New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Fair	Gray	-	Trinidad	St Fernando
	Mrs Hermann Ehrenstein 15 Depeyster	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	-	Germany	Bleve
	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Black	Black	Black	-	Trinidad	Petitpoma Village
	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Black	Brown	-	Trinidad	Calcutta Settlement
Newfoundland	Family Hong Kong	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Brown	Phelimosis in left Eye Scar on right side of Neck	Hong Kong	Hong Kong
	Hong Kong	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Brown	Forehead	China	Canton
							1							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the "Princess of Granada", from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of [illegible], 1909,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negros).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negros).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African race, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, from Central America, Mexico, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of African blood [illegible]

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 35.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

200

1

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J P Agostini M D, Surgeon of the S S "SUBLETTA", employed by Co, (State whether Surgeon appearing herewith is "employed by owners direct," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia College New York City, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J P Agostini M D

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

Sept 3 1909

11—1115

11 ✓
10 ✓

11 ✓ 5 ✓ 5 ✓
10 ✓ 10 ✓

5 ✓ 11 ✓ 16 ✓
10 ✓ 10 ✓

5 ✓ 21 ✓ 26 ✓

3

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 509
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S.S."CURITYBA" sailing from Nuevitas & Cfuegos Cuba, Aug 28 & 29, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
Farm Hands															
- 1	Camp	Rose	35		F M	Housewife	Yes		Canadian	English	Canada	Toronto	D O Bell Barola Cuba Co Toronto		
- 2	Camp	Harold	12	1	M S	Students	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓ 3	Camp	Reginald	8		S	Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓ 4	Pino	Juan Del	19		S	Student	✓		Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Camaguey	Father Juan M Del Pino Lugareno & 3 Camaguey	Cuba Camaguey	
Nefar. 5	Lang	Emil	19		-	Chemist	✓		Denmark	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		A C Read Felton Cuba	Denmark Ryebold	
	6 Butcher.	C	✓						U S						
	7 Butcher	C	✓						✓						
	8 Welsen	F C	✓						✓						
	9 Wilsen	a	✓						✓						
	10 Wilsen	J	✓						✓						
	11 Cooke	E	✓						✓						
	12 Patterson	S B	✓						✓						
	13 Johnson	N	✓						✓						
	14 Whitney	W L	✓						✓						
	15 Grubbs	B E L	✓						✓						
	16 Grubbs	J	✓						✓						
	17														
	18														
	19														
	20														
	21														
	22														
	23														
	24														
	25														
	26														
	27														
	28														
	29														
	30														

16 / 11 / 5 / 5 11

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 3rd, 1909

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes – Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of an offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	No	Husband	10.00	Yes Many years last 1909 NY	Husband met her on arrival	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Light	Light Blue	Mole on right cheek	Canada Bolton
2	"	Father	"	" " "	Father.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	Dark	Dark Gray	Mole on forehead	" Toronto
3	"	"	"	" " "	Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 8	"	" "	Mole on neck	" "
4 School	Yes	"	20.00	" First June 1909	For Rockaway Institute NY	For Rockaway NY	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Dark	Black Black	Moles on right cheek	Cuba Camagüey
5	No	Self	120.00	" July 1907	"	In transit for Denmark	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	Light	Light Blue	Mole on forehead	Denmark Kongehij
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Leslie Master, of the S.S. "CURITYBA", from Nuevitas Rep. Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

J. Leslie
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Oct, 1904,

at Philadelphia

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J P Agostini MD, Surgeon of the [illegible], employed by Co, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly aver that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia College New York City, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether surgeon is employed by the railroad company or by the Government.)

J P Agostini MD

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

202

1

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

2

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S.S."CURITYBA" sailing from Nuevitas Prov Cuba, Aug 29, 1909

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Marshall	J	✓						US						
2	Smith	J R	✓						✓						
3	De Mill	D G	✓						✓						
4	De Mill	F	✓						✓						
5	De Mill	H	✓						✓						
6	De Mill	G	✓						✓						
7	Batte	E G	✓						✓						
8	Abbott	G B	✓						✓						
9	Scott	R	✓						✓						
10	White	E	✓						✓						
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

10

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

203

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 3d, 1909

	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Exempt from examination, or head tax, as previously admitted to the United States, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
					Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J Leslie Master, of the S.S. "CURITYBA", from Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Leslie
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3d day of Sept, 1909.

at New York

R S Bigham
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Manuel J. Gardiola, Surgeon of the port of Sta. Marta, (State whether "acting" or "employed by contract-labor") do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Govt of Columbia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Manuel J. Gardiola

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 190

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

Affidavit
Sept 2. 01.

1

11—3115

1 ✓ 1 4 ✓ 5 ✓

4 ✓ 1 ✓ 5 ✓

4 — 1 — 5

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Alleghany" sailing from Sta. Marta, August 27th, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Iguarran	Carlos Julio	18	10	male Single	none	yes	yes	Colombian	Colombian	Sta Marta	Colombia	J. A. Iguarran	N.Y.	New-York
2															
3	Fraicedo	Rafael B.	50		male married	merchant	"	"	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"	M. F. Carr		
4	—"—	Amalia Elvira	39		female "	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"	"		
5	—"—	Joaquin	30		male "	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"	"		
6	Schiess	John M. F.	35		m.	U.S. Amerikan. Citizen									
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL. 205

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, September, 1909

11—1115

No. on List.	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		Yes	him	yes	No	No	No	~~going to undergo an operation~~ for pleasure	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	dark	Dark	dark	none	Colombia	Rio Hacha
2															5	9						
3																						
4								For undergo an operation for pleasure														
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Meisner (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Alleghany, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Meisner
Master.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Sept, 1909

at Hook

John A. Lynch
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2926

Sept 2-3-1909

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this FEB 11 1944 day of....., 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

FEB 11 1944
Date

.....
Camera Operator